Filing at a Glance

Company:	Geisinger Quality Options
Product Name:	PPO
State:	Pennsylvania
TOI:	H16G Group Health - Major Medical
Sub-TOI:	H16G.003A Small Group Only - PPO
Filing Type:	Rate - Small Group Base Rate Modification
Date Submitted:	11/26/2015
SERFF Tr Num:	GSHP-130345869
SERFF Status:	Assigned
State Tr Num:	GSHP-130345869
State Status:	Received Review in Progress
Co Tr Num:	0250-06102016PPO
Implementation Date Requested:	06/01/2016
Author(s):	Vicki Bardsley
Reviewer(s):	Rashmi Mathur (primary)
Disposition Date:	
Disposition Status:	
Implementation Date:	

State Filing Description:

State:	*Pennsylvania*	**Filing Company:**	*Geisinger Quality Options*
TOI/Sub-TOI:	*H16G Group Health - Major Medical/H16G.003A Small Group Only - PPO*		
Product Name:	*PPO*		
Project Name/Number:	*Small Group PPO Base Rate Filing-eff Jun2016/0250-06102016PPO*		

General Information

Project Name: Small Group PPO Base Rate Filing-eff Jun2016
Status of Filing in Domicile: Not Filed
Project Number: 0250-06102016PPO
Date Approved in Domicile:
Requested Filing Mode: Review & Approval
Domicile Status Comments:
Explanation for Combination/Other:
Market Type: Group
Submission Type: New Submission
Group Market Size: Small
Group Market Type: Employer
Overall Rate Impact: 3.5%
Filing Status Changed: 11/30/2015
State Status Changed: 12/01/2015
Deemer Date:
Created By: Vicki Bardsley
Submitted By: Vicki Bardsley
Corresponding Filing Tracking Number: GSHP-129918186

PPACA: Not PPACA-Related

PPACA Notes: null

Include Exchange Intentions: No

Filing Description:
Small Group PPO Base Rate Filing-eff Jun2016

Company and Contact

Filing Contact Information

Vicki Bardsley, Manager Actuarial Services
vbardsley@thehealthplan.com
100 North Academy Ave.
570-271-7842 [Phone]
Danville, PA 17822-3225
570-271-5474 [FAX]

Filing Company Information

Geisinger Quality Options	CoCode:	State of Domicile:
100 North Academy Avenue	Group Code:	Pennsylvania
Danville, PA 17822	Group Name:	Company Type:
(570) 271-7842 ext. [Phone]	FEIN Number: 20-4275139	State ID Number:

Filing Fees

Fee Required? No

Retaliatory? No

Fee Explanation:

State: *Pennsylvania* **Filing Company:** *Geisinger Quality Options*
TOI/Sub-TOI: *H16G Group Health - Major Medical/H16G.003A Small Group Only - PPO*
Product Name: *PPO*
Project Name/Number: *Small Group PPO Base Rate Filing-eff Jun2016/0250-06102016PPO*

Form Schedule

Lead Form Number:

Item No.	Schedule Item Status	Form Name	Form Number	Form Type	Form Action	Action Specific Data	Readability Score	Attachments
1		Group PPO Subscription Certificate & Amendments	See attached files	POLA	Initial			M-151-287 Choice PPO no Ref _Rev 4-10.pdf, M-151-288-F Choice PPO with Referral 4-10.pdf, M-151-444 Group HDHP PPO _4-10.pdf, Amend NGF GM PPO No Ref (M-152-213-F Dev. 1-15) final.pdf, Amend. NGF GM HDHP PPO No Ref (M-152-215-F Dev. 1-15) final.pdf
2		Group PPO PPACA Amendment	M-152-214-F	POLA	Initial			PPACA Amend NGF GM PPO with Ref (M-152-214-F Dev. 1-15) final.pdf
3		Compliance Checklists	See attached files	OTH	Initial			PPO w no-Referral (M-151-287) 2.5.15 cl.pdf, PPO w no-Referral HDHP (M-151-444) 2.5.15 cl.pdf, PPO w-Referral (M-151-288) 2.5.15 cl.pdf

Form Type Legend:

ADV	Advertising	**AEF**	Application/Enrollment Form
CER	Certificate	**CERA**	Certificate Amendment, Insert Page, Endorsement or Rider
DDP	Data/Declaration Pages	**FND**	Funding Agreement (Annuity, Individual and Group)
MTX	Matrix	**NOC**	Notice of Coverage

State: *Pennsylvania* **Filing Company:** *Geisinger Quality Options*
TOI/Sub-TOI: *H16G Group Health - Major Medical/H16G.003A Small Group Only - PPO*
Product Name: *PPO*
Project Name/Number: *Small Group PPO Base Rate Filing-eff Jun2016/0250-06102016PPO*

OTH	Other	**OUT**	Outline of Coverage
PJK	Policy Jacket	**POL**	Policy/Contract/Fraternal Certificate
POLA	Policy/Contract/Fraternal Certificate: Amendment, Insert Page, Endorsement or Rider	**SCH**	Schedule Pages

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, Pennsylvania 17822

PPO with No Referral

Subscription Certificate

This Direct Access Preferred Provider Organization Contract, called Geisinger Choice PPO with no Referral, provides hospital, medical-surgical and extended benefits utilizing Preferred Provider networks to maximize benefits. Covered Services provided by Non-Preferred Providers will generally subject the Member to an additional Coinsurance liability, except for outpatient Emergency Care or when Covered Services are not available from a Preferred Provider. In such instances, coverage increases to the Preferred Provider level of coverage. In the event that the Member requires emergency care, the PPO will provide coverage at the Preferred Provider level to a Non-Preferred Provider and the Member's out-of-pocket expense will be no greater than the amount that would have been incurred if the Member had been able to choose a Preferred Provider.

This Contract utilizes Precertification procedures, which must be followed in order to maximize coverage and avoid penalties.

M-151-287-F Rev. 4/10

GEISINGER QUALITY OPTIONS, INC.

100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220

GEISINGER CHOICE PPO WITH NO REFERRAL
Group Subscription Certificate

Thank you for choosing Geisinger Quality Options, Inc. Preferred Provider Organization ("PPO").

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc. is a corporation located in Danville, Pennsylvania that offers the Geisinger Choice PPO with no Referral contract. **This contract provides hospital, medical-surgical and other benefits utilizing Preferred Provider services to maximize benefits. Generally, Covered Services provided by a Non-Preferred Provider will subject the Member to significant out-of-pocket expenses due to higher Cost Sharing and because such expenses are based on the PPO's Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amounts, except for outpatient Emergency Services or when Covered Services are not available from a Preferred Provider. This Geisinger Choice PPO contract also requires Precertification procedures, which must be followed in order to maximize coverage and avoid penalties.**

To review, the coverage provided to you is defined by the following documents:

1. The Group Subscription Certificate (the Certificate), which identifies Covered Services and the terms and conditions of coverage awarded to all Members eligible for Group coverage;
2. Amendments to the Certificate, which inform Members of any changes to Covered Services or changes to the terms and conditions of coverage;
3. Riders to the Certificate, if any, which identify Supplemental Health Services covered in addition to the services included in the Certificate;
4. The Schedule of Benefits to the Certificate, which sets forth, among other things, the Member's responsibilities for Cost Sharing such as Copayment, Deductible and Coinsurance amounts for Covered Services, including the Coinsurance Maximum liability of a Member within a Benefit Period (as applicable);
5. Enrollment Application, which is the Subscriber's written request for enrollment;
6. The Group Master Policy, which is an agreement between the PPO and a Group for coverage arranged by the PPO to individuals eligible to receive health benefits through their employer; and
7. The Member's Enrollment Letter.

The PPO issues these documents in accordance with the terms of a Certificate of Authority awarded by the Pennsylvania Insurance Department and Pennsylvania Department of Health. Together, the Certificate and any Amendments, Riders (if any), Schedule of Benefits, Enrollment Application to enroll in the PPO and the Enrollment Letter constitute the entire agreement between the Subscriber named on the Schedule of Benefits and the PPO. In addition, these documents specify the coverage extended to the Subscriber and Family Dependents in consideration of the specified premiums paid by them or on their behalf. The Certificate and all Amendments, Riders (if any), Schedule of Benefits, and the Enrollment Application to enroll in the PPO, remain in effect as long as the Group Master Policy remains in effect, or until such time that a Member's coverage may be terminated in accordance with the termination provisions outlined in the Certificate.

Additional information: The PPO will provide all Members and prospective Members with any of the following information. Please call our Customer Service Team for:

- a list of the names, business addresses and official positions of the membership of the Geisinger Quality Options, Inc. Board of Directors;
- the procedures adopted to protect the confidentiality of medical records and other Member information;
- a description of the credentialing process for Preferred Health Care Providers;
- a list of the Preferred Providers affiliated with hospital Preferred Providers;
- whether a specifically identified drug is included or excluded from coverage;
- a description of the process by which coverage can be obtained for specific drugs prescribed by a Preferred Provider, drugs used for an off-label purpose, biologicals and medications not included in the drug formulary for prescription drugs or biologicals when the formulary's equivalent has been ineffective in the treatment of the Member's disease or if the drug causes or is reasonably expected to cause adverse or harmful reactions to the Member;
- a description of the procedures followed by the PPO to make decisions about the experimental nature of individual drugs, medical devices or treatments;
- a summary of the methods used by the PPO to reimburse for health care services; and/or
- a description of the procedures used in the PPO's quality assurance program.

For help and information: Members should call the Customer Service Team at the telephone number located on the back of the Member's Identification Card weekdays between 8 a.m. and 6 p.m. to obtain approval or authorization of a health care service or other information regarding the PPO. Members may also write to us at Geisinger Quality Options, Inc. PPO Customer Service Team, 100 North Academy Avenue, Danville, PA 17822-3226.

Needs of non-English speaking enrollees: if a Member who does not speak English calls the Customer Service Team for assistance, an appropriate interpreter will be provided to translate for the Customer Service Team representative and the Member.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF,

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
has duly executed this Certificate

Jean Haynes
President, Chief Executive Officer
Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220

Duane E. Davis, M.D.
Vice President, Chief Medical Officer
Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. **GENERAL DEFINITIONS** 1
This Section lists definitions of words and phrases used in this Group Subscription Certificate.

2. **MEDICAL MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES AND PRECERTIFICATION PROCESS** 10
This Section describes the process for obtaining Precertification for non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions or designated procedures and services.

3. **COVERED SERVICES** 15
This Section describes those Covered Services provided by this Certificate. This Section also describes what to do in an emergency.

4. **EXCLUSIONS** 36
This Section describes those services that are NOT COVERED by the PPO.

5. **APPEAL PROCEDURE** 44
This Section describes a Member's rights if he or she believes they have not received the benefits or services to which they are entitled.

6. **ELIGIBILITY** 48
This Section describes the requirements each Member and their dependents must meet in order to be covered by the PPO.

7. **PAYMENT PROVISIONS** 56
This Section describes the method of payment for this PPO.

8. **GENERAL PROVISONS** 57
This Section describes the conditions under which coverage may terminate the continuation and coordination of benefits, limitations on benefits and other general provisions.

Exhibit 1 - Geisinger Choice PPO with no Referral Service Area
Exhibit 2 - Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing Example Chart

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS

1. **GENERAL DEFINITIONS**. The following terms, when used in this Certificate and all applicable Amendments, Riders, and Schedule of Benefits, will have the meanings assigned to them below unless these terms are otherwise defined in such other applicable documents (please note that these terms will be capitalized when used in document text):

1.1 **Advance Health Care Directive** means a writing made in accordance with legal requirements that expresses a person's wishes and instructions for health care and health care directions when the person is determined to be incompetent and has an end-stage medical condition or is permanently unconscious. An Advance Health Care Directive could also be a writing made by a person designating an individual to make health care decisions for them should they be incapacitated or incompetent.

1.2 **Ambulatory Surgical Center** means a facility or portion thereof not located upon the premises of a hospital which provides specialty or multispecialty outpatient surgical treatment. This does not include individual or group practice offices of private physicians or dentists, unless the offices have a distinct part used solely for outpatient surgical treatment on a regular and organized basis.

1.3 **Amendment** is any document that describes changes to Covered Services or changes to the terms and conditions of coverage, which have become necessary between printings of the Certificate which is executed by an officer of the PPO and is to be attached to and made a part of the Certificate.

1.4 **Benefit Limit** means a specific limitation on a benefit which is set forth in the Schedule of Benefits, Rider(s) and/or in the Certificate as an age requirement, dollar amount or number of services covered per Benefit Period.

1.5 **Benefit Period** means the period of time this Certificate is in effect as indicated on the Schedule of Benefits.

1.6 **Certificate** refers to this document, which is provided by the PPO to all Subscribers awarded Group coverage. The Certificate describes the Covered Services and the terms and conditions of coverage.

1.7 **COBRA** means the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as may be amended from time to time, that provides continuation coverage to Members who incur certain qualifying events (as defined under COBRA).

1.8 **Coinsurance** is a form of Cost Sharing (indicated as a percentage amount on the Schedule of Benefits) which requires the Member to pay a specified portion of the Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount or the Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount after the Deductible has been paid by the Member or Family Unit.

1.9 **Coinsurance Maximum** means the maximum dollar amount in the form of Coinsurance that a Member will be required to pay in a given Benefit Period for Covered Services, as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. The Coinsurance Maximum does not include the following:

(i) Deductibles;
(ii) Copayments;
(iii) amounts above a specific Benefit Limit as set forth in the Certificate and/or Schedule of Benefits;
(iv) amounts above the Lifetime Benefit Maximum as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits;

(v) amounts above the PPO's Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount; and
(vi) amounts for non-Covered Services.

This means that the Member, not the PPO, will be responsible for payment of all these amounts noted above, even if the Coinsurance Maximum has been reached. **As item (v) can result in substantial financial responsibility for the Member, please refer to Exhibit 2 for an illustration of potential Cost Sharing when Non-Preferred Providers are utilized.**

Amounts paid toward satisfaction of the Coinsurance Maximum amounts for Covered Services obtained from either Preferred or Non-Preferred Providers accrue toward satisfaction of both Coinsurance Maximum amounts as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. The Coinsurance Maximum applies to each Member or Family Unit subject to any family Coinsurance Maximum set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

1.10 **Commissioner** means the Insurance Commissioner of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

1.11 **Copayment** is a form of Cost Sharing which requires the Member to pay a fixed amount of money for the cost of Covered Services. Copayment amounts are set forth on the Schedule of Benefits and are due at the time and place such services are received by a Member. Copayment amounts do not accrue toward satisfaction of any Coinsurance Maximum or Deductible amounts.

1.12 **Cost Sharing** means the Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance and any amounts exceeding the Coinsurance Maximums, Benefit Limits or Lifetime Benefit Maximum amounts that a Member will incur as an expense for Covered Services. Specific Cost Sharing amounts for Covered Services can be found on the Schedule of Benefits and as to Benefit Limits, also in the Certificate and any Riders supplementing the Certificate.

1.13 **Covered Service** means:

a) a Medically Necessary (unless otherwise indicated) service or supply specified in this Certificate for which benefits will be provided pursuant to the terms of the Certificate or

b) any Medically Necessary Supplemental Health Services set forth in any Riders supplementing this Certificate.

1.14 **Creditable Coverage** means the length of time an enrollee had previous continuous health coverage which was not interrupted by a sixty-three (63) day break in coverage. This coverage may be credited against, and reduce the length of, any Pre-Existing Condition exclusion that may be applied by the PPO in accordance with HIPAA.

1.15 **Custodial, Domiciliary or Convalescent Care** means services to assist an individual in the activities of daily living that do not require the continuing attention of skilled, trained medical or paramedical personnel.

1.16 **Customer Service Team** refers to the PPO representatives who are available to answer Member's questions and provide information regarding the PPO and coverage. The telephone number for the Customer Service Team is set forth on the back of the Member's Identification Card.

1.17 **Deductible** means a specified dollar amount for the cost of Covered Services that must be incurred and paid by a Member or Family Unit before the PPO will assume any liability for all or part of the cost of Covered Services. The Deductible applies to each Member subject to

any Family Deductible set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. Distinct Deductible amounts apply to Covered Services obtained from either Preferred or Non-Preferred Providers, as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. Amounts paid toward satisfaction of the Deductible amounts for Covered Services obtained from either Non-Preferred Providers or Preferred Providers accrue toward satisfaction of both Deductible amounts as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. In addition, certain Supplemental Health Services may have a separate Deductible, as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits and the terms of the applicable Rider. Deductible amounts must be met every Benefit Period before the corresponding Coinsurance amount applies. Copayment amounts do not accrue toward satisfaction of any Deductible amounts.

1.18 **Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program** means a program in which the PPO manages behavioral health services (including inpatient and outpatient mental health and Substance Abuse care). The Member must access care directly through the Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program for coverage, subject to limitations or exceptions set forth in this Certificate or in any applicable Riders.

1.19 **Designated Transplant Facility** is a facility that has entered into an agreement with the PPO, the PPO's transplant subcontractor or national organ transplant network to provide transplant services when a transplant service as set forth in Section 3.29 is Medically Necessary for a Member. The Designated Transplant Facility is determined by the PPO or the PPO's transplant subcontractor and may or may not be located in the Service Area.

1.20 **Durable Medical Equipment (DME)** means equipment designed to serve a medical purpose and which is not generally useful to a person in the absence of illness or injury, is able to withstand repeated use, is not a disposable or single patient use and is required for use in the home.

1.21 **Emergency Service** means any health care service provided to a Member after the sudden onset of a medical condition that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity or severe pain, such that a prudent lay person, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

a) placing the health of the Member, or with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of a woman or her unborn child, in serious jeopardy;

b) serious impairment to bodily functions; or

c) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Transportation and related Emergency Services provided by a licensed ambulance service shall constitute an Emergency Service if the condition is as described in this definition.

1.22 **Enrollment Application** refers to the form(s) completed by the applicant for enrollment purposes.

1.23 **Enrollment Letter**. The Enrollment Letter is a letter sent by the PPO to the Member as notification that they are an enrolled Member under the Certificate. The Enrollment Letter sets forth the Member's effective date of coverage under the PPO.

1.24 **Experimental, Investigational or Unproven Services** are any medical, surgical, psychiatric, Substance Abuse or other health care technologies, supplies, treatments, diagnostic procedures, drug therapies or devices (collectively called "technologies") that are determined by the PPO to be:

a) Not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to be lawfully marketed for the proposed use (however, approval by the FDA or other federal regulatory agency does not imply that the technology is automatically considered by the PPO to be Medically Necessary or as being the accepted standard of care); or not identified in the American Hospital Formulary Service as appropriate for the proposed use, and are referred to by the treating Provider as being investigational, experimental, research based or educational; or

b) The subject of an ongoing clinical trial that meets the definition of a Phase I, II, or III clinical trial set forth in the FDA regulation. Procedures and services provided as being related to an investigational technology, or rendered as part of a clinical trial or research protocol, including, but not limited to, services and procedures that would otherwise be covered, and hospital admissions solely for the purpose of providing an investigational technology, research protocol or clinical trials are NOT COVERED, regardless of whether the trial is subject to FDA oversight; or

c) The subject of a written research or investigational treatment protocol being used by the treating Provider or by another Provider who is studying the same service.

d) If the requested service is not represented by criteria a, b, or c as listed above, the PPO reserves the right to require demonstrated evidence available in the published, peer-reviewed medical literature. This demonstrated evidence should support:

(i) the service has a measurable, reproducible positive effect on the health outcomes as evidenced by well designed investigations, and has been endorsed by national medical bodies, societies or panels with regard to the efficacy and rationale for use; and

(ii) the proposed service is at least as effective in improving health outcomes as are established treatments or technologies or is applicable in clinical circumstances in which established treatments or technologies are unavailable or cannot be applied; and

(iii) the improvement in health outcome is attainable outside of the clinical investigation setting; and

(iv) the majority of Providers practicing in the appropriate medical specialty recognize the service or treatment to be safe and effective in treating the particular medical condition for which it is intended; and

(v) the beneficial effect on health outcomes outweighs any potential risk or harmful effects.

1.25 **Family Coverage** means the Covered Services provided under this Certificate for a Subscriber and one or more Family Dependents who are Members under the same Certificate.

1.26 **Family Dependent** means any member of the family of a Subscriber:

a) who meets all the requirements as set forth in Section 6.2 of this Certificate and any additional requirements set forth in the Group Master Policy;

b) who is enrolled under this Certificate;

c) for whom the applicable premium for Family Coverage has been paid; and

d) a Family Dependent is also a Member as defined in Section 1.42 of this Certificate.

1.27 **Family Unit** means the Subscriber and his or her Family Dependents.

1.28 **Group** means the employer, association, union or trust through which the Subscriber is enrolled and who agrees to remit premiums for coverage payable to the PPO. The Group is identified on the Schedule of Benefits.

1.29 **Group Master Policy** means the agreement between the PPO and the Group providing for the administration of enrollment, payment of premiums, and other matters pertaining to the provision of health care benefits under the terms of this Certificate for persons who meet the requirements of the Group to participate in the Group's health benefit's plan.

1.30 **Health Care Provider or Provider** means a licensed hospital or health care facility, medical equipment supplier or person who is licensed, certified or otherwise regulated to provide health care services under any applicable law, including a physician, podiatrist, optometrist, psychologist, physical therapist, certified nurse practitioner, registered nurse, nurse midwife, physician's assistant, chiropractor, dentist, pharmacist or an individual accredited or certified to provide behavioral health services.

1.31 **Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA)** as may be amended from time to time, is a federal law including, but not limited to, the following:

a) limiting exclusions for Pre-Existing Conditions (as defined under HIPAA);

b) prohibiting discrimination against employees and dependents based on their health status;

c) guaranteeing renewability and availability of health coverage to certain employers and individuals;

d) protecting certain Members who lose Group health coverage by providing access to individual health insurance coverage; and

e) regulating the use and disclosure of protected health information.

1.32 **Hospice.** The following definitions **only apply** to Hospice services.

1.32.1 **Continuous Care** means a level of continuous and uninterrupted care which is:

a) necessary due to periods of crisis resulting from a Member's deteriorating medical condition and/or the Member's family's inability to provide the level of care necessary to maintain the Member at home; and

b) provided in the Member's home by qualified professionals for a period of at least eight (8) hours until such care is deemed no longer Medically Necessary by the PPO.

1.32.2 **General Inpatient Care** means a level of care involving Hospice-supervised inpatient services in accordance with the Member's Plan of Care including, without limitation, services necessary for pain control or symptom management during one (1) or more days, including overnight stays, in an inpatient setting to include either a hospital, skilled nursing facility, or hospice inpatient facility.

1.32.3 **Hospice** means a Covered Service rendered by a Preferred Provider who is licensed as a provider of Hospice services in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and is a certified provider of Hospice services under Medicare.

1.32.4 **Hospice Medical Director** means a physician who is licensed in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania to practice medicine and is employed by Hospice either directly or

under contractual arrangement to provide physician services to the Hospice patient in accordance with such patient's Plan of Care.

1.32.5 **Interdisciplinary Group** means a group of Hospice employees including, but not limited to, a doctor of medicine or osteopathy, registered nurse, and a pastoral or other counselor, who are responsible for:

a) establishing the Plan of Care;

b) periodically reviewing and updating the Plan of Care;

c) providing or supervising the provision of services offered by the Hospice; and

d) developing policies regarding the day-to-day provision of care by the Hospice.

1.32.6 **Plan of Care** means a written individualized care plan which:

a) is established, maintained and reviewed at periodic intervals for the Member by the Hospice Medical Director or physician designee, the Member's physician Preferred Provider and the Interdisciplinary Group;

b) includes an assessment of the Member's needs and assignment of a level of Hospice care; and

c) details the scope and frequency of services to be provided for the Member's Terminal Illness.

1.32.7 **Respite Care** means a level of care involving Hospice-supervised inpatient services, in accordance with the Member's Plan of Care, to provide the Member's family with a reprieve from caring for the Member at home when the Member does not have any symptoms which would otherwise require inpatient services. Respite Care shall:

a) include care for one (1) or more days, including overnight stays, in an inpatient setting to include either a hospital, skilled nursing facility or a Hospice inpatient facility; and

b) not exceed five (5) days per admission.

1.32.8 **Routine Home Care** means a level of intermittent and part-time care provided in accordance with a Member's Plan of Care and rendered by qualified professionals in the Member's home. Such care shall include nursing services, social services, physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech pathology, and counseling and support services for both the Member and the Member's family.

1.32.9 **Terminal Illness** means an incurable illness or other condition with a medical prognosis of life expectancy of six (6) months or less.

1.33 **Identification Card** means the card issued by the PPO to a Member pursuant to this Certificate which is for identification purposes only. Possession of an Identification Card confers no right to Covered Services or other benefits under this Certificate. To be entitled to Covered Services or benefits the holder of the card must, in fact, be a Member on whose behalf all applicable premiums and charges under this Certificate have actually been paid.

1.34 **Legal Custody** means the legal right to make major decisions affecting the best interest of a minor including, but not limited to, medical, religious and educational decisions pursuant to 23 Pa. C.S.A. Section 5302.

1.35 **Legal Guardian or Legal Guardianship** means the appointment of a guardian by a court of an incapacitated person pursuant to 20 Pa. C.S.A. Section 5521.

1.36 **Level 1 Bariatric Center of Excellence** is an institution which meets certain accreditation standards and is designated by either the American Society of Bariatric Surgery or American College of Surgeons as a Level 1 Bariatric Center of Excellence.

1.37 **Lifetime Benefit Maximum** means the maximum amount of Covered Services that the PPO will cover during a Member's lifetime under this Certificate, as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. This could be expressed in dollars, number of days or number of services.

1.38 **Maximum Age** means the point in time which a Family Dependent is no longer eligible for coverage as described in Section 6.2 and as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

1.39 **Medical Director** means the licensed physician designated by the PPO to direct the medical and scientific aspects of the PPO, and to oversee the quality and appropriateness of the managed health services.

1.40 **Medical Necessity or Medically Necessary** means Covered Services rendered by a Health Care Provider that the PPO determines are:

a) appropriate for the symptoms and diagnosis and treatment of the Member's condition, illness, disease or injury;

b) provided for the diagnosis, and the direct care and treatment of the Member's condition, illness, disease or injury;

c) in accordance with current standards of good medical treatment practiced by the general medical community;

d) not primarily for the convenience of the Member, or the Member's Health Care Provider; and

e) the most appropriate source or level of service that can safely be provided to the Member. When applied to hospitalization, this further means that the Member requires acute care as an inpatient due to the nature of the services rendered or the Member's condition, and the Member cannot receive safe or adequate care as an outpatient.

1.41 **Medicare** means the programs of health care for the aged and disabled established by Title XVIII of the United States Social Security Act of 1965, as may be amended from time to time.

1.42 **Member** means an individual eligible to receive Covered Services or benefits under the terms of this Certificate either as the Subscriber or an eligible enrolled Family Dependent.

1.43 **Network** means the Health Care Providers who have entered into a written agreement with the PPO to provide Covered Services to Members as part of the PPO's panel of Preferred Providers.

1.44 **Non-Preferred Provider** means a Health Care Provider or Provider that does not have an agreement with the PPO to provide Covered Services to the PPO's Members and is not part of the PPO's Network.

1.45 **Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount** means the amount of reimbursement that will be provided by the PPO for Covered Services rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider which is generally a percentage of Medicare reimbursement. The Member may obtain the

Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount by contacting the Customer Service Team at the number set forth on the Identification Card.

1.46 **Open Enrollment Period** means those periods of time established by the Group and the PPO from time to time, during which eligible persons may enroll.

1.47 **Orthotic Device** means a rigid appliance or apparatus used to support, align or correct bone and muscle deformities.

1.48 **Precertification** means the process detailed in Section 2.3.1 of this Certificate whereby all non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions or certain designated procedures and services as listed in Section 2.3 of this Certificate are reviewed by the PPO for coverage determination based on Medical Necessity prior to the provision of services.

1.49 **Pre-Existing Condition** means a limitation or exclusion of benefits relating to a condition (mental or physical) regardless of the cause of the condition, for which medical advice, diagnoses, care, or treatment was recommended or received within one hundred eighty (180) days immediately prior to the enrollment date.

1.50 **Preferred Facility Provider** means a hospital, facility or institution licensed, certified or otherwise regulated under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, or another state, as applicable, that has an agreement with the PPO to provide Covered Services to Members as a Preferred Provider.

1.51 **Preferred Provider or Preferred Health Care Provider** means a Health Care Provider that has an agreement with the PPO pursuant to which negotiated rates are established on a Preferred Provider basis for payment of Covered Services to Members under this Certificate and pursuant to which such Health Care Provider is a part of the PPO's Network. The PPO contracts with a national provider network of professionals and facilities. Preferred Providers within such national preferred provider organization shall not be Preferred Health Care Providers or Preferred Providers unless otherwise provided by the PPO. Please refer to the Provider List or contact the Customer Service Team at the number set forth on the back of the Member's Identification Card for a listing of Preferred Providers.

1.52 **Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount** means the amount of reimbursement that will be provided by the PPO for Covered Services rendered by a Preferred Provider based on the contractual arrangement between the PPO and the Preferred Provider which shall constitute payment in full for the Covered Services. Any Deductibles, Coinsurance and Copayments shall be the responsibility of the Member.

1.53 **Preferred Provider Organization (PPO)** means Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.

1.54 **Primary Care Services** means initial and basic medical health care services provided by a general or family care practitioner, internist or pediatrician.

1.55 **Prosthetic Device** means an appliance or apparatus which replaces a missing body part.

1.56 **Provider.** A Preferred or Non-Preferred Provider, including a physician, medical group, pharmacy, hospital, or other provider of health services, licensed, certified or otherwise regulated under any applicable law.

1.57 **Provider List** means a published listing (as amended from time to time) provided to Members by the PPO which sets forth the names, addresses and telephone numbers of current

Preferred Providers who have contracted with the PPO to provide Covered Services. The current Provider List can be found on the PPO's website (at www.thehealthplan.com). A Member may also request a copy of the most current Provider List by calling the Customer Service Team at the telephone number on the back of the Member's Identification Card or by writing to the Customer Service Team at the address listed on page (iii) of this Certificate.

1.58 **Rider** means a document that describes the terms and conditions applicable to specific Supplemental Health Services purchased by the Group to be in effect for the Subscriber and all Family Dependents enrolled under this Certificate. All Riders in force under this Certificate are listed on the current Schedule of Benefits.

1.59 **Schedule of Benefits** is a summary of coverage for a Member that identifies the Maximum Age for dependent coverage together with the applicable Deductible, Copayments, Coinsurance, Coinsurance Maximums, Benefit Limits and Lifetime Benefit Maximum amounts for Covered Services, and any Riders in force for the Certificate. If there is a change in any of the information printed on the Schedule of Benefits (for example, an item has been printed incorrectly or the wrong Schedule of Benefits has been provided), the PPO will issue a new Schedule of Benefits to replace all prior Schedules of Benefits.

1.60 **Service Area** means the Pennsylvania counties listed in Exhibit 1, as amended from time to time, for which the PPO is licensed to operate by the Pennsylvania Department of Health.

1.61 **Specialist** means a Provider whose practice is not limited to Primary Care Services and who has additional post graduate or specialized training, board certification or practices in a licensed specialized area of health care.

1.62 **Subscriber** means an individual who meets the requirements for eligibility, who has enrolled in the PPO, and for whom payment has actually been received by the PPO. A Subscriber is also a Member.

1.63 **Substance Abuse** means any use of drugs and/or alcohol which produces a pattern of pathological use causing impairment in social or occupational functioning or which produces physiological dependency evidenced by physical tolerance or withdrawal.

1.64 **Supplemental Health Services** are those benefits provided under the Riders listed on the Schedule of Benefits.

1.65 **Tel-A-Nurse** is the twenty-four (24) hour a day access to nurse advice available to Members by the toll free number set forth on the Member Identification Card or by "live chat" on the PPO's website at www.thehealthplan.com. Tel-A-Nurse is not an authorized agent for purposes of coverage determination or appointment scheduling.

1.66 **Urgent Care** means any Covered Service provided to a Member in a situation which requires care within twenty-four (24) hours. Urgent Care does not rise to the level of an Emergency Service as it allows the Member to consider alternative settings of care.

SECTION 2. MEDICAL MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES AND PRECERTIFICATION PROCESS

2. MEDICAL MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES AND PRECERTIFICATION PROCESS.

2.1 Medical Management Procedures. The following is a description of the PPO's medical management procedures.

a) Non-emergency inpatient admissions and certain designated services and procedures identified in this Section received from Non-Preferred Providers or Preferred Providers **REQUIRE** Precertification by the PPO as set forth in this Section.

b) The PPO case management nursing staff is available to work with Members who require transplants, who have catastrophic disease or injury, are temporarily outside the Service Area and require Urgent Care, who can benefit from individualized attention to coordinate their needs, or who are otherwise recommended for case management.

c) The PPO medical management staff coordinates with the quality improvement staff to collect data and review issues to assure appropriate care in the most efficient manner.

d) Concurrent review (a review of the Member's care while under an ongoing course of treatment) may be required for services such as, but not limited to, inpatient admissions (including emergencies and admissions where the PPO is not the primary payor), home health care and outpatient rehabilitation. Concurrent review is the responsibility of the facility, not the Member.

e) A PPO Medical Director will be involved in any decision to deny coverage on the basis of Medical Necessity.

The PPO's medical management policies and procedures comply with all applicable state and federal regulations regarding medical management and utilization.

2.2 Precertification. The purpose of Precertification is to encourage and facilitate use of the most appropriate level of care for Medically Necessary services utilizing industry accepted criteria for severity of illness and intensity of service. Precertification does not verify a Member's coverage by the PPO or guarantee payment. Precertification is required even when the PPO is not the primary carrier.

2.3 Designated Procedures and Services Requiring Precertification. All non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions as well as the designated procedures and services listed below **REQUIRE** Precertification. Precertification is required for such services regardless of whether they are performed in an inpatient or outpatient setting.

a. Advanced Molecular Topographic Genotyping*
b. Bioengineered Skin Equivalents (Dermagraft™ and Apligraf™ (Graftskin) – a type of skin graft)
c. Blepharoplasty (plastic surgery of the eyelids)
d. Carotid Artery Stenting
e. Cochlear Implants (surgically implanted hearing device)
f. Deep Brain Stimulation
g. Dorsal Column Stimulation (spinal column stimulation)
h. Durable Medical Equipment (DME)*
i. Electrical Stimulation to aid bone healing; invasive procedure (surgical procedure related to bone growth stimulator)
j. External Counterpulsation Therapy

k. Extracorporeal Shock Wave Treatment (ESWT) for Musculoskeletal Indications
l. Extraction of Teeth, Alveoloplasty, and Excision of Tori (limited to extractions performed by an oral surgeon that are required prior to organ transplantation, cardiac or radiation procedures)
m. Fetal Surgery (surgery on the unborn child)
n. Gene Expression Profiling for Breast Cancer*
o. Health Care Services Associated with Non-Covered Services (such as anesthesia related to non-covered dental extractions)
p. Home Health Services (including home infusion services)
q. Injection Therapy for Back Pain*
r. Inpatient Facility Admission
s. Intensity Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT)
t. Kyphoplasty (a type of surgery on the vertebrae of the spine)
u. Mental Health and Substance Abuse (Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization) Services **NOTE:** For Members of Groups of 51 or more (refer to the bottom of your Schedule of Benefits to determine if you are in such a Group of 51+), Precertification is required when mental health and Substance Abuse partial hospitalization services are obtained from a Provider who does not participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program.
v. Non-Emergency Outpatient Radiology (CT, MRI, MRA, PET, Nuclear Cardiology, Virtual Colonoscopy)
w. Obesity Surgery*
x. Orthognathic Surgery (jaw surgery to correct skeletal deformity)
y. Outpatient Rehabilitation Services (occupational, physical or speech therapy)
z. Pectus Excavatum or Carinatum (surgical correction of chest deformity)
aa. Proton Beam Radiation
bb. Restorative or Reconstructive Surgical Procedures (except for a Medically Necessary mastectomy as set forth in Section 3.14 of this Policy which is not subject to Precertification)
cc. Rhinoplasty as stand alone procedure or Rhinoplasty with Major Septal Repair
dd. Sacral Nerve Stimulation (treatment to improve bladder control)
ee. Septoplasty as stand alone procedure/Septoplasty in conjunction with other planned Medically Necessary surgery
ff. Skilled Nursing Facility Admission
gg. Stereotactic Radiosurgery (including but not limited to Cyberknife, GammaKnife, LINAC, Neuromate, Nerhkoordinaten Manipulator (MKM))
hh. Transmyocardial Laser Revascularization (TMLR) (when performed as a stand-alone procedure – process to increase blood supply to the heart)
ii. Transplant evaluation services (pre-transplant services) and surgical transplantation of organs, bone marrow or stem cells. **NOTE:** Inpatient hospitalization for transplant services may not be obtained from Non-Preferred Providers.
jj. Unilateral Pallidotomy (treatment for Parkinson tremor)
kk. Vagal Nerve Stimulation (electrical stimulation for seizure control)
ll. Varicose Vein Procedures (including injection of sclerosing solution into varicose leg veins and vein stripping)
mm. Vertebroplasty (type of surgery on the vertebrae of the spine)

nn. The Following Agents/Medications Require Precertification by the PPO:

- Abraxane™ (paclitaxel protein-bound particles)
- Aldurazyme™ (laronidase)
- Alpha 1- Antitrypsin Inhibitor Therapy
- Amevive ™ (alefacept)
- Aralast ™
- Aranesp™ (darbepoetin)
- Arranon™ (nelarabine)
- Avastin ™ (bevacizumab)
- Bexxar ™ (tositumomab and iodine 131 tositumomab)
- Botox™ (botulinum toxin A)
- Cerezyme ™ (imiglucerase)
- Clolar™ (clofarabine)
- Cubicin™ (daptomycin)
- Dacogen™ (decitabine)
- Degarelix™
- Elaprase™ (idursulfase)
- Elitek ™ (rasburicase)
- Eloxatin ™ (oxaliplatin)
- Epogen™ (erythropoietin)
- Eraxis™ (anidulafungin)
- Erbitux ™ (cetuximab)
- Erythropoietin Stimulating Agents
- Fabrazyme™ (agalsidase beta)
- Faslodex ™ (fulvestrant)
- Flolan ™ (epoprostenol)
- Herceptin™ (trastuzumab)
- Hyalgan™
- Implanon™ (etonogestrel implant)
- Intravenous (IV) Boniva (ibandronate sodium)
- Intravenous Immune Globulin (IVIG)
- Ixempra ™ (ixabepilone)
- Leukine ™ (sargramostim)
- Mozibill™ (plerixafor)
- Myobloc (botulinum toxin Type B)
- Myozyme™ (alglucosidase alfa)
- Naglazyme™ (galsulfase)
- Neulasta ™ (pegfilgrastim)
- Neupogen ™ (filgrastim)
- Nplate™ (romiplostim)
- Ontak ™ (denileukin diftitox)
- Orencia™ (abatacept)
- Orthovisc™
- Prialt™ (ziconotide intrathecal infusion)
- Procrit™ (erythropoietin)
- Prolastin™
- Reclast™ (zoledronic acid)
- Remicade™ (infliximab)

- Remodulin™ (Intavenous)
- Retisert™ (fluocinolone acetonide, intravitreal implant)
- Rituxan™ (rituximab)
- Soliris™ (eculizumab)
- Supartz ™
- Supprelin™ LA (histrelin acetate implant)
- Synagis™ (palivizumab)
- Torisel™ (temsirolimus)
- Treanda™ (bendamustine)
- Tysabri™ (natalizumab)
- Vectibix™ (panitumumab)
- Velcade ™ (bortezomib)
- Vfend ™ (voriconazole)
- Vitrasert (ganciclovir intravitreal implant)
- Vivitrol™ (naltrexone)
- White Blood Cell Stimulating Factors
- Xolair ™ (omalizumab)
- Zemaira™
- Zevalin ™ (ibritumobab tiuxetan)

* The following services or supplies require Precertification. Please note those items with an asterisk (*) are not covered when provided by Non-Preferred Providers:

2.3.1 **Precertification Process.** The Precertification process begins when a non-emergency inpatient hospital admission or designated procedure or service identified in this Section is proposed.

a) If the Member chooses to utilize a **Preferred Provider** for an inpatient hospital admission or the procedures or services indicated in this Section, ***such Preferred Provider*** is responsible for obtaining Precertification from the PPO before the inpatient hospital admission or designated procedure or service occurs. In the event the Preferred Provider fails to obtain Precertification as required, the Member will not be held financially accountable for such services.

b) If the Member chooses to utilize a **Non-Preferred Provider**, the ***Member*** is responsible for (i) informing the Non-Preferred Provider that Precertification is required prior to receiving the procedure or service and (ii) ensuring that Precertification is obtained from the PPO prior to receiving the procedure or service. The Member may do this by contacting the Customer Service Team at the telephone number listed on the back of the Member's Identification Card.

c) Both the Preferred Provider and the Non-Preferred Provider, as applicable, will need to provide the PPO with medical information. A decision regarding coverage of proposed services will be made within the time frames required by applicable law.

d) Written notification of approval or denial of the proposed services will be provided to (i) the Member and the Preferred Provider or (ii) the Member and the Non-Preferred Provider, as applicable, within the time frames required by applicable law. **PLEASE NOTE THAT THE PRECERTIFICATION**

PROCESS HAS NOT BEEN COMPLETED IF A NOTIFICATION LETTER HAS NOT BEEN RECEIVED BY THE MEMBER.

Members dissatisfied with the results of the Precertification process may use the established appeal procedure set forth in Section 5 of this Certificate. Members and Providers will receive detailed instructions regarding the appeal process as an attachment to the notification letter, as appropriate.

2.3.2 **Ultimate Responsibility for Precertification When the Member Chooses to Utilize a Non-Preferred Provider.** Although a Non-Preferred Provider may contact the PPO for Precertification on the Member's behalf, **it is ultimately the responsibility of the Member to ensure that Precertification occurs prior to the date of service when the Member chooses a Non-Preferred Provider for the services and procedures set forth in this Section.**

2.3.3 **Failure to Precertify**. All services and procedures identified in this Section which are rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider and which **REQUIRE** Precertification are **NOT COVERED** when Precertification is not obtained.

SECTION 3. COVERED SERVICES

Subject to the exclusions, conditions and limitations of this Certificate, a Member is entitled to benefits for Covered Services when (i) deemed to be Medically Necessary and (ii) billed for by a Provider. Payment allowances for Covered Services are set forth on the Schedule of Benefits and in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2 of the Certificate. The fact that a Provider prescribed, ordered, recommended or approved a medical service or supply does not automatically constitute coverage by the PPO.

Please be advised that the benefits set forth in this Section 3 and in any Riders for Supplemental Health Services, if any such Riders have been purchased, are subject to the Copayments, Coinsurance, Deductibles, Coinsurance Maximums, Benefit Limits and Lifetime Benefit Maximums that are specifically set forth on the Schedule of Benefits as well as the individual Benefit Limits set forth in this Section 3, any Riders and on the Schedule of Benefits.

HOW A COVERED SERVICE MAY BE OBTAINED, COVERAGE LIMITS AND MEMBER'S COST SHARING OBLIGATIONS:

3.1 The following Sections set forth how a Member may obtain services from a Non-Preferred Provider without incurring Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing (Section 3.1.1), coverage parameters regarding Covered Services (Sections 3.1.2.), Covered Service location Cost Sharing (Section 3.1.3), and Supplemental Health Services (Section 3.1.4).

The Member is encouraged to call the Customer Service Team at the telephone number on the back of the Member's Identification Card if there are questions relating to the Covered Services set forth in this Section, Cost Sharing or how the Covered Service may be obtained by the Member.

3.1.1 **Covered Services from a Non-Preferred Provider.** The following are exceptions where Covered Services may be obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider without incurring Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing:

a) Emergency Services as set forth in Section 3.7 of this Certificate;

b) Urgent Care as set forth in detail in Section 3.31 of this Certificate;

c) when the Member's medical condition requires Covered Services which cannot be provided by a Preferred Provider; or

d) for Covered Services under this Certificate in accordance with the continuation of benefits provisions set forth in Section 8.9.

3.1.2 **The PPO's Coverage of Covered Services**:

3.1.2.1 **Coverage**. The fact that the Member's Provider may prescribe, order, recommend or approve a medical service or supply does not automatically constitute coverage by the PPO. Only health care services expressly subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Section of the Certificate, Amendments to this Certificate and any attached Riders will be covered.

3.12.2 **Covered Services Obtained Outside the Service Area.** Covered Services required as a result of circumstances that reasonably could have been foreseen prior to the Member's departure from the Service Area and Covered Services which can be delayed until the Member's return to the Service Area are covered at the Non-Preferred Provider rate.

3.1.2.3 **Maternity care outside the Service Area**. Maternity care for normal term delivery if received outside the Service Area will not be covered at the Preferred Provider rate if rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider. Treatment of unexpected complications of pregnancy and care for unexpected early delivery are covered as Emergency Services.

3.1.3 **Covered Service Location Cost Sharing**. Certain benefits (as indicated on the Member's Schedule of Benefits) will subject the Member to a Copayment based on the type of facility where the Covered Service is provided. This Copayment is in addition to any Cost Sharing obligation for the Covered Service being provided to the Member.

3.1.4 **Supplemental Health Services as set forth in Rider(s)**. The Member's Schedule of Benefits will list any Rider(s) supplementing this Certificate as well as the Member's Cost Sharing obligations related to the Rider(s). Members should note that the conditions listed above in Sections 3.1.1, 3.1.2 and 3.1.3 will also apply to the Supplemental Health Service Benefits set forth in the Rider(s). The terms and conditions of each Rider will detail how these Sections apply to the Supplemental Health Services provided by the Rider. If a Rider is listed as an exception to a Benefit in this Section 3, the Member should pay particular attention to the terms of that Rider (if in force with their Certificate) as the benefit will differ from that listed in this Section.

IDENTIFICATION OF COVERED SERVICES

Subject to all terms, conditions, definitions, exclusions and limitations in this Certificate, Members are entitled to receive the following Covered Services as set forth in this Section. All Covered Services must be Medically Necessary except for **Preventive Services** as set forth in Section 3.22 of this Certificate.

3.2 Cardiac Rehabilitation. Outpatient cardiac rehabilitation is covered for up to thirty-six (36) sessions per Benefit Period.

3.3 Diabetic Medical Equipment, Supplies, Prescription Drugs and Services. The following diabetic medical equipment, supplies, prescription drugs and services for the treatment of insulin-dependent diabetes, insulin-using diabetes, gestational diabetes, and non-insulin using diabetes are covered if prescribed by a health care professional legally authorized to prescribe such items under law when provided by a Preferred Provider. The PPO reserves the right to approve the preferred manufacturer of diabetic medical equipment, supplies, blood glucose monitors, diabetic foot orthotics and prescription drugs.

3.3.1 **Diabetic Medical Equipment.** The PPO will cover standard diabetic medical equipment including insulin infusion devices, blood glucose monitors, insulin pumps and injection aids. Injection aids shall include needle-free injection devices, bent needle set for insulin pump infusion and non-needle cannula for insulin infusion.

3.3.2 **Diabetic Foot Orthotics.** The PPO will cover diabetic foot orthotics only when provided by a Preferred Provider.

3.3.3 **Prescription Drugs.** The PPO will cover insulin and oral pharmacological agents for controlling blood sugar as prescribed by a Preferred Provider as well as disposable syringes and blood glucose monitor supplies (lancets and blood glucose test strips). Prescription drugs under this section are subject to the prescription drug Cost Sharing as set forth in the Schedule of Benefits.

3.3.4 **Outpatient Training and Education.** Diabetes outpatient self-management training and education, including medical nutrition therapy, shall be covered when provided at an approved PPO program site under the supervision of a Preferred Provider with expertise in diabetes to ensure that Members with diabetes are educated as to the proper self-management and treatment of their diabetes, including information on proper diets. This shall include visits:

i) upon the diagnosis of diabetes;

ii) under circumstances whereby the Preferred Provider identifies or diagnoses a significant change in the Member's symptoms or conditions that necessitates changes in a Member's self-management; and

iii) where a new medication or therapeutic process relating to the Member's treatment and/or management of diabetes has been identified as appropriate by the Preferred Provider.

3.3.4.1 **Cost Sharing.** Applicable Cost Sharing amounts for office visits and outpatient facility services may apply to this benefit and are specified on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.4 Diagnostic Services. Diagnostic tests, services, and materials, including diagnostic radiology and imaging, laboratory tests and electrocardiograms are covered.

3.5 Disease Management Programs. The PPO offers programs focused on clinical health conditions including education and management. Participation in a PPO disease management/care management program may include coverage for certain services that would not otherwise be provided for under this Certificate.

3.6 Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotic Devices and Prosthetic Devices.

3.6.1 **Definitions.** For the purposes of this **Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotic Devices and Prosthetic Devices** Section and Section 4.59 of **EXCLUSIONS**, the following definitions shall apply:

a) **Compliance or Compliant** means a Member's willingness to follow a prescribed course of treatment. Coverage of Durable Medical Equipment is contingent upon a Member's Compliance in using the equipment as indicated in the course of treatment as determined by the PPO.

b) **Deluxe Equipment** is equipment which has features that do not contribute significantly to the therapeutic function of the equipment, are only primarily beneficial in performing leisure or recreational activities or are essentially non-medical in nature.

c) **Related Supplies** means medical supplies which are required to support the use of covered Durable Medical Equipment.

d) **Standard** means possessing qualities or attributes which are determined by the PPO to be: (i) Medically Necessary (in the absence of PPO criteria, Medicare coverage criteria shall serve as a definitive guideline for coverage determinations); (ii) representative of the customary and routine treatment requirements of the Member; and (iii) readily available.

3.6.2 **Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and Related Supplies.** Upon Precertification by the PPO, the PPO will cover the cost of renting, or at its option, purchasing Medically Necessary Standard DME and Related Supplies when prescribed in advance by a Preferred Provider for use consistent with required Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved labeling for the item. This benefit includes the cost of delivery and installation. Repair and replacement of DME is covered only to the extent required as a result of normal wear and tear. DME must be obtained from a Preferred Provider. The PPO reserves the right to recover any DME purchased by the PPO when such device or piece of equipment is no longer Medically Necessary or in the event that the Member is not Compliant in utilization of the equipment as indicated in the course of treatment and determined by the PPO. Coverage of DME is subject to the Exclusions set forth in Section 4.59 of this Certificate.

3.6.2.1 **Durable Medical Equipment Vendors**. The PPO reserves the right to restrict the selection of vendors for Standard DME covered under this Certificate.

3.6.2.2 **Manufacturer.** The PPO reserves the right to restrict the manufacturer of Standard Durable Medical Equipment covered under this Certificate. Such restriction is subject to change by the PPO without the consent or concurrence of the Member except as provided for herein.

3.6.3 **Orthotic Devices**. The PPO will pay for the purchase of Standard Orthotic Devices when prescribed in advance by a Preferred Provider or when approved in advance by the PPO. Standard Orthotic Devices must be obtained from a Preferred Provider unless authorized in advance by the PPO. Coverage of Orthotic Devices is subject to the Exclusions set forth in Section 4.59 of this Certificate.

3.6.4 **Prosthetic Devices**. The PPO will pay for the purchase of Standard Prosthetic Devices, or the replacement of component parts or modification of a Standard Prosthetic Device when prescribed in advance by a Preferred Provider or when approved in advance by the PPO. Standard Prosthetic Devices must be obtained from a Preferred Provider unless authorized in advance by the PPO. This benefit applies to: (i) a new Standard Prosthetic Device; and (ii) a new Standard Prosthetic Device or replacement of an existing Standard Prosthetic Device every five (5) years. However, the initial and subsequent Prosthetic Devices following a mastectomy to replace the removed breast or portions thereof are not subject to the five (5) year Benefit Limit set forth above. Coverage of Prosthetic Devices is subject to the Exclusions set forth in Section 4.59 of this Certificate.

3.6.4.1 **Members under Age Nineteen (19)**. For a Member who is under the age of nineteen (19) years, this benefit includes the replacement of component parts or modification of a Standard Prosthetic Device occasioned by the Member's growth, in addition to the initial purchase of such a device.

3.6.4.2 **Manufacturer**. The PPO reserves the right to restrict the manufacturer of Standard Prosthetic Devices covered under this Certificate. Such restriction is subject to change by the PPO without the consent or concurrence of the Member, except as provided for herein.

3.6.5 **Durable Medical Equipment and Prosthetic Devices Cost Sharing Benefit Limits**. The Benefit Limits and Cost Sharing for DME and Prosthetic Devices are set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.7 Emergency Services. Emergency Services do not require Precertification by the PPO. Coverage for Emergency Services provided during the period of the emergency shall include evaluation, testing, and if necessary, stabilization of the condition of the Member. The use of emergency transportation and related Emergency Services provided by a licensed ambulance service shall be covered as an Emergency Service subject to the limitations in this Section. If a Member requires Emergency Services and cannot be attended to by a Preferred Provider, the PPO shall cover the Emergency Services so that the Member is not liable for a greater out-of-pocket expense than if the Member were attended to by a Preferred Provider, subject to Sections 3.7.1(d) and 3.7.2 below.

3.7.1 **Emergency Services Protocol.**

a) When an emergency happens, the Member should call 911 or an emergency information center in his area, or safely proceed immediately to the nearest Emergency Services Health Care Provider.

b) If a Member requires hospitalization following an emergency, the Emergency Services Health Care Provider is responsible to notify the PPO within forty-eight (48) hours, or on the next business day, whichever is later, of the Emergency Services rendered to the Member.

c) If the Member is not admitted to a hospital or other health care facility, the claim for reimbursement for Emergency Services provided shall serve as notice to the PPO of the Emergency Services provided by the Emergency Services Health Care Provider.

d) Medically Necessary follow-up services after the initial response to an emergency are not Emergency Services.

e) Medically Necessary follow-up services obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider after the initial response to an emergency are not Emergency Services.

f) For the emergency treatment of sound, natural teeth please refer to Section 3.19.2, Oral Surgery**.** The need for these services must result from an accidental injury (not chewing or biting).

3.7.2 **Non-Preferred Provider Limitations.** If a Member requires Emergency Services and cannot be attended to by a Preferred Provider, the PPO shall pay for the Emergency Services so that the Member is not liable for a greater out-of-pocket expense than if the Member were attended to by a Preferred Provider. However, Emergency Services provided by Non-Preferred Providers will be covered as if provided by a Preferred Provider only until the PPO determines the Member's condition has stabilized and the Member can be transported to a Preferred Provider without suffering detrimental consequences or aggravating the Member's condition. The Member may continue to use the Non-Preferred Provider at the Non-Preferred Provider rates.

3.7.3 **Cost Sharing.** Emergency Services are subject to the Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits. The Cost Sharing will be waived if Emergency Services rendered in the emergency department of an acute care hospital result in the immediate admission of the Member to the hospital as an inpatient and the requirements for Emergency Services set forth in Section 1.21 of the Certificate and this Section 3.7 are satisfied.

3.8 Enteral Feeding/Food Supplements. The cost of outpatient enteral tube feedings including administration, supplies and formula used as food supplements is covered for nutritional supplements for the therapeutic treatment of aminoacidopathic hereditary metabolic disorders (phenylketonuria, branched-chain ketonuria, galactosemia and homocystinuria) when administered under the direction of a physician Preferred Provider.

3.9 Foot Care Services. Foot care and treatment for disease, injury and related conditions of the feet are covered except as set forth in Section 4.21 and 4.58.3 of this Certificate.

3.10 Home Health Care. Upon Precertification by the PPO, home health care is covered only in the event a Member is homebound except as provided in Section 3.10.4 of this Certificate. A Member shall be considered homebound when the medical condition of the Member prohibits the Member from leaving home without extraordinary effort, unless the absences from home are attributable to the Member's need to receive medical treatment which cannot be reasonably provided in the home such as physician appointments, diagnostic or therapeutic procedures. This Section does not apply to home health care services for follow-up maternity care for early discharge which is set forth at Section 3.15 of this Certificate.

If the Member has an approved treatment plan established by a home health agency Provider and a physician Provider, then the following home health care services are covered:

3.10.1 **Skilled Nursing Personnel.** Skilled nursing visits in the home that are provided by skilled nursing personnel who are supervised by physician Providers, are covered upon Precertification by the PPO in accordance with Section 2 of this Certificate.

3.10.2 **Physician Services.** When the nature of the illness dictates, care in the home by a physician is covered. Precertification is required in accordance with Section 2 of this Certificate.

3.10.3 **Other Health Care Personnel.** Medical care in the home is covered when the care is given by Health Care Providers (including but not limited to, speech, physical and occupational therapists) under the supervision of a physician Provider. This care is covered upon Precertification by the PPO, subject to any specific benefit limitations set forth in this Section 3 of the Certificate.

3.10.4 **Follow-Up Care Post-Mastectomy Surgery.** One (1) home health visit after discharge of mastectomy surgery is covered provided that the discharge occurs within forty-eight (48) hours of admission for mastectomy surgery whether or not the Member is homebound.

3.11 Hospice. The following services for Hospice are covered: Routine Home Care, Continuous Care, General Inpatient Care, and Respite Care, as well as those Hospice services noted in this Certificate, provided such care is:

a) prescribed in advance by a physician Preferred Provider and upon Precertification by the PPO; and

b) directly related to the Terminal Illness of a Member and rendered in accordance with the Member's Plan of Care.

3.11.1 **Hospice Benefit Election.** The Member shall have the option to elect to receive Hospice benefits as set forth in this Certificate. By electing to receive the Hospice benefit, the Member acknowledges that he or she:

a) shall not receive curative care but rather palliative care solely for reducing the intensity of and management of the Member's Terminal Illness;

b) waives the right to the PPO standard benefits for treatment of the Terminal Illness and related conditions; and

c) retains all normal coverage, as set forth in the Member's Certificate, for Covered Services not related to the Terminal Illness.

3.11.2 **Limitations.** The maximum amount which the PPO will pay for all Hospice benefits provided hereunder to any one (1) Member is set forth on the Member's Schedule of Benefits. Covered Services provided which are unrelated to the Member's Terminal Illness shall not be covered under the PPO Hospice benefits, but shall be covered as set forth in the applicable provisions of the Member's Certificate.

3.12 Hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center Services.

3.12.1 **Benefits.** Hospital benefits may be provided at a hospital Provider on either an inpatient or outpatient basis or at an Ambulatory Surgical Center. Hospital services include semi-private room and board (private room when determined Medically Necessary by the PPO), general nursing care and the following additional facilities, services and supplies as prescribed by a physician Provider: use of operating room and related facilities; use of intensive care unit or cardiac care unit and services; radiology, laboratory, and other diagnostic tests; drugs, medications, and biologicals; anesthesia and oxygen services; physical therapy, occupational therapy and speech therapy (subject to the Benefit Limits set forth in Section 3.24 of this Certificate and on the Schedule of Benefits); radiation therapy; inhalation therapy; renal dialysis; administration of whole blood and blood plasma and medical social services; cancer chemotherapy and cancer hormone treatments and to the extent Medically Necessary, services which have been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration for general use in treatment of cancer.

3.12.2 **Precertification.** All non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions require Precertification as detailed in Section 2.3.1 of this Certificate.

3.12.3 **Duration of the Benefit.** Inpatient benefits are provided for as long as the hospital stay is determined to be Medically Necessary by the PPO and not determined to be Custodial, Convalescent or Domiciliary Care, except for mastectomy Covered Services as set forth in Section 3.14 of this Certificate. In addition, the number of inpatient days when utilizing a Non-Preferred Provider is specified on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.13 Implanted Devices. The following implanted devices are covered: implanted devices for purposes of drug delivery; cardiac assistive devices; cochlear implants and artificial joints. These devices are only covered to correct dysfunction due solely to disease or injury and not for gender reassignment.

3.13.1 **Contraceptive Implanted Devices.** Implanted devices for the purpose of contraception are covered only if the Member has an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider with Contraceptive coverage listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

3.13.2 **Cost Sharing.** Implanted devices for purposes of: drug delivery and contraception are covered subject to the Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits. Implanted devices not for purposes of drug delivery or contraception (such as cardiac assistive devices, cochlear implants and artificial joints) are covered subject to the Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.14 Mastectomy and Breast Cancer Reconstructive Surgery. Covered Services for Members who elect breast reconstructive surgery in connection with a Medically Necessary mastectomy will include:

a) reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy was performed; and

b) surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance; and

c) initial and subsequent Prosthetic Devices to replace the removed breast or portions thereof following a mastectomy will be provided; and

d) treatment of physical complications at all stages of the mastectomy including lymphedemas.

The attending Provider, in consultation with the Member, will determine the manner in which Covered Services are to be provided.

3.15 Maternity Care. Hospital and physician care are provided for maternity care. Maternity care includes the following services for the mother during the term of pregnancy, delivery and the postpartum period: hospital services for a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours of inpatient care following normal vaginal delivery and ninety-six (96) hours of inpatient care following caesarean section delivery (a shorter length of stay may be authorized if determined by the attending physician in consultation with the mother that the mother and newborn meet medical criteria for an early safe discharge) including use of the delivery room; medical services, including operations and special procedures such as caesarean section; anesthesia; injectables; and X-ray and laboratory services. When a discharge occurs within forty-eight (48) hours following a hospital admission for a normal vaginal delivery or within ninety-six (96) hours of care following caesarean delivery, home health care service is provided for one (1) home health care visit for an early discharge. The home health care visit shall include parent education, assistance and training in breast and bottle feeding, infant screening and clinical tests and the performance of any necessary maternal and neonatal physical assessments. At the mother's sole discretion, any visits may occur at the facility of the Provider. Certified licensed nurse midwife Provider services shall be covered only if provided in a hospital Provider or a licensed free-standing birthing center Provider. Subject to the thirty-one (31) day enrollment limitations for newborns, Covered Services related to newborn care are set forth in Section 3.18 of this Policy.

3.15.1 **Cost Sharing.** The office visit Copayment or Coinsurance amount applies only to the first prenatal visit (after pregnancy has been confirmed) and will not apply to subsequent prenatal or postpartum visits. Each covered day of a hospital stay and related physician for maternity are subject to the inpatient hospital Copayment or Coinsurance amount specified on the Schedule of Benefits. The inpatient hospital Copayment shall be limited to a maximum dollar amount per hospital admission as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. A postpartum home health care visit within

forty-eight (48) hours for an early discharge is not subject to any Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance amounts under this Section.

3.16 **Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services**.

NOTE: *To determine if this Section 3.16 applies to you, please refer to the bottom of your Schedule of Benefits where you will be directed to the applicable Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services section of this Certificate.*

3.16.1 **Mental Health Services (Members of Groups with fifty (50) or less employees).** All professional mental health Covered Services must be obtained from a psychiatrist, a licensed clinical psychologist, or other licensed behavioral health professional who participates with the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program. A Member may access mental health Covered Services in the following manner:

a) as a hospital inpatient as set forth in Section 3.21.2 (b) of this Certificate;

b) as an outpatient for a maximum of thirty (30) outpatient visits for either individual or group therapy (or a combination of both) during each Benefit Period;

c) pursuant to the terms and conditions of the following Riders if they are in force with the Member's Certificate:

1) Mental Health Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services;
2) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity - Groups of 50); and/or
3) Serious Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50).

3.16.2 **Substance Abuse (Members of Groups with fifty (50) or less employees).** All Substance Abuse Covered Services must be obtained from a Provider who participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program. The following Substance Abuse services are covered:

3.16.2.1 **Definitions.** For the purpose of this Substance Abuse Section only, the following definition shall apply.

a) **Detoxification** means the process whereby an alcohol or drug intoxicated or dependent Member is assisted in a facility or by a Provider that participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program through the period of time necessary to eliminate by metabolic or other means 1) the intoxicating alcohol or drugs, 2) the alcohol and drug dependency factors or 3) alcohol in combination with drugs as determined by a Provider Physician, while minimizing the physiological risk to the Member.

b) **Opioid** refers to natural and synthetic chemicals that have opium-like narcotic effects when ingested. Opioids include pain medications such as Vicodin™ and OxyContin™.

3.16.2.2 **Inpatient Detoxification.** Detoxification and related medical treatment for Substance Abuse, when provided on an inpatient basis in a hospital which

participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, or in an inpatient non-hospital facility which participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, is covered. The following inpatient Detoxification Services are covered when administered by an employee of the facility: lodging and dietary services; physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services; diagnostic x-ray; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies.

3.16.2.2.1 **Cost Sharing**. Each admission or covered day of a hospital stay and related physician services, while receiving inpatient Detoxification services from a hospital which participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, are subject to the Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits. The inpatient hospital Cost Sharing shall be limited to the maximum dollar amount per hospital admission set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.16.2.2.2 **Benefit Limit and Lifetime Benefit Maximum (Admissions)**. Hospital inpatient Detoxification services for Substance Abuse are limited to a total of seven (7) days per admission and four (4) admissions per a Member's lifetime.

3.16.3 **Short Term Acute Outpatient Opioid Detoxification Treatment**. Short Term acute outpatient opioid detoxification treatment is covered when provided by a Provider who participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program.

3.16.3.1 **Definition of Short Term**. For the purpose of Sections 3.16.3, 3.16.3.1 and 3.16.3.2, Short Term shall mean an uninterrupted four (4) month period of opioid detoxification treatment.

3.16.3.2 **Lifetime Benefit Maximum**. Short Term acute outpatient opioid detoxification treatment is limited to one (1) Short Term opioid detoxification treatment of four (4) months per a Member's lifetime.

3.16.4 **Substance Abuse Rehabilitation.** The following Substance Abuse rehabilitation services are covered:

3.16.4.1 **Non-Hospital Residential Inpatient Rehabilitation for Substance Abuse.** Non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation for Substance Abuse is covered when provided in a facility which participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program. The following inpatient non-hospital residential care services are covered when administered by an employee of the facility: lodging and dietary services; physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services; rehabilitation therapy and counseling; family counseling and intervention; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies. Non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse shall be limited to:

a) a Benefit Limit of thirty (30) days per Benefit Period; and

b) a total Lifetime Benefit Maximum of ninety (90) days per a Member's lifetime.

3.16.4.2 **Outpatient Rehabilitation Services for Substance Abuse.** Outpatient rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse are covered when provided by a facility which participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program. The following Outpatient facility rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse are covered when administered by an employee of the facility: physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services; rehabilitation therapy and counseling; family counseling and intervention; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies. Outpatient rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse shall be limited to:

a) a Benefit Limit of thirty (30) outpatient, full-session visits or equivalent partial visits each Benefit Period; and

b) are limited to a Lifetime Benefit Maximum total of one hundred-twenty (120) outpatient full-session visits or equivalent partial visits per a Member's lifetime.

3.16.4.3 **Partial Hospitalization.** In addition to the annual benefits set forth above, the following partial hospitalization services are covered: (i) up to an additional thirty (30) separate sessions of outpatient or partial hospitalization days for rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse rehabilitation each Benefit Period; or (ii) the exchange of these additional outpatient partial hospitalization sessions on a two-for-one basis, for up to fifteen (15) additional days of non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation for Substance Abuse.

3.16.4.4 **Cost Sharing for Initial and Subsequent Courses of Treatment.** The following are the Cost Sharing amounts for the initial and subsequent courses of treatment**.**

i) **Initial Course of Treatment.** The initial course of treatment shall be considered to be the full range of Detoxification, treatment and supportive services carried out specifically to alleviate the dysfunction of the Member as set forth above in Sections 3.16.2, 3.16.3, 3.16.4.1, 3.16.4.2 and 3.16.4.3. The initial course of treatment shall be subject to the Cost Sharing amounts set forth on the Schedule of Benefits as well as Benefit Limits and Lifetime Benefit Maximum amounts as set forth in Sections 3.16.2.2, 3.16.3.2, 3.16.4.1 and 3.16.4.2 (expressed as admissions, days and visits).

ii) **Subsequent Course of Treatment.** Each subsequent course of treatment for a Member shall be subject to the Cost Sharing amounts as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits, as well as Benefit Limits and Lifetime Benefit Maximum amounts as set forth in Sections 3.16.2.2, 3.16.4.1, 3.16.4.2 and 3.16.4.3 (expressed as admissions, days and visits).

3.17 Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services.

NOTE: *To determine if this Section 3.17 applies to you, please refer to the bottom of your Schedule of Benefits where you will be directed to the applicable Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services section of this Certificate.*

3.17.1 **Mental Health Services (Members of Groups of Fifty-one (51) or more employees).** All professional mental health Covered Services must be obtained from a psychiatrist, a licensed clinical psychologist, or other licensed behavioral health professional. A Member may access mental health Covered Services in the following manner:

a) as a hospital inpatient as set forth in Section 3.21.2 (b) of this Certificate;

b) as an outpatient;

c) pursuant to the terms and conditions of the following Riders if they are in force with the Member's Certificate:

1) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity - Groups of 51 or More);
2) Serious Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity - Groups of 51 or More); and/or
3) Autism Spectrum Disorder Services.

3.17.2 **Substance Abuse (Members of Groups with fifty (51) or more employees).** The following Substance Abuse services are covered:

3.17.2.1 **Definitions.** For the purpose of this Substance Abuse Section only, the following definition shall apply.

a) **Detoxification** means the process whereby an alcohol or drug intoxicated or dependent Member is assisted in a facility or by a Provider through the period of time necessary to eliminate by metabolic or other means 1) the intoxicating alcohol or drugs, 2) the alcohol and drug dependency factors or 3) alcohol in combination with drugs as determined by a Provider Physician, while minimizing the physiological risk to the Member.

b) **Opioid** refers to natural and synthetic chemicals that have opium-like narcotic effects when ingested. Opioids include pain medications such as Vicodin™ and OxyContin™.

3.17.2.2 **Inpatient Detoxification.** Detoxification and related medical treatment for Substance Abuse, is covered when provided on an inpatient basis in a hospital, or in an inpatient non-hospital facility, The following inpatient Detoxification Services are covered when administered by an employee of the facility: lodging and dietary services; physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services; diagnostic x-ray; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies.

3.17.2.2.1 **Cost Sharing.** Each admission or covered day of a

hospital stay and related physician services, while receiving inpatient Detoxification services from a hospital which participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, are subject to the Preferred Provider Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits. If a Member obtains inpatient Detoxification services from a hospital which does not participate in the Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, the services are subject to the Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing specified on the Schedule of Benefits.*

3.17.3 **Short Term Acute Outpatient Opioid Detoxification Treatment**. Short Term acute outpatient opioid detoxification treatment is covered.

3.17.3.1 **Definition of Short Term**. For the purpose of Sections 3.17.3, 3.17.3.1 and 3.17.3.2, Short Term shall mean an uninterrupted four (4) month period of opioid detoxification treatment.

3.17.3.2 **Lifetime Benefit Maximum**. Short Term acute outpatient opioid detoxification treatment is limited to one (1) Short Term opioid detoxification treatment of four (4) months per a Member's lifetime.

3.17.4 **Substance Abuse Rehabilitation.** The following Substance Abuse rehabilitation services are covered:

3.17.4.1 **Non-Hospital Residential Inpatient Rehabilitation for Substance Abuse.** Non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation for Substance Abuse is covered. The following inpatient non-hospital residential care services are covered when administered by an employee of the facility: lodging and dietary services; physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services; rehabilitation therapy and counseling; family counseling and intervention; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies.

3.17.4.2 **Outpatient Rehabilitation Services for Substance Abuse.** Outpatient rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse are covered. The following Outpatient facility rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse are covered when administered by an employee of the facility: physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services; rehabilitation therapy and counseling; family counseling and intervention; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies.

3.17.4.3 **Partial Hospitalization.** Partial hospitalization services are covered for Substance Abuse rehabilitation. Precertification is required if partial hospitalization services are obtained from a Provider that does not participate in the Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program,*

3.17.4.4 **Cost Sharing**. Non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation, outpatient rehabilitation and partial hospitalization Substance Abuse services received from a Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program Provider, are subject to the Preferred Provider Cost Sharing

amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits. If a Member obtains non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation, outpatient rehabilitation or partial hospitalization Substance Abuse services from a Provider or facility which does not participate in the Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, the services are subject to the Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing specified on the Schedule of Benefits.*

* *The use of a Provider who does not participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Benefit Program may subject the Member to significant out-of-pocket expense.*

3.18 **Newborn Coverage.** Newborn children are covered from birth for the first thirty-one (31) days of life. Such coverage shall include any Medically Necessary hospital and physician services required by a newborn child of a Member for the treatment of medically diagnosed congenital defects and birth abnormalities (as also set forth in Section 3.25.1 of this Certificate); prematurity and routine nursery care. Coverage beyond the first thirty-one (31) days will only be provided in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.2.3 or 8.9 of this Certificate (if applicable).

3.19 **Oral Surgery.** The following limited oral surgical services are covered:

3.19.1 **Non-dental Treatment of the Mouth** relating to medically diagnosed congenital defects, birth abnormalities, or excision of tumors.

3.19.2 **Services and Supplies Necessary for the Emergency Treatment of Sound, Natural Teeth.** The need for these services must result from an accidental injury (not chewing or biting).

3.19.3 **Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Surgery** is limited to the following:

a) correction of dislocation or complete degeneration of the temporomandibular Joint (TMJ);
b) consultations to determine the need for surgery; and/or
c) radiologic determinations of pathology.

3.19.4 **Hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center Services and Related Professional Services** provided in connection with a dental or oral surgery procedure provided on an inpatient or outpatient basis, only if the hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Center services are required for an existing medical condition unrelated to the dental or oral surgical procedure. Such coverage requires Precertification by the PPO.

3.19.5 **Deep Sedation or General Anesthesia and Related Professional Services** provided in connection with an inpatient or outpatient dental or oral surgery procedure are covered only if such services are required because the Member:

a) has an existing medical condition unrelated to the dental or oral surgical procedure; or

b) has a medical condition that precludes the use of local anesthetic or in which local anesthetic is ineffective.

Such deep sedation or general anesthesia and related professional services coverage requires Precertification by the PPO.

3.20 Ostomy Supplies. The PPO will cover ostomy supplies only for Members who have had a surgical procedure which resulted in the creation of a stoma (an artificial opening in the body which remains after the surgery is completed).

3.21 Physician Services.

3.21.1 **Hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center Physician Services.** The services listed in Section 3.12.1 are covered physician services in a hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Center under the following conditions:

a) **Hospital.** The services set forth in Section 3.12.1 of this Certificate are Covered Services when provided by physician Providers (or other physicians in response to an emergency) or under the orders of a physician and are provided in a hospital while the Member is admitted to the hospital as a registered bed patient or is being treated as a hospital outpatient.

b) **Ambulatory Surgical Center**. The services set forth in Section 3.12.1 of this Certificate are Covered Services when provided in an Ambulatory Surgical Center setting by physician Providers (or other physicians in response to an emergency) or under the orders of a physician.

3.21.2 **Covered Physician Services in a Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Center include**:

a) surgical procedures; anesthesia; and consultation with and treatment by consulting physicians; and

b) inpatient professional consultation services provided by a licensed psychiatrist, clinical psychologist or other licensed behavioral health professional in an acute hospital **EXCEPT** if the Member is an inpatient in a psychiatric unit or in a mental hospital. Inpatient psychiatric unit and mental health services by licensed psychiatrist, clinical psychologist or other licensed behavioral health professional are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Riders:

i) Mental Health Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services;
ii) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50);
iii) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity – Groups of 51 or More);
iv) Serious Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50); and/or
v) Serious Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity – Groups of 51 or More).

3.21.3 **Physician's Offices.** The following services are considered a Covered Services in a physician's office:

a) Preventive, diagnostic and treatment services listed in Section 3.22 below under **Preventive Services** in this Certificate;

b) cancer chemotherapy and cancer hormone treatments and to the extent Medically Necessary, services which have been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration for general use in treatment of cancer;

c) injectable drugs (including those injectable drugs listed in Section 3.26 of this Certificate) when determined by the Provider to be an integral part of care

rendered by the Provider during a visit, limited to the amount of drug administered during the visit. Section 2 of this Certificate sets forth the list of agents/medications requiring Precertification by the PPO;

d) diagnostic and treatment Covered Services provided by a Specialist;

e) Medically Necessary Covered Services upon Precertification by the PPO received from Providers who are Non-Preferred Providers when the Member's medical condition requires Covered Services that cannot be provided through Preferred Providers and/or certain procedures and services designated by the PPO. These services shall be covered at the Preferred Provider rate.

3.21.4 **Primary Care Office Visits.** Office visits for Primary Care Services are covered.

3.21.5 **Specialist Office Visits.** Office visits for specialty care services are covered.

3.22 Preventive Services. The following preventive health care services are covered:

3.22.1 Periodic health assessments including:

a) medical history;

b) physical examination, including basic ear screening examinations to determine the need for further hearing evaluation and basic eye screening examinations to determine the need for further vision evaluation;

c) for women, an annual gynecological examination, including a pelvic examination, a clinical breast exam, chlamydia screening and a screening Pap smear in accordance with the recommendations of the American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology;

d) annual mammogram for women forty (40) years of age and older or any mammogram based on the Provider's recommendation for women under forty (40) years of age*;

e) DEXA scan (X-ray imaging test which measures bone density for osteoporosis); and

f) cholesterol screening and lipid panel.

*Benefits for mammography screening are payable only if performed by a mammography service Provider who is properly certified by the Department of Health in accordance with the Mammography Quality Assurance Act of 1992.

3.22.2 **Well-child care** from birth which includes:

a) pediatric well-child visits; and

b) newborn screening including one (1) hematocrit and one (1) hemoglobin screening for infants under twenty-four (24) months.

3.22.3 **Pediatric and Adult Immunizations**, in accordance with accepted medical practices excluding immunizations necessary for international travel. Pediatric immunizations shall include coverage for those child immunizations, including the immunizing agents which, as determined by the Department of Health, conform with the standards of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Center for

Disease Control, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. For purposes of this subsection, child is either the Member and under twenty-one (21) years of age, or the Member's spouse and under twenty-one (21) years of age, or a Family Dependent as defined in Section 6.2 of this Certificate.

3.22.4 **Diabetes Care** which includes HbA1c, LDL-C and nephropathy screening tests.

3.22.5 **Colorectal Screening** which includes fecal occult blood testing, flexible sigmoidoscopy and colonoscopy procedures.

3.22.6 **Additional Preventive Care Services** as specified on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.22.7 **Benefit Limits**. Benefit Limits for preventive services are set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.23 Pulmonary Rehabilitation. Outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation is covered for up to thirty-six (36) sessions per Benefit Period.

3.24 Rehabilitative Services. Upon Precertification by the PPO in accordance with Section 2 of this Certificate, physical, occupational and speech therapy, on either an outpatient or inpatient basis, are covered for up to forty-five (45) dates of service per Benefit Period. This forty-five (45) day Benefit Limit is for any combination of physical, occupational and speech therapy Covered Services received within the Benefit Period. The Member should note that if more than one rehabilitative service is received on a particular day, this will only count as one day towards the forty-five (45) day limit.

3.25 Restorative or Reconstructive Surgery. Services are limited to the following:

3.25.1 **Congenital Defect or Birth Abnormality.** Restorative or reconstructive surgery to correct a medically diagnosed congenital defect or birth abnormality.

3.25.2 **Sickness, Accidental Injury or Incidental to Surgery.** Upon Precertification by the PPO, covered surgery performed to reasonably restore a Member to the approximate physical condition they were in prior to the defect resulting from a covered sickness, accidental injury or incidental to surgery.

3.26 Select Injectable Drugs. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in Section 2 of the Certificate, the following injectable drugs are a Covered Service. Such injectable drugs are subject to the Cost Sharing set forth in Section 3.26.1 and on the Schedule of Benefits.

- Amevive™ (alefacept)
- Aldurazyme™ (laronidase)
- Aralast™ (purified human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
- Aranesp™ (darbepoetin alfa)
- Arranon™ (nelarabine)
- Avastin™ (bevacizumab)
- Boniva™ IV (ibandronate sodium)
- Cimzia™ (certolizumab)
- Eligard™ (leuprolide)
- Cerezyme™ (imiglucerase)
- Epogen™ (epoetin alpha)
- Erbitux™ (cetuximab)
- Fabrazyme™ (agalsidase beta)
- Firmagon™ (degarelix)

- Flolan™ (epoprostenol)
- IVIG™ (intravenous immunoglobulin)
- Ixempra™ (ixabepilone)
- Kepivance™ (palifermin)
- Lucentis™ (ranibizumab)
- Lupron Depot™ (leuprolide acetate)
- Macugen™ (pegaptanib)
- Mozobil™ (pleriafor)
- N-Plate™ (romiplostim)
- Neulasta™ (pegfilgrastim)
- Neupogen™ (filgrastim)
- Ontak™ (denileukin diftitox)
- Orencia™ (abatacept)
- Prialt™ (ziconotide)
- Procrit™ (epoetin alpha)
- Prolastin™ (purified human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
- Reclast™ (zoledronic acid)
- Remicade™ (infliximab)
- Remodulin™ (treprostinil)
- Rituxan™ (rituximab)
- Simponi™ (golimumab)
- Soliris™ (eculizumab)
- Supprellin LA™ (histrelin)
- Synagis™ (palivizumab)
- Torisel™ (temsirolimus)
- Treanda™ (bendamustine)
- Trelstar™ (triptorelin)
- Tysabri™ (natalizumab)
- Velcade™ (bortezomib)
- Viadur™ (leuprolide)
- Visudyne™ (verteporfin)
- Vivaglobin™ (sub q immune glbulin)
- Vivitrol™ (naltrexone injection)
- Xolair™ (omalizumab)
- Zemaira™ (purified human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)

3.26.1 **Cost Sharing.** The Select Injectable Drugs listed above will subject the Member to the Copayment set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. The total Copayment amounts paid by the Member shall not exceed $1,500 per Member per Benefit Period.

3.27 Skilled Nursing Facility Services. Services are limited to the following and require Precertification by the PPO in accordance with Section 2 of this Certificate: Covered Services, including room and board on a skilled bed status, in a skilled nursing facility, is covered for the first sixty (60) days of any Period of Confinement. A Period of Confinement shall be defined as the period of time from the date of admission in a skilled nursing facility to the date of discharge. With respect to a Period of Confinement, the date of admission is counted as one (1) day and the date of discharge is not counted. If a Member is discharged from a skilled nursing facility and then readmitted for the same or a related condition within six (6) months, the second admission shall be counted as a continuation of the prior Period of Confinement.

3.28 Surgery for Treatment of Morbid Obesity. The cost of surgical treatment of morbid obesity is covered based upon the Member meeting the specific medical criteria as determined by the PPO. The surgical coverage requires Precertification by the PPO and must be provided in a facility Preferred Provider that is designated as an approved Level 1 Bariatric Center of Excellence.

3.29 Transplant Services and Authorization Requirements.

3.29.1 **Covered Services.** Upon Precertification, hospital, physician, organ procurement, tissue typing and ancillary services related to the following transplants are covered when provided in a Designated Transplant Facility:

(i) bone marrow (allogeneic and autologous);
(ii) cornea (does not require Precertification);
(iii) heart;
(iv) heart and lung;
(v) kidney;
(vi) kidney and pancreas;
(vii) liver;
(viii) liver and kidney;
(ix) lung (single or double);
(x) pancreas transplant after successful kidney transplant;
(xi) small bowel; and
(xii) stem cell.

Members who have received a covered transplant under this Certificate may also receive coverage by the PPO's Designated Transplant Facility for certain services that would not otherwise be provided for under this Certificate.

3.29.2 **Precertification.** All transplant surgery and transplant-related services (with the exception of corneal transplants) require Precertification by the PPO. Medical criteria for any approved transplants will be applied and each potential transplant must be appropriate for the medical condition for which the transplant is proposed. Corneal transplants are covered when Medically Necessary and performed through a Preferred Provider.

3.29.3 **Covered Services for Patient Selection Criteria**. Covered Services for patient selection criteria shall be covered at one (1) Designated Transplant Facility. Should the Member request payment for Covered Services and supplies for patient selection criteria at more than one (1) transplant center, the expenses shall be the responsibility of the Member. This includes the Member's desire to be placed on more than one (1) procurement list for organ acquisition or for another transplant medium.

3.29.4 **Additional Opinion Policy for Transplants.** If a Member receives written notification from the PPO indicating the Member is ineligible for a transplant procedure by a Designated Transplant Facility, the Member may request a second opinion by another Designated Transplant Facility. The Member must contact the PPO to request a second opinion. If the second Designated Transplant Facility also determines the Member is not eligible for the transplant procedure, no coverage will be provided for further transplant-related services. If the second Designated Transplant Facility's opinion differs from the opinion of the first Designated Transplant Facility's opinion, a third opinion may be initiated by the PPO to obtain

adequate information to make a determination regarding the proposed transplant procedure.

3.29.5 **Organ Donation.** Covered Services required by a Member as an organ donor for transplantation into another Member are covered upon Precertification by the PPO. Medical expenses of non-Member donors of organs for transplantation into a Member are covered only:

a) when the organ transplantation is approved by the PPO;

b) for the medical expense directly associated with the organ donation; and

c) to the extent not covered by any other program of insurance.

3.29.5.1 **Cost Sharing.** The Member's Cost Sharing applicable to the organ donation benefit includes any Copayment or Coinsurance associated with the services provided to the non-Member donor.

3.29.6 **Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) Typing.** The maximum amount the PPO will pay for HLA typing benefits provided hereunder on behalf of any one (1) Member per approved transplant is set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.29.7 **Self-Administered Prescription Drugs.** Except as set forth in this Section, self-administered prescription drugs provided on an outpatient basis to Members are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider if such a Rider is listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

3.29.7.1 Self-administered prescription drugs provided on an outpatient basis to non-Member donors of organs for transplantation into a Member are:

a) covered only if the Member receiving Transplant Covered Services has coverage under the terms of an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider or a Supplemental Generic Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider;

b) covered only when the organ transplantation is approved by the PPO;

c) limited to the prescription drug expense directly associated with the organ donation; and

d) covered only to the extent not covered by any other program or insurance.

Covered Services provided under this Section are subject to the terms and conditions of the Riders indicated above, if applicable, and are subject to the applicable Cost Sharing specified on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.29.8 **Travel, Lodging and Meal Expense Reimbursement.** Certain expenses for travel, lodging and meals incurred in conjunction with the occurrence of a Member's transplant procedure will be reimbursed to a Member organ recipient, a Member donor and/or a non-Member donor of organs (as applicable) at a two-hundred dollar ($200.00) daily limit up to a total maximum amount of five-thousand dollars ($5,000.00) per transplant in accordance with PPO guidelines. For information on submitting receipts and the PPO's specific guidelines for travel, lodging and meal reimbursement, please contact the Customer Service Team at the telephone number of the back of the Member's Identification Card.

3.29.9 **Retransplantation Services.** Retransplantation surgery and retransplantation-related services require Precertification by the PPO.

3.30 Transportation Services. The following transportation services by land or air ambulance are covered:

3.30.1 **Emergency Services.** Transportation services by land or air ambulance are covered when provided in response to an emergency for a condition which meets the definition of Emergency Services as set forth under this Certificate.

3.30.2 **Scheduled Services.** Medically Necessary non-emergency ambulance transportation is covered.

3.31 Urgent Care. Urgent Care services received through Preferred Providers in the Service Area are covered. Urgent Care services obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider outside of the Service Area are covered at the Preferred Provider rate when they are provided in response to a sudden and unexpected need for medical care while the Member is outside the Service Area which cannot be deferred until the Member's return to the Service Area.

3.31.1 **Cost Sharing**. The Specialist Copayment shall apply in lieu of the emergency room Copayment when a Member receives Covered Services in a designated Urgent Care facility.

3.32 Urological Supplies. Urinary supplies are covered when the PPO determines the Member has permanent urinary incontinence or permanent urinary retention. Permanent urinary retention is defined as retention that is not expected to be medically or surgically corrected in the Member within three (3) months.

3.33 Voluntary Family Planning Services. Voluntary family planning services are limited to:

a) professional services related to the prescribing, fitting and/or insertion of a contraceptive device covered by this Certificate; and

b) services for diagnosis of infertility (except infertility procedures which are specifically excluded in this Certificate in Sections 4.17 and 4.28).

3.34 Weight Management Program. The PPO offers a program for weight management that includes education and management for appropriate diet and nutrition, exercise and ongoing monitoring (coaching) to optimize the Member's health status. Weight management program services are covered when provided by the PPO's designated vendors. The Member should contact the Customer Service Team at the telephone number on the back of the Member's Identification Card for specific information on how to access the PPO's designated weight management program vendors.

SECTION 4. EXCLUSIONS

4. EXCLUSIONS. THE FOLLOWING ARE NOT COVERED by the PPO under this Certificate unless they are specifically provided as a Supplemental Health Service under the terms of a Rider (all of which are listed on a Member's Schedule of Benefits). If a Member does not have a Rider covering a service listed in this Section and he or she receives the service, the Member will be financially responsible for all charges or fees associated with the service.

4.1 Acupuncture. Acupuncture is **NOT COVERED**.

4.2 Any Cost for Covered Services That Exceeds the Lifetime Benefit Maximum. Any cost for Covered Services that exceeds the Lifetime Benefit Maximum is **NOT COVERED**.

4.3 Any Cost for Services Obtained From Non-Preferred Providers That Exceeds the PPO's Then Current Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount. Any cost for services obtained from Non-Preferred Providers that exceeds the PPO's then current Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount is **NOT COVERED,** except with respect to Emergency Services as set forth in Section 3.7.2 of this Certificate or when Covered Services are not available from a Preferred Provider.

4.4 Batteries Required for Diabetic Medical Equipment. Batteries required for diabetic medical equipment are **NOT COVERED.**

4.5 Behavioral Services. Any treatment or care related to autistic disease of childhood, hyperkinetic syndrome, learning disabilities, behavioral problems and mental retardation, which extend beyond traditional medical management are **NOT COVERED**, except as provided in Certificate Sections 3.16 and 3.17. If a Member has coverage under the Autism Spectrum Disorder Services Rider, and requires services under such Rider, the terms and conditions of such Rider will determine the behavioral services available for the Member.

4.6 Biofeedback. Biofeedback is **NOT COVERED.**

4.7 Blood or Other Body Tissue and Fluids, Including Storage. Blood and its components or any artificially created blood products are **NOT COVERED.** Storage of blood, including autologous and cord blood, other body tissue and fluids is **NOT COVERED.**

4.8 Breast Surgery. Surgery for male or female breast reduction is **NOT COVERED**, except when associated with breast reconstructive surgery in connection with a Medically Necessary mastectomy as set forth in Section 3.14 of this Certificate.

4.9 Charges Covered under Certain Acts or Laws. Charges incurred as a result of illness or bodily injury covered by any Workmen's Compensation Act or Occupational Disease Law or by United States Longshoreman's Harbor Worker's Compensation Act and first party valid and collectible claims covered by a motor vehicle policy issued or renewed pursuant to the Pennsylvania Motor Vehicle Financial Responsibility Law are **NOT COVERED**. This exclusion applies regardless of whether the Member claims the benefit compensation.

4.10 Complications Resulting from a Non-Covered Procedure or Service. If a Member receives a procedure or service (including but not necessarily limited to Cosmetic Surgery) which is not a Covered Service under this Certificate and the Member has a physical or medical complication in conjunction with, or as a result of, the procedure or service, services related to such complications are **NOT COVERED.**

4.11 **Corrective Devices.** The purchase, fitting, or adjustment of corrective devices including but not limited to, eyeglasses, contact lenses, and hearing aids, are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Rider: Eyewear.

4.12 **Cosmetic Surgery.** Restorative or reconstructive surgery performed for cosmetic purposes which is not expected to result in significantly improved physiologic function as determined by the PPO, is **NOT COVERED**. This exclusion does not apply to Covered Services set forth in Sections 3.14, 3.25.1 or 3.25.2 of this Certificate.

4.13 **Custodial, Convalescent or Domiciliary Care.** Custodial, Convalescent or Domiciliary Care services are **NOT COVERED**.

4.14 **Dentistry.** The PPO does not cover general dental services, defined as operations on or treatment of the teeth and immediately supporting tissues. Such general dental services include but are not limited to, restoration, correction of malocclusion and/or orthodontia, repair or extraction of erupted teeth or impacted teeth, dental X-rays, anesthesia, analgesia, or other professional or hospital charges for services or supplies in connection with treatment of or operations on the teeth or immediately supporting structures or any ancillary medical procedures required to support a general dental service. However, the PPO will cover expenses related to the emergency treatment of sound natural teeth as set forth in Section 3.19.2 of this Certificate (excepting implants, bridges, crowns and root canals even if necessitated by or related to trauma to sound natural teeth) or as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Rider: Impacted Wisdom Teeth.

4.15 **Drug Maintenance Programs**. Drug maintenance programs for the outpatient treatment of drug detoxification, dependency or addiction are **NOT COVERED**. This drug maintenance program exclusion includes, but is not limited to, the use of the drugs Suboxone™ and Subutex™ or their generic equivalents in an outpatient Drug Maintenance Program unless there is an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate**.** If such a Rider is in place with this Certificate, Suboxone™ and Subutex™ may be a administered according to the terms and conditions of the Rider and Certificate Sections 3.16.3 through and including 3.16.3.2, (as applicable) or 3.17.3 through and including 3.17.3.2, (as applicable).

4.16 **Drugs.** Prescription drugs provided on an outpatient basis are **NOT COVERED** unless expressly set forth in this Certificate in Sections 3.3.3 and 3.29.7 or as may be explicitly provided under the terms of an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider or an Autism Spectrum Disorder Services Rider if such Riders are listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

4.17 **Drugs and Devices for Purposes of Contraception.** Drugs and devices for purposes of contraception are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider with Contraceptive coverage if such a Rider is listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

4.18 **Elective Abortions.** Abortions are **NOT COVERED** except for those that are Medically Necessary for the life or physical health of the mother, or to terminate pregnancy caused by rape or incest.

4.19 **Experimental, Investigational or Unproven Services.** Experimental, investigational or unproven services are **NOT COVERED**.

4.20 **Failure to Obtain Precertification.** The following services are **NOT COVERED** when they are obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider prior to Precertification by the PPO:

4.20.1 All non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions; and

4.20.2 the procedures and services set forth in Section 2.3 of this Policy, **Designated Procedures and Services Requiring Precertification.**

4.21 **Foot Care Services.** Except for Members with diabetic conditions, the treatment of bunions (except capsular or bone surgery), corns, calluses, fallen arches, flat feet, weak feet and chronic foot strain are **NOT COVERED**.

4.22 **Gender Reassignment.** Transplants, implants, procedures, services and supplies related to gender reassignment are **NOT COVERED**.

4.23 **Government Responsibility.** Care for military service related disabilities if the care is being provided in a U.S. Military Facility for which the Member does not incur a legal responsibility to pay for such care is **NOT COVERED**.

4.24 **Government-Sponsored Health Benefits Program**. Charges to the extent payment has been made under Medicare when Medicare is the primary carrier are **NOT COVERED**. All required Precertifications must be obtained even when the PPO is the secondary carrier.

4.25 **Hair Removal**. Hair removal is **NOT COVERED**.

4.26 **Hypnosis.** Hypnosis is **NOT COVERED**.

4.27 **Illegal Activity.** Covered Services required as a result of a Member's commission of or attempt to commit a felony or being engaged in an illegal occupation, are **NOT COVERED**.

4.28 **Infertility Procedures.** In vitro fertilization (IVF), gamete intra-fallopian transfer (GIFT), zygote intra-fallopian transfer (ZIFT), embryo transplants, artificial insemination and similar procedures as determined by the PPO are **NOT COVERED**. Expenses incurred or Covered Services required for any infertility procedures resulting from a Member's or a Member's spouse's voluntary sterilization are **NOT COVERED**. Sperm, ova and embryo storage are **NOT COVERED**.

4.29 **Insertion and Removal of Non-Covered Implanted Devices**. Any costs, charges or fees associated with the insertion, fitting or removal of an implanted device, when such device is not covered under the terms of this Certificate, are **NOT COVERED.**

4.30 **Insured Obligations.** Any amounts for a Covered Service which are greater than the PPO's then current Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount (except with respect to costs associated with Emergency Services) or which exceed the Lifetime Benefit Maximum set forth on the Schedule of Benefits, or amounts for any Covered Service which are applied toward satisfaction of the Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance amounts, or which exceed the specific Benefit Limits set forth on the Schedule of Benefits are **NOT COVERED**.

4.31 **Manipulative Treatment Services.** Manipulative treatment services are services rendered for the treatment or diagnosis of neuromusculoskeletal disorders and are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following five Riders:

a) Manipulative Treatment American Specialty Health Networks (ASH Networks);
b) Manipulative Treatment (Out-of-Service Area) American Specialty Health Networks (ASH Networks);
c) Manipulative Treatment Services Enhanced Option American Specialty Health Networks (ASH Networks);

d) Manipulative Treatment Services Enhanced Option (Out-of-Service Area) American Specialty Health Networks (ASH Networks); and/or
e) Manipulative Treatment Services.

4.32 Mental Health Inpatient Professional Services. Mental health inpatient professional services provided by a licensed psychiatrist or clinical psychologist are **NOT COVERED** unless expressly set forth in Section 3.21.2 of this Certificate, or except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Riders:

a) Mental Health Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services;
b) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50);
c) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity – Groups of 51 or More);
d) Serious Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50); and/or
e) Serious Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity - Groups of 51 or More).

4.33 Mental Health Inpatient Services. Mental health inpatient services including services of a psychiatric hospital or psychiatric unit of an acute hospital are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Riders:

a) Mental Health Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services;
b) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50);
c) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity – Groups of 51 or More);
d) Serious Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50); and/or
e) Serious Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity-Groups of 51 or More).

4.34 Mental Health Partial Hospitalization Services. Mental health partial hospitalization services provided through a partial hospitalization (psychiatric day-care) program are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Riders:

a) Mental Health Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services;
b) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50);
c) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity – Groups of 51 or More);
d) Serious Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50);
e) Serious Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity-Groups of 51 or More); and/or
f) Autism Spectrum Disorder Services.

4.35 Missed Appointment Charge. Charges for missed appointments by a Member are **NOT COVERED.**

4.36 No Obligation to Pay. Any type of drug, service, supply or treatment for which the Member would have no legal obligation to pay, is **NOT COVERED.**

4.37 Non-Rigid Elastic Garments. Non-rigid elastic garments are **NOT COVERED**.

4.38 Not Medically Necessary. Covered Services which are not considered Medically Necessary by the PPO are **NOT COVERED** unless set forth as a Covered Service under Section 3.22, **Preventive Services**.

4.39 Organ Donation to Non-Members. All costs and services related to a Member donating organ(s) to a non-Member are **NOT COVERED**.

4.40 **Orthoptic Therapy.** Orthoptic therapy (vision exercises) is **NOT COVERED**.

4.41 **Panniculectomy, Lipectomy and Abdominoplasty.** Excision of excessive skin and subcutaneous tissue including but not limited to panniculectomy, abdominoplasty or lipectomy by any method (such as suction assisted liposuction or aspiration) is **NOT COVERED**. These procedures may involve areas such as, but not limited to, head and neck, upper and lower extremities, abdomen, breasts, back, pelvis, buttocks and hips.

4.42 **Personal Comfort Items/Services.** Personal comfort items and services including but not limited to, telephones, televisions and special meals are **NOT COVERED**.

4.43 **Prescription Drug Use by a Non-Member**. Use by anyone other than the Member of a Prescription Drug, device or equipment provided to a Member according to the terms and conditions set forth in Section 3, **Covered Services**, of this Certificate or any applicable Riders, is **NOT COVERED**.

4.44 **Prescription Bandages and Wound Dressings**. Prescription bandages and other wound dressing products are **NOT COVERED** except as may be provided in Section 3.20 of this Certificate.

4.45 **Private Duty Nursing.** Hourly nursing care on a private duty basis is **NOT COVERED**.

4.46 **Refraction Examinations.** Examinations to determine the refractive errors of the eye are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Rider: Refractions.

4.47 **Refractive Procedures.** Any surgery to correct the refractive error of the eye is **NOT COVERED**.

4.48 **Reversal of Sterilization.** Surgical procedures to reverse voluntary sterilization are **NOT COVERED**.

4.49 **Revision of the External Ear.** Revision of the external ear is **NOT COVERED**.

4.50 **Riot or Insurrection.** Covered Services required as a result of a Member's participation in a riot or insurrection, are **NOT COVERED**.

4.51 **Routine Nail Trimming.** Routine nail trimming is **NOT COVERED**.

4.52 **Services Provided by a Member's Relative or Self.** Services rendered by a physician Provider who is the spouse, child, parent, grandparent, aunt, uncle, niece or nephew, sibling or persons who ordinarily reside in the household of the Member are **NOT COVERED**. Services rendered by one's self are **NOT COVERED**.

4.53 **Services Related to or Required by a Non-Covered Service**. Any service related to or required by a non-Covered Service, including but not limited to anesthesia or diagnostic services, is **NOT COVERED**.

4.54 **Sexual Dysfunction Services, Devices and Equipment.** Sexual dysfunction services, devices and equipment, male or female, are **NOT COVERED**.

4.55 **Transportation Services.** Stretcher/wheelchair van transportation or transportation services that are not Medically Necessary are **NOT COVERED**.

4.56 **Vein Sclerosing.** Injection of sclerosing solution into superficial veins (commonly called spider veins) is **NOT COVERED**. Injection of sclerosing solution into varicose leg veins is **NOT COVERED** unless Medically Necessary.

4.57 **Weight Control.** Weight management programs for non-morbid obesity are **NOT COVERED** unless as provided for in Section 3.34 of this Certificate.

4.58 **THE FOLLOWING SERVICES ARE NOT COVERED WHEN OBTAINED FROM NON-PREFERRED PROVIDERS:**

4.58.1 **Diabetic Medical Equipment, Blood Glucose Monitors, Diabetic Foot Orthotics, Insulin and Oral Pharmacological Agents for Controlling Blood Sugar, Disposable Syringes and Blood Glucose Monitor Supplies (Lancets and Blood Glucose Test Strips) and Outpatient Training and Education.** Diabetic medical equipment, blood glucose monitors, foot orthotics, insulin and oral pharmacological agents for controlling blood sugar, disposable syringes, blood glucose monitor supplies (lancets and blood glucose test strips) and outpatient training and education are **NOT COVERED**.

4.58.2 **Enteral Feedings/Food Supplements.** Enteral feedings/food supplements obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED.**

4.58.3 **Foot Care Services.** Foot Care services obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED.**

4.58.4 **Genetic Counseling and Testing.** Genetic counseling and testing obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED.**

4.58.5 **Mental Health or Substance Abuse Services Obtained From a Provider Who Does Not Participate in the PPOs Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program.** Mental health or Substance Abuse services obtained from a Provider who does not participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program are **NOT COVERED.**

4.58.6 **Obesity Surgery Performed by Non-Preferred Providers.** Obesity surgery performed by Non-Preferred Providers is **NOT COVERED.**

4.58.7 **Organ, Bone Marrow, Stem Cell or Corneal Transplants, Evaluation and Related Services.** Organ, bone marrow, stem cell or cornel transplants, evaluation and related services obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED**.

4.58.8 **Pain Management.** Pain management services obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59 **THE FOLLOWING DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (DME), ORTHOTIC DEVICES AND PROSTHETIC DEVICES ARE NOT COVERED:**

4.59.1 **Access Ramps** for home or automobile are **NOT COVERED.**

4.59.2 **Anodyne Infrared Therapy.** Anodyne infrared therapy is **NOT COVERED.**

4.59.3 **Batteries** for DME, Orthotic Devices and/or Prosthetic Devices are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.4 **Cold Therapy and/or Ice Packs**. Continuous hypothermia machine cold therapy and/or ice packs are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.5 **Computerized Devices and Communicative Equipment.** Communicative equipment or devices, computerized assistive devices and communication boards are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.6 **Corrective Shoes, Shoe Inserts and Supports, Heel Cups, Lifts, or Foot Orthoses** of any sort, except for diabetic foot orthotics which are covered as a Covered Service under Section 3.3.2 of this Certificate, are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.7 **Dental Appliances** of any sort including, but not limited to, bridges, braces and retainers are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.8 **Disposable Supplies** which include but are not limited to, gloves, ace bandages, self-administered catheters, spacer devices for meter dose inhalers, peak flow meters or incentive spirometers are **NOT COVERED.**

4.59.9 **Exercise Equipment or Facilities**. Exercise equipment such as whirlpool bath, other multipurpose equipment or facilities, health spas, swimming pools and saunas are **NOT COVERED.**

4.59.10 **Experimental or Research Equipment** which, as determined by the PPO, is not accepted as Standard medical treatment of the condition being treated, or any such item requiring Federal or other governmental agency approval not granted at the time the Prosthetic Device, Orthotic Device or DME was provided is **NOT COVERED**. The experimental or non-experimental nature of any Prosthetic Device, Orthotic Device, or DME shall be determined by the PPO in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Section 1.24 of this Certificate.

4.59.11 **Home Monitoring Equipment** is **NOT COVERED,** except for apnea monitors and pulse oximeters which are covered for Members age seventeen (17) and younger.

4.59.12 **Items for Personal Comfort or Convenience.** Items which are primarily for personal comfort or convenience, including but not limited to bed boards, air conditioners and over-bed tables are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.13 **More than One Piece of Equipment** that serves the same function, including rental or back up of owned or rented equipment is **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.14 **Motor Driven or Deluxe Equipment** of any sort is **NOT COVERED.**

4.59.15 **Motor Vehicles or Vehicle Modifications**. Motor vehicles, or any modification to a motor vehicle (including but not limited to car seats) are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.16 **No Longer Medically Necessary.** Any piece of equipment which is determined by the PPO to be no longer Medically Necessary is **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.17 **Non-Medical Self-help Devices**. Self-help devices which are not primarily medical in nature, such as elevators, lift-chairs, bath or shower benches and stair glides are **NOT COVERED.**

4.59.18 **Non-Preferred Provider.** Unless approved in advance by the PPO, DME, Prosthetic Devices and/or Orthotic Devices which are obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.19 **Non-Standard Equipment or Devices.** Deluxe Equipment or devices of any sort, which has been otherwise determined by the PPO to be non-Standard is **NOT COVERED.**

4.59.20 **Repair or Replacement** of any piece of equipment/device, such as for loss, theft or misuse are **NOT COVERED**, except as specifically provided for in Section 3.6.2 of this Certificate.

4.59.21 **Replacement of Component Parts or Modification** of a Standard Prosthetic Device unless incident to the Member's growth for a Member who is under the age of nineteen (19) years as set forth in Section 3.6.4.1 of this Certificate is **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.22 **Specifically Listed Items, Devices and Equipment.** The following are **NOT COVERED:**

a) breast pumps;
b) hairpieces and wigs;
c) seasonal affective disorder lights;
d) air filtration units;
e) vaporizers;
f) heating lamps;
g) pads, pillows and/or cushions;
h) hypoallergenic sheets;
i) paraffin baths;
j) vitrectomy face support devices; and
k) safety equipment (including but not limited to: gait belts, harnesses and vests).

SECTION 5. APPEAL PROCEDURE

5. APPEAL PROCEDURE. Requests for an appeal must be submitted **in writing** and received by the PPO within **one hundred eighty (180) days** following the Member's receipt of the notification of an Adverse Benefit Determination (an Adverse Benefit Determination is any decision made by the PPO with respect to payment or service related issues that results in a denial).

*If a Member chooses to appeal an Adverse Benefit Determination, a **written request** must be submitted to:*

Geisinger Choice PPO
Appeal Department
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220

At any time during any of the appeal processes outlined below, a Member may choose to designate in writing a representative to participate in the appeal process on the Member's behalf (an "Authorized Representative"). In this Section 5 of the Certificate, the definition of Member shall include a Member's Authorized Representative. The Member shall be responsible to notify the PPO in writing of such designation. The PPO has an authorization form available for the Member's use in order to designate an individual to act as the Member's Authorized Representative. This form can be obtained by calling the Customer Service Team at the telephone number indicated on the back of the Member's Identification Card.

Members have the right to provide the PPO with written comments, documents, records or other information to be considered as part of the appeal review.

A Member may call the PPO's toll-free telephone number located on the back of the Member's Identification Card, Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. through 6:00 p.m. to obtain information regarding the filing and status of an appeal.

A Pre-Service, Post-Service or Urgent Care Appeal of any Adverse Benefit Determination that is based in whole or in part on a medical judgment, will be reviewed by a PPO Medical Director who did not previously participate in any prior decision relating to the appeal and shall not be a subordinate of the person(s) who made the initial Adverse Benefit Determination. The PPO Medical Director will consider the full record including any aspects of clinical care involved and make an independent and fair decision regarding the appeal. The review will include the input of a licensed physician or licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages, treats or consults on the health care service or condition.

When a Member submits a written request for an appeal, the PPO will complete a full and fair review and provide written notification of the PPO's decision to the Member within the following time frames:

Pre-Service Appeal – Not later than 30 days after the PPO receives the written request
Post-Service Appeal – Not later than 60 days after the PPO receives the written request
Urgent Care Appeal – Not later than 72 hours after the PPO receives the request

5.1 Pre-Service Appeal Procedure. A Pre-Service Appeal is a request to change an Adverse Benefit Determination for care or services that the PPO must approve, in whole or in part, in advance of the Member obtaining care or services.

A Member may request a Pre-Service Appeal in writing to the PPO. The PPO will provide a full and fair review of the appeal.

5.1.1 **Pre-Service Appeal Review**. A Pre-Service Appeal shall be reviewed by a committee that consists of one (1) or more PPO employees or designees who did not previously participate in any prior decision relating to the Pre-Service Appeal and shall not be a subordinate of the person(s) who made the initial Adverse Benefit Determination.

5.1.2 **Pre-Service Appeal of any Adverse Benefit Determination**. A Pre-Service Appeal of any Adverse Benefit Determination that is based in whole or in part on a medical judgment will be reviewed by a PPO Medical Director who did not previously participate in any prior decision relating to the appeal and shall not be a subordinate of the person(s) who made the initial Adverse Benefit Determination. The PPO Medical Director will consider the full record including any aspects of clinical care involved and make an independent and fair decision regarding the appeal. The review will include the input of a licensed physician or approved licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages, treats or consults on the health care service or condition.

5.1.3 **Pre-Service Appeal Time Frame for Decision.** A Pre-Service Appeal, whether denied in whole or in part based on a medical judgment, will be reviewed and a decision made no later than thirty (30) days after receipt of the Member's written request. The PPO shall provide the Member with a written notification of the PPO's decision no later than thirty (30) days from receipt. The written notification from the PPO will include:

a) the basis for the decision in easily understandable language;

b) reference to the specific PPO provisions on which the decision is based;

c) notification of the fact that the Member is entitled to receive, upon verbal or written request and free of charge, copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the appeal including instructions for requesting a written statement of clinical rationale including clinical review criteria used, if applicable; and

d) the notification of the fact that if the Member is a member of an ERISA group, the Member has the right to bring civil action under Section 502(a) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) once all administrative remedies have been exhausted.

5.2 Post-Service Appeal Procedure. A Post-Service Appeal is a request to change an Adverse Benefit Determination for care or services that have already been received by the Member.

A Member may request a Post-Service Appeal in writing to the PPO. The PPO will provide a full and fair review of the appeal.

5.2.1 **Post-Service Appeal Review.** A Post-Service Appeal shall be reviewed by a committee that consists of one (1) or more PPO employees or designees who did not previously participate in the Adverse Benefit Determination and shall not be a subordinate of the person(s) who made the initial Adverse Benefit Determination. The committee will consider the full record of the Post-Service Appeal and make a determination independent of previous reviewers.

5.2.2 **Post-Service Appeal of any Adverse Benefit Determination.** A Post-Service Appeal of any Adverse Benefit Determination that is based in whole or in part on a medical judgment, will be reviewed by a PPO Medical Director who did not previously participate in any prior decision relating to the appeal and shall not be a subordinate of the person(s) who made the initial Adverse Benefit Determination. The PPO Medical Director will consider the full record including any aspects of clinical care involved and make an independent and fair decision regarding the appeal. The review will include the input of a licensed physician or approved licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages, treats or consults on the health care service or condition.

5.2.3 **Post-Service Appeal Time Frame for Decision.** A Post-Service Appeal, whether denied in whole or in part based on a medical judgment, will be reviewed and a decision made no later than sixty (60) days after receipt of the written request. The PPO shall provide the Member with written notification of the PPO's decision no later than sixty (60) days from receipt. The written notification from the PPO shall include:

a) the basis for the decision in easily understandable language;

b) reference to the specific PPO provisions on which the decision is based;

c) notification of the fact that the Member is entitled to receive, upon verbal or written request and free of charge, copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the appeal including instructions for requesting a written statement of clinical rationale including clinical review criteria used, if applicable; and

d) notification of the fact that if the Member is a member of an ERISA group, the Member has the right to bring civil action under Section 502(a) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) once all administrative remedies have been exhausted.

5.3 Urgent Care Appeal Procedure. An Urgent Care Appeal is a request to change an Adverse Benefit Determination for Urgent Care for Covered Services. An Urgent Care Appeal is any request for medical care or treatment with respect to the application of the time-periods for making non-Urgent Care determinations:

a) which could seriously jeopardize the life or health of the Member or the Member's ability to regain maximum function, based on the judgment of a prudent layperson who possesses average knowledge of health and medicine; or

b) in the opinion of a practitioner with knowledge of the Member's medical condition, delay occasioned by the time-periods for making a non-Urgent Care determination would subject the Member to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the care or treatment being requested.

5.3.1 **Request of an Urgent Care Appeal**. A Member or a Member's health care Provider may request an Urgent Care Appeal either orally or in writing. The Member or the Member's health care Provider requesting the Urgent Care Appeal may contact the PPO by telephone, fax or other methods that will expedite receipt of the information by the PPO. The PPO will contact the requestor by telephone, fax or other prompt method to resolve the Member's appeal. The PPO will provide a full and fair review of the appeal.

5.3.2 **Review of an Urgent Care Appeal.** An Urgent Care Appeal will be reviewed by a PPO Medical Director who did not previously participate in any prior decision relating to the appeal and shall not be a subordinate of the person(s) who made the initial Adverse Benefit Determination. A decision shall be made within seventy-two (72) hours after receipt of the request for an Urgent Care Appeal. The Medical Director will consider the full record including any aspects of clinical care involved and make an independent and fair decision regarding the appeal. The review will include the input of a licensed physician or approved licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages, treats or consults on the health care service or condition. The PPO shall provide the Member with written notification of the PPO's decision that shall include:

a) the basis for the decision in easily understandable language;

b) reference to the specific PPO provisions on which the decision is based;

c) notification of the fact that the Member is entitled to receive, upon verbal or written request and free of charge, copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the appeal including instructions for requesting a written statement of clinical rationale including clinical review criteria used, if applicable; and

d) notification of the fact that if the Member is a member of an ERISA group, the Member has the right to bring civil action under Section 502(a) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) once all administrative remedies have been exhausted.

SECTION 6. ELIGIBILITY

6. ELIGIBILITY. Subject to the payment of applicable premiums, the following individuals are eligible to enroll in the PPO; provided however, that if the Group has a probationary or waiting period during which an individual may not be eligible to enroll in the PPO, coverage may become effective only after such probationary or waiting period has been satisfied.

6.1 Subscriber. To be eligible to enroll and continue enrollment in the PPO as a Subscriber, a person must be:

a) a Member for whom payment has actually been received by the PPO; and

b) a bona fide (one who may legally work in the United States) employee of a Group or member of a union entitled to participate in a health benefits program arranged by the Group or be entitled to coverage under a trust agreement and have satisfied any probationary or waiting period established by the Group; or

c) a former bona fide employee or member of a union, or the dependent of a former bona fide employee or member of a union, entitled under COBRA or other law, or as otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy, to participate in a program of health benefits arranged by the Group.

Unless otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy or as otherwise entitled under COBRA or other law, a retiree of the Group is not eligible to enroll as a Subscriber. No change in the Group's eligibility or participation requirements is effective for purposes of coverage, except with the prior written consent of the PPO.

6.2 Family Dependent. To be eligible to enroll as a Family Dependent, an individual must be either:

a) the spouse of a Subscriber; or

b) an unmarried dependent child, whose age is less than the Maximum Age for dependent children as stated on the Schedule of Benefits.

6.2.1 A dependent child is defined as:

a) a natural child,

b) an adopted child,

c) a natural child or an adopted child of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse, for whom the Subscriber is obligated to provide health care coverage through a court order or qualified medical support order, or

d) any other child of whom the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse is the Legal Guardian, custodial parent or Legal Custodian. The PPO may periodically require documentary proof of such dependency.

Eligibility shall cease for a dependent child who (i) reaches the Maximum Age, as set forth in the Group Master Policy; (ii) becomes married; or (iii) obtains full-time employment (except for disabled dependent children and students). Coverage for a Family Dependent will become effective only if the Subscriber has Family Coverage.

6.2.2 **New Spouse.** A newly married Subscriber may arrange for Family Coverage by enrolling his or her spouse in the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of marriage. Coverage of the spouse under this Certificate shall be effective as of the date of marriage if the Subscriber's coverage was in effect on that date. Premiums for such

continued coverage of a spouse shall be payable from the date of marriage. No Evidence of Insurability shall be required.

6.2.3 **Newborn Child.** A newborn child of a Member is automatically covered under this Certificate for thirty-one (31) days from the date of birth. To continue coverage of a newborn, a request for addition to Family Coverage (or a change from single to Family Coverage) must be submitted to the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the date of birth and all premium requirements shall be paid. No Evidence of Insurability shall be required.

6.2.4 **Adopted Child.** A legally adopted child or a child for whom a Subscriber is a court appointed Legal Guardian or Legal Custodian and who meets the definition of a Family Dependent, will be treated as a dependent from the date of adoption or upon the date the child was placed for adoption with the Subscriber. "Placed for adoption" means the assumption and retention of a legal obligation for total or partial support of a child in anticipation of adoption of the child. The placement must take effect on or after the date a Subscriber's coverage becomes effective and the Subscriber must make a written request for coverage within thirty-one (31) days of the date the child is adopted or placed with the Subscriber for adoption.

An adopted child or a child placed for adoption with the Subscriber is automatically covered under this Policy for thirty-one (31) days from the date of adoption or date of placement for adoption. To continue coverage, a written Enrollment Application for addition to Family Coverage (or a change from single to Family Coverage) must be submitted to the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the date of adoption or date the child was placed for adoption with the Subscriber. The PPO will require documentary proof (i.e., official court documents) evidencing legal adoption or placement for adoption. Premiums for such coverage of an adopted child or child placed for adoption shall be payable from the date of coverage. No Evidence of Insurability shall be required.

6.2.5 **Children Born To Family Dependents.** A child born to a Family Dependent is automatically covered under this Certificate for thirty-one (31) days from the date of birth. To continue coverage of such child, the Subscriber must submit a request for addition to Family Coverage to the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the date of birth and pay the required premium.

6.2.6 **Continued Coverage of Disabled Dependent Child.** An unmarried dependent child who exceeds the Maximum Age for dependent children and is:

a) incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of disability resulting from mental retardation or a physical disability which meets the criteria under §88.41 of Title 31, PA Code and who became so prior to the attainment of age nineteen (19); and

b) is chiefly dependent (more than 50%) upon the Subscriber for support and maintenance, may continue enrollment or will become eligible for enrollment under Family Coverage for the duration of such disability and dependency.

In addition, such unmarried dependent child must have been enrolled as a Family Dependent under this Certificate prior to reaching the age of nineteen (19) or under the terms of another Group health benefit program offered by the Group as an alternative to the PPO. The PPO may periodically require documentary proof of such disability and dependency, but no more frequently than every six (6) months for the first two (2) years, and annually thereafter, from the date of the first request for

continued Family Coverage on behalf of the disabled dependent child, or from the date on which the PPO is first notified of such disability and dependency, whichever is earlier.

6.2.7 **Students.** The Schedule of Benefits gives two (2) Maximum Ages for dependent children: one (1) for dependent children who are full-time students and one (1) for all other dependent children. The full-time student Maximum Age shall apply to an individual who is either a high school student or enrolled in an approved institution of higher learning pursuing an approved program of education equal to or greater than fifteen (15) credit hours or its equivalent recognized by the Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency as a full-time course of study. The PPO may periodically require documentary proof of enrollment as a student upon reaching the Maximum Age for dependent children set forth on the Schedule of Benefits, or upon the date on which the PPO is first notified of such enrollment.

6.2.7.1 **Students – Military Duty.** For full-time students who are (i) members of the Pennsylvania National Guard or any reserve component of the armed forces of the United States who are called or ordered to active duty, other than active duty for training, for a period of thirty (30) or more consecutive days; or (ii) members of the Pennsylvania National Guard ordered to active state duty, including duty related to the Emergency Management Assistance Compact, for a period of thirty (30) or more consecutive days, the following shall apply:

The eligibility for coverage for full-time students as defined above shall be extended for a period equal to the duration of the student's service on active duty or active state duty or until he or she is no longer a full-time student. The eligibility of a full-time student as defined above shall not terminate because of the age of the eligible student when the student's educational program was interrupted because of military duty.

To qualify for this extension, the full-time student shall:

(i) submit a form approved by the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs notifying the PPO that the full-time student has been placed on active duty;

(ii) submit a form approved by the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs notifying the PPO that the full-time student is no longer on active duty;

(iii) submit a form approved by the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs showing that the full-time student has reenrolled as a full-time student for the first term or semester starting sixty or more days after his or her release from active duty.

6.2.7.2 **Continuing Coverage of Full-Time Students on Medical Leave.** Federally enacted Michelle's Law extends coverage to dependent full-time students over the age of eighteen (18) who are enrolled in an institution of higher education and who would otherwise lose health care coverage if a Medically Necessary leave of absence causes them to fall below full-time student status. To continue the student's coverage, the PPO must be provided with a physician's written certification of the

student's serious illness or accident citing the Medical Necessity of the leave. Such coverage will be provided by the PPO for: a) up to one year after the first day of the leave of absence or b) the date the student's coverage would otherwise terminate under the terms and conditions of the Certificate; which ever date comes earlier. Under Michelle's Law regulations, the student will receive the same coverage as the Subscriber and other Family Dependents under the Certificate.

6.2.8 **Noncustodial Children.** A noncustodial child is a natural child or adopted child of the Subscriber for whom the Subscriber is obligated to provide health care coverage through a court order or qualified medical support order. The Subscriber must make written application for membership of such child. The PPO will require documentary proof (i.e., official court order) evidencing the obligation of the Subscriber to provide health care coverage. Coverage shall be effective within thirty (30) days of receipt by the Plan of said official court order. The Subscriber shall notify the PPO of the name and address of the custodial parent in order to allow the PPO to provide information to and make payment on claims to the custodial parent as required under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The PPO may not disenroll or eliminate coverage of any child unless the PPO is provided satisfactory written evidence that a court order requiring coverage is no longer in effect or that the child is or will be enrolled in comparable health care coverage through another insurer which will take effect no later than the effective date of such disenrollment.

6.3 Continued Eligibility During Military Service. If a Subscriber is called to Active Military Duty (for the purpose of this Section only, Active Military Duty is defined as voluntary or involuntary duty in a uniformed service under competent authority), coverage will continue under the PPO for the first thirty (30) days of the Active Military Duty. After the expiration of the first thirty (30) days, the Subscriber will be given the option of continuing health care coverage at their own expense through a COBRA or Mini-COBRA offering, as applicable, for themselves and their eligible Family Dependents. This offering will be at the same rate paid by the employer for the Subscriber's and the Subscriber's eligible Family Dependents' coverage. The coverage will not include payment for injuries incurred in the line of military duty as set forth in Section 4.23 of this Certificate.

For COBRA-eligible Groups of 20 or more Employees, the following Section 6.4 shall apply:

6.4 COBRA. COBRA, the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as may be amended from time to time, is a federal law providing continued group coverage to Members who:

a) have ceased eligibility under the terms and conditions of the Certificate due to a qualifying event, as defined under COBRA; and

b) have properly elected to receive COBRA coverage.

If a Member ceases to be eligible for enrollment under this Certificate as a result of a qualifying event, as defined under COBRA, and such Member has properly elected to receive COBRA coverage as set forth in COBRA, then such Member may continue coverage through the Group for up to the maximum period of time set forth under COBRA. Upon timely notice from the Group, the PPO will make continuation coverage available. The Group retains full responsibility for providing to Members all required notices and information relating to COBRA continuation coverage rights, as required by law. The PPO shall have no obligation to notify Members of continuation coverage rights under COBRA. The PPO is not the COBRA administrator. The Member should contact the Group for

specific information on how to elect COBRA coverage and the associated costs of such coverage. Premiums for COBRA coverage will be remitted to the PPO by:

a) the Group or its agent within the time frames required under this Certificate or as otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy on behalf of the Subscriber and/or any Family Dependent(s); or
b) the Subscriber on behalf of himself and/or any Family Dependents.

6.4.1 **Post-COBRA Conversion Coverage**. A Subscriber and/or eligible Family Dependents shall be entitled to obtain a conversion policy upon termination of COBRA coverage according to the terms and conditions set forth in Section 8.6.8 of this Certificate.

For Groups of 2-19 Employees, the following Section 6.5 shall apply:

6.5 Mini-COBRA. Mini-COBRA, as may be amended from time to time, was enacted in 2009 by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. It provides COBRA continuation coverage for Subscribers and eligible dependents (eligible dependent means spouse or dependent child of the Subscriber) who:

a) have been continuously insured under the Certificate or insured for similar benefits under any group policy which it replaced, during the entire three (3) month period ending with the Member's termination;

b) have ceased eligibility under the terms and conditions of the Certificate due to the occurrence of a qualifying event as defined under Mini-COBRA;

c) are not covered by or eligible for coverage under Medicare;

d) are not covered or eligible to be covered under any other insured or uninsured group health insurance coverage under which the Member was not covered immediately prior to termination (excludes Medical Assistance, CHIP and adultBasic);

e) can verify he or she is ineligible for employer based group insurance as an eligible dependent; and

f) have properly elected to receive Mini-COBRA coverage.

If a Member ceases to be eligible for enrollment under this Certificate as a result of a qualifying event, as defined under Mini-COBRA, and such Member has properly elected to receive Mini-COBRA coverage as set forth in Mini-COBRA, then such Member may continue coverage through the Group for up to the maximum period of time set forth under Mini-COBRA. Upon timely notice from the Group, the PPO will make continuation coverage available. The Group retains full responsibility for providing to Members all required notices and information relating to Mini-COBRA continuation coverage rights, as required by law. The PPO shall have no obligation to notify Members of continuation coverage rights under Mini-COBRA. The PPO is not the Mini-COBRA administrator. The Member should contact the Group for specific information on how to elect Mini-COBRA coverage and the associated costs of such coverage. Premiums for Mini-COBRA coverage will be remitted to the PPO by:

a) the Group or its agent within the time frames required under this Certificate or as otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy on behalf of the Subscriber and/or any Family Dependent(s); or

b) the Subscriber on behalf of himself and/or any Family Dependents.

6.5.1 **Mini-COBRA Coverage.** Mini-COBRA coverage shall be the same coverage in effect for the Member at the time of the qualifying event.

6.5.2 **Post Mini-COBRA Conversion Coverage.** A Subscriber and eligible dependents shall be entitled to obtain a conversion policy upon termination of Mini-COBRA coverage according to the terms and conditions set forth in Section 8.6.8 of this Certificate.

6.5 Effective Date(s) of Coverage. Individuals who meet the eligibility requirements under this Certificate must have:

a) submitted a properly completed Enrollment Application listing the Subscriber and all Family Dependents (regardless of whether they will be enrolled) to the Group;

b) enrolled all Family Dependents or declined coverage in writing for any Family Dependents eligible to be enrolled; and

c) paid the applicable monthly premium for coverage under the terms and conditions of this Certificate.

Only a Member for whom the premium is actually received by the PPO shall be entitled to coverage under this Certificate and only for the month for which such premium is received. Coverage shall be effective as set forth on the Group Master Policy.

6.5.1 **Open Enrollment Period Application.** During an Open Enrollment Period, any person who satisfies the eligibility requirements to enroll as a Subscriber or a Family Dependent shall become immediately eligible. When an eligible individual makes written application for membership during the Open Enrollment Period, the effective date of coverage will be predetermined by the PPO and the Group.

6.5.2 **Non-Open Enrollment Period Application.** Any individual who first satisfies the eligibility requirements and who makes written application for membership at a time other than an Open Enrollment Period but within thirty-one (31) days of initially attaining eligibility shall become effective on the first day of the next calendar month following the date on which he first satisfied the eligibility requirements, except for:

a) newly married spouses, newborns, adopted children, children placed for adoption or children born to Family Dependents, whose dates of coverage are established by law; and

b) as otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy when the Group Master Policy is modified by the Group.

6.6 Manner of Enrollment. During an Open Enrollment Period or on initially becoming eligible at any other time, an eligible person may enroll or be enrolled in the PPO by submitting a completed Enrollment Application on forms provided by the PPO (or provided by the Group if approved by the PPO). No eligible person will be refused enrollment within thirty-one (31) days of first attaining eligibility, during an Open Enrollment Period, or as a result of a Special Enrollment Period. No Evidence of Insurability shall be required. The Group shall comply with the PPO's underwriting requirements.

6.7 Failure to Enroll Or Be Enrolled When Eligible. Any eligible individual who fails to enroll or be enrolled during an Open Enrollment Period or within thirty-one (31) days after first becoming eligible shall not be permitted to enroll until the next Open Enrollment Period unless they meet the rules for Special Enrollment Periods.

6.7.1 **Special Enrollment Period-Loss of Eligibility Status.** An individual who loses eligibility for enrollment under another group health benefits program may enroll in the PPO at a time other than an Open Enrollment Period, if the PPO receives satisfactory evidence that:

a) the individual was actually enrolled for benefits under the other program at the time he first became eligible for enrollment in the PPO;

b) the individual declined enrollment, in writing, for himself and any family dependent, stating that the coverage under the other group health plan was the reason for declining enrollment;

c) the individual was enrolled in the other program during the most recent Open Enrollment Period, if eligible for enrollment in the PPO at that time;

d) loss of eligibility under the other program was as a result of

i) termination of employment,
ii) reduction in the number of hours of employment,
iii) termination of the other program's coverage,
iv) termination of contributions toward the premium made by the Group,
v) death of a spouse, divorce, or legal separation,
vi) expiration of the COBRA or Mini-COBRA continuation of Benefit Period (for COBRA and Mini-COBRA eligible Groups)**,**

vii) no longer working or residing in the service area when the other program (such as an HMO) does not provide benefits to an individual who no longer works or resides in the service area, or

viii) meeting or exceeding a lifetime limit on all benefits under the other program; **AND**

e) application for enrollment in the PPO is made within thirty-one (31) days of the last date of eligibility under the other program.

6.7.2 **Special Enrollment Period - Medicaid and CHIP Eligibility and Premium Assistance.** An individual may enroll in the PPO at a time other than Open Enrollment if the PPO receives satisfactory evidence that:

a) An individual or dependent who was covered under a state Medicaid or CHIP plan had their coverage terminated as a result of the loss of eligibility for such coverage. Such individual or dependent must request coverage by the PPO not later than sixty (60) days after the termination of coverage under the state Medicaid or CHIP program.

b) An individual or dependent has become eligible for a premium assistance subsidy for the PPO under a state Medicaid or CHIP plan. Such individual or dependant must request coverage under the PPO not later than sixty (60) days after the individual or dependent is determined to be eligible for such assistance.

6.8 Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion. Coverage for Pre-Existing Conditions shall begin after the Member has been covered under the PPO for twelve (12) months. This exclusion applies to all services, with the exception of those set forth in this Certificate. The Pre-Existing

Condition exclusion shall begin from the date of enrollment under the Certificate and credit shall be given for the time the Member had Creditable Coverage as set forth in Section 6.8.2. To the extent that this Certificate replaces another group contract, the PPO shall only apply a Pre-Existing condition exclusion if excluded by the other group policy.

6.8.1 **Exceptions to Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion.** The Pre-Existing Condition exclusion set forth in this Section is not applicable to:

a) a newborn child;
b) an adopted child or a child pending placement (under 18 years of age);
c) a newborn child born to a Family Dependent;
d) a new spouse;
e) services provided by the Member's Primary Care Physician;
f) Emergency Services;
g) pregnancy;
h) genetic information (in the absence of a diagnosed condition); or
i) to Members for whom this Certificate replaces prior group coverage that did not contain the pre-existing condition exclusion.

6.8.2 **Creditable Coverage.** The Pre-Existing Condition exclusion period may be reduced in the event a Member has had insurance coverage through another health insurer. The Member may have received a certificate with information regarding prior Creditable Coverage from the Member's previous employer, insurer or other health benefits provider. The certificate of Creditable Coverage is extremely useful for demonstrating Creditable Coverage. If the Member does not have such a certificate, the Member has the right to request one (within twenty-four (24) months after coverage ceases). At the Member's request, the PPO will assist the Member in obtaining the certificate of Creditable Coverage. The Member can request assistance from the PPO by calling the Customer Service Team at the telephone number indicated on the back of the Member's Identification Card.

6.9 Hospitalization on the Effective Date. A Member who is hospitalized prior to the effective date of coverage hereunder is covered for Covered Services as of the effective date of enrollment in the PPO unless they are covered under a continuation of benefits provision through another carrier. Expenses incurred prior to the effective date of enrollment in the PPO are **NOT COVERED**.

6.10 Continued Eligibility. Once enrolled, each Member must continue to meet the applicable eligibility criteria identified in this Certificate and the Group Master Policy to continue as a Member. Loss of eligibility will result in termination of coverage.

6.11 Notice of Ineligibility. It shall be the Subscriber's responsibility to notify the Group or the PPO of any changes which will affect the Subscriber's eligibility or that of a Family Dependent for Covered Services or benefits under this Certificate within thirty-one (31) days of the event.

7. PAYMENT PROVISIONS.

7.1 Payment of Premiums. The monthly premiums for coverage are specified in the Group Master Policy, as amended from time to time. The Group or its agent on behalf of a Subscriber shall make payment of such premium for coverage under this Certificate. Premium shall be remitted on a monthly basis to the PPO within the specified time frames set forth in this Certificate or as otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy. Only a Member for whom the premium is actually received by the PPO shall be entitled to coverage under this Certificate and only for the month for which such premium is received.

7.2 Adjustment of Premiums. The monthly premiums shall be effective until the renewal date of the Group Master Policy and shall be subject to revision thereafter as of each renewal date of the Group Master Policy, or such other date as the Group and the PPO may specify. The PPO will notify the Group of any adjustment to premium as set forth in the Group Master Policy. Notice of adjustment of a premium, or adjustment of the Subscriber's contribution to the premium as required by the Group, will be provided by the Group to the Subscriber. Premium changes may be subject to review and approval by the Pennsylvania Department of Insurance.

7.3 Time of Payment. In order for benefits to be provided, the premium must be paid on or before the first day of the effective coverage month for each Member under this Certificate or as specified in the Group Master Policy, subject to the grace period provisions specified in this Certificate. The first monthly premium must be paid in full on or before the due date indicated on the first premium statement.

7.4 Grace Period. If the Group, or its agent on behalf of a Subscriber, fails to pay a premium within thirty (30) days or the time period as set forth on the Group Master Policy after it becomes due, this Certificate shall be terminated pursuant to Section 8.6 and no Member will be entitled to further benefits after the last day of the grace period except as set forth in Section 8.9. The Group or its agent on behalf of a Subscriber shall be responsible for payment of the premium for the time coverage was in effect during the grace period. The Subscriber shall be responsible to pay any required Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance amounts incurred by the Subscriber or any Family Dependent during the grace period.

8. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

8.1 Circumstances Beyond Control. The PPO shall not be in violation of this Certificate if it is prevented from performing any of its obligations hereunder for reasons beyond its control. These may include, but are not limited to, any of the following: acts of God, war, strikes, statutes, rules, regulations or interpretations of statutes and regulations to which the PPO is subject. In the event the Covered Services which the PPO has agreed to provide are substantially interrupted including, but not limited to, the significant partial destruction of the PPO's administrative offices, or a significant partial disability of the Network, pursuant to any such events, the PPO shall make a reasonable effort to arrange for an alternative method of providing care.

8.2 Coordination of Benefits.

8.2.1 **Definitions.** For purposes of this Coordination of Benefits (COB) provision only, the following definitions shall apply:

a) **Program** is any of the following programs of health benefits coverage that provides medical care or treatment benefits or services to their Members:

i) group health benefits coverage, whether insured or uninsured;

ii) coverage under a governmental health benefits program or a program required by law. This does not include a state program under Medicaid (Title XIX, Grants to States for Medical Assistance programs of the United States Social Security Act, as amended from time to time).

The term Program does not include group or group-type hospital benefit programs of one hundred dollars ($100) per day or less and school accident-type coverage.

Each contract or other arrangement for coverage included under the definition of Program is a separate health benefits Program. If a Program has two components of health benefits coverage and COB rules apply only to one of the two components, then each of the components of health benefits coverage is a separate Program.

b) **This Plan** is the portion of this Certificate that provides Covered Services to Members and is subject to this COB provision.

c) **Primary Plan** and **Secondary Plan.** The following Order of Benefit Determination Rules state whether This Plan is Primary or Secondary relative to another Program covering the Member:

i) When This Plan is Primary, its benefits are provided without consideration for the other Program's benefits;

ii) When This Plan is Secondary, its benefits may be reduced and it may recover from the Primary Plan the reasonable cash value of the Covered Services provided by This Plan.

d) **Allowable Expense** means a necessary, reasonable, and customary item of expense for health care when the item of expense is covered at least in part by one (1) or more Programs covering the Member for whom the claim is made. The term Allowable Expense does not include coverage for items **NOT COVERED** under this Certificate. When This Plan provides Covered Services, the reasonable cash value of each service is the Allowable Expense and is

considered a benefit paid. The difference between the cost of a private hospital room and the cost of a semi-private hospital room is not considered an Allowable Expense under the above definition unless the Member's stay in a private hospital room is Medically Necessary.

e) **Claim Determination Period** means a calendar year. However, it does not include any part of a year during which a person has no coverage under This Plan, or any part of a year before the date this COB provision or a similar provision takes effect.

8.2.2 **Applicability.**

a) If the Member is covered by This Plan and another Program, the Order of Benefit Determination Rules described below determine the Primary Plan/Secondary Plan. The benefits of This Plan:

i) shall not be reduced when, under the Order of Benefit Determination Rules, This Plan is Primary, but;

ii) may be reduced or the reasonable cash value of any Covered Service provided by This Plan may be recovered from the Primary Plan when, under the Order of Benefit Determination Rules, another Program is Primary. The above reduction is more fully described below.

8.2.3 **Order of Benefit Determination Rules.**

a) **General.** When a Member receives Covered Services by or through This Plan, or is otherwise entitled to claim benefits from This Plan, and the Covered Services are the basis for a claim under another Program, This Plan is a Secondary Plan which has its benefits determined after those of the other Program, unless: i) the other Program has rules coordinating its benefits with those of This Plan; and ii) both the other Program and This Plan's rules in subparagraph (b) below, require that This Plan's benefits be determined before those of the other Program.

b) **Rules.** This Plan determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules which applies:

1) **Non-Dependent/Dependent.** The benefits of the Program which covers the Member as a Subscriber are Primary to those of the Program which covers the Member as a Family Dependent.

2) **Dependent Child/Parents Not Separated or Divorced.** Except as stated in subparagraph (b) (3) below, when This Plan and another Program cover the same child as a Family Dependent of different persons called "parents":

i) the Program of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in a year is Primary to the Program of the parent whose birthday falls later in that year, but;

ii) if both parents have the same birthday, the Program which covered a parent longer is Primary. However, if the other Program does not have the rule described in (i) immediately above, but instead has a rule based on the gender of the parent and if as a result the Programs do not agree on the order of benefits, the rule in the other Program will determine the order of benefits.

3) **Dependent Child/Separated or Divorced Parents.** If two (2) or more Programs cover a person as a dependent child of divorced or separated parents, benefits for the child are determined in this order:

   i) first, the Program of the parent with custody of the child;

   ii) then, the Program of the spouse of the parent with custody of the child; and

   iii) finally, the Program of the parent not having custody of the child; or

   iv) if the specific terms of a court decree state that one of the parents is responsible for the health care expenses of the child, and the Program obligated to pay or provide the benefits of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Program is Primary. This paragraph (iv) does not apply with respect to any Claim Determination Period or Program year during which any benefits are actually paid or provided before the entity has that actual knowledge.

4) **Active/Inactive Employee.** A Program which covers a Member as an employee who is neither laid off nor retired (or as that employee's dependent) is Primary to a Program which covers that Member as a laid off or retired employee (or that employee's dependent) and further subject to this Section. If the other Program does not have this rule, and if as a result, the Programs do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule (4) is ignored.

5) **Longer/Shorter Length of Coverage.** If none of the above rules determines the order of benefits, the Program which covered a Member longer is Primary to the Program which covered that Member for a shorter time.

8.2.4 **Effect on the Benefits of This Plan.**

a) This Section applies when, under the above Section of the Order of Benefit Determination Rules, This Plan is a Secondary Plan as to one (1) or more other Programs. In such event, the benefits of This Plan may be reduced under this Section.

b) **Reduction in This Plan's Benefits.** This Plan may reduce benefits payable or may recover the reasonable cash value of the Covered Services when the sum of the following exceeds those Allowable Expenses in a Claim Determination Period:

   i) the benefits that would be payable for, or the reasonable cash value of the Covered Services under This Plan in the absence of this COB provision; and

   ii) the benefits that would be payable as Allowable Expenses under the other Programs, in the absence of similar provisions like this COB provision, whether or not claim is made.

   In such event, the benefits of This Plan will be reduced so that they and the benefits payable under the other Programs do not total more than the Allowable Expenses. When the benefits of This Plan are reduced as described herein, each benefit is reduced in proportion. It is then charged against any applicable benefit limit of This Plan.

8.2.5 **Right to Receive and Release.** Certain information is needed to apply these COB rules. This Plan has the right to decide which information it needs. This Plan may get needed facts from or give them to any other organization or person. This Plan need not inform or get the consent of any person to do this. Each person claiming benefits under This Plan must give This Plan any information it needs.

8.2.6 **Facility of Payment.** A payment made or a service provided under another Program may include an amount which should have been paid or provided under This Plan. If it does, This Plan may pay that amount to the organization which made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a payment under This Plan.

8.2.7 **Right of Recovery.** If the amount of the payment made by This Plan is more than it should have paid under this COB provision, or if it has provided Covered Services which should have been paid by the Primary Plan, This Plan may recover the excess or the reasonable cash value of the Covered Services as applicable, from one or more of:

a) the persons it has paid or for whom it has paid;

b) insurance companies; or

c) other organizations.

8.2.8 **Provisions of Covered Services.** This Plan shall provide health services first and then seek Coordination of Benefits.

8.2.9 **Medicare and Worker's Compensation.**

8.2.9.1 **Coordination of Benefits with Medicare**. The following sections set forth whether this PPO is primary or secondary in regard to Medicare coverage for the Subscriber who is age sixty five (65) or older. If the PPO is **primary**, the PPO will pay for Covered Services and Medicare will pay for Medicare eligible expenses, if any, not paid by the Plan. If the PPO is **secondary**, Medicare will pay for Medicare eligible expenses first and the PPO will pay for Covered Services, if any, not paid for by Medicare. For the purpose of this Section, the term Subscriber includes all Family Dependents who are age 65 or older.

a) This PPO is **primary** to Medicare when the Subscriber is age sixty five (65) or older, is Medicare eligible, is defined as an Active Employee by Medicare regulations and is working for an employer with twenty (20) or more employees.

b) This PPO is **primary** to Medicare when the Subscriber is under age sixty five (65), becomes disabled and entitled to Medicare benefits due to such disability (other than ESRD described below) and is an Active Employee (defined by Medicare regulations) working for an employer with at least one hundred (100) employees.

c) This PPO is **secondary** to Medicare when the Subscriber is age sixty five (65) or older, is Medicare eligible and is working for an employer with less than twenty (20) employees.

d) This PPO is **secondary** to Medicare when the Subscriber is age sixty five (65) or older, is retired and is covered with retiree group coverage under the PPO.

e) This PPO is **secondary** to Medicare when the Subscriber is under the age of sixty five (65), becomes disabled and entitled to Medicare benefits due to such disability, is an Active Employee (defined by Medicare regulations) and works for an employer with less than one hundred (100) employees.

f) If the Subscriber has End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) the PPO will be primary for the first thirty (30) months of the Subscriber's entitlement to Medicare (as defined by Medicare regulations). After the first thirty (30) months, Medicare will become the primary coverage. However, if the PPO is currently providing benefits as the secondary provider when the Subscriber becomes entitled to ESRD Medicare benefits, the PPO will remain the secondary provider. The same conditions apply as indicated above in regard to ESRD if the Subscriber has COBRA coverage under the PPO.

The Subscriber is strongly encouraged to refer to Medicare regulations in regard to the specific requirements for Medicare entitlement.

8.2.9.2 **Double Coverage.** The benefits provided under this Certificate are not designed to duplicate any benefits for which a Member may be eligible under the terms of Medicare, any government-sponsored health benefits program or any applicable Worker's Compensation Law. Benefits hereunder will be reduced to the extent that benefits are eligible for payment regardless of whether the Member has enrolled for participation under Medicare or any government-sponsored health benefits program. Benefits also will be reduced to the extent that benefits are received by the Member under any form of Worker's Compensation coverage. In the event a Member fails to receive benefits for which he is otherwise eligible under the terms of Medicare, any government-sponsored health benefits program or Worker's Compensation because of the failure of the Member to apply for or maintain Medicare or any government-sponsored health benefits program coverage, or to submit required claim documentation or other required documentation, benefits under this Certificate will be reduced by the amount of benefits which the Member would otherwise have received under Medicare, any government-sponsored health benefits program or Worker's Compensation. **If the Member enters into an agreement to settle the Worker's Compensation claim, any future expenses for Covered Services rendered for the injury compensated by the settlement are NOT COVERED.**

8.3 Subrogation. The PPO has the right of subrogation to the extent permitted by the law against third parties that are legally liable for the expenses paid by the PPO under this Certificate. The Member shall do nothing to prejudice the subrogation rights of the PPO. The PPO may recover benefits amounts paid under this Certificate under the right of subrogation to the extent permitted by law.

TERM AND TERMINATION.

8.4 **Term.** The effective date of this Certificate is stated on the Schedule of Benefits. The initial term of this Certificate commences on such effective date and continues until the renewal date of the Group Master Policy. This Certificate shall automatically be renewed thereafter from year-to-year, unless sooner terminated as set forth below.

8.5 **Termination by the Group.** The Group may terminate the Group Master Policy in accordance with the provisions of that agreement. Termination of the Group Master Policy by the Group shall result in the individual rights to benefits and Covered Services awarded under this Certificate ceasing on the effective date of termination, except as set forth in Section 8.9.

8.6 **Termination by the PPO.** The PPO may terminate this Certificate for the following reasons:

8.6.1 **Failure to Pay.**

8.6.1.1 **By the Subscriber.** In the event any Subscriber fails to pay any amount due the PPO, coverage shall terminate for the Subscriber and all Family Dependents upon fifteen (15) days written notice by the PPO to the Group and to the Subscriber. A Member whose coverage is terminated under this Section for failure to pay may not reapply for a period of eighteen (18) months following such termination.

8.6.1.2 **By the Group.** In the event the Group fails to pay any amount due the PPO, for the benefit of the Subscriber or any Family Dependents, coverage shall terminate for the Subscriber and all Family Dependents upon fifteen (15) days written notice by the PPO to the Group and to the Subscriber. A Member whose coverage is terminated due to the Group's failure to pay pursuant to this Section may be eligible for conversion to individual, direct payment coverage without Evidence of Insurability, provided that application is made within thirty-one (31) days of the date of notification of termination and subject to payment of premiums as billed within thirty-one (31) days of the date such bill is issued. If the Member fails to reapply with the PPO for conversion coverage within thirty-one (31) days of the termination notification date, the Member upon future application to the PPO, will need to provide evidence of insurability as part of the application process.

8.6.2 **Fraud or Material Misrepresentation.**

8.6.2.1 **By the Group.** In the event the Group makes an intentional misrepresentation for the purpose of obtaining coverage for a person who does not meet eligibility requirements for coverage in the Group, coverage shall terminate subject to fifteen (15) days written notice to the Group and the Subscriber. This decision may be appealed through the PPO's established Complaint procedure as set forth in Section 5 of this Certificate.

8.6.2.2 **By the Member.** If it is proven that the Member attempted or committed fraud under this Certificate to obtain benefits or payment or if the Member makes an intentional misrepresentation of material fact in the application for coverage under this Certificate, the Member's coverage will be terminated subject to fifteen (15) days written notice to

the Subscriber and the Group. This decision may be appealed through the PPO's established Complaint procedure as set forth in Section 5 of this Certificate.

A Member whose coverage is terminated under this Section for fraud or material misrepresentation may not apply to the PPO for health coverage for a period of thirty-six (36) months following such termination.

8.6.3 **Failure to Continue to Meet the Group Eligibility Requirements.** If a Member ceases to meet the Group eligibility requirements, coverage shall terminate subject to fifteen (15) days written notice by the PPO to the Group and the Subscriber.

8.6.4 **Termination of Group Master Policy.** The PPO may terminate the Group Master Policy in accordance with the provisions of that agreement. Termination of the Group Master Policy by the PPO means that individual rights to benefits and Covered Services awarded under this Certificate cease on the effective date of termination. If a Member whose coverage was terminated pursuant to this Section has succeeding or alternate carrier health service coverage, they are not eligible for conversion to individual, direct payment coverage where there is a succeeding or alternate carrier. In the event of termination of the Group Master Policy, the Member shall, however, still be eligible for continuation of benefits set forth in Section 8.9 of this Certificate.

8.6.5 **Subscriber's Death.** In the event of the death of a Subscriber, coverage shall terminate for his enrolled Family Dependents on the last day of the period for which payments have been made by, or on behalf of such Subscriber, subject to the conversion privilege set forth below. Surviving Family Dependents may also be eligible to continue Group coverage under the provisions of COBRA (for COBRA-eligible Groups) and under Section 8.9.

8.6.6 **Failure of Adoption, Legal Guardianship or Legal Custodianship Proceedings.** Any adoption, Legal Guardianship or Legal Custodianship that fails or is abandoned will result in termination of coverage with respect to the child subject to fifteen (15) days written notice by the PPO to the Group and the Subscriber. This decision may be appealed through the PPO established appeal procedure as set forth in Section 5 of this Certificate.

8.6.7 **Disruptive Behavior.** The PPO may terminate a Member's coverage for cause if the Member's behavior is disruptive, unruly, abusive or uncooperative to the extent that his continuing membership in the PPO seriously impairs the PPO's ability to provide Covered Services to either that Member or to other Members. Termination will occur after the PPO has made a reasonable effort to resolve the problem presented by the Member, including encouraging the Member to utilize the PPO's internal appeal procedure as set forth in Section 5 of this Certificate.

8.6.8 **Conversion Privileges.** If a Member's coverage terminates for any reason other than non-payment of a required contribution and the Member has been continuously insured under the Certificate for at least three (3) months immediately prior to termination, the Member shall be eligible for individual conversion coverage (referred to as "Conversion Coverage").

A Member is not entitled to Conversion Coverage if other similar group coverage will replace this Certificate within thirty-one (31) days, or if coverage terminated under the Certificate because the Member failed to pay required premium

contributions. Members who are eligible to continue Group coverage under the provisions of COBRA or Mini-COBRA (for COBRA and Mini-COBRA eligible Groups) are eligible for conversion coverage when their COBRA or Mini-COBRA eligibility for Group coverage expires.

The PPO will give the Member written notice of the conversion privilege within fifteen (15) days before or after the date of termination of coverage. The Member must apply for Conversion Coverage and pay the applicable premiums within thirty-one (31) days after the termination of coverage under the Certificate, or within fifteen (15) days after the PPO provides the Member notice of conversion rights, whichever is later.

The Member may enroll in Conversion Coverage without a medical examination. The first premium payment must be received before Conversion Coverage will be put in force. Conversion Coverage shall begin the day after termination of coverage under the Certificate.

8.7 Reinstatement.

8.7.1 The PPO shall automatically reinstate a Member whose coverage has been terminated due to a clerical error on behalf of the PPO, when the PPO becomes aware of any clerical error. Automatic reinstatement by the PPO under this Section will not require reapplication or submission of Evidence of Insurability. Premiums shall be payable from the effective date of reinstatement.

8.7.2 At its sole discretion, the PPO may reinstate a Member whose coverage has been terminated:

a) for loss of eligibility, if the Member recaptures eligibility status and continues to satisfy the eligibility requirements; or

b) at the Subscriber's request, if the Subscriber or the Group notifies the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the date of the initial request to terminate that termination is no longer desired.

8.8 Refunds. When a Member's coverage is terminated, any periodic payments received on account of the terminated Member applicable to periods after the effective date of termination shall be refunded or credited to the Group. Neither the PPO nor Preferred Providers shall have any further liability under this Certificate, except as set forth in Section 8.9.

8.9 Continuation of Benefits. If a Member is an inpatient in a hospital or skilled nursing facility on the effective date of termination, the benefits for inpatient Covered Services shall be provided:

1) until the inpatient stay ends; or
2) until any applicable Benefit Limit has been reached; or
3) until the Member becomes covered without limitation as to the condition for which he or she is receiving inpatient care under any other group coverage; or
4) up to the end of the Benefit Period;

whichever comes first.

In the event of coverage terminates because of active employment termination, the Covered Services will be provided during for twelve (12) months during total disability with respect to

the sickness or injury which caused the disability unless coverage is afforded for total disability under another group plan.

8.10 Health Status. Members enrolled under this Certificate will not have coverage terminated because of health status or requirements for health services.

MISCELLANEOUS.

8.11 Disclaimer of Liability. It is expressly understood that the PPO (as a corporation or otherwise) does not furnish any health service benefits. The PPO contracts with professional providers of care for the Covered Services received by Members under this Certificate. The PPO's obligation is limited to furnishing Covered Services through contracts with such providers of care. The PPO (as a corporation or otherwise) is not, in any event, liable for any act or omission of the professional personnel of any medical group, hospital, or other provider of services.

8.12 Designation of an Authorized Representative. Members have the right to designate an authorized representative who, in addition to the Member receiving services, will receive Explanation of Benefits forms from the PPO. If a Member wishes to designate an authorized representative, they must complete and sign an Authorized Representative form. This form can be obtained by calling the Customer Service Team at the telephone number indicated on the back of the Member Identification Card.

8.13 Refusal to Accept Recommended Treatment and Advance Health Care Directives. A Member has the right to participate in planning his own treatment and to give his informed consent before the start of any procedure or treatment. A Member also has the right to formulate an Advance Health Care Directive and/or appoint a surrogate to make health care decisions on his behalf to the extent permitted by law, should the Member become incapacitated. Any Member may, for personal reasons, refuse to accept one or more drugs, treatments or procedures recommended by a Preferred Provider. A Member has the option to refuse to accept the recommended drug, treatment or procedure of a Preferred Provider, either:

a) verbally;

b) through an Advanced Health Care Directive; or

c) through a properly appointed surrogate.

8.14 Claims and Reimbursement.

8.14.1 **Claims.** The PPO will not be liable under this Certificate unless proper notice is furnished to the PPO that Covered Services have been rendered to a Member as follows:

a.) **Preferred Provider Claims.** The timely filing of claims is the responsibility of the Preferred Provider, and the Member will have no payment responsibility for such claim which is not filed on a timely basis by the Preferred Provider.

b.) **Non-Preferred Provider Claims.** Members are required to file a claim for all services rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider. No payment will be made for any claims filed by a Member for services rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider unless the Member gives written notice of such claim to the PPO within one (1) year of the date of service.

To file a claim, the Member should call the PPO at the telephone number listed on the Member Identification Card to obtain a claim form. Section A of the claim form must be signed by the Member before the PPO will issue payment to a provider or reimburse the Member for services received under this Certificate. The Member must complete a claim form for services rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider and submit it, together with an itemized bill, to the following address:

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
P.O. Box 8200
Danville, PA 17821-8200

If a claim form is not received by the Member within fifteen (15) days of request to the PPO, the Member may provide an itemized bill from the Provider containing the following information, in writing, in lieu of the claim form:

1.) Full name of Member for whom the services were rendered.
2.) Date(s) of service.
3.) Description of services rendered. If available, a diagnosis description and any coding that accompanies the services:
   a. Procedure/Service codes (and Modifiers)
   b. Diagnosis codes
   c. Location code
4.) Charges for each service.
5.) Servicing Provider/facility and address. If available, telephone number and Provider tax identification number.

Such information shall be submitted to the following address:

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
P.O. Box 8200
Danville, PA 17821-8200

Failure to furnish such proof of loss within the time required shall not invalidate nor reduce any claim if it was not reasonably possible to give proof of loss within such time, provided such proof of loss is furnished as soon as reasonably possible and, in no event, except in the absence of legal capacity, later than one year from the time proof of loss is otherwise required.

8.14.2 **Reimbursement.** In the event a Member is required to make payment other than a required Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance amount at the time Covered Services are rendered, the PPO will reimburse the Member by check immediately upon receipt of written proof of claim set forth under Section 8.14.1 of this Certificate. A receipt that includes the Member's Insurance ID Number (displayed on the Member's Identification Card) must be submitted to the PPO as soon as possible, but in no event later than one (1) year from the date of the service. Reimbursement will be made only for Covered Services received in accordance with the provisions of this Certificate.

8.15 Amendments. The provisions of this Certificate cannot be altered or changed by any representative or agent of the PPO, other than by a written Amendment or Rider signed by the President or other authorized officer of the PPO.

8.16 Authorization to Disclose Confidential Information. Subject to the medical records confidentiality provisions below, the PPO is entitled to receive from any provider of Covered

Services to any Member, information reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Certificate.

8.16.1 **Medical Records-Confidentiality.** A Member's medical record and other information, including information relating to HIV/AIDS, Substance Abuse and behavioral health treatments, received by the PPO concerning Members will be kept confidential to the extent required by law. Such records and other information will be disclosed by the PPO only as required by law or court order, upon written authorization by a Member, or in connection with: verification of a Member's coverage, including coordination of benefits, facilitation of claims payment, and care coordination; exchange of information between the PPO and its agents/contractors and other Providers for bona fide medical purposes or in connection with a Member's appeal; compilation of demographic data; internal and external audits; the conduct of the PPO quality improvement and medical management programs; and general administration of this Certificate and the PPO.

8.16.1.1 **Cost of Medical Records.** The cost of providing medical records to the PPO or a Preferred Provider is a covered benefit if the Covered Services received by the Member are Medically Necessary and provided through a Preferred Provider or upon Precertification by the PPO.

8.17 **Modifications.** Through the Group Master Policy, the Group makes coverage under this Certificate available to persons who are eligible. However, the Group Master Policy and this Certificate shall be subject to amendment, modification or termination in accordance with any provision thereof or hereof without the consent or concurrence of or notice to the Members, except as provided for herein. By electing coverage pursuant to this Certificate or accepting benefits hereunder, all Members legally capable of contracting, and the legal representatives of all Members incapable of contracting, agree to all terms, conditions, amendments and provisions thereof and hereof. Disclosure of information regarding a change to benefits shall be provided to Members within thirty (30) days of the effective date of the change.

8.18 **Enrollment Applications and Statements.** Members or applicants for membership shall complete and submit to the PPO such Enrollment Applications, or other forms or statements as the PPO may reasonably request. Members and applicants for membership represent that all information contained in such Enrollment Applications, forms or statements submitted to the PPO prior to enrollment under this Certificate or the administration hereof shall be true, correct and complete to the best of their knowledge or belief, and all rights to benefits hereunder are subject to the condition that such information shall be true, correct and complete.

8.19 **Computation of Time.** Unless otherwise specifically stated, all references in this Certificate to "day" shall mean calendar day. All references to "effective date" shall mean 12:01 a.m. of such calendar date determined on the basis of the location of the PPO's address.

8.20 **Clerical Error.** Clerical error, whether of the Group or the PPO, in keeping any record pertaining to the coverage under this Certificate will not invalidate coverage otherwise validly in force or continue coverage otherwise validly terminated.

8.21 **Gender.** All pronouns used herein shall include both the masculine and the feminine gender, as the context requires.

8.22 **Notices.** Any notice under this Certificate may be given by United States Mail, first class, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
M.C. 3220
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822
Attention: Administration

Claims and requests for reimbursement should be sent to the attention of the "Claims Department." Notice to a Member will be sent to the Member's last address known to the PPO.

8.23 **Substitution of Non-Covered Services.** Other provisions of this Certificate notwithstanding, the PPO reserves the right to provide any service, supply, equipment or benefit which is otherwise **NOT COVERED**, or which is limited or excluded, when, in the sole judgment of the PPO, provision of such service, supply, equipment or benefit is Medically Necessary and represents a less costly alternative to equivalent benefits available under this Certificate and the Member and his or her attending physician accept such service. Any such substitution shall be subject to such quality assurance standards as the Pennsylvania Department of Health may establish. The Member has the ability to return to the benefits of the Certificate at any time.

8.24 **Time Limit on Certain Defenses.** No misstatements, except fraudulent misstatements, made by the applicant in the application for such coverage shall be used to void the Certificate or to deny a claim commencing after the expiration of three (3) years from the date of issue of this Certificate.

8.25 **Legal Actions.** The Member has the right to bring civil action under Section 502(a) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) once all administrative remedies have been exhausted, if the Member is a member of an ERISA group. No such action shall be brought after the expiration of three (3) years after the time written proof of claims for Covered Services is required to be furnished.

8.26 **Physical Examination.** The PPO, at it own expense, shall have the right and the opportunity to request a physical examination of the Member upon reasonable notice to determine the validity of a claim.

8.27 **Certificate of Creditable Coverage.** Upon termination of a Member's coverage, the PPO will automatically issue a Certificate of Creditable Coverage. The Certificate of Creditable Coverage indicates the length of time the Member had continuous health coverage under the PPO. In the event additional Certificates of Creditable Coverage are required, the Member has the right to request them within twenty-four (24) months after coverage terminates or at any time while enrolled in the PPO. A Member may request a Certificate of Creditable Coverage by contacting the Customer Service Team at the telephone number on the Member Identification Card.

8.28 **Discretionary Authority.** The PPO has the full discretionary authority to make benefit and eligibility determinations and adjudicate claims under the Group's health benefit plan.

8.29 **Compliance with the Law; Amendment.** Anything contained herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the PPO shall have the right, for the purpose of complying with the provisions of any law or lawful order of a regulatory authority, to amend this Certificate, including any endorsements hereto, or to increase, reduce or eliminate any of the benefits provided for in this Certificate for any one (1) or more eligible Members enrolled under this PPO, and each party hereby agrees to any amendment of this Certificate which is necessary in

order to accomplish such purpose, provided that the changes described in such Amendment are made on a uniform basis consistent with the provisions of HIPAA.

8.30 Governing Law. This Certificate is subject to the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The invalidity or unenforceability of any terms or conditions hereof shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other terms or provisions. The waiver by either party of a breach or violation of any provision of this Policy shall not operate as or be construed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or violation thereof.

EXHIBIT 1
GEISINGER CHOICE PPO WITH NO REFERRAL
SERVICE AREA

SERVICE AREA shall mean the following counties located in Pennsylvania: Adams, Bedford, Berks, Blair, Bradford, Cambria, Cameron, Carbon, Centre, Clearfield, Clinton, Columbia, Cumberland, Dauphin, Elk, Huntingdon, Jefferson, Juniata, Lackawanna, Lancaster, Lebanon, Lehigh, Luzerne, Lycoming, Mifflin, Monroe, Montour, Northampton, Northumberland, Perry, Pike, Potter, Schuylkill, Snyder, Somerset, Sullivan, Susquehanna, Tioga, Union, Wayne, Wyoming and York.

(In Bedford and Elk Counties, only areas within the listed U.S. Postal Service zip codes identified below are included):

BEDFORD COUNTY
- the following zip codes only:
15521
15554
16614
16633
16650
16655
16659
16664
16667
16670
16672
16678
16679
16695

ELK COUNTY
- the following zip codes only:
15821
15822
15823
15827
15831
15841
15846
15860
15868

Exhibit 2
Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing Example Chart

As Described in Section 1.9, when using a Non-Preferred Provider, any costs that exceed the PPO's Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount are not included in the Coinsurance Maximum. This means that the Member will be financially responsible for the difference between the PPO's Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount and the Non-Preferred Provider's billed charge, even if the Coinsurance Maximum has been reached. This could result in significant financial liability for the Member.

The following example illustrates the concept outlined above:

		Member Owes	**PPO Pays**
Provider's Charges	$10,000		
PPO Allowed Amount	$3,000	$7,000 (Provider charges, less PPO allowed amount)	
Deductible	$250	$250	
Coinsurance ($2,750 at 10%)	10%	$275	
PPO Payment ($3,000 - $250 - $275)			$2,475
Total		$7,525	$2,475

NOTE: The figures in this example are for illustration purposes only. Refer to the Schedule of Benefits for the specific Deductible, Coinsurance and/or Copayment amounts which are applicable to this Certificate.

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, Pennsylvania 17822

PPO with Referral

Subscription Certificate

This Coordinated Care Preferred Provider Organization Contract, called Geisinger Choice PPO with Referral, provides hospital, medical-surgical and extended benefits utilizing Preferred Provider networks to maximize benefits. Covered Services provided by Non-Preferred Providers will generally subject the Member to an additional Coinsurance liability, except for outpatient Emergency Care or when Covered Services are not available from a Preferred Provider. In such instances, coverage increases to the Preferred Provider level of coverage. In the event that the Member requires emergency care, the PPO will provide coverage at the Preferred Provider level to a Non-Preferred Provider and the Member's out-of-pocket expense will be no greater than the amount that would have been incurred if the Member had been able to choose a Preferred Provider.

This Contract utilizes Precertification procedures, which must be followed in order to maximize coverage and avoid penalties.

M-151-288-F Rev. 4/10

GEISINGER QUALITY OPTIONS, INC.
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220

GEISINGER CHOICE PPO WITH REFERRAL
Group Subscription Certificate

Thank you for choosing Geisinger Quality Options, Inc. Preferred Provider Organization ("PPO").

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc. is a corporation located in Danville, Pennsylvania that offers the Geisinger Choice PPO with Referral contract. **This contract provides hospital, medical-surgical and other benefits utilizing Preferred Provider services to maximize benefits. Generally, Covered Services provided by a Non-Preferred Provider will subject the Member to significant out-of-pocket expenses due to higher Cost Sharing and because such expenses are based on the PPO's Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amounts, except for outpatient Emergency Services or when Covered Services are not available from a Preferred Provider. This Geisinger Choice PPO contract also requires Precertification procedures, which must be followed in order to maximize coverage and avoid penalties.**

To review, the coverage provided to you is defined by the following documents:

1. The Group Subscription Certificate (the Certificate), which identifies Covered Services and the terms and conditions of coverage awarded to all Members eligible for Group coverage;
2. Amendments to the Certificate, which inform Members of any changes to Covered Services or changes to the terms and conditions of coverage;
3. Riders to the Certificate, if any, which identify Supplemental Health Services covered in addition to the services included in the Certificate;
4. The Schedule of Benefits to the Certificate, which sets forth, among other things, the Member's responsibilities for Cost Sharing such as Copayment, Deductible and Coinsurance amounts for Covered Services, including the Coinsurance Maximum liability of a Member within a Benefit Period;
5. Enrollment Application, which is the Subscriber's written request for enrollment;
6. The Group Master Policy, which is an agreement between the PPO and a Group for coverage arranged by the PPO to individuals eligible to receive health benefits through their employer; and
7. The Member's Enrollment Letter.

The PPO issues these documents in accordance with the terms of a Certificate of Authority awarded by the Pennsylvania Insurance Department and Pennsylvania Department of Health. Together, the Certificate and any Amendments, Riders (if any), Schedule of Benefits, Enrollment Application to enroll in the PPO and the Enrollment Letter constitute the entire agreement between the Subscriber named on the Schedule of Benefits and the PPO. In addition, these documents specify the coverage extended to the Subscriber and Family Dependents in consideration of the specified premiums paid by them or on their behalf. The Certificate and all Amendments, Riders (if any), Schedule of Benefits, and the Enrollment Application to enroll in the PPO, remain in effect as long as the Group Master Policy remains in effect, or until such

time that a Member's coverage may be terminated in accordance with the termination provisions outlined in the Certificate.

Additional information: The PPO will provide all Members and prospective Members with any of the following information. Please call our Customer Service Team for:

- a list of the names, business addresses and official positions of the membership of the Geisinger Quality Options, Inc. Board of Directors;
- the procedures adopted to protect the confidentiality of medical records and other Member information;
- a description of the credentialing process for Health Care Providers;
- a list of the Preferred Providers affiliated with hospital Preferred Providers;
- whether a specifically identified drug is included or excluded from coverage;
- a description of the process by which coverage can be obtained for specific drugs prescribed by a Preferred Provider, drugs used for an off-label purpose, biologicals and medications not included in the drug formulary for prescription drugs or biologicals when the formulary's equivalent has been ineffective in the treatment of the enrollee's disease or if the drug causes or is reasonably expected to cause adverse or harmful reactions to the Member;
- a description of the procedures followed by the PPO to make decisions about the experimental nature of individual drugs, medical devices or treatments;
- a summary of the methods used by the PPO to reimburse for health care services; and/or
- a description of the procedures used in the PPO's quality assurance program.

For help and information: Members should call the Customer Service Team at the telephone number located on the back of the Member's Identification Card weekdays between 8 a.m. and 6 p.m. to obtain approval or authorization of a health care service or other information regarding the PPO. Members may also write to Geisinger Quality Options, Inc. PPO, Customer Service Team, 100 North Academy Avenue, Danville, PA 17822-3229.

Needs of non-English speaking enrollees: if a Member who does not speak English calls the Customer Service Team for assistance, an appropriate interpreter will be provided to translate for the Customer Service Team representative and the Member.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF,

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
has duly executed this Certificate

Jean Haynes
President, Chief Executive Officer
Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220

Duane E. Davis, M.D.
Vice President, Chief Medical Officer
Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220

M-151-288-F Rev. 4/10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. **GENERAL DEFINITIONS** 1
This Section lists definitions of words and phrases used in this Group Subscription Certificate.

2. **MANAGED HEALTHCARE - PHYSICIAN REFERRED AND SELF-REFERRED SERVICES** 11
This Section describes the process for obtaining Precertification for non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions or designated procedures and services.

3. **COVERED SERVICES** 20
This Section describes those Covered Services provided by this Certificate. This Section also describes what to do in an emergency.

4. **EXCLUSIONS** 37
This Section describes those services that are NOT COVERED by the PPO.

5. **COMPLAINT AND GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE** 43
This Section describes a Member's rights if he or she believes they have not received the benefits or services to which they are entitled.

6. **ELIGIBILITY** 52
This Section describes the requirements each Member and their dependents must meet in order to be covered by the PPO.

7. **PAYMENT PROVISIONS** 59
This Section describes the method of payment for this PPO.

8. **GENERAL PROVISIONS** 60
This Section describes the conditions under which coverage may terminate the continuation and coordination of benefits, limitations on benefits and other general provisions.

Exhibit 1 - Geisinger Choice PPO with Referral Service Area
Exhibit 2 - Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing Example Chart

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS

1. **GENERAL DEFINITIONS.** The following terms, when used in this Certificate and all applicable Amendments, Riders and Schedule of Benefits will have the meanings assigned to them below unless these terms are otherwise defined in such other applicable documents (please note that these terms will be capitalized when used in document text):

1.1 **Advance Health Care Directive** means a writing made in accordance with legal requirements that expresses a person's wishes and instructions for health care and health care directions when the person is determined to be incompetent and has an end-stage medical condition or is permanently unconscious. An Advance Health Care Directive could also be a writing made by a person designating an individual to make health care decisions for them should they be incapacitated or incompetent.

1.2 **Ambulatory Surgical Center** means a facility or portion thereof not located upon the premises of a hospital which provides specialty or multispecialty outpatient surgical treatment. This does not include individual or group practice offices of private physicians or dentists, unless the offices have a distinct part used solely for outpatient surgical treatment on a regular and organized basis.

1.3 **Amendment** is any document that describes changes to Covered Services or changes to the terms and conditions of coverage, which have become necessary between printings of the Certificate which is executed by an officer of the PPO and is intended to be attached to and made a part of the Certificate.

1.4 **Benefit Limit** means a specific limitation on a benefit which is set forth in the Schedule of Benefits, Rider(s) and/or in the Certificate as an age requirement, dollar amount or number of services covered per Benefit Period.

1.5 **Benefit Period** means the period of time this Certificate is in effect as indicated on the Schedule of Benefits.

1.6 **Certificate** refers to this document, which is provided by the PPO to all Subscribers awarded Group coverage. The Certificate describes the Covered Services and the terms and conditions of coverage.

1.7 **Certified Review Entity (CRE)** means an independent utilization review entity, not directly affiliated with the PPO, certified pursuant to §9.602 of Title 28, PA Code to perform an External Grievance Appeal Review.

1.8 **COBRA** means the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as may be amended from time to time, that provides continuation coverage to Members who incur certain qualifying events (as defined under COBRA).

1.9 **Coinsurance** is a form of Cost Sharing (indicated as a percentage amount on the Schedule of Benefits) which requires the Member to pay a specified portion of the Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount or the Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount after the Deductible has been paid by the Member or Family Unit. Coinsurance applies to PCP referred or Self-Referred Services, as indicated on the Schedule of Benefits.

1.10 **Coinsurance Maximum** means the maximum dollar amount in the form of Coinsurance that a Member will be required to pay in a given Benefit Period for Covered Services, as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. The Coinsurance Maximum does not include the following:

(i) Deductibles;
(ii) Copayments;
(iii) amounts above a specific Benefit Limit as set forth in the Certificate and/or Schedule of Benefits;
(iv) amounts above the Lifetime Benefit Maximum as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits;
(v) amounts above the PPO's Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amounts; and
(vi) amounts for non-Covered Services.

This means that the Member**,** not the PPO, will be responsible for payment of all these amounts noted above, even if the Coinsurance Maximum has been reached. **As item (v) can result in substantial financial responsibility for the Member, please refer to Exhibit 2 for an illustration of potential cost sharing when Non-Preferred Providers are utilized.**

Amounts paid toward satisfaction of the Coinsurance Maximum amounts for either PCP referred Covered Services or Self-Referred Services accrue toward satisfaction of both Coinsurance Maximum amounts for PCP Referred Covered Services and Self-Referred Services as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. The Coinsurance Maximum applies to each Member or Family Unit subject to any family Coinsurance Maximum set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

1.11 **Commissioner** means the Insurance Commissioner of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

1.12 **Complaint** is a dispute or objection by a Member regarding a Health Care Provider, or the coverage (including exclusions and non-covered benefits), operations or management policies of the PPO, that has not been resolved by the PPO and has been filed with the PPO or the Department of Health or the Insurance Department of the Commonwealth. The term does not include a Grievance.

1.13 **Copayment** is a form of Cost Sharing which requires the Member to pay a fixed amount of money for the cost of Covered Services. Copayment amounts are set forth on the Schedule of Benefits and are due at the time and place such services are received by a Member. Copayment amounts do not accrue toward satisfaction of any Coinsurance Maximum or Deductible amounts.

1.14 **Cost Sharing** means the Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance and any amounts exceeding the Coinsurance Maximums, Benefit Limits or Lifetime Benefit Maximum amounts that a Member will incur as an expense for Covered Services. Specific Cost Sharing amounts for Covered Services can be found on the Schedule of Benefits and as to Benefit Limits, also in the Certificate and any Riders supplementing the Certificate.

1.15 **Covered Service** means:

a) a Medically Necessary (unless otherwise indicated) service or supply specified in this Certificate for which benefits will be provided pursuant to the terms of the Certificate; or

b) any Medically Necessary Supplemental Health Services as set forth in any Riders supplementing this Certificate.

1.16 **Creditable Coverage** means the length of time an enrollee had previous continuous health coverage which was not interrupted by a sixty-three (63) day break in coverage. This coverage may be credited against, and reduce the length of, any Pre-Existing Condition exclusion that may be applied by the PPO in accordance with HIPAA.

1.17 **Custodial, Domiciliary or Convalescent Care** means services to assist an individual in the activities of daily living that do not require the continuing attention of skilled, trained medical or paramedical personnel.

1.18 **Customer Service Team** refers to the PPO representatives who are available to answer Member's questions and provide information regarding the PPO and coverage. The telephone number for the Customer Service Team is set forth on the back of the Member's Identification Card.

1.19 **Deductible** means a specified dollar amount for the cost of Covered Services that must be incurred and paid by a Member or Family Unit before the PPO will assume any liability for all or part of the cost of Covered Services. The Deductible applies to each Member subject to any Family Deductible set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. Distinct Deductible amounts apply to Preferred Provider referred and Self-Referred Services, as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. Amounts paid toward satisfaction of the Deductible amounts for either PCP referred Covered Services or Self-Referred Covered Services accrue toward satisfaction of both Deductible amounts for PCP Covered Services and Self-Referred Services as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. In addition, certain Supplemental Health Services may have a separate Deductible, as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits and the terms of the applicable Rider. Deductible amounts must be met every Benefit Period before the corresponding Coinsurance amount applies. Copayment amounts do not accrue toward satisfaction of any Deductible amounts.

1.20 **Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program** means a program in which the PPO manages behavioral health services (including inpatient and outpatient mental health and Substance Abuse care). The Member must access care directly through the Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program for coverage, subject to limitations or exceptions set forth in this Certificate or in any applicable Riders.

1.21 **Designated Transplant Facility** is a facility that has entered into an agreement with the PPO, the PPO's transplant subcontractor or national organ transplant network to provide transplant services when a transplant service as set forth in Section 3.29 is Medically Necessary for a Member. The Designated Transplant Facility is determined by the PPO or the PPO's transplant subcontractor and may or may not be located in the Service Area.

1.22 **Durable Medical Equipment (DME)** means equipment designed to serve a medical purpose and which is not generally useful to a person in the absence of illness or injury, is able to withstand repeated use, is not a disposable or single patient use and is required for use in the home.

1.23 **Emergency Service** means any health care service provided to a Member after the sudden onset of a medical condition that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity or severe pain, such that a prudent lay person, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

a) placing the health of the Member, or with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of a woman or her unborn child, in serious jeopardy;

b) serious impairment to bodily functions; or

c) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Transportation and related Emergency Services provided by a licensed ambulance service shall constitute an Emergency Service if the condition is as described in this definition.

1.24 **Enrollment Application** refers to the form(s) completed by the applicant for enrollment purposes.

1.25 **Enrollment Letter**. The Enrollment Letter is a letter sent by the PPO to the Member as notification that they are an enrolled Member under the Certificate. The Enrollment Letter sets forth the Member's effective date of coverage under the PPO.

1.26 **Experimental, Investigational or Unproven Services** are any medical, surgical, psychiatric, Substance Abuse or other health care technologies, supplies, treatments, diagnostic procedures, drug therapies or devices (collectively called "technologies") that are determined by the PPO to be:

a) Not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to be lawfully marketed for the proposed use (however, approval by the FDA or other federal regulatory agency does not imply that the technology is automatically considered by the PPO to be Medically Necessary or as being the accepted standard of care); or not identified in the American Hospital Formulary Service as appropriate for the proposed use, and are referred to by the treating Provider as being investigational, experimental, research based or educational; or

b) The subject of an ongoing clinical trial that meets the definition of a Phase I, II, or III clinical trial set forth in the FDA regulation. Procedures and services provided as being related to an investigational technology, or rendered as part of a clinical trial or research protocol, including, but not limited to, services and procedures that would otherwise be covered, and hospital admissions solely for the purpose of providing an investigational technology, research protocol or clinical trials are NOT COVERED regardless of whether the trial is subject to FDA oversight; or

c) The subject of a written research or investigational treatment protocol being used by the treating Provider or by another Provider who is studying the same service.

d) If the requested service is not represented by criteria a, b, or c as listed above, the PPO reserves the right to require demonstrated evidence available in the published, peer-reviewed medical literature. This demonstrated evidence should support:

(i) the service has a measurable, reproducible positive effect on health outcomes as evidenced by well designed investigations, and has been endorsed by national medical bodies, societies or panels with regard to the efficacy and rationale for use; and

(ii) the proposed service is at least as effective in improving health outcomes as are established treatments or technologies or is applicable in clinical circumstances in which established treatments or technologies are unavailable or cannot be applied; and

(iii) the improvement in health outcome is attainable outside of the clinical investigation setting; and

(iv) the majority of Providers practicing in the appropriate medical specialty recognize the service or treatment to be safe and effective in treating the particular medical condition for which it is intended; and

(v) the beneficial effect on health outcomes outweighs any potential risk or harmful effects.

1.27 **Family Coverage** means the Covered Services provided under this Certificate for a Subscriber and one or more Family Dependents who are Members under the same Certificate.

1.28 **Family Dependent** means any member of the family of a Subscriber:

a) who meets all the requirements as set forth in Section 6.2 of this Certificate and any additional requirements set forth in the Group Master Policy;

b) who is enrolled under this Certificate;

c) for whom the applicable premium for Family Coverage has been paid; and

d) a Family Dependent is also a Member as defined in Section 1.45 of this Certificate.

1.29 **Family Unit** means the Subscriber and his or her Family Dependents.

1.30 **Grievance** is a request by a Member, Preferred Provider or Health Care Provider (with the written consent of the Member) to have the PPO or a Certified Review Entity (CRE) reconsider a decision solely concerning the Medical Necessity and appropriateness of a health care service. If the PPO is unable to resolve the matter, a Grievance may be filed regarding the decision that does any of the following:

a) disapproves full or partial payment for a requested health service;

b) approves the provision of a requested health care service for a lesser scope or duration than requested;

c) disapproves payment of the provision of a requested health care service but approves payment for the provision of an alternative health care service.

1.31 **Group** means the employer, association, union or trust through which the Subscriber is enrolled and who agrees to remit premiums for coverage payable to the PPO. The Group is identified on the Schedule of Benefits.

1.32 **Group Master Policy** means the agreement between the PPO and the Group providing for the administration of enrollment, payment of premiums, and other matters pertaining to the provision of health care benefits under the terms of this Certificate for persons who meet the requirements of the Group to participate in a the Group's health benefit's plan.

1.33 **Health Care Provider or Provider** means a licensed hospital or health care facility, medical equipment supplier or person who is licensed, certified or otherwise regulated to provide health care services under any applicable law, including a physician, podiatrist, optometrist, psychologist, physical therapist, certified nurse practitioner, registered nurse, nurse midwife, physician's assistant, chiropractor, dentist, pharmacist or an individual accredited or certified to provide behavioral health services.

1.34 **Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA)** as may be amended from time to time, is a federal law including, but not limited to, the following:

a) limiting exclusions for Pre-Existing Conditions (as defined under HIPAA);

b) prohibiting discrimination against employees and dependents based on their health status;

c) guaranteeing renewability and availability of health coverage to certain employers and individuals;

d) protecting certain Members who lose group health coverage by providing access to individual health insurance coverage; and

e) regulating the use and disclosure of protected health information.

1.35 Hospice. The following definitions **only apply** to Hospice services.

1.35.1 **Continuous Care** means a level of continuous and uninterrupted care which is:

a) necessary due to periods of crisis resulting from a Member's deteriorating medical condition and/or the Member's family's inability to provide the level of care necessary to maintain the Member at home; and

b) provided in the Member's home by qualified professionals for a period of at least eight (8) hours until such care is deemed no longer Medically Necessary by the PPO.

1.35.2 **General Inpatient Care** means a level of care involving Hospice-supervised inpatient services in accordance with the Member's Plan of Care including, without limitation, services necessary for pain control or symptom management during one (1) or more days, including overnight stays, in an inpatient setting to include either a hospital, skilled nursing facility, or hospice inpatient facility.

1.35.3 **Hospice** means a Covered Service rendered by a Preferred Provider who is licensed as a provider of Hospice services in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and is a certified provider of Hospice services under Medicare.

1.35.4 **Hospice Medical Director** means a physician who is licensed in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania to practice medicine and is employed by Hospice either directly or under contractual arrangement to provide physician services to the Hospice patient in accordance with such patient's Plan of Care.

1.35.5 **Interdisciplinary Group** means a group of Hospice employees including, but not limited to, a doctor of medicine or osteopathy, registered nurse, and a pastoral or other counselor, who are responsible for:

a) establishing the Plan of Care;

b) periodically reviewing and updating the Plan of Care;

c) providing or supervising the provision of services offered by the Hospice; and

d) developing policies regarding the day-to-day provision of care by the Hospice.

1.35.6 **Plan of Care** means a written individualized care plan which:

a) is established, maintained and reviewed at periodic intervals for the Member by the Hospice Medical Director or physician designee, the Member's physician Preferred Provider and the Interdisciplinary Group;

b) includes an assessment of the Member's needs and assignment of a level of Hospice care; and

c) details the scope and frequency of services to be provided for the Member's Terminal Illness.

1.35.7 **Respite Care** means a level of care involving Hospice-supervised inpatient services, in accordance with the Member's Plan of Care, to provide the Member's family with a reprieve from caring for the Member at home when the Member does not have any symptoms which would otherwise require inpatient services. Respite Care shall:

a) include care for one (1) or more days, including overnight stays, in an inpatient setting to include either a hospital, skilled nursing facility or a Hospice inpatient facility; and

b) not exceed five (5) days per admission.

1.35.8 **Routine Home Care** means a level of intermittent and part-time care provided in accordance with a Member's Plan of Care and rendered by qualified professionals in the Member's home. Such care shall include nursing services, social services, physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech pathology, and counseling and support services for both the Member and the Member's family.

1.35.9 **Terminal Illness** means an incurable illness or other condition with a medical prognosis of life expectancy of six (6) months or less.

1.36 **Identification Card** means the card issued by the PPO to a Member pursuant to this Certificate which is for identification purposes only. Possession of an Identification Card confers no right to Covered Services or other benefits under this Certificate. To be entitled to Covered Services or benefits the holder of the card must, in fact, be a Member on whose behalf all applicable premiums and charges under this Certificate have actually been paid.

1.37 **Legal Custody** means the legal right to make major decisions affecting the best interest of a minor including, but not limited to, medical, religious and educational decisions pursuant to 23 Pa. C.S.A. Section 5302.

1.38 **Legal Guardian or Legal Guardianship** means the appointment of a guardian by a court of an incapacitated person pursuant to 20 Pa. C.S.A. Section 5521.

1.39 **Level 1 Bariatric Center of Excellence** is an institution which meets certain accreditation standards and is designated by either the American Society of Bariatric Surgery or American College of Surgeons as a Level 1 Bariatric Center of Excellence.

1.40 **Lifetime Benefit Maximum** means the maximum amount of Covered Services that the PPO will cover during a Member's lifetime under this Certificate, as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

1.41 **Maximum Age** means the point in time which a Family Dependent is no longer eligible for coverage as described in Section 6.2 and as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

1.42 **Medical Director** means the licensed physician designated by the PPO to direct the medical and scientific aspects of the PPO and to oversee the quality and appropriateness of the managed health services.

1.43 **Medical Necessity or Medically Necessary** means Covered Services rendered by a Health Care Provider that the PPO determines are:

a) appropriate for the symptoms and diagnosis and treatment of the Member's condition, illness, disease or injury;

b) provided for the diagnosis, and the direct care and treatment of the Member's condition, illness, disease or injury;

c) in accordance with current standards of good medical treatment practiced by the general medical community;

d) not primarily for the convenience of the Member, or the Member's Health Care Provider; and

e) the most appropriate source or level of service that can safely be provided to the Member. When applied to hospitalization, this further means that the Member requires acute care as an inpatient due to the nature of the services rendered or the Member's condition, and the Member cannot receive safe or adequate care as an outpatient.

1.44 **Medicare** means the programs of health care for the aged and disabled established by Title XVIII of the United States Social Security Act of 1965, as may be amended from time to time.

1.45 **Member** means an individual eligible to receive Covered Services or benefits under the terms of this Certificate either as the Subscriber or an eligible enrolled Family Dependent**.**

1.46 **Network** means the Health Care Providers who have entered into a written agreement with the PPO to provide Covered Services to Members as part of the PPO's panel of Preferred Providers.

1.47 **Non-Preferred Provider** means a Health Care Provider or Provider that does not have an agreement with the PPO to provide Covered Services to the PPO's Members and is not part of the PPO's Network.

1.48 **Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount** means the amount of reimbursement that will be provided by the PPO for Covered Services rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider which is generally a percentage of Medicare reimbursement. The Member may obtain the Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount by contacting the Customer Service Team at the telephone number set forth on the back of the Member's Identification Card.

1.49 **Open Enrollment Period** means those periods of time established by the Group and the PPO from time to time, during which eligible persons may enroll.

1.50 **Orthotic Device** means a rigid appliance or apparatus used to support, align or correct bone and muscle deformities.

1.51 **Precertification** means the process detailed in Section 2 of this Certificate whereby all non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions or certain designated procedures and services as listed in Section 2 of this Certificate are reviewed by the PPO for coverage determination based on Medical Necessity, prior to the provision of services.

1.52 **Pre-Existing Condition** means a limitation or exclusion of benefits relating to a condition (mental or physical) regardless of the cause of the condition, for which medical advice, diagnosis, care, or treatment was recommended or received within one hundred eighty (180) days immediately prior to the enrollment date.

1.53 **Preferred Facility Provider** means a hospital, facility or institution licensed, certified or otherwise regulated under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, or another state, as applicable, that has an agreement with the PPO to provide Covered Services to Members as a Preferred Provider.

1.54 **Preferred Professional Provider** means a health care professional licensed, certified or otherwise regulated by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, or another state, as applicable, that has an agreement with the PPO to provide Covered Services to Members as a Preferred Provider.

1.55 **Preferred Provider or Preferred Health Care Provider** means a Health Care Provider that has an agreement with the PPO pursuant to which negotiated rates are established on a Preferred Provider basis for payment of Covered Services to Members under this Certificate and pursuant to which such Health Care Provider is part of the PPO's Network. PPO contracts with a national provider network of professionals and facilities. Preferred Providers within such national preferred provider organization shall not be Preferred Health Care Providers or Preferred Providers unless otherwise provided by the PPO. Please refer to the Provider List or contact the Customer Service Team at the telephone number set forth on the back of the Member's Identification Card for a listing of Preferred Providers.

1.56 **Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount** means the amount of reimbursement that will be provided by the PPO for Covered Services rendered by a Preferred Provider based on the contractual arrangement between the PPO and the Preferred Provider which shall constitute payment in full for the Covered Services. Any Deductibles, Coinsurance and Copayments shall be the responsibility of the Member.

1.57 **Preferred Provider Organization (PPO)** means Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.

1.58 **Primary Care Physician (PCP)** means a person licensed in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, or another state as applicable, as a doctor of medicine or osteopathy (or his/her designee) who has an agreement with the PPO to coordinate and provide initial and basic care to Members and initiates their Referral for Specialist care.

1.59 **Prosthetic Device** means an appliance or apparatus which replaces a missing body part.

1.60 **Provider.** A Preferred or Non-Preferred Provider, including a physician, medical group, pharmacy, hospital, or other provider of health services, licensed, certified or otherwise regulated under any applicable law.

1.61 **Provider List** means a published listing (as amended from time to time) provided to Members by the PPO which sets forth the names, addresses and telephone numbers of current Preferred Providers who have contracted with the PPO to provide Covered Services. The current Provider List can be found on the PPO's Web site (at www.thehealthplan.com). A Member may also request a copy of the most current Provider List by calling the Customer Service Team at the telephone number on the back of the Member's Identification Card or by writing to the Customer Service Team at the address listed on page (iii) of this Certificate.

1.62 **Referral** means an authorization by a Preferred Provider (generally a Primary Care Physician) for a Member to be evaluated and/or treated by another Provider, prior to such services being performed as set forth in Section 2, A.2.4 of this Certificate.

1.63 **Rider** means a document that describes the terms and conditions applicable to specific Supplemental Health Services purchased by the Group to be in effect for the Subscriber and all Family Dependents enrolled under this Certificate. All Riders in force under this Certificate are listed on the current Schedule of Benefits.

1.64 **Schedule of Benefits** is a summary of coverage for a Member that identifies the Maximum Age for dependent coverage together with the applicable Deductible, Copayments, Coinsurance, Coinsurance Maximums, Benefit Limits and Lifetime Benefit Maximum amounts for Covered Services, and any Riders in force for the Certificate. If there is a change in any of the information printed on the Schedule of Benefits (for example, an item has been printed incorrectly or the wrong Schedule of Benefits has been provided), the PPO will issue a new Schedule of Benefits to replace all prior Schedules of Benefits.

1.65 **Self-Referred Services** means Covered Services provided under this Certificate which are received from a: (i) Preferred Provider that have not been delivered, prescribed or authorized in advance by the Member's Primary Care Physician or Medical Director; **OR** (ii) Non-Preferred Provider.

1.66 **Service Area** means the Pennsylvania counties listed in Exhibit 1, as amended from time to time, for which the PPO is licensed to operate by the Pennsylvania Department of Health.

1.67 **Specialist** means a Health Care Provider whose practice is not limited to primary care services and who has additional post graduate or specialized training, board certification or practices in a licensed specialized area of health care.

1.68 **Subscriber** means an individual who meets the requirements for eligibility, who has enrolled in the PPO, and for whom payment has actually been received by the PPO. A Subscriber is also a Member.

1.69 **Substance Abuse** means any use of drugs and/or alcohol which produces a pattern of pathological use causing impairment in social or occupational functioning or which produces physiological dependency evidenced by physical tolerance or withdrawal.

1.70 **Supplemental Health Services** are those benefits provided under the Riders listed on the Schedule of Benefits.

1.71 **Tel-A-Nurse** is the twenty-four (24) hour a day access to nurse advice available to Members by the toll-free number set forth on the Member Identification Card or by "live chat" on the PPO's Web site at www.theheathplan.com. Tel-A-Nurse is not an authorized agent for purposes of coverage determination or appointment scheduling.

1.72 **Urgent Care** means any Covered Service provided to a Member in a situation which requires care within twenty-four (24) hours. Urgent Care does not rise to the level of an Emergency Service as it allows the Member to consider alternative settings of care.

SECTION 2. MANAGED HEALTH CARE – PHYSICIAN REFERRED AND SELF-REFERRED SERVICES

Subject to the exclusions, conditions and limitations of this Contract, a Member is entitled to benefits for Covered Services under this Certificate, provided that the requirements of the managed care plan are followed. This program allows for two primary levels of benefits for most Covered Services depending upon whether the Member is referred for services by a Preferred Provider or Self-Referred for services. Payment allowances are set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

Covered Services may be rendered by a Preferred Provider or Non-Preferred Provider. When a Member chooses to Self-Refer for Covered Services, the Member has greater financial liability than when care is coordinated through the Primary Care Physician. The Member will also be responsible for any amounts billed by the Non-Preferred Provider in excess of the PPO's then current Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount. Upon concurrent or retrospective review, the Member may be liable for services rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider that are deemed by the PPO to be not Medically Necessary.

For Covered Services rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider, PPO payment is generally the lesser of the PPO's Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount or the billed charges (less any Copayment, Deductible, or Coinsurance). To the extent that the Non-Preferred Provider participates in a national preferred provider organization network ("vendor"), with whom the PPO has a contract, the negotiated rate that the PPO has with vendor shall apply in lieu of the Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount. Any applicable Copayments, Deductibles, or Coinsurance shall be the responsibility of the Member. Except for Emergency Services, or when Covered Services are not available from a Preferred Provider, Subscribers will also be responsible for the difference between the Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount and the Provider's billed charge amount. Benefits will be provided at the Non-Preferred Provider level set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. The PPO reserves the right to make payments directly to the Subscriber. In the event that Covered Services cannot be rendered by a Preferred Provider, benefits will be provided at the Preferred Provider level set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. Please contact the Customer Service Team at the number listed on the back of the Member's Identification Card for more information related to the Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount for a specific service.

A. PHYSICIAN REFERRED SERVICES.

2.1 Satisfactory Relationships. Members shall maintain satisfactory relationships with Primary Care Physicians and all other Preferred Providers.

2.2 Relationship of Providers to the PPO. Each Primary Care Physician and Preferred Provider is:

a) an independent contractor;

b) the employee of an independent contractor; or

c) subcontracted through a provider organization over whom the PPO does not exercise control nor the right to control the conduct and performance of services to Members under this Certificate.

Primary Care Physicians and all other Preferred Providers are not servants, employees or agents, actual or apparent, of the PPO.

2.3 Choice of Primary Care Physician. Upon enrollment, the Subscriber shall choose a Primary Care Physician for himself and for each enrolled Family Dependent. The Provider List indicates the Primary Care Physicians who are part of the PPO's Network. A Subscriber who fails to choose a Primary Care Physician will be assigned one for himself and each enrolled Family Dependent.

2.3.1 **Changing a Primary Care Physician**. A request for change of the Member's Primary Care Physician may be made by contacting a Customer Service Team representative or submitting a change form which may be obtained from the Subscriber's employer or the Member's Primary Care Physician. Changing the Member's Primary Care Physician is, at all times, subject to the availability of the Primary Care Physician.

2.3.2 **Restrictions on the Selection of a Primary Care Physician.** A Subscriber may not select a Primary Care Physician who is the Member's spouse, child, parent, grandparent, aunt, uncle, niece, nephew or sibling. If a Subscriber is also a Primary Care Physician, he or she may not select himself or herself as a Primary Care Physician for their own treatment under the PPO.

2.4 Member's Access to Covered Services. To receive benefits under the Preferred Provider level of benefits, all Covered Services must be delivered, prescribed or referred in advance by the Member's Primary Care Physician except those identified in Section A.2.4.2 of this Certificate.

2.4.1 **Required Referral(s).** All covered Services not provided by the Member's Primary Care Physician, except those identified in Section A.2.4.2 of this Certificate, require a Referral as follows:

2.4.1.1 **Primary Care Physician Referral.** Referrals for Covered Services that are not available by the Member's Primary Care Physician, but which are available through another Preferred Provider, must be completed in advance by each Member's Primary Care Physician. In the event a Member changes their Primary Care Physician, the Member must contact the new Primary Care Physician and request a review of open Referrals. The new Primary Care Physician may approve such Referrals for Covered Services if deemed appropriate.

2.4.1.2 **Precertification.** Precertification must be obtained by the Preferred Provider or the Member for Covered Services that are not available through a Preferred Provider and/or for certain procedures and services designated by the PPO in Section B.2.2. This process is initiated by the Preferred Provider unless otherwise indicated in the Certificate or Rider as being the responsibility of the Member.

a) Members may call the Customer Service Team at the number on the back of their Identification Card for an explanation of what Covered Services require Precertification.

2.4.1.3 **Standing Referrals to Specialists.** The Member's Primary Care Physician may issue a standing Referral for Covered Services for a Member with a life-threatening, degenerative or disabling disease or condition if the Member meets the following established standards as follows:

a) The Member must request an evaluation to determine the presence of a life-threatening, degenerative or disabling disease or condition.

b) Upon meeting the PPO standards, the Member may receive, in consultation with the Member's Primary Care Physician:

i) a standing Referral to a Specialist with clinical expertise in treating the disease or condition; or

ii) the designation of a Specialist to provide and coordinate the Member's primary and specialty care.

c) Such Referral shall be pursuant to a treatment plan approved by the PPO, in consultation with the Primary Care Physician, the Member and, as appropriate, the Specialist.

In the event a Member is a Primary Care Physician, the Member may not issue a standing referral for himself/herself.

2.4.2 **Direct Access by Member.** The following Covered Services may be obtained directly by the Member without a Referral from the Member's Primary Care Physician.

2.4.2.1 **Direct Access to Obstetrical and Gynecological Services.** Female Members may select a Preferred Provider to obtain maternity and gynecological Covered Services, including Medically Necessary and appropriate follow-up care and diagnostic testing relating to maternity and gynecological care without a Referral from the Member's Primary Care Physician. Covered Services shall be within the scope of practice of the selected Preferred Provider.

2.4.2.2 **Access to Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services.** Members may select a Provider who participates with the PPO's Behavioral Health Benefit Program to obtain Covered Services for mental health services and Substance Abuse Services including Medically Necessary and appropriate follow-up care and diagnostic testing related to mental health or Substance Abuse care without a Referral from the Member's Primary Care Physician.

2.4.2.3 **Emergency Services**. Members may access Emergency Services as set forth in Section 3.7 of this Certificate.

2.4.3 **Primary Care Physician Self-Referral Restriction.** In the event a Member is a Primary Care Physician, the Member may not issue a Referral for a Covered Service for himself/herself.

2.5 Continuity of Care.

2.5.1 **Transitional Period.** A new Member, at the Member's option, may notify the PPO of the Member's desire to continue an ongoing course of treatment for Covered Services with a Non-Preferred Provider, in accordance with the following:

a) for a transitional period of up to sixty (60) days from the effective date of enrollment with the PPO. This period may be extended if it is determined to be clinically appropriate by the PPO, Member and Non-Preferred Provider; or

b) if the Member is in the second or third trimester of pregnancy on the effective date of enrollment, the transitional period shall extend through postpartum care related to the delivery.

Any Covered Services provided by a Non-Preferred Provider under this Section shall be covered by the PPO under the same terms and conditions for Preferred Providers. If the Non-Preferred Provider does not accept the PPO's terms and conditions, the service will not be covered by the PPO.

2.5.2 **Termination of Preferred Facility Provider or Preferred Professional Provider Without Cause.**

2.5.2.1 **Termination Initiated by the PPO.** If the PPO terminates the contract of a Preferred Facility Provider or Preferred Professional Provider for reasons other than cause, a Member, at the Member's option, may continue an ongoing course of treatment with the terminated Preferred Provider or Preferred Professional Provider:

a) for a transitional period of up to sixty (60) days from the date the Member was notified by the PPO of the termination or pending termination of a Preferred Facility Provider, or ninety (90) days from the date the contract of a Preferred Professional Provider was terminated. This period may be extended if determined to be clinically appropriate by the PPO; or

b) if the Member is in the second or third trimester of pregnancy at the time of notice of the termination or pending termination, the transitional period shall extend through postpartum care related to the delivery.

Any Covered Services provided under this Section shall be covered by the PPO under the same terms and conditions for Preferred Facility Providers and Preferred Professional Providers. If the Non-Preferred Facility Provider or Non-Preferred Professional Provider does not accept the PPO's terms and conditions, the service will not be covered by the PPO.

2.5.2.2 **Termination Initiated by the Preferred Professional Provider.** If the Preferred Professional Provider terminates his contract with the PPO for reasons other than cause, a Member at the Member's option, may continue an ongoing course of treatment with the terminated Preferred Professional Provider:

a) for a transitional period of up to ninety (90) days from the date the contract of a Preferred Professional Provider was terminated. This period may be extended if determined to be clinically appropriate by the PPO; or

b) if the Member is in the second or third trimester of pregnancy at the time of notice of the termination or pending termination, the transitional period shall extend through postpartum care related to the delivery.

Any Covered Services provided under this Section shall be covered by the PPO under the same terms and conditions for Preferred Professional Providers. If the Non-Preferred Professional Provider does not accept the PPO's terms and conditions, the service will not be covered by the PPO.

2.5.3 **Termination of Preferred Facility Provider with Cause.** If the PPO terminates the contract of a Preferred Facility Provider for cause, including breach of contract, fraud, criminal activity or posing a danger to a Member or the health, safety or welfare of the public as determined by the PPO, the PPO shall not be responsible for Covered Services provided by the terminated Preferred Facility Provider to the Member following the date of termination.

2.5.4 **Selection of Primary Care Physician.** If the PPO terminates the contract of a Primary Care Physician, the Member served by that Primary Care Provider will be

notified by the PPO and will have the opportunity to choose another Primary Care Physician, subject to the availability of the Primary Care Physician.

2.6 Refusal To Accept Recommended Treatment/and Advance Health Care Directives. A Member has the right to participate in planning his own treatment and to give his informed consent before the start of any procedure or treatment. A Member also has the right to formulate an Advance Health Care Directive and/or appoint a surrogate to make health care decisions on his behalf to the extent permitted by law, should the Member become incapacitated. Any Member may, for personal reasons, refuse to accept one or more drugs, treatments or procedures recommended by a Preferred Provider. A Member has the option to refuse to accept the recommended drug, treatment or procedure of a Preferred Provider, either:

a) verbally;

b) through an Advanced Health Care Directive; or

c) through a properly appointed surrogate.

2.7 Medical Records-Confidentiality. A Member's medical record and other information, including information relating to HIV/AIDS, Substance Abuse and behavioral health treatments, received by the PPO concerning Members will be kept confidential to the extent required by law. Such records and other information will be disclosed by the PPO only as required by law or court order, upon written authorization by a Member, or in connection with: verification of a Member's coverage, including coordination of benefits, facilitation of claims payment, and care coordination; exchange of information between the PPO and its agents/contractors, Primary Care Physicians and other providers for bona fide medical purposes or in connection with a Member's Complaint or Grievance; compilation of demographic data; internal and external audits; the conduct of the PPO's quality improvement and medical management programs; and general administration of this Certificate and the PPO.

2.7.1 **Cost of Medical Records.** The cost of providing medical records to the PPO, a Primary Care Physician, or a Health Care Provider is a covered benefit if the records are related to a Covered Service.

2.8 Medical Management Procedures. The following is a description of the PPO's Medical Management Procedures.

a) Non-emergency inpatient admissions and certain designated services and procedures require Precertification.

b) The PPO's case management nursing staff is available to assist Members who require transplants, who have catastrophic disease or injury, who are temporarily outside the Service Area and require Urgent Care, who can benefit from individualized attention to coordinate their needs, or are otherwise recommended for case management.

c) The PPO's medical management staff coordinates with the quality improvement staff to collect data and review issues to assure appropriate care in the most efficient manner.

d) Concurrent review (a review of the Member's care while under an ongoing course of treatment) may be required for services such as, but not limited to, inpatient admissions, (including emergencies and admissions where the PPO is not the primary payor), home health care and outpatient rehabilitation. Concurrent review is the responsibility of the facility, not the Member.

e) A PPO Medical Director will be involved in any decision to deny coverage on the basis of Medical Necessity.

The PPO's medical management policies and procedures comply with the Pennsylvania Department of Health and the National Committee for Quality Assurance standards related to utilization.

B. SELF-REFERRED COVERED SERVICES.

2.1 Self-Referred Services Which DO NOT Require Precertification. Except as indicated in Section 4 of this Certificate, Members may self-refer for most physician and diagnostic services to Preferred or Non-Preferred Providers without a Referral from the Member's Primary Care Physician or Precertification by the PPO; however, the procedures and services identified in the following section **REQUIRE** Precertification by the PPO.

2.2 Self-Referred Services Which DO Require Precertification. All Self-Referred procedures and services listed in this Section require Precertification by the PPO. Precertification is required for such services regardless of whether they are performed in an inpatient or outpatient setting. The purpose of Precertification is to encourage and facilitate use of the most appropriate level of care for Self-Referred Services utilizing industry accepted criteria for severity of illness and intensity of service. Alternate treatment settings may be recommended for approved procedures if inpatient hospitalization is deemed unnecessary. Precertification does not verify a Member's coverage by the PPO or guarantee payment.

a. Advanced Molecular Topographic Genotyping*
b. Bioengineered Skin Equivalents (Dermagraft™ and Apligraf™ (Graftskin) – a type of skin graft)
c. Blepharoplasty (plastic surgery of the eyelids)
d. Carotid Artery Stenting
e. Cochlear Implants (surgically implanted hearing device)
f. Deep Brain Stimulation
g. Dorsal Column Stimulation (spinal column stimulation)
h. Durable Medical Equipment (DME)*
i. Electrical Stimulation to aid bone healing; invasive procedure (surgical procedure related to bone growth stimulator)
j. External Counterpulsation Therapy
k. Extracorporeal Shock Wave Treatment (ESWT) for Musculoskeletal Indications
l. Extraction of Teeth, Alveoloplasty, and Excision of Tori (limited to extractions performed by an oral surgeon that are required prior to organ transplantation, cardiac or radiation procedures)
m. Fetal Surgery (surgery on the unborn child)
n. Gene Expression Profiling for Breast Cancer*
o. Health Care Services Associated with Non-Covered Services (such as anesthesia related to non-covered dental extractions)
p. Home Health Services (including home infusion services)
q. Injection Therapy for Back Pain*
r. Inpatient Facility Admission
s. Intensity Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT)
t. Kyphoplasty (a type of surgery on the vertebrae of the spine)
u. Mental Health and Substance Abuse (Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization) Services **NOTE:** For Members of Groups of 51 or more, refer to the bottom of your Schedule of Benefits to determine if you are in such a Group of 51+, Precertification is required when

mental health and Substance Abuse partial hospitalization services are obtained from a Provider who does not participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program.

v. Non-Emergency Outpatient Radiology (CT, MRI, MRA, PET, Nuclear Cardiology, Virtual Colonoscopy)

w. Obesity Surgery*

x. Orthognathic Surgery (jaw surgery to correct skeletal deformity)

y. Outpatient Rehabilitation Services (occupational, physical or speech therapy)

z. Pectus Excavatum or Carinatum (surgical correction of chest deformity)

aa. Proton Beam Radiation

bb. Restorative or Reconstructive Surgical Procedures (except for a Medically Necessary mastectomy as set forth in Section 3.14 of this Certificate which is not subject to Precertification)

cc. Rhinoplasty as stand alone procedure or Rhinoplasty with Major Septal Repair

dd. Sacral Nerve Stimulation (treatment to improve bladder control)

ee. Septoplasty as stand alone procedure/Septoplasty in conjunction with other planned Medically Necessary surgery

ff. Skilled Nursing Facility Admission

gg. Stereotactic Radiosurgery (including but not limited to Cyberknife, GammaKnife, LINAC, Neuromate, Nerhkoordinaten Manipulator (MKM))

hh. Transmyocardial Laser Revascularization (TMLR) (when performed as a stand-alone procedure – process to increase blood supply to the heart)

ii. Transplant evaluation services (pre-transplant services) and surgical transplantation of organs, bone marrow or stem cells. **NOTE:** Inpatient hospitalization for transplant services may not be obtained from Non-Preferred Providers or Self-Referred.

jj. Unilateral Pallidotomy (treatment for Parkinson tremor)

kk. Vagal Nerve Stimulation (electrical stimulation for seizure control)

ll. Varicose Vein Procedures (including injection of sclerosing solution into varicose leg veins and vein stripping)

mm. Vertebroplasty (type of surgery on the vertebrae of the spine)

nn. The Following Agents/Medications Require Precertification by the PPO:

- Abraxane™ (paclitaxel protein-bound particles)
- Aldurazyme™ (laronidase)
- Alpha 1- Antitrypsin Inhibitor Therapy
- Amevive™ (alefacept)
- Aralast™
- Aranesp™ (darbepoetin)
- Arranon™ (nelarabine)
- Avastin™ (bevacizumab)
- Bexxar™ (tositumomab and iodine 131 tositumomab)
- Botox™ (botulinum toxin A)
- Cerezyme™ (imiglucerase)
- Clolar™ (clofarabine)
- Cubicin™ (daptomycin)
- Dacogen™ (decitabine)
- Degarelix™
- Elaprase™ (idursulfase)

- Elitek ™ (rasburicase)
- Eloxatin ™ (oxaliplatin)
- Epogen™ (erythropoietin)
- Eraxis™ (anidulafungin)
- Erbitux ™ (cetuximab)
- Erythropoietin Stimulating Agents
- Fabrazyme™ (agalsidase beta)
- Faslodex ™ (fulvestrant)
- Flolan ™ (epoprostenol)
- Herceptin™ (trastuzumab)
- Hyalgan™
- Implanon™ (etonogestrel implant)
- Intravenous (IV) Boniva (ibandronate sodium)
- Intravenous Immune Globulin (IVIG)
- Ixempra ™ (ixabepilone)
- Leukine ™ (sargramostim)
- Mozibill™ (plerixafor)
- Myobloc (botulinum toxin Type B)
- Myozyme™ (alglucosidase alfa)
- Naglazyme™ (galsulfase)
- Neulasta ™ (pegfilgrastim)
- Neupogen ™ (filgrastim)
- Nplate™ (romiplostim)
- Ontak ™ (denileukin diftitox)
- Orencia™ (abatacept)
- Orthovisc™
- Prialt™ (ziconotide intrathecal infusion)
- Procrit™ (erythropoietin)
- Prolastin™
- Reclast™ (zoledronic acid)
- Remicade™ (infliximab)
- Remodulin™ (Intavenous)
- Retisert™ (fluocinolone acetonide, intravitreal implant)
- Rituxan™ (rituximab)
- Soliris™ (eculizumab)
- Supartz ™
- Supprelin™ LA (histrelin acetate implant)
- Synagis™ (palivizumab)
- Torisel™ (temsirolimus)
- Treanda™ (bendamustine)
- Tysabri™ (natalizumab)
- Vectibix™ (panitumumab)
- Velcade ™ (bortezomib)
- Vfend ™ (voriconazole)
- Vitrasert (ganciclovir intravitreal implant)
- Vivitrol™ (naltrexone)
- White Blood Cell Stimulating Factors
- Xolair ™ (omalizumab)

- Zemaira™
- Zevalin™ (ibritumobab tiuxetan)

* These services or supplies require Precertification. Please note those items with an asterisk (*) are not covered when provided by Non-Preferred Providers.

2.2.1 **Precertification Process.** The Precertification process begins when a Member self-refers for any of the designated procedures and services listed in this Section.

a) If a Member self-refers to a **Preferred Provider,** the ***Preferred Provider*** is responsible for obtaining Precertification from the PPO prior to providing the procedure or service. In the event the Preferred Provider fails to obtain Precertification as required, the Member will not be held financially accountable for such services.

b) If a Member self-refers to a **Non-Preferred Provider**, the ***Member*** is responsible for (i) informing the Non-Preferred Provider that Precertification is required prior to receiving the procedure or service **and** (ii) ensuring that Precertification is obtained from the PPO prior to receiving the procedure or service. The Member may do this by contacting the Customer Service Team at the telephone number listed on the back of the Member Identification Card.

c) Both the Preferred and Non-Preferred Provider, as applicable, will need to provide the PPO with medical information. A decision regarding coverage of proposed services will be made within the time frames required by applicable law.

d) Written notification of approval or denial of the proposed services will be provided to (i) the Member and the Preferred Provider or (ii) the Member and the Non-Preferred Provider, as applicable, within the time frames required by applicable law. **PLEASE NOTE THAT THE PRECERTIFICATION PROCESS HAS NOT BEEN COMPLETED IF A NOTIFICATION LETTER HAS NOT BEEN RECEIVED BY THE MEMBER.**

Members dissatisfied with the results of the Precertification process may use the established Complaint and Grievance procedure set forth in Section 5 of this Certificate. Members and Providers will receive detailed instructions regarding the Complaint and Grievance process as an attachment to the notification letter, as appropriate.

2.2.2 **Ultimate Responsibility for Precertification When the Member Self-Refers to a Non-Preferred Provider.** Although a Non-Preferred Provider may contact the PPO for Precertification on the Member's behalf, **it is ultimately the responsibility of the Member to ensure that Precertification occurs prior to the date of service when the Member chooses to self-refer to a Non-Preferred Provider for the services and procedures set forth in this Section.**

2.2.3 **Failure to Precertify.** All Self-Referred Services identified in this Section which are rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider and which **REQUIRE** Precertification are **NOT COVERED** when Precertification is not obtained

SECTION 3. COVERED SERVICES

Subject to the exclusions, conditions and limitations of this Certificate, a Member is entitled to benefits for Covered Services when (i) deemed to be Medically Necessary and (ii) billed for by a Provider. Payment allowances for Covered Services are set forth on the Schedule of Benefits and in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2 of this Certificate. The fact that a Provider prescribed, ordered, recommended or approved a medical service or supply does not automatically constitute coverage by the PPO.

Please be advised that the benefits set forth in this Section 3 and in any Riders for Supplemental Health Services, if any such Riders have been purchased, are subject to the Copayments, Coinsurance, Benefit Limits and Lifetime Benefit Maximums that are specifically set forth on the Schedule of Benefits as well as the individual Benefit Limits set forth in this Section 3, any Riders and on the Schedule of Benefits.

HOW A COVERED SERVICE MAY BE OBTAINED, COVERAGE LIMITS AND MEMBER'S COST SHARING OBLIGATIONS:

3.1 The following Sections set forth how a Member may obtain a Covered Service from a Preferred Provider (Section 3.1.1), when services from a Non-Preferred Provider can be accessed without incurring Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing (Section 3.1.2), coverage parameters regarding the Covered Services (Section 3.1.3.), Covered Service Location Cost Sharing (Section 3.1.4), Supplemental Health Services (Section 3.1.5) and second opinion coverage (Section 3.1.6).

The Member is encouraged to call the Customer Service Team at the telephone number on the back of the Member's Identification Card if there are questions relating to the Covered Services set forth in this Section, Member's Cost Sharing or how the Covered Service may be obtained by the Member.

3.1.1 **Covered Services from a Preferred Provider**. A Member may access Covered Services without a Referral from the following Preferred Providers:

a) the Member's Primary Care Physician;

b) the Member's obstetrical or gynecological Preferred Health Care Provider;

c) the Member's mental health or Substance Abuse Preferred Health Care Provider (as detailed in Sections 3.16 and 3.17 of this Certificate); and/or

d) Health Care Providers rendering Emergency Services as set forth in Section 3.7 of this Certificate.

In all other situations, services obtained from a Preferred Provider require a Referral.

3.1.2 **Covered Services from a Non-Preferred Provider.** The following are exceptions where Covered Services may be obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider within or outside the Service Area without incurring Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing.

a) Emergency Services as set forth in Section 3.7 of this Certificate;

b) Urgent Care as set forth in detail in Section 3.31 of this Certificate;

c) when the Member obtains Precertification because the Member's medical condition requires Covered Services which cannot be provided by a Preferred Provider or cannot be provided within the Service Area; or

d) for Covered Services under this Certificate in accordance with the continuity of care provisions for new and existing Members as provided in Section 2, A.2.5 of this Certificate.

3.1.3 **The PPO's Coverage of Covered Services**:

3.1.3.1 **Coverage**. The fact that the Member's Primary Care Physician or any other Preferred Provider may prescribe, order, recommend or approve a medical service or supply does not automatically constitute coverage by the PPO. Only health care services expressly subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Section of the Certificate, Amendments to this Certificate and any attached Riders will be covered.

3.1.3.2 **Covered Services Obtained Outside the Service Area.** Covered Services required as a result of circumstances that reasonably could have been foreseen prior to the Member's departure from the Service Area and Covered Services which can be delayed until the Member's return to the Service Area are covered at the Non-Preferred Provider rate.

3.1.3.3 **Maternity care outside the Service Area**. Maternity care for normal term delivery if received outside the Service Area will not be covered at the Preferred Provider rate if rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider. Treatment of unexpected complications of pregnancy and care for unexpected early delivery are covered as Emergency Services.

3.1.4 **Covered Service Location Cost Sharing**. Certain benefits (as indicated on the Member's Schedule of Benefits) will subject the Member to a Copayment based on the type of facility where the Covered Service is provided. This Copayment is in addition to any Cost Sharing obligation for the Covered Service being provided to the Member.

3.1.5 **Supplemental Health Services as set forth in Rider(s)**: The Member's Schedule of Benefits will list any Rider(s) supplementing this Certificate as well as the Member's cost sharing obligations related to the Rider(s). Members should note that the conditions listed above in Sections 3.1.1, 3.1.2, 3.1.3 and 3.1.4 will also apply to the Supplemental Health Service Benefits set forth in the Rider(s). The terms and conditions of each Rider will detail how these Sections apply to the Supplemental Health Services provided by the Rider. If a Rider is listed as an exception to a Benefit in this Section 3, the Member should pay particular attention to the terms of that Rider (if in force with their Certificate) as the benefit will differ from that listed in this Section.

3.1.6 **Second Opinion Coverage**: A second opinion relating to a Covered Service is covered when received from a Preferred Provider upon Referral by the Primary Care Physician or from a Non-Preferred Provider when the Member obtains Precertification.

IDENTIFICATION OF COVERED SERVICES

Subject to all terms, conditions, definitions, exclusions and limitations in this Certificate, Members are entitled to receive the following Covered Services as set forth in this Section. All Covered Services must be Medically Necessary except for Preventive Services as set forth in Section 3.22 of this Certificate.

3.2 Cardiac Rehabilitation. Cardiac rehabilitation on an outpatient basis, when service is provided through a Provider, is covered for up to thirty-six (36) sessions per Benefit Period.

3.3 Diabetic Medical Equipment, Supplies, Prescription Drugs and Services. The following diabetic medical equipment, supplies, prescription drugs and services for the treatment of insulin-dependent diabetes, insulin-using diabetes, gestational diabetes, and non-insulin using diabetes are covered if prescribed by a health care professional legally authorized to prescribe such items under law when provided by a Preferred Provider. The PPO reserves the right to approve the preferred manufacturer of diabetic medical equipment, supplies, blood glucose monitors, diabetic foot orthotics and prescription drugs.

3.3.1 **Diabetic Medical Equipment.** The PPO will cover standard diabetic medical equipment including insulin infusion devices, blood glucose monitors, insulin pumps and injection aids. Injection aids shall include needle-free injection devices, bent needle set for insulin pump infusion and non-needle cannula for insulin infusion.

3.3.2 **Diabetic Foot Orthotics.** The PPO will cover diabetic foot orthotics only when provided by a Preferred Provider.

3.3.3 **Prescription Drugs.** The PPO will cover insulin and oral pharmacological agents for controlling blood sugar as prescribed by a Preferred Provider as well as disposable syringes and blood glucose monitor supplies (lancets and blood glucose test strips). Prescription drugs under this section are subject to the prescription drug Cost Sharing as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.3.4 **Outpatient Training and Education.** Diabetes outpatient self-management training and education, including medical nutrition therapy, shall be covered upon Referral by the Member's Primary Care Physician and provided at an approved PPO program site under the supervision of a Preferred Provider with expertise in diabetes to ensure that Members with diabetes are educated as to the proper self-management and treatment of their diabetes, including information on proper diets. This shall include visits:

i) upon the diagnosis of diabetes;

ii) under circumstances whereby the Member's Primary Care Physician identifies or diagnoses a significant change in the Member's symptoms or conditions that necessitates changes in a Member's self-management; and

iii) where a new medication or therapeutic process relating to the Member's treatment and/or management of diabetes has been identified as appropriate by the Member's Primary Care Physician or a Preferred Provider.

3.3.4.1 **Cost Sharing.** Applicable Cost Sharing amounts for office visits and outpatient facility services may apply to this benefit and are specified on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.4 Diagnostic Services. Diagnostic tests, services, and materials, including diagnostic radiology and imaging, laboratory tests and electrocardiograms are covered.

3.5 Disease Management Programs. The PPO offers programs focused on clinical health conditions including education and management (in conjunction with the Member's Primary Care Physician). Participation in a PPO disease management/care management program may include coverage for certain services that would not otherwise be provided for under this Certificate.

3.6 Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotic Devices and Prosthetic Devices.

3.6.1 **Definitions.** For the purposes of this Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotic Devices and Prosthetic Devices Section and Section 4.60 of **EXCLUSIONS**, the following definitions shall apply:

a) **Compliance or Compliant** means a Member's willingness to follow a prescribed course of treatment. Coverage of DME is contingent upon a Member's Compliance in using the equipment as indicated in the course of treatment as determined by the PPO.

b) **Deluxe Equipment** is equipment which has features that do not contribute significantly to the therapeutic function of the equipment, are only primarily beneficial in performing leisure or recreational activities or are essentially non-medical in nature.

c) **Related Supplies** means medical supplies which are required to support the use of covered DME.

d) **Standard** means possessing qualities or attributes which are determined by the PPO to be: (i) Medically Necessary (in the absence of PPO criteria, Medicare coverage criteria shall serve as a definitive guideline for coverage determinations); (ii) representative of the customary and routine treatment requirements of the Member; and (iii) readily available.

3.6.2 **Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and Related Supplies.** Upon Precertification, the PPO will cover the cost of renting, or at its option, purchasing Medically Necessary Standard DME and Related Supplies when prescribed in advance by a Preferred Provider for use consistent with required Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved labeling for the item. This benefit includes the cost of delivery and installation. Repair and replacement of DME is covered only to the extent required as a result of normal wear and tear. DME must be obtained from a Preferred Provider. The PPO reserves the right to recover any DME purchased by the PPO when such device or piece of equipment is no longer Medically Necessary or in the event that the Member is not Compliant in utilization of the equipment as indicated in the course of treatment and determined by the PPO. Coverage of DME is subject to the Exclusions set forth in Section 4.60 of this Certificate.

3.6.2.1 **Durable Medical Equipment Vendors**. The PPO reserves the right to restrict the selection of vendors for Standard DME covered under this Certificate.

3.6.2.2 **Manufacturer.** The PPO reserves the right to restrict the manufacturer of Standard DME covered under this Certificate. Such restriction is subject to change by the PPO without the consent or concurrence of the Member except as provided for herein.

3.6.3 **Orthotic Devices**. The PPO will pay for the purchase of Standard Orthotic Devices when prescribed in advance by a Preferred Provider or when approved in advance by the PPO. Standard Orthotic Devices must be obtained from a Preferred Provider unless authorized in advance by the PPO. Coverage of Orthotic Devices is subject to the Exclusions set forth in Section 4.60 of this Certificate.

3.6.4 **Prosthetic Devices**. The PPO will pay for the purchase of Standard Prosthetic Devices, or the replacement of component parts or modification of a Standard Prosthetic Device when prescribed in advance by a Participating Provider or when approved in advance by the PPO. Standard Prosthetic Devices must be obtained from a Preferred Provider unless authorized in advance by the PPO. This benefit applies to: (i) a new Standard Prosthetic Device; and (ii) a new Standard Prosthetic Device or replacement of an existing Standard Prosthetic Device every five (5) years. However, the initial and subsequent Prosthetic Devices following a mastectomy to replace the removed breast or portions thereof are not subject to the five (5) year Benefit Limit set forth above. Coverage of Prosthetic Devices is subject to the Exclusions set forth in Section 4.60 of this Certificate.

3.6.4.1 **Members under Age Nineteen (19)**. For a Member who is under the age of nineteen (19) years, this benefit includes the replacement of component parts or modification of a Standard Prosthetic Device occasioned by the Member's growth, in addition to the initial purchase of such a device.

3.6.4.2 **Manufacturer**. The PPO reserves the right to restrict the manufacturer of Standard Prosthetic Devices covered under this Certificate. Such restriction is subject to change by the PPO without the consent or concurrence of the Member, except as provided for herein.

3.6.5 **Durable Medical Equipment and Prosthetic Devices Cost Sharing Benefit Limits**. The Benefit Limits and Cost Sharing for DME and Prosthetic Devices are set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.7 **Emergency Services.** Coverage for Emergency Services provided during the period of the emergency shall include evaluation, testing, and if necessary, stabilization of the condition of the Member. Emergency Services do not require prior approval by the PPO. The use of emergency transportation and related Emergency Services provided by a licensed ambulance service shall be covered as an Emergency Service subject to the limitations in this Section. If a Member requires Emergency Services and cannot be attended to by a Preferred Provider, the PPO shall cover the Emergency Services so that the Member is not liable for a greater out-of-pocket expense than if the Member were attended to by a Preferred Provider, subject to Sections 3.7.1(d) and 3.7.2 of this Certificate.

3.7.1 **Emergency Services Protocol.**

a) When an emergency happens, the Member should call 911 or an emergency information center in his area, or safely proceed immediately to the nearest Emergency Services Health Care Provider.

b) If a Member requires hospitalization following an emergency, the Emergency Services Health Care Provider is responsible to notify the PPO within forty-eight

(48) hours, or on the next business day, whichever is later, of the Emergency Services rendered to the Member.

c) If the Member is not admitted to a hospital or other health care facility, the claim for reimbursement for Emergency Services provided shall serve as notice to the PPO of the Emergency Services provided by the Emergency Services Health Care Provider.

d) Medically Necessary follow-up services obtained from a Preferred Provider after the initial response to an emergency are not Emergency Services. Self-Referred follow-up services require Precertification in accordance with Section 2B.

e) Medically Necessary follow-up services obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider after the initial response to an emergency are not Emergency Services. The Member must obtain Precertification prior to accessing these services.

f) For the emergency treatment of sound, natural teeth please refer to Section 3.19.2, Oral Surgery**.** The need for these services must result from an accidental injury (not chewing or biting).

3.7.2 **Non-Preferred Provider Limitations.** If a Member requires Emergency Services and cannot be attended to by a Preferred Provider, the PPO shall pay for the Emergency Services so that the Member is not liable for a greater out-of-pocket expense than if the Member were attended to by a Preferred Provider. However, Emergency Services provided by Non-Preferred Providers will be covered as if provided by a Preferred Provider only until the PPO determines the Member's condition has stabilized and the Member's care can be transferred to a Preferred Provider without suffering detrimental consequences or aggravating the Member's condition. The Member may continue to use the Non-Preferred Provider at the Non-Preferred Provider rates.

3.7.3 **Cost Sharing.** Emergency Services are subject to the Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits. The Copayment or Coinsurance will be waived if Emergency Services rendered in the emergency department of an acute care hospital result in the immediate admission of the Member to the hospital as an inpatient and the requirements for Emergency Services as set forth in Section 1.23 of the Certificate and this Section 3.7 are satisfied.

The Primary Care Physician Copayment or Coinsurance shall apply in lieu of the Emergency Room Copayment or Coinsurance when a Member has been referred to an emergency department by his Primary Care Physician for Covered Services, **AND** the Covered Services would have been provided in the Primary Care Physician's office but the physician's office could not provide access during normal working hours.

3.8 **Enteral Feeding/Food Supplements.** The cost of outpatient enteral tube feedings including administration, supplies, and formula used as food supplements is covered for nutritional supplements for the therapeutic treatment of aminoacidopathic hereditary metabolic disorders (phenylketonuria, branched-chain ketonuria, galactosemia and homocystinuria) when administered under the direction of a physician Preferred Provider.

3.9 **Foot Care Services.** Foot care and treatment for disease, injury and related conditions of the feet are covered if provided by or upon Referral by the Member's Primary Care Physician, except as set forth in Sections 4.21 and 4.59.3.

3.10 Home Health Care. Upon Precertification, home health care is covered only in the event a Member is homebound, except as provided in Section 3.10.4. A Member shall be considered homebound when the medical condition of the Member prohibits the Member from leaving home without extraordinary effort, unless the absences from home are attributable to the Member's need to receive medical treatment which cannot be reasonably provided in the home such as physician appointments, diagnostic or therapeutic procedures. This Section does not apply to home health care services for follow-up maternity care for early discharge which is set forth at Section 3.15.

If the Member has an approved treatment plan established by a home health agency Provider and a physician Provider, then the following home health care services are covered:

3.10.1 **Skilled Nursing Personnel.** Skilled nursing visits in the home that are provided by skilled nursing personnel, and who are supervised by physician Providers, are covered when ordered by the Member's Primary Care Physician or Preferred Provider upon Referral by the Primary Care Physician and Precertification by the PPO. Precertification is required for Self-Referred Skilled Nursing visits in accordance with Section 2 of this Certificate.

3.10.2 **Physician Services.** Care in the home by a physician is covered when provided by the Member's Primary Care Physician or a Preferred Provider upon Referral by the Member's Primary Care Physician. Precertification is required for Self-Referred Physician Services Home Health Care in accordance with Section 2 of this Certificate.

3.10.3 **Other Health Care Personnel.** Medical care in the home is covered when the care is given by Health Care Providers (including but not limited to, speech, physical and occupational therapists) under the supervision of physician Providers. This care is covered when there is Precertification by the PPO and the care is ordered by the Member's Primary Care Physician or Preferred Provider upon Referral by the Primary Care Physician. Home health care services are also subject to any limitations set forth in this Section 3 of the Certificate.

3.10.4 **Follow-Up Care Post-Mastectomy Surgery.** One (1) home health visit after discharge of mastectomy surgery is covered provided that the discharge occurs within forty-eight (48) hours of admission for mastectomy surgery whether or not the Member is homebound.

3.11 Hospice. The following services for Hospice are covered: Routine Home Care, Continuous Care, General Inpatient Care, and Respite Care, as well as those Hospice services noted in this Certificate, provided such care is:

a) prescribed in advance by a Primary Care Physician or a physician Preferred Provider upon Referral by a Member's Primary Care Physician, and upon Precertification by the PPO. Precertification by the PPO is required for Self-Referred Hospice Services in accordance with Section 2B; and

b) directly related to the Terminal Illness of a Member and rendered in accordance with the Member's Plan of Care.

3.11.1 **Hospice Benefit Election.** The Member shall have the option to elect to receive Hospice benefits as set forth in this Certificate. By electing to receive the Hospice benefit, the Member acknowledges that he:

a) shall not receive curative care but rather palliative care solely for reducing the intensity of and management of the Member's Terminal Illness;

b) waives the right to standard PPO benefits for treatment of the Terminal Illness and related conditions; and

c) retains all normal coverage, as set forth in the Member's Subscription Certificate, for Covered Services not related to the Terminal Illness.

3.11.2 **Limitations.** The maximum amount which the PPO will pay for all Hospice benefits provided hereunder to any one (1) Member is set forth on the Member's Schedule of Benefits. Covered Services provided which are unrelated to the Member's Terminal Illness shall not be covered under the PPO's Hospice benefit, but shall be covered as set forth in the applicable provisions of the Member's Certificate.

3.12 Hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center Services.

3.12.1 **Benefits.** Hospital benefits may be provided at a hospital Preferred Provider on either an inpatient or outpatient basis or at an Ambulatory Surgical Center. Hospital services include semi-private room and board (private room when determined Medically Necessary by the PPO), general nursing care and the following additional facilities, services and supplies as prescribed through a Provider or another physician: use of operating room and related facilities; use of intensive care unit or cardiac care unit and services; radiology, laboratory, and other diagnostic tests; drugs, medications, and biologicals; anesthesia and oxygen services; physical therapy, occupational therapy and speech therapy (subject to the Benefit Limits set forth in this Section 3.24 of this Certificate and on the Schedule of Benefits); radiation therapy; inhalation therapy; renal dialysis; administration of whole blood and blood plasma and medical social services; cancer chemotherapy and cancer hormone treatments, and to the extent Medically Necessary, services which have been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration for general use in treatment of cancer.

3.12.2 **Precertification.** All non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions require Precertification as detailed in Section 2 of this Certificate.

3.12.3 **Duration of the Benefit.** Inpatient benefits are provided for as long as the hospital stay is determined to be Medically Necessary by the PPO and not determined to be Custodial, Convalescent or Domiciliary Care, except for mastectomy Covered Services as set forth in Section 3.14 of the Certificate. In addition, the number of inpatient days when utilizing a Non-Preferred Provider is specified on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.13 Implanted Devices. The following implanted devices are covered when a) provided by the Member's Primary Care Physician, a Specialist upon Referral by the Primary Care Physician or an obstetrical or gynecological Preferred Health Care Provider and b) when the implanted devices are within such Preferred Provider's scope of practice: implanted devices for purposes of drug delivery; cardiac assistive devices; cochlear implants and artificial joints. These devices are only covered to correct dysfunction due solely to disease or injury and not for gender reassignment.

3.13.1 **Contraceptive Implanted Devices.** Implanted devices for the purpose of contraception are covered only if the Member has an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider with Contraceptive coverage listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

3.13.2 **Cost Sharing.** Implanted devices for purposes of drug delivery and/or contraception are covered subject to the Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of

Benefits. Implanted devices not for purposes of drug delivery and/or contraception (such as cardiac assistive devices, cochlear implants and artificial joints) are covered subject to the Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits; however, such implanted devices are not subject to applicable implanted device Coinsurance amounts set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.14 Mastectomy and Breast Cancer Reconstructive Surgery. Covered Services for Members who elect breast reconstructive surgery in connection with a Medically Necessary mastectomy will include:

a) reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy was performed;

b) surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance;

c) initial and subsequent Prosthetic Devices to replace the removed breast or portions thereof following a mastectomy will be provided; and

d) treatment of physical complications at all stages of the mastectomy including lymphedemas.

The attending Provider, in consultation with the Member, will determine the manner in which Covered Services are to be provided.

3.15 Maternity Care. Hospital and physician care are provided for maternity care. Maternity care includes the following services for the mother during the term of pregnancy, delivery and the postpartum period: Hospital services for a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours of inpatient care following normal vaginal delivery and ninety-six (96) hours of inpatient care following caesarean section delivery (a shorter length of stay may be authorized if determined by the attending physician in consultation with the mother that the mother and newborn meet medical criteria for an early safe discharge) including use of the delivery room; medical services, including operations and special procedures such as caesarean section; anesthesia; injectables; and X-ray and laboratory services. When a discharge occurs within forty-eight (48) hours following a hospital admission for a normal vaginal delivery or within ninety-six (96) hours of care following Caesarean delivery, home health care service is provided for one (1) home health care visit for an early discharge. Such home health care visit shall include parental education, assistance and training in breast and bottle feeding, infant screening and clinical tests and the performance of any necessary maternal and neonatal physical assessments. At the mother's sole discretion, any visits may occur at the facility of the Provider. Certified nurse midwife Provider services shall be covered only if provided in a hospital Provider or a licensed free-standing birthing center Provider. Subject to the thirty-one (31) day enrollment limitations for newborns, Covered Services related to newborn care are set forth in Section 3.18 of this Certificate.

3.15.1 **Cost Sharing.** The office visit Copayment or Coinsurance amount applies only to the first prenatal visit (after pregnancy has been confirmed) and will not apply to subsequent prenatal or postpartum visits. Each covered day of a hospital stay and related physician services for maternity are subject to the inpatient Hospital Copayment or Coinsurance amount specified on the Schedule of Benefits. The inpatient hospital Copayment shall be limited to a maximum dollar amount per hospital admission as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. A postpartum home health care visit within forty-eight (48) hours for early discharges is not subject to any Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance amounts under this Section.

3.16 Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services.

NOTE: *To determine if this Section 3.16 applies to you, please refer to the bottom of your Schedule of Benefits where you will be directed to the applicable Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services section of this Certificate.*

3.16.1 **Mental Health Services (Members of Groups with fifty (50) or less employees).** All professional mental health Covered Services must be obtained from a psychiatrist, a licensed clinical psychologist, or other licensed behavioral health professional who participates with the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program. A Member may access mental health Covered Services in the following manner:

a) as a hospital inpatient as set forth in Section 3.21.2 (b) of this Certificate;

b) as an outpatient for a maximum of thirty (30) outpatient visits for either individual or group therapy (or a combination of both) during each Benefit Period;

c) pursuant to the terms and conditions of the following Riders if they are in force with the Member's Certificate:

1) Mental Health Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services;
2) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity - Groups of 50)
3) Serious Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50).

3.16.2 **Substance Abuse (Members of Groups with fifty (50) or less employees).** All Substance Abuse Covered Services must be obtained from a Provider who participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program. The following Substance Abuse services are covered:

3.16.2.1 **Definitions.** For the purpose of this Substance Abuse Section only, the following definition shall apply.

a) **Detoxification** means the process whereby an alcohol or drug intoxicated or dependent Member is assisted in a facility or by a Provider that participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program through the period of time necessary to eliminate by metabolic or other means 1) the intoxicating alcohol or drugs, 2) the alcohol and drug dependency factors or 3) alcohol in combination with drugs as determined by a Provider Physician, while minimizing the physiological risk to the Member.

b) **Opioid** refers to natural and synthetic chemicals that have opium-like narcotic effects when ingested. Opioids include pain medications such as Vicodin™ and OxyContin™.

3.16.2.2 **Inpatient Detoxification.** Detoxification and related medical treatment for Substance Abuse, when provided on an inpatient basis in a hospital which participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, or in an inpatient non-hospital facility which participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, is covered. The following inpatient Detoxification Services are covered when administered by an employee of the facility: lodging and dietary services; physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services;

diagnostic x-ray; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies.

3.16.2.2.1 **Cost Sharing**. Each admission or covered day of a hospital stay and related physician services, while receiving inpatient Detoxification services from a hospital which participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, are subject to the Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits. The inpatient hospital Cost Sharing shall be limited to the maximum dollar amount per hospital admission set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.16.2.2.2 **Benefit Limit and Lifetime Benefit Maximum (Admissions)**. Hospital inpatient Detoxification services for Substance Abuse are limited to a total of seven (7) days per admission and four (4) admissions per a Member's lifetime.

3.16.3 **Short Term Acute Outpatient Opioid Detoxification Treatment**. Short Term acute outpatient opioid detoxification treatment is covered when provided by a Provider who participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program.

3.16.3.1 **Definition of Short Term**. For the purpose of Sections 3.16.3, 3.16.3.1 and 3.16.3.2, Short Term shall mean an uninterrupted four (4) month period of opioid detoxification treatment.

3.16.3.2 **Lifetime Benefit Maximum**. Short Term acute outpatient opioid detoxification treatment is limited to one (1) Short Term opioid detoxification treatment of four (4) months per a Member's lifetime.

3.16.4 **Substance Abuse Rehabilitation.** The following Substance Abuse rehabilitation services are covered:

3.16.4.1 **Non-Hospital Residential Inpatient Rehabilitation for Substance Abuse.** Non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation for Substance Abuse is covered when provided in a facility which participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program. The following inpatient non-hospital residential care services are covered when administered by an employee of the facility: lodging and dietary services; physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services; rehabilitation therapy and counseling; family counseling and intervention; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies. Non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse shall be limited to:

a) a Benefit Limit of thirty (30) days per Benefit Period; and
b) a total Lifetime Benefit Maximum of ninety (90) days per a Member's lifetime.

3.16.4.2 **Outpatient Rehabilitation Services for Substance Abuse.** Outpatient rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse are covered when provided by a facility which participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program. The following Outpatient facility rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse are covered when administered by an employee of the

facility: physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services; rehabilitation therapy and counseling; family counseling and intervention; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies. Outpatient rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse shall be limited to:

a) a Benefit Limit of thirty (30) outpatient, full-session visits or equivalent partial visits each Benefit Period; and

b) are limited to a Lifetime Benefit Maximum total of one hundred-twenty (120) outpatient full-session visits or equivalent partial visits per a Member's lifetime.

3.16.4.3 **Partial Hospitalization.** In addition to the annual benefits set forth above, the following partial hospitalization services are covered: (i) up to an additional thirty (30) separate sessions of outpatient or partial hospitalization days for rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse rehabilitation each Benefit Period; or (ii) the exchange of these additional outpatient partial hospitalization sessions on a two-for-one basis, for up to fifteen (15) additional days of non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation for Substance Abuse.

3.16.4.4 **Cost Sharing for Initial and Subsequent Courses of Treatment.** The following are the Cost Sharing amounts for the initial and subsequent courses of treatment**.**

i) **Initial Course of Treatment.** The initial course of treatment shall be considered to be the full range of Detoxification, treatment and supportive services carried out specifically to alleviate the dysfunction of the Member as set forth above in Sections 3.16.2, 3.16.3, 3.16.4.1, 3.16.4.2 and 3.16.4.3. The initial course of treatment shall be subject to the Cost Sharing amounts set forth on the Schedule of Benefits as well as Benefit Limits and Lifetime Benefit Maximum amounts as set forth in Sections 3.16.2.2, 3.16.3.2, 3.16.4.1 and 3.16.4.2 (expressed as admissions, days and visits).

ii) **Subsequent Course of Treatment.** Each subsequent course of treatment for a Member shall be subject to the Cost Sharing amounts as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits, as well as Benefit Limits and Lifetime Benefit Maximum amounts as set forth in Sections 3.16.2.2, 3.16.4.1, 3.16.4.2 and 3.16.4.3 (expressed as admissions, days and visits).

3.17 Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services.

NOTE: *To determine if this Section 3.17 applies to you, please refer to the bottom of your Schedule of Benefits where you will be directed to the applicable Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services section of this Certificate.*

3.17.1 **Mental Health Services (Members of Groups of Fifty-one (51) or more employees).** All professional mental health Covered Services must be obtained from a psychiatrist, a licensed clinical psychologist, or other licensed behavioral health professional. A Member may access mental health Covered Services in the following manner:

a) as a hospital inpatient as set forth in Section 3.21.2 (b) of this Certificate;

b) as an outpatient;

c) pursuant to the terms and conditions of the following Riders if they are in force with the Member's Certificate:

1) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity - Groups of 51 or More);
2) Serious Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity - Groups of 51 or More); and/or
3) Autism Spectrum Disorder Services.

3.17.2 **Substance Abuse (Members of Groups with fifty (51) or more employees).** The following Substance Abuse services are covered:

3.17.2.1 **Definitions.** For the purpose of this Substance Abuse Section only, the following definition shall apply.

a) **Detoxification** means the process whereby an alcohol or drug intoxicated or dependent Member is assisted in a facility or by a Provider through the period of time necessary to eliminate by metabolic or other means 1) the intoxicating alcohol or drugs, 2) the alcohol and drug dependency factors or 3) alcohol in combination with drugs as determined by a Provider Physician, while minimizing the physiological risk to the Member.

b) **Opioid** refers to natural and synthetic chemicals that have opium-like narcotic effects when ingested. Opioids include pain medications such as Vicodin™ and OxyContin™.

3.17.2.2 **Inpatient Detoxification.** Detoxification and related medical treatment for Substance Abuse, is covered when provided on an inpatient basis in a hospital, or in an inpatient non-hospital facility, The following inpatient Detoxification Services are covered when administered by an employee of the facility: lodging and dietary services; physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services; diagnostic x-ray; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies.

3.17.2.2.1 **Cost Sharing.** Each admission or covered day of a hospital stay and related physician services, while receiving inpatient Detoxification services from a hospital which participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, are subject to the Preferred Provider Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits. If a Member obtains inpatient Detoxification services from a hospital which does not participate in the Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, the services are subject to the Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing specified on the Schedule of Benefits.*

3.17.3 **Short Term Acute Outpatient Opioid Detoxification Treatment**. Short Term acute outpatient opioid detoxification treatment is covered.

3.17.3.1 **Definition of Short Term**. For the purpose of Sections 3.17.3, 3.17.3.1 and 3.17.3.2, Short Term shall mean an uninterrupted four (4) month period of opioid detoxification treatment.

3.17.3.2 **Lifetime Benefit Maximum**. Short Term acute outpatient opioid detoxification treatment is limited to one (1) Short Term opioid detoxification treatment of four (4) months per a Member's lifetime.

3.17.4 **Substance Abuse Rehabilitation.** The following Substance Abuse rehabilitation services are covered:

3.17.4.1 **Non-Hospital Residential Inpatient Rehabilitation for Substance Abuse.** Non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation for Substance Abuse is covered. The following inpatient non-hospital residential care services are covered when administered by an employee of the facility: lodging and dietary services; physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services; rehabilitation therapy and counseling; family counseling and intervention; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies.

3.17.4.2 **Outpatient Rehabilitation Services for Substance Abuse.** Outpatient rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse are covered. The following Outpatient facility rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse are covered when administered by an employee of the facility: physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services; rehabilitation therapy and counseling; family counseling and intervention; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies.

3.17.4.3 **Partial Hospitalization.** Partial hospitalization services are covered for Substance Abuse rehabilitation. Precertification is required if partial hospitalization services are obtained from a Provider that does not participate in the Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program,*

3.17.4.4 **Cost Sharing**. Non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation, outpatient rehabilitation and partial hospitalization Substance Abuse services received from a Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program Provider, are subject to the Preferred Provider Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits. If a Member obtains non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation, outpatient rehabilitation or partial hospitalization Substance Abuse services from a Provider or facility which does not participate in the Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, the services are subject to the Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing specified on the Schedule of Benefits.*

* *The use of a Provider who does not participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Benefit Program may subject the Member to significant out-of-pocket expense.*

3.18 **Newborn Coverage.** Newborn children are covered from birth for the first thirty-one (31) days of life. Such coverage shall include any Medically Necessary hospital and physician services required by a newborn child of a Member for the treatment of medically diagnosed congenital defects and birth abnormalities (as also set forth in Section 3.25.1 of this Certificate); prematurity and routine nursery care. Coverage beyond the first thirty-one (31) days will only be provided in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.2.3 or 8.9 of this Certificate (if applicable).

3.19 **Oral Surgery.** The following limited oral surgical services are covered:

3.19.1 **Non-Dental Treatment of the Mouth** relating to medically diagnosed congenital defects, birth abnormalities, or excision of tumors.

3.19.2 **Services and Supplies Necessary for the Emergency Treatment of Sound, Natural Teeth.** The need for these services must result from an accidental injury (not chewing or biting).

3.19.3 Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Surgery is limited to the following:

a) correction of dislocation or complete degeneration of the temporomandibular Joint (TMJ);
b) consultations to determine the need for surgery; and/or
c) radiologic determinations of pathology.

3.19.4 Hospital and **Ambulatory Surgical Center Services and Related Professional Services** provided in connection with an oral surgery procedure provided on an inpatient or outpatient basis, only if the hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Center services are required for an existing medical condition unrelated to the dental or oral surgical procedure. Such coverage requires Precertification by the PPO.

3.19.5 **Deep Sedation or General Anesthesia and Related Professional Services** provided in connection with an inpatient or outpatient dental or oral surgery procedure are covered only if such services are required because the Member:

a) has an existing medical condition unrelated to the dental or oral surgical procedure; or

b) has a medical condition that precludes the use of local anesthetic or in which local anesthetic is ineffective.

Such deep sedation or general anesthesia and related professional services coverage requires Precertification by the PPO.

3.20 **Ostomy Supplies.** The PPO will cover ostomy supplies only for Members who have had a surgical procedure which resulted in the creation of a stoma (an artificial opening in the body which remains after the surgery is completed).

3.21 **Physician Services.**

3.21.1 **Hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center Physician Services.** The services listed in Section 3.12.1 are covered physician services in a hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Center under the following conditions:

a) **Hospital.** The services set forth in Section 3.12.1 of this Certificate are Covered Services when provided by physician Providers (or other physicians in response to an emergency) or under the orders of a physician and are provided in a hospital while the Member is admitted to the hospital as a registered bed patient or is being treated as a hospital outpatient.

b) **Ambulatory Surgical Center**. The services set forth in Section 3.12.1 of this Certificate are Covered Services when provided in an Ambulatory Surgical Center setting by physician Providers (or other physicians in response to an emergency) or under the orders of a physician.

3.21.2 **Covered Physician Services in a Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Center include**:

a) surgical procedures; anesthesia; and consultation with and treatment by consulting physicians; and

b) inpatient professional consultation services provided by a licensed psychiatrist, clinical psychologist or other licensed behavioral health professional in an acute hospital **EXCEPT** if the Member is an inpatient in a psychiatric unit or in a mental hospital. Inpatient psychiatric unit and mental health services by licensed psychiatrist, clinical psychologist or other licensed behavioral health professional are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Riders:

i) Mental Health Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services;
ii) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50);
iii) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity – Groups of 51 or More);
iv) Serious Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50); and/or
v) Serious Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity – Groups of 51 or More).

3.21.3 **Physician's Offices.** The following services are considered a Covered Services in a physician's office:

a) all preventive, diagnostic and treatment services listed in Section 3.22 below under **Preventive Services** in this Certificate;

b) cancer chemotherapy and cancer hormone treatments and to the extent Medically Necessary, services which have been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration for general use in treatment of cancer;

c) injectable drugs (including those injectable drugs listed in Section 3.26 of this Certificate) when determined by the Provider to be an integral part of care rendered by the Provider during a visit, limited to the amount of drug administered during the visit. Section 2 of this Certificate sets forth the list of agents/medications requiring Precertification by the PPO;

d) diagnostic and treatment Covered Services provided by a Specialist;

e) Medically Necessary Covered Services upon Precertification by the PPO received from Providers who are Non-Preferred Providers when the Member's medical condition requires Covered Services that cannot be provided through Preferred Providers and/or certain procedures and services designated by the PPO. These services shall be covered at the Preferred Provider rate.

3.21.4 **Primary Care Office Visits.** Office visits for Primary Care Services are covered.

3.21.5 **Specialist Office Visits.** Office visits for specialty care services are covered.

3.22 Preventive Services. The following preventive health care services are covered:

3.22.1 **Periodic health assessments** including:

a) medical history;

b) physical examination, including basic ear screening examinations to determine the need for further hearing evaluation and basic eye screening examinations to determine the need for further eye vision evaluation;

c) for women, an annual gynecological examination, including a pelvic examination, a clinical breast exam, Chlamydia screening and a screening Pap smear in accordance with the recommendations of the American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology;

d) annual mammogram for women forty (40) years of age and older or any mammogram based on the Member's Health Care Provider's recommendation for women under forty (40) years of age*;

e) DEXA scan (X-ray imaging test which measures bone density for osteoporosis); and

f) cholesterol screening and lipid panel.

*Benefits for mammography screening are payable only if performed by a mammography service Provider who is properly certified by the Department of Health in accordance with the Mammography Quality Assurance Act of 1992.

3.22.2 **Well-child care** from birth which includes:

a) pediatric well-child visits; and

b) newborn screening including one (1) hematocrit and one (1) hemoglobin screening for infants under twenty-four (24) months.

3.22.3 **Pediatric and Adult Immunizations**, in accordance with accepted medical practices excluding immunizations necessary for international travel. Pediatric immunizations shall include coverage for those child immunizations, including the immunizing agents which, as determined by the Department of Health, conform with the standards of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Center for Disease Control, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. For purposes of this subsection, child is either the Member and under twenty-one (21) years of age, or the Member's spouse and under twenty-one (21) years of age, or a Family Dependent as defined in Section 6.2 of this Certificate

3.22.4 **Diabetes Care** which includes HbA1c, LDL-C and nephropathy screening tests.

3.22.5 **Colorectal Screening** which includes fecal occult blood testing, flexible sigmoidoscopy and colonoscopy procedures.

3.22.6 **Additional Preventive Care Services** as specified on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.22.7 **Benefit Limits**. Benefit Limits for preventive services are set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.23 Pulmonary Rehabilitation. Outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation is covered for up to thirty-six (36) sessions per Benefit Period.

3.24 Rehabilitative Services. Upon Precertification by the PPO in accordance with Section 2 of this Certificate, physical, occupational and speech therapy, on either an outpatient or inpatient basis is covered for up to forty-five (45) dates of service per Benefit Period. This forty-five (45) day Benefit Limit is for any combination of physical, occupational and speech therapy Covered Services received within the Benefit Period. The Member should note that if more than one rehabilitative service is received on a particular day, this will only count as one day towards the forty-five (45) day limit. Rehabilitative Services must be prescribed or approved in advance by the Member's Primary Care Physician or Preferred Provider upon Referral by the Primary Care Physician and the PPO.

3.25 Restorative or Reconstructive Surgery. Services are limited to the following:

3.25.1 **Congenital Defect or Birth Abnormality.** Restorative or reconstructive surgery to correct a medically diagnosed congenital defect or birth abnormality.

3.25.2 **Sickness**, **Accidental Injury or Incidental to Surgery.** Upon Precertification by the PPO, covered surgery performed to reasonably restore a Member to the approximate physical condition they were in prior to the defect resulting from a covered sickness, accidental injury or incidental to surgery.

3.26 Select Injectable Drugs. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in Section 2 of the Certificate, the following injectable drugs are a Covered Service. Such injectable drugs are subject to the Cost Sharing set forth in Section 3.26.1 and on the Schedule of Benefits.

- Amevive™ (alefacept)
- Aldurazyme™ (laronidase)
- Aralast™ (purified human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
- Aranesp™ (darbepoetin alfa)
- Arranon™ (nelarabine)
- Avastin™ (bevacizumab)
- Boniva™ IV (ibandronate sodium)
- Cimzia™ (certolizumab)
- Eligard™ (leuprolide)
- Cerezyme™ (imiglucerase)
- Epogen™ (epoetin alpha)
- Erbitux™ (cetuximab)
- Fabrazyme™ (agalsidase beta)
- Firmagon™ (degarelix)
- Flolan™ (epoprostenol)
- IVIG™ (intravenous immunoglobulin)
- Kepivance™ (palifermin)
- Lucentis™ (ranibizumab)
- Lupron Depot™ (leuprolide acetate)
- Macugen™ (pegaptanib)
- Mozobil™ (pleriafor)
- N-Plate™ (romiplostim)
- Neulasta™ (pegfilgrastim)
- Neupogen™ (filgrastim)
- Ontak™ (denileukin diftitox)
- Orencia™ (abatacept)
- Prialt™ (ziconotide)
- Procrit™ (epoetin alpha)

- Prolastin™ (purified human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
- Reclast™ (zoledronic acid)
- Remicade™ (infliximab)
- Remodulin™ (treprostinil)
- Rituxan™ (rituximab)
- Simponi™ (golimumab)
- Soliris ™ (eculizumab)
- Supprellin LA™ (histrelin)
- Synagis™ (palivizumab)
- Torisel™ (temsirolimus)
- Treanda™ (bendamustine)
- Trelstar™ (triptorelin)
- Tysabri™ (natalizumab)
- Velcade™ (bortezomib)
- Viadur™ (leuprolide)
- Visudyne™ (verteporfin)
- Vivaglobin™ (sub q immune glbulin)
- Vivitrol™ (naltrexone injection)
- Xolair™ (omalizumab)
- Zemaira™ (purified human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)

3.26.1 **Cost Sharing.** The Select Injectable Drugs listed above will subject the Member to the Copayment set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. The total Copayment amounts paid by the Member shall not exceed $1,500 per Member per Benefit Period.

3.27 Skilled Nursing Facility Services. Upon Precertification by the Member's Primary Care Physician in accordance with Section 2 of this Certificate, Covered Services, including room and board on a skilled bed status, in a skilled nursing facility are covered for the first sixty (60) days of any Period of Confinement. A Period of Confinement shall be defined as the period of time from the date of admission in a skilled nursing facility to the date of discharge. With respect to a Period of Confinement, the date of admission is counted as one (1) day and the date of discharge is not counted. If a Member is discharged from a skilled nursing facility and then readmitted for the same or a related condition within six (6) months, the second admission shall be counted as a continuation of the prior Period of Confinement.

3.28 Surgery for Treatment of Morbid Obesity. The cost of surgical treatment of morbid obesity is covered based upon the Member meeting the specific medical criteria as determined by the PPO. The surgical coverage requires Precertification by the PPO and must be provided in a facility Preferred Facility Provider that is designated as an approved Level 1 Bariatric Center of Excellence.

3.29 Transplant Services and Authorization Requirements.

3.29.1 **Covered Services**. Upon Precertification, hospital, physician, organ procurement, tissue typing and ancillary services related to the following transplants are covered when provided in a Designated Transplant Facility:

(i) bone marrow (allogeneic and autologous);
(ii) cornea (does not require Precertification);
(iii) heart;
(iv) heart and lung;
(v) kidney;
(vi) kidney and pancreas;
(vii) liver;

(viii) liver and kidney;
(ix) lung (single or double);
(x) pancreas transplant after successful kidney transplant;
(xi) small bowel; and
(xii) stem cell.

Members who have received a covered transplant under this Certificate may also receive coverage by the PPO's Designated Transplant Facility for certain services that would not otherwise be provided for under this Certificate.

3.29.2 **Precertification**. All transplant surgery and transplant-related services (with the exception of corneal transplants) require Precertification by the PPO. Medical criteria for any approved transplants will be applied and each potential transplant must be appropriate for the medical condition for which the transplant is proposed. Corneal transplants are covered when Medically Necessary upon Referral by the Member's Primary Care Physician and performed through a Preferred Provider.

3.29.3 **Covered Services for Patient Selection Criteria**. Covered Services for patient selection criteria shall be covered at one (1) Designated Transplant Facility. Should the Member request payment for Covered Services and supplies for patient selection criteria at more than one (1) transplant center, the expenses shall be the responsibility of the Member. This includes the Member's desire to be placed on more than one (1) procurement list for organ acquisition or for another transplant medium.

3.29.4 **Additional Opinion Policy for Transplants.** If a Member receives written notification from the PPO indicating the Member is ineligible for a transplant procedure by a Designated Transplant Facility, the Member may request a second opinion by another Designated Transplant Facility. The Member must contact the PPO to request a second opinion. If the second Designated Transplant Facility also determines the Member is not eligible for the transplant procedure, no coverage will be provided for further transplant-related services. If the second Designated Transplant Facility's opinion differs from the opinion of the first Designated Transplant Facility's opinion, a third opinion may be initiated by the PPO to obtain adequate information to make a determination regarding the proposed transplant procedure.

3.29.5 **Organ Donation.** Covered Services required by a Member as an organ donor for transplantation into another Member are covered upon Precertification by the PPO. Medical expenses of non-Member donors of organs for transplantation into a Member are covered only:

a) when the organ transplantation is approved by the PPO;

b) for the medical expense directly associated with the organ donation; and

c) to the extent not covered by any other program of insurance.

3.29.5.1 **Cost Sharing.** The Member's Cost Sharing applicable to the organ donation benefit includes any Copayment or Coinsurance associated with the services provided to the non-Member donor.

3.29.6 **Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) Typing.** The maximum amount the PPO will pay for HLA typing benefits provided hereunder on behalf of any one (1) Member is set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.29.7 **Self-Administered Prescription Drugs.** Except as set forth in this Section, self-administered prescription drugs provided on an outpatient basis to Members are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider if such a Rider is listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

3.29.7.1 Self-administered prescription drugs provided on an outpatient basis to non-Member donors of organs for transplantation into a Member are:

a) covered only if the Member receiving Transplant Covered Services has coverage under the terms of an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider or a Supplemental Generic Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider;

b) covered only when the organ transplantation is approved by the PPO;

c) limited to the prescription drug expense directly associated with the organ donation; and

d) covered only to the extent not covered by any other program or insurance.

Covered Services provided under this Section are subject to the terms and conditions of the Riders indicated above, if applicable, and are subject to the applicable Cost Sharing specified on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.29.8 **Travel, Lodging and Meal Expense Reimbursement.** Certain expenses for travel, lodging and meals incurred in conjunction with the occurrence of a Member's transplant procedure will be reimbursed to a Member organ recipient, a Member donor and/or a non-Member donor of organs (as applicable) at a two-hundred dollar ($200.00) daily limit up to a total maximum amount of five-thousand dollars ($5,000.00) per transplant in accordance with PPO guidelines. For information on submitting receipts and the PPO's specific guidelines for travel, lodging and meal reimbursement, please contact the Customer Service Team at the telephone number of the back of the Member's Identification Card.

3.29.9 **Retransplantation Services.** Retransplantation surgery and retransplantation-related services require Precertification by the PPO.

3.30 Transportation Services. The following transportation services by land or air ambulance are covered:

3.30.1 **Emergency Services.** Transportation services by land or air ambulance is covered when provided in response to an emergency for a condition which meets the definition of Emergency Services as set forth under this Certificate.

3.30.2 **Scheduled Services.** Medically Necessary non-emergency ambulance transportation is covered.

3.31 Urgent Care. Urgent Care services received through Preferred Providers in the Service Area are covered. Urgent Care services obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider outside of the Service Area are covered at the Preferred Provider rate when they are provided in response to a sudden and unexpected need for medical care while the Member is outside the Service Area which cannot be deferred until the Member's return to the Service Area.

3.31.1 **Cost Sharing**. The Specialist Copayment shall apply in lieu of the emergency room Copayment when a Member receives Covered Services in a designated Urgent Care facility.

3.32 Urological Supplies. Urinary supplies are covered when the PPO determines the Member has permanent urinary incontinence or permanent urinary retention. Permanent urinary retention is defined as retention that is not expected to be medically or surgically corrected in the Member within three (3) months.

3.33 Voluntary Family Planning Services. Voluntary family planning services are limited to:

a) professional services related to the prescribing, fitting and/or insertion of a contraceptive device covered by this Certificate; and

b) services for diagnosis of infertility (except infertility procedures which are specifically excluded in this Certificate in Sections 4.17 and 4.28).

3.34 Weight Management Program. The PPO offers a program for weight management that includes education and management on appropriate diet and nutrition, exercise and ongoing monitoring (coaching) to optimize the Member's health status. Weight management program services are covered when provided by the PPO's designated vendors. The Member should contact the Customer Service Team at the telephone number on the back of the Member's Identification Card for specific information on how to access the PPO's designated weight management program vendors.

SECTION 4. EXCLUSIONS

4. EXCLUSIONS. THE FOLLOWING ARE NOT COVERED by the PPO under this Certificate unless they are explicitly provided as a Supplemental Health Service under the terms of a Rider (all of which are listed on the Member's Schedule of Benefits). If a Member does not have a Rider covering a service listed in this Section and he or she receives the service, the Member will be financially responsible for all charges or fees with the service.

4.1 Acupuncture. Acupuncture is **NOT COVERED.**

4.2 Any Cost for Self-Referred Services that Exceeds the Lifetime Benefit Maximum. Any cost for Self-Referred Services that exceeds the Lifetime Benefit Maximum is **NOT COVERED.**

4.3 Any Cost for Self-Referred Services that Exceeds the PPO's then Current Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount. Any cost for Self-Referred Services that exceeds the PPO's then current Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount is **NOT COVERED** except with respect to Emergency Services as set forth in Section 3.7.2 of this Certificate or when Covered Services are not available from a Preferred Provider.

4.4 Batteries Required for Diabetic Medical Equipment. Batteries required for diabetic medical equipment are **NOT COVERED.**

4.5 Behavioral Services. Any treatment or care related to autistic disease of childhood, hyperkinetic syndrome, learning disabilities, behavioral problems and mental retardation, which extend beyond traditional medical management are **NOT COVERED,** except as provided in Section 3.16 and 3.17. If a Member has coverage under the Autism Spectrum Disorder Services Rider, and requires services under such Rider, the terms and conditions of such Rider will determine the behavioral services available for the Member.

4.6 Biofeedback. Biofeedback is **NOT COVERED**.

4.7 Blood and Other Body Tissue and Fluids, Including Storage. Blood and its components or any artificially created blood products are **NOT COVERED**. Storage of blood, including autologous and cord blood, other body tissue and fluids is **NOT COVERED.**

4.8 Breast Surgery. Surgery for male or female breast reduction is **NOT COVERED**, except when associated with breast reconstructive surgery in connection with a Medically Necessary mastectomy as set forth in Section 3.14 of this Certificate.

4.9 Charges Covered under Certain Acts or Laws. Charges incurred as a result of illness or bodily injury covered by any Workmen's Compensation Act or Occupational Disease Law or by United States Longshoreman's Harbor Worker's Compensation Act and first party valid and collectible claims covered by a motor vehicle policy issued or renewed pursuant to the Pennsylvania Motor Vehicle Financial Responsibility Law are **NOT COVERED**. This exclusion applies regardless of whether the Member claims the benefit compensation.

4.10 Complications Resulting from a Non-Covered Procedure or Service. If a Member receives a procedure or service (including but not necessarily limited to Cosmetic Surgery) which is not a Covered Service under this Certificate and the Member has a physical or medical complication in conjunction with, or as a result of, the procedure or service, services related to such complications are **NOT COVERED.**

4.11 Corrective Devices. The purchase, fitting, or adjustment of corrective devices including but not limited to, eyeglasses, contact lenses, and hearing aids, are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Rider: Eyewear.

4.12 **Cosmetic Surgery.** Restorative or reconstructive surgery performed for cosmetic purposes which is not expected to result in significantly improved physiologic function as determined by the PPO, is **NOT COVERED**. This exclusion does not apply to Covered Services set forth in Sections 3.14, 3.25.1 or 3.25.2 of this Certificate.

4.13 **Custodial, Convalescent or Domiciliary Care.** Custodial, Convalescent or Domiciliary Care services are **NOT COVERED**.

4.14 **Dentistry.** The PPO does not cover general dental services, defined as operations on or treatment of the teeth and immediately supporting tissues. Such general dental services include but are not limited to, restoration, correction of malocclusion and/or orthodontia, repair or extraction of erupted teeth or impacted teeth, dental X-rays, anesthesia, analgesia, or other professional or hospital charges for services or supplies in connection with treatment of or operations on the teeth or immediately supporting structures or any ancillary medical procedures required to support a general dental service. However, the PPO will cover expenses related to the emergency treatment of sound natural teeth as set forth in Section 3.19.2 of this Certificate (excepting implants, bridges, crowns and root canals even if necessitated by or related to trauma to sound natural teeth) or as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Rider: Impacted Wisdom Teeth.

4.15 **Drug Maintenance Programs**. Drug maintenance programs for the treatment of outpatient drug detoxification, dependency or addiction are **NOT COVERED**. This exclusion includes but is not necessarily limited to the outpatient use of the drugs Suboxone™ and Subutex™ or their generic equivalents in a Drug Maintenance Program unless there is an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate**.** If such a Rider is in place with this Certificate, Suboxone™ and Subutex™ may be a administered according to the terms and conditions of the Rider and Certificate Sections 3.16.3 through and including 3.16.3.2, (as applicable) or 3.17.3 through and including 3.17.3.2, (as applicable).

4.16 **Drugs.** Prescription drugs provided on an outpatient basis are **NOT COVERED** unless expressly set forth in this Certificate at Sections 3.3.3 and 3.29.7 or as may be explicitly provided under the terms of an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider or an Autism Spectrum Disorder Services Rider if such Riders are listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

4.17 **Drugs and Devices for Purposes of Contraception.** Drugs and devices for purposes of contraception are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider with Contraceptive coverage if such a Rider is listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

4.18 **Elective Abortions.** Abortions are **NOT COVERED** except for those that are Medically Necessary for the life or physical health of the mother, or to terminate pregnancy caused by rape or incest.

4.19 **Experimental, Investigational or Unproven Services.** Experimental, Investigational or unproven services are **NOT COVERED**.

4.20 **Failure to Obtain Precertification.** The following services are **NOT COVERED** when they are obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider prior to Precertification by the PPO:

4.20.1 All non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions; and

4.20.2 the procedures and services set forth in Section 2, B.2.2 of this Certificate, **Self-Referred Services Which DO Require Precertification.**

4.21 **Foot Care Services**. Except for Members with diabetic conditions, the treatment of bunions (except capsular or bone surgery), corns, calluses, fallen arches, flat feet, weak feet and chronic foot strain is **NOT COVERED.**

4.22 **Gender Reassignment.** Transplants, implants, procedures, services and supplies related to gender reassignment are **NOT COVERED**.

4.23 **Government Responsibility.** Care for military service related disabilities if the care is being provided in a U.S. Military Facility for which the Member does not incur a legal responsibility to pay for such care is **NOT COVERED**.

4.24 **Government-Sponsored Health Benefits Program.** Charges to the extent payment has been made under Medicare when Medicare is the primary carrier are **NOT COVERED**. All required Referrals and/or Precertifications must be obtained even when the PPO is the secondary carrier.

4.25 **Hair Removal.** Hair removal is **NOT COVERED**.

4.26 **Hypnosis.** Hypnosis is **NOT COVERED**.

4.27 **Illegal Activity.** Covered Services required as a result of a Member's commission of or attempt to commit a felony or being engaged in an illegal occupation are **NOT COVERED**.

4.28 **Infertility Procedures.** In vitro fertilization (IVF), gamete intra-fallopian transfer (GIFT), zygote intra-fallopian transfer (ZIFT), embryo transplants, artificial insemination and similar procedures as determined by the PPO are **NOT COVERED**. Expenses incurred or Covered Services required for any infertility procedures resulting from a Member's or a Member's spouse's voluntary sterilization are **NOT COVERED**. Sperm, ova and embryo storage are **NOT COVERED**.

4.29 **Insertion and Removal of Non-Covered Implanted Devices**. Any costs, charges or fees associated with the insertion, fitting or removal of an implanted device, when such device is not covered under the terms of this Certificate, are **NOT COVERED.**

4.30 **Insured Obligations**. Any amounts for a Covered Service which are greater than the PPO's then current Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount (except with respect to costs associated with Emergency Services or when Covered Services are not available from a Preferred Provider) or which exceed the Lifetime Benefit Maximum set forth on the Schedule of Benefits, or amounts for any Covered Service which are applied toward satisfaction of the Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance amounts, or which exceed the specific Benefit Limits set forth on the Schedule of Benefits are **NOT COVERED**.

4.31 **Manipulative Treatment Services.** Manipulative treatment services are services rendered for the treatment or diagnosis of neuromusculoskeletal disorders and are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following three Riders:

a) Manipulative Treatment American Specialty Health Networks (ASH Networks);
b) Manipulative Treatment Services Enhanced Option American Specialty Health Networks (ASH Networks); and/or
c) Manipulative Treatment Services.

4.32 **Mental Health Inpatient Professional Services.** Mental health inpatient professional services provided by a licensed psychiatrist or clinical psychologist are **NOT COVERED** unless expressly set forth in Section 3.21.2 (b) of this Certificate or as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Riders:

a) Mental Health Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services;

b) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50);
c) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity – Groups of 51 or More);
d) Serious Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50); and/or
e) Serious Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity - Groups of 51 or More).

4.33 **Mental Health Inpatient Services.** Mental health inpatient services including services of a psychiatric hospital or psychiatric unit of an acute hospital are **NOT COVERED** unless as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Riders:

a) Mental Health Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services;
b) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50);
c) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity – Groups of 51 or More);
d) Serious Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50); and/or
e) Serious Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity-Groups of 51 or More).

4.34 **Mental Health Partial Hospitalization Services.** Mental health partial hospitalization services provided through a partial hospitalization (psychiatric day-care) program are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Riders:

a) Mental Health Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services;
b) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50);
c) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity – Groups of 51 or More);
d) Serious Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50);
e) Serious Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity-Groups of 51 or More); and/or
f) Autism Spectrum Disorder Services.

4.35 **Missed Appointment Charge.** Charges for missed appointments by a Member are **NOT COVERED.**

4.36 **No Obligation To Pay.** Any type of drug, service, supply or treatment for which, in the absence of coverage hereunder, the Member would have no obligation to pay, is **NOT COVERED**.

4.37 **Non-Rigid Elastic Garments.** Non-rigid elastic garments are **NOT COVERED**.

4.38 **Not Medically Necessary.** Covered Services Which Are Not Considered Medically Necessary by the PPO are **NOT COVERED** unless set forth as a Covered Service under Section 3.22, **Preventive Services.**

4.39 **Organ Donation to Non-Members.** All costs and services related to a Member donating organ(s) to a non-Member are **NOT COVERED**.

4.40 **Orthoptic Therapy.** Orthoptic therapy (vision exercises) is **NOT COVERED**.

4.41 **Panniculectomy, Lipectomy and Abdominoplasty.** Excision of excessive skin and subcutaneous tissue including but not limited to panniculectomy, abdominoplasty or lipectomy by any method (such as suction assisted liposuction or aspiration) is **NOT COVERED**. These procedures may involve areas such as, but not limited to, head and neck, upper and lower extremities, abdomen, breasts, back, pelvis, buttocks and hips.

4.42 **Personal Comfort Items/Services.** Personal comfort items and services including but not limited to, telephones, televisions and special meals are **NOT COVERED**.

4.43 **Prescription Drug Use by a Non-Member**. Use by anyone other than the Member of a Prescription Drug, device or equipment provided to a Member according to the terms and conditions set forth in Section 3, **Covered Services**, of this Certificate or any applicable Riders, is **NOT COVERED**.

4.44 **Prescription Bandages and Wound Dressings**. Prescription bandages and other wound dressing products are **NOT COVERED** except as may be provided in Section 3.20 of this Certificate.

4.45 **Private Duty Nursing.** Hourly nursing care on a private duty basis is **NOT COVERED.**

4.46 **Refraction Examinations.** Examinations to determine the refractive error of the eye are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Rider: Refractions.

4.47 **Refractive Procedures.** Any surgery to correct the refractive error of the eye is **NOT COVERED**.

4.48 **Reversal of Sterilization.** Surgical procedures to reverse voluntary sterilization are **NOT COVERED**.

4.49 **Revision of the External Ear.** Revision of the external ear is **NOT COVERED**.

4.50 **Riot or Insurrection.** Covered Services required as a result of a Member's participation in a riot or insurrection are **NOT COVERED**.

4.51 **Routine Nail Trimming.** Routine nail trimming is **NOT COVERED**.

4.52 **Services Provided by a Member's Relative or Self.** Services rendered by a physician Provider who is the spouse, child, parent, grandparent, aunt, uncle, niece, nephew, sibling or persons who ordinarily reside in the household of the Member are **NOT COVERED**. Services rendered by one's self are **NOT COVERED**.

4.53 **Services Related to or Required by a Non-Covered Service**. Any service related to or required by a non-Covered Service, including but not limited to anesthesia or diagnostic services, is **NOT COVERED**.

4.54 **Sexual Dysfunction Services, Devices and Equipment.** Sexual dysfunction services, devices and equipment, male or female, are **NOT COVERED**.

4.55 **Transportation Services.** Stretcher/wheelchair van transportation and transportation services that are not Medically Necessary are **NOT COVERED**.

4.56 **Unauthorized Services.** All unauthorized services are **NOT COVERED,** except Self-Referred Services as provided under Section 2 of this Certificate and Emergency Services provided inside or outside the Service Area (See Section 3.7 for the Emergency Services protocol). These include any Covered Service:

a) received from a Preferred Provider that has not been delivered, prescribed or authorized in advance by the Member's Primary Care Physician or the PPO;

b) received from a Non-Preferred Provider without Precertification by the PPO; or

c) for mental health or Substance Abuse services not received from a provider who participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program (See Sections 3.16 and 3.17).

4.57 **Vein Sclerosing.** Injection of sclerosing solution into superficial veins (commonly called spider veins) is **NOT COVERED**. Injection of sclerosing solution into varicose leg veins is **NOT COVERED** unless Medically Necessary.

4.58 **Weight Control.** Weight reduction programs for non-morbid obesity are **NOT COVERED** unless as provided for in Section 3.34 of this Certificate.

4.59 **THE FOLLOWING SERVICES ARE NOT COVERED WHEN SELF-REFERRED:**

4.59.1 **Diabetic Medical Equipment, Blood Glucose Monitors, Diabetic Foot Orthotics, Insulin and Oral Pharmacological Agents for Controlling Blood Sugar, Disposable Syringes and Blood Glucose Monitor Supplies (lancets and blood glucose test strips) and Outpatient Training and Education.** Diabetic medical equipment, blood glucose monitors , foot orthotics, insulin and oral pharmacological agents for controlling blood sugar, disposable syringes and blood glucose monitor supplies (lancets and blood glucose test strips) and outpatient training and education are **NOT COVERED** when a Member Self-Refers.

4.59.2 **Enteral Feedings/Food Supplements.** Enteral feedings/food supplements are **NOT COVERED** when a Member Self-Refers.

4.59.3 **Foot Care Services.** Foot Care services are **NOT COVERED** when a Member Self-Refers.

4.59.4 **Genetic Counseling and Testing.** Genetic counseling and testing are **NOT COVERED** when a Member Self-Refers.

4.59.5 **Mental Health or Substance Abuse Services Obtained From a Provider Who Does Not Participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program.** Mental health/Substance Abuse services obtained from a provider who does not participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.6 **Obesity Surgery.** Obesity surgery is **NOT COVERED** when a Member Self-Refers.

4.59.7 **Organ, Bone Marrow, Stem Cell or Corneal Transplants, Evaluation and Related Services.** Organ, bone marrow, stem cell or corneal transplants, evaluation and related services are **NOT COVERED** when a Member Self-Refers.

4.59.8 **Pain Management.** Pain Management services obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED.**

4. 60 **The Following Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotic Devices and Prosthetic Devices are NOT COVERED:**

4.60.1 **Access Ramps** for home or automobile are **NOT COVERED.**

4.60.2 **Anodyne Infrared Therapy.** Anodyne infrared therapy is **NOT COVERED.**

4.60.3 **Batteries** for DME, Orthotic Devices and/or Prosthetic Devices are **NOT COVERED**.

4.60.4 **Cold Therapy and/or Ice Packs**. Continuous hypothermia machine cold therapy and/or ice packs are **NOT COVERED**.

4.60.5 **Computerized Devices and Communicative Equipment.** Communicative equipment or devices, computerized assistive devices and communication boards are **NOT COVERED**.

4.60.6 **Corrective Shoes, Shoe Inserts and Supports, Heel Cups, Lifts, or Foot Orthoses** of any sort, except for diabetic foot orthotics which are covered as a Covered Service under Section 3.3.2 of this Certificate, are **NOT COVERED**.

4.60.7 **Dental Appliances** of any sort including, but not limited to, bridges, braces and retainers are **NOT COVERED**.

4.60.8 **Disposable Supplies** which include but are not limited to, gloves, ace bandages, self-administered catheters, spacer devices for meter dose inhalers, peak flow meters or incentive spirometers are **NOT COVERED.**

4.60.9 **Exercise Equipment or Facilities**. Exercise equipment such as whirlpool bath, other multipurpose equipment or facilities, health spas, swimming pools and saunas are **NOT COVERED.**

4.60.10 **Experimental or Research Equipment** which, as determined by the PPO, is not accepted as Standard medical treatment of the condition being treated, or any such item requiring Federal or other governmental agency approval not granted at the time the Prosthetic Device, Orthotic Device or DME was provided is **NOT COVERED**. The experimental or non-experimental nature of any Prosthetic Device, Orthotic Device, or DME shall be determined by the PPO in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Section 1.26 of this Certificate.

4.60.11 **Home Monitoring Equipment** is **NOT COVERED,** except for apnea monitors and pulse oximeters which are covered for Members age seventeen (17) and younger**.**

4.60.12 **Items for Personal Comfort or Convenience.** Items which are primarily for personal comfort or convenience, including but not limited to bed boards, air conditioners and over-bed tables are **NOT COVERED**.

4.60.13 **More than One Piece of Equipment** that serves the same function, including rental or back up of owned or rented equipment is **NOT COVERED**.

4.60.14 **Motor Driven or Deluxe Equipment** of any sort is **NOT COVERED.**

4.60.15 **Motor Vehicles or Vehicle Modifications**. Motor vehicles, or any modification to a motor vehicle (including but not limited to car seats) are **NOT COVERED**.

4.60.16 **No Longer Medically Necessary.** Any piece of equipment which is determined by the PPO to be no longer Medically Necessary is **NOT COVERED**.

4.60.17 **Non-Medical Self-help Devices**. Self-help devices which are not primarily medical in nature, such as elevators, lift-chairs, bath or shower benches and stair glides are **NOT COVERED.**

4.60.18 **Non-Preferred Provider.** Unless approved in advance by the PPO, DME, Prosthetic Devices and/or Orthotic Devices which are obtained from a Non-Participating Provider are **NOT COVERED**.

4.60.19 **Non-Standard Equipment or Devices.** Deluxe Equipment or devices of any sort, which has been otherwise determined by the PPO to be non-Standard is **NOT COVERED.**

4.60.20 **Repair or Replacement** of any piece of equipment/device, such as for loss, theft or misuse are **NOT COVERED**, except as specifically provided for in Section 3.6.2 of this Certificate.

4.60.21 **Replacement of Component Parts or Modification** of a Standard Prosthetic Device unless incident to the Member's growth for a Member who is under the age of nineteen (19) years as set forth in Section 3.6.4.1 of this Certificate is **NOT COVERED**.

4. 60.22 **Specifically Listed Items, Devices and Equipment.** The following are **NOT COVERED:**

a) breast pumps;
b) hairpieces and wigs;
c) seasonal affective disorder lights;
d) air filtration units;
e) vaporizers;
f) heating lamps;
g) pads, pillows and/or cushions;
h) hypoallergenic sheets;
i) paraffin baths;
j) vitrectomy face support devices; and
k) safety equipment (including but not limited to: gait belts, harnesses and vests).

5. COMPLAINT AND GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE.

At any time during the Complaint or Grievance process, a Member may choose to designate in writing a representative to participate in the Complaint or Grievance process on the Member's behalf ("Member's Representative"). In Section 5 of the Certificate, the definition of "Member" shall include a Member's Representative. The Member shall be responsible to notify the PPO ***in writing*** of such designation. The PPO has such an authorization form available for the Member's use.

The PPO shall make a PPO employee available to assist the Member, at no charge, in the preparation of a Complaint or Grievance if the Member makes the request for assistance at any time during the Complaint or Grievance process. The PPO's employee who has been made available to the Member may not have participated in a prior decision made by the PPO regarding the Complaint or Grievance. A Member may call the PPO's toll-free telephone number located on the back of the Member's Identification Card, Monday through Friday between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. to obtain information regarding the filing and status of a Complaint or Grievance. The Member has the right to provide the PPO with written comments, documents, records or other information regarding the Complaint or Grievance.

The PPO will fully and fairly consider all available information relevant to the Complaint or Grievance, including any material submitted by the Member to the PPO, when making a determination. In the event a Member disagrees with the PPO's classification of a Complaint or Grievance, the Member may contact the Department of Health or Department of Insurance for consideration and intervention with the PPO in order to be redirected to the appropriate internal PPO review process. The Complaint or Grievance will also be classified as either a "Pre-Service" appeal or "Post-Service" appeal. "Pre-Service" appeals are appeals regarding services that have not yet occurred. "Post-Service" appeals are appeals for services that have already been rendered. The Member has the right to bring civil action under Section 502(a) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) once all administrative remedies have been exhausted, if the Member is a member of an ERISA group.

The PPO may not cancel or terminate a Member's coverage for services provided under this Certificate on the basis that the Member has exercised rights under the PPO's Grievance and Complaint procedure by registering a Complaint or Grievance against the PPO.

5.1 Complaint Procedure.

5.1.1 **First Level Complaint Review Procedure.** A Member who has a Complaint about his coverage, Preferred Providers, or the operations or management policies of the PPO should contact the Customer Service Team. A Customer Service Team representative will attempt to satisfy the Member's issue informally. If the Customer Service Team representative is unable to resolve the Member's concern to his satisfaction, the Member may file a written or oral Complaint that will be reviewed by the First Level Complaint Review Committee. This request must be filed within one hundred eighty (180) calendar days following receipt of notification of an adverse benefit determination or the occurrence of the issue, which is the subject of the complaint. The PPO shall notify the Member of its receipt in writing including a detailed explanation of the Complaint process.

5.1.1.1 **First Level Complaint Review Committee**. The First Level Complaint Review Committee shall include one (1) or more employees of the PPO, or its designee, who did not previously participate in a prior decision to deny

the Member's Complaint and shall not be a subordinate of the person(s) who made the adverse benefit determination. Upon request from the Member, the PPO shall provide the Member with access to the information available relating to the matter being complained of at no cost and shall permit the Member to provide additional verbal or written data or other material in support of the Complaint.

5.1.1.2 **Time Frame for Decision**. The First Level Complaint Review for Pre-Service and Post-Service appeals shall be completed and a decision rendered with written notification of the Committee's decision to the Member no later than thirty (30) calendar days from the receipt of the First Level Complaint and within five (5) business days of the First Level Complaint Review Committee's decision.

5.1.1.3 **Member Notification of Decision.** Notification to the Member shall include the basis for the decision and the procedure to file a request for a voluntary Second Level Complaint Review of the decision of the First Level Complaint Review Committee including:

a) A statement of the issue reviewed by the First Level Complaint Review Committee;

b) The outcome of the first level review;

c) The specific reason(s) for the decision in easily understandable language;

d) A reference to the specific PPO contract (i.e. Subscription Certificate, Amendment, Rider) provision on which the decision is based;

e) If an internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion was relied on in making the decision, either the specific rule, guideline, protocol or criterion or notification that the Member, upon request, can obtain a copy of the actual benefit provision at no cost and instructions as to how to obtain the same;

f) A list of the titles and qualifications of the individuals participating in the review;

g) Notification that the Member is entitled to receive, upon request, reasonable access to, and copies of all documents relevant to the Member's Complaint/appeal at no cost and instructions as to how to obtain the same;

h) An explanation of how to request a voluntary Second Level Complaint Review of the decision of the First Level Complaint Review Committee and notification that the Member has the right to provide additional material including, but not limited to, written comments, documents, records or other information to be considered as part of the voluntary Second Level Complaint Review; and

i) The time frames for requesting a Second Level Complaint Review, if any.

5.1.2 **Second Level Complaint Review Procedure.** A Member who is dissatisfied with the decision of the First Level Complaint Review Committee may request orally or in writing a voluntary Second Level Complaint Review. A written request should be addressed to: Geisinger Choice PPO, Appeal Department, M.C. 3220, 100 North

Academy Avenue, Danville, PA 17822. An oral request may be made by telephoning the PPO's Customer Service Team Representative. The PPO shall notify the Member of its receipt in writing, upon receipt of such request.

5.1.2.1 **Member Satisfaction Review Committee**. The Member Satisfaction Review Committee shall consist of a minimum of three (3) or more individuals who did not previously participate in the matter under review and shall not be subordinates of the person(s) who made the adverse benefit determination or of previous reviewers. At least one-third of the Member Satisfaction Review Committee shall not be employed by the PPO or its related subsidiaries or affiliates. The Member Satisfaction Review Committee will fully and fairly consider all available information relevant to the Member's Complaint including any material submitted by the Member to the PPO. The PPO shall provide at least fifteen (15) days advance written notification of the review procedures, date and the Member's right to attend the Member Satisfaction Review Committee meeting.

5.1.2.2 **Time Frame for Decision**. The Second Level Complaint Review for Pre-Service and Post-Service appeals shall be completed and a decision rendered with written notification of the Committee's decision to the Member no later than thirty (30) calendar days from the receipt of the Second Level Complaint and within five (5) business days of the Member Satisfaction Review Committee's decision.

5.1.2.3 **Member Notification of Decision**. The written notice shall specify the reasons for the Member Satisfaction Review Committee's decision and shall include the specific reason and basis for the decision and the procedures to file an appeal to the Department of Health or the Department of Insurance including the address and telephone numbers of both agencies and shall include the following information:

a) A statement of the issue reviewed by the Member Satisfaction Review Committee;

b) The outcome of the second level review;

c) The specific reasons for the decision in easily understandable language;

d) A reference to the specific PPO contract (i.e. Subscription Certificate, Amendment, Rider) provision on which the decision is based;

e) If an internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion was relied on in making the decision, either the specific rule, guideline, protocol or criterion and notification that the Member, upon request, can obtain a copy of the actual benefit provision at no cost and instructions as to how to obtain the same;

f) A list of titles and qualifications of individuals participating in the review;

g) Notification that the Member is entitled to receive, upon request, reasonable access to, and copies of all documents relevant to the Member's Complaint/appeal at no cost and instructions as to how to obtain the same;

h) An explanation of how to request an External Complaint Appeal Review of the decision of the Member Satisfaction Review

Committee by the Department of Health or the Department of Insurance, including the addresses and telephone numbers of both agencies, a description of the External Complaint Appeal process including notification that the Member has the right to provide additional material for inclusion in the External Complaint Appeal Review and a statement that the Member does not bear any costs for the External Complaint Appeal Review; and

i) The time frame for requesting an External Complaint Appeal Review, if any.

5.1.3 **External Complaint Appeal Review.** If the Member is not satisfied, the Member may appeal the decision of the Member Satisfaction Review Committee within fifteen (15) calendar days from receipt of the notice of the Second Level Complaint Review decision to the Pennsylvania Department of Health:

Bureau of Managed Care
Pennsylvania Department of Health
Health & Welfare Building, Room 912
7th and Forster Streets
Harrisburg, PA 17120
Telephone Number: (717) 787-5193 or 1-(888) 466-2787
AT & T Relay Service: 1-(800) 654-5984 (TT)
Fax Number: (717) 705-0947

OR the Pennsylvania Department of Insurance:

Pennsylvania Department of Insurance
Bureau of Consumer Services
1209 Strawberry Square
Harrisburg, PA 17120
Telephone Number: (717) 787-2317 or 1-(877)-881-6388
Fax Number: (717) 787-8585

The PPO shall transmit to the appropriate Department all records from the First and Second Level Complaint Review processes within thirty (30) calendar days of the Department's request. The PPO and the Member may submit to the appropriate Department additional materials related to the Complaint. Each party shall provide to the other copies of the additional documents provided to the Department. The PPO and the Member have the right to be represented by an attorney or other individual before the appropriate Department. The appropriate Department shall have the final determination.

5.1.4 **Complaint Regarding Increase to Premium Rates.** A Member who has an inquiry, Complaint or question regarding the PPO's increase to premium rates may contact the Pennsylvania Department of Insurance without the necessity of following the PPO's First and Second Level Complaint Review Procedures.

5.2 Grievance Procedure-Medical Necessity and Appropriateness of Care Determinations.

5.2.1 **First Level Grievance Review Procedure.** A Member or a Health Care Provider with the Member's written consent, may file a **written** request (or an oral request by a Member who is unable to file a written Grievance by reason of disability or language barrier) to have the PPO review the denial of payment for a health care service based on Medical Necessity and appropriateness of care, including approval by the PPO of an alternative Covered Service or approval of a Covered Service for a

lesser scope or duration than requested. This request must be filed within one hundred eighty (180) calendar days following receipt of notification of an adverse benefit determination and should be addressed to: Geisinger Choice PPO, Appeal Department, M.C. 3220, 100 North Academy Avenue, Danville, PA 17822. The PPO shall notify the Member and Health Care Provider who filed the Grievance with the Member's written consent, of its receipt in writing including a detailed explanation of the Grievance process.

5.2.1.1 **First Level Review Committee.** The First Level Internal Review Committee shall include one (1) or more individuals selected by the PPO. The committee consists of a PPO Medical Director (licensed physician) who did not previously participate in any prior decision relating to the Grievance and shall not be subordinates of the person(s) who made the adverse benefit determination. The First Level Internal Review Committee shall include written input and/or presence of a licensed physician or approved licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages or consults on the health care service, condition, performs the procedure or provides the treatment and who was not previously involved in the matter under review. Upon request from the Member or a Health Care Provider with the Member's written consent, the PPO shall provide the Member or the Health Care Provider who filed the Grievance with the Member's written consent, with access to the information relating to the matter being grieved at no cost and shall permit the Member and such Health Care Provider to provide additional verbal or written data or other material in support of the Grievance.

5.2.1.2 **Time Frame for Decision**. The First Level Grievance Review for Pre-Service and Post-Service appeals shall be completed and a decision rendered with written notification of the Committee's decision to the Member no later than thirty (30) calendar days from receipt of the First Level Grievance and within five (5) business days of the Committee's decision.

5.2.1.3 **Member Notification of Decision**. Written notification to the Member and the filing Health Care Provider shall include the following:

a) A statement of the issue reviewed by the First Level Internal Review Committee;

b) The outcome of the First Level Grievance Review;

c) The specific reason(s) for the decision in easily understandable language;

d) A reference to the specific PPO contract (i.e. Subscription Certificate, Amendment, Rider) provision on which the decision is based;

e) If an internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion was relied on in making the decision, either the specific rule, guideline, protocol or criterion or notification that the Member or filing Health Care Provider, upon request, can obtain a copy of the actual benefit provision at no cost and instructions as to how to obtain the same;

f) An explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the PPO to the Member's medical circumstances;

g) A list of the titles and qualifications of the individuals participating in the review;

h) Notification that the Member or filing Health Care Provider is entitled to receive, upon request, reasonable access to, and copies of all documents relevant to the Member's Grievance/appeal at no cost and instructions as to how to obtain the same;

i) An explanation of how to request a voluntary Second Level Grievance Review of the decision of the First Level Internal Review Committee and notification that the Member or filing Health Care Provider have the right to provide additional material including, but not limited to, written comments, documents, records or other information to be considered as part of the voluntary Second Level Grievance Review; and

j) The time frames for requesting a Second Level Grievance Review, if any.

5.2.2 **Second Level Grievance Review Procedure.** A Member or a Health Care Provider with the Member's written consent, who is dissatisfied with the decision of the First Level Internal Review Committee may request in **writing** (or an oral request by a Member who is unable to file a written Grievance by reason of disability or language barrier) a voluntary Second Level Grievance Review. Upon receipt, the PPO shall notify the Member and Health Care Provider who filed the Grievance of its receipt in writing.

5.2.2.1 **Second Level Internal Review Committee**. The Second Level Internal Review Committee is comprised of three (3) or more individuals, one of which is a licensed physician, who did not previously participate in the decision to deny coverage or payment for the service and shall not be subordinates of the person(s) who made the adverse benefit determination or of the First Level Internal Review Committee reviewers. The Second Level Internal Review Committee shall include the written input and/or presence of a licensed physician or approved licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages or consults on the health care service, condition, performs the procedure or provides the treatment and who was not previously involved in the matter under review. Upon request from the Member or a Health Care Provider with the Member's written consent, the PPO shall provide the Member or the Health Care Provider who filed the Grievance with the Member's written consent, with access to the information relating to the matter being grieved at no cost and shall permit the Member and such Health Care Provider to provide additional verbal or written data or other material to support the Grievance. The Member and the Health Care Provider who filed a Grievance have the right to appear before the Second Level Internal Review Committee. The PPO and the Member have the right to be represented by an attorney or other individual before the Second Level Internal Review Committee. The PPO shall provide at least fifteen (15) days advance notification, in writing, of the hearing procedures, date, and of their right to attend the Second Level Grievance Review meeting to the Member and the Health Care Provider who filed the Grievance with the Member's written consent.

5.2.2.2 **Time Frame for Decision**. The Second Level Grievance Review for Pre-Service and Post-Service appeals shall be completed and a decision rendered

with written notification of the Committee's decision to the Member no later than thirty (30) calendar days from receipt of the Second Level Grievance and within five (5) business days of the Committee's decision.

5.2.2.3 **Member Notification of Decision**. Written notification to the Member and the filing Health Care Provider shall include the following:

a) A statement of the issue reviewed by the Second Level Internal Review Committee;

b) The outcome of the Second Level Grievance Review;

c) The specific reason(s) for the decision in easily understandable language;

d) A reference to the specific PPO contract (i.e. Subscription Certificate, Amendment, Rider) provisions on which the decision is based;

e) If an internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion was relied on in making the decision, either the specific rule, guideline, protocol or criterion or notification that the Member or filing Health Care Provider, upon request, can obtain a copy of the actual benefit provision at no cost and instructions as to how to obtain the same;

f) An explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the PPO to the Member's medical circumstances;

g) A list of the titles and qualifications of the individuals participating in the review;

h) Notification that the Member or filing Health Care Provider is entitled to receive, upon request, reasonable access to, and copies of all documents relevant to the Member's Grievance/appeal at no cost and instructions as to how to obtain the same;

i) An explanation of how to request an External Grievance Appeal Review by an independent Certified Review Entity (CRE) assigned by the Department of Health and notification that the Member or filing Health Care Provider has the right to provide additional material including, but not limited to, written comments, documents, records or other information to be considered as part of the External Grievance Appeal Review, including a statement that the Member and Member Representative do not bear any costs of the independent External Grievance Appeal Review; and

j) The time frame of fifteen (15) days from receipt of the written notification of the decision of the Second Level Grievance Review for the Member or the filing Health Care Provider to file a request for an External Grievance Appeal Review.

5.2.3 **External Grievance Appeal Review.** The Member or the Health Care Provider with the Member's written consent, who is dissatisfied with the decision of the Second Level Internal Review Committee, may appeal to the Department of Health by filing a request, **in writing**, to the PPO **within fifteen (15) calendar days** of receipt of the notice of denial.

5.2.3.1 **Procedure**. The PPO shall contact the Member or the Health Care Provider who filed the External Grievance Appeal and the Department of Health within five (5) business days of the filing of the External Grievance Appeal. The Department will assign a CRE within two (2) business days of receiving the request. Within fifteen (15) calendar days of the receipt of the request for an External Grievance Appeal, the PPO shall forward copies of all written documentation regarding the Member's Grievance to the CRE assigned to perform the External Grievance Appeal. The PPO shall notify the Member and the filing Health Care Provider of the list of documents being forwarded to the CRE for the external review within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt of the request. The Member or the filing Health Care Provider may supply additional information to the CRE, with copies to the PPO, for consideration in the External Grievance Appeal Review within fifteen (15) calendar days of filing the request with the PPO.

5.2.3.2 **Time Frame for Decision**. The External Grievance Appeal Review shall be completed and a decision rendered within sixty (60) calendar days of the request and a written response shall be provided to the Member and the filing Health Care Provider, the PPO and the Department. Notification to the Member and filing Health Care Provider shall include the basis for the decision and information that the Member or the filing Health Care Provider will have sixty (60) calendar days from receipt of the decision of the External Grievance Appeal Review to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction.

5.3 Expedited Grievance Review Procedure. Should the Member's life, health or ability to regain maximum function be in jeopardy by delay caused by the PPO's review procedure, the Member or a Health Care Provider with the Member's written consent, may request an Expedited Grievance Review (orally or in writing). The PPO will perform an Expedited Grievance/Urgent Care Appeal Review when:

1) Upon review by the PPO, the Member's request meets medical criteria to initiate the Expedited Grievance Review process; or
2) It is the Health Care Provider's opinion that the Member is subject to severe pain that cannot be managed without the care or treatment being requested; or
3) The Member provides the PPO with a certification, in writing, from the Member's physician stating that the Member's life, health or ability to regain maximum function would be placed in jeopardy by delay occasioned by the Pre-Service Grievance Process of thirty (30) days. The certification must include a clinical rationale and facts to support the physician's opinion; or
4) Requests concerning admissions, continued stay or other health care service for a Member who has received emergency services but has not been discharged from a facility.

The PPO shall accept the above, perform an Expedited Grievance Review and render a decision within forty-eight (48) hours of receipt of the Member's request for an Expedited Grievance Review. The Member shall be responsible to provide information to the PPO in an expedited manner to allow the PPO to conform to the Expedited Grievance Review requirements.

The Expedited Internal Review Committee shall be comprised of three (3) or more individuals, one of which is a licensed physician, who did not previously participate in the decision to deny coverage or payment for the service and who are not subordinates of the person(s) who made the adverse benefit determination. The Expedited Grievance Review shall include the written input and/or presence of a licensed physician or approved licensed

psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages or consults on the health care service, condition, performs the procedure or provides the treatment and who was not previously involved in the matter under review.

5.4 **Expedited External Grievance Review Procedure.** The Member or the Health Care Provider with the Member's written consent, who is dissatisfied with the decision of the PPO's Expedited Grievance Review may appeal to the Department of Health by filing a request orally or in writing to the PPO within two (2) business days of receipt of the Expedited Grievance Review decision. The PPO shall submit to the Department of Health the Member's request for an Expedited External Grievance Review within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt. The Department, within one (1) business day of receiving the request for an Expedited External Grievance Review, will assign a CRE. The PPO shall be responsible to transfer documents regarding the review to the CRE for receipt on the next business day. The CRE shall have two (2) business days to review and render a decision. The assigned CRE is required to review and issue a written decision to the Member and the Member's Representative, the Health Care Provider, if the Health Care Provider filed the Expedited External Grievance with the Member's consent, the PPO and the Department of Health, within two (2) business days. The Expedited External Grievance decision shall be subject to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction within sixty (60) days of receipt of notice of the Expedited External Grievance Review decision.

SECTION 6. ELIGIBILITY

6. ELIGIBILITY. Subject to the payment of applicable premiums, the following individuals are eligible to enroll in the PPO; provided however, that if the Group has a probationary or waiting period during which an individual may not be eligible to enroll in the PPO, coverage may become effective only after such probationary or waiting period has been satisfied.

6.1 Subscriber. To be eligible to enroll and continue enrollment in the PPO as a Subscriber, a person must be:

a) a full-time resident of the Service Area or work within the Service Area and live within twenty (20) minutes or twenty (20) miles of a Primary Care Physician; and

b) a Member for whom payment has actually been received by the PPO; and

c) a bona fide employee (one who may legally work in the United States) of a Group or member of a union entitled to participate in a health benefits program arranged by the Group or be entitled to coverage under a trust agreement and have satisfied any probationary or waiting period established by the Group; or

d) a former bona fide employee or member of a union, or the dependent of a former bona fide employee or member of a union, entitled under COBRA or other law, or as otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy, to participate in a program of health benefits arranged by the Group.

Unless otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy or as otherwise entitled under COBRA or other law, a retiree of the Group is not eligible to enroll as a Subscriber. No change in the Group's eligibility or participation requirements is effective for purposes of coverage, except with the prior written consent of the PPO.

6.2 Family Dependent. To be eligible to enroll as a Family Dependent, an individual must be either:

a) the spouse of a Subscriber; or

b) an unmarried dependent child, whose age is less than the Maximum Age for dependent children as stated on the Schedule of Benefits.

6.2.1 A dependent child is defined as:

a) a natural child,
b) an adopted child,
c) a natural child or an adopted child of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse, for whom the Subscriber is obligated to provide health care coverage through a court order, or qualified medical support order, or
d) any other child of whom the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse is the custodial parent, Legal Guardian or Legal Custodian. The PPO may periodically require documentary proof of such dependency.

A Family Dependent must reside in the Service Area or reside with the eligible Subscriber, except a Family Dependent covered by a court order or qualified medical support order pursuant to the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Eligibility shall cease for a dependent child on the last day of the month in which the dependent child reaches the Maximum Age, becomes married or obtains full-time employment (except for disabled dependent children and students). Coverage for a Family Dependent will become effective only if the Subscriber has Family Coverage.

6.2.2 **New Spouse.** A newly married Subscriber may arrange for Family Coverage by enrolling his or her spouse in the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of marriage. Coverage of the spouse under this Certificate shall be effective as of the date of marriage if the Subscriber's coverage was in effect on that date. Premiums for such continued coverage of a spouse shall be payable from the date of marriage. No evidence of insurability shall be required.

6.2.3 **Newborn Child.** A newborn child of a Member is automatically covered under this Certificate for thirty-one (31) days from the date of birth. To continue coverage of a newborn, a request for addition to Family Coverage (or a change from single to Family Coverage) must be submitted to the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the date of birth and all premium requirements shall be paid. No evidence of insurability shall be required.

6.2.4 **Adopted Child.** A legally adopted child or a child for whom a Subscriber is a court appointed Legal Guardian or Legal Custodian and who meets the definition of a Family Dependent, will be treated as a dependent from the date of adoption or upon the date the child was placed for adoption with the Subscriber. "Placed for adoption" means the assumption and retention of a legal obligation for total or partial support of a child in anticipation of adoption of the child. The placement must take effect on or after the date a Subscriber's coverage becomes effective and the Subscriber must make a written request for coverage within thirty-one (31) days of the date the child is adopted or placed with the Subscriber for adoption.

An adopted child or a child placed for adoption with the Subscriber is automatically covered under this Certificate for thirty-one (31) days from the date of adoption or date of placement for adoption.

To continue coverage, a written Enrollment Application for addition to Family Coverage (or a change from single to Family Coverage) must be submitted to the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the date of adoption or date the child was placed for adoption with the Subscriber. The PPO will require documentary proof (i.e., official court documents) evidencing legal adoption or placement for adoption. Premiums for such coverage of an adopted child or child placed for adoption shall be payable from the date of coverage. No evidence of insurability shall be required.

6.2.5 **Children Born To Family Dependents.** A child born to a Family Dependent is automatically covered under this Certificate for thirty-one (31) days from the date of birth. To continue coverage of such child, the Subscriber must submit a request for addition to Family Coverage to the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the date of birth and pay the required premium.

6.2.6 **Continued Coverage of Disabled Dependent Child.** An unmarried dependent child who exceeds the Maximum Age for dependent children and is:

a) incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of disability resulting from mental retardation or a physical disability which meets the criteria under §88. 41 of Title 31, PA Code and who became so prior to the attainment of age nineteen (19); and

b) is chiefly dependent (more than 50%) upon the Subscriber for support and maintenance,

may continue enrollment or will become eligible for enrollment under Family Coverage for the duration of such disability and dependency. In addition, such unmarried dependent child must have been enrolled as a Family Dependent under this Certificate prior to reaching the age of nineteen (19) or under the terms of

another Group health benefit program offered by the Group as an alternative to the PPO. The PPO may periodically require documentary proof of such disability and dependency, but no more frequently than every six (6) months for the first two (2) years, and annually thereafter, from the date of the first request for continued Family Coverage on behalf of the disabled dependent child, or from the date on which the PPO is first notified of such disability and dependency, whichever is earlier.

6.2.7 **Students.** The Schedule of Benefits gives two (2) Maximum Ages for dependent children: one (1) for dependent children who are full-time students and one (1) for all other dependent children. The full-time student Maximum Age shall apply to an individual who is either a high school student or enrolled in an approved institution of higher learning pursing an approved program of education equal to or greater than fifteen (15) credit hours or its equivalent recognized by the Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency as a full-time course of study. The PPO may periodically require documentary proof of enrollment as a student upon reaching the Maximum Age for dependent children set forth on the Schedule of Benefits, or upon the date on which the PPO is first notified of such enrollment.

6.2.7.1 **Students – Military Duty.** For full-time students who are (i) members of the Pennsylvania National Guard or any reserve component of the armed forces of the United States who are called or ordered to active duty, other than active duty for training, for a period of thirty (30) or more consecutive days; or (ii) members of the Pennsylvania National Guard ordered to active state duty, including duty related to the Emergency Management Assistance Compact, for a period of thirty (30) or more consecutive days, the following shall apply:

The eligibility for coverage for full-time students as defined above shall be extended for a period equal to the duration of the student's service on active duty or active state duty or until he or she is no longer a full-time student. The eligibility of a full-time student as defined above shall not terminate because of the age of the eligible student when the student's educational program was interrupted because of military duty.

To qualify for this extension, the full-time student shall:

(i) submit a form approved by the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs notifying the PPO that the full-time student has been placed on active duty;

(ii) submit a form approved by the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs notifying the PPO that the full-time student is no longer on active duty;

(iii) submit a form approved by the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs showing that the full-time student has reenrolled as a full-time student for the first term or semester starting sixty or more days after his or her release from active duty.

6.2.7.2 **Continuing Coverage of Full-Time Students on Medical Leave.** Federally enacted Michelle's Law extends coverage to dependent full-time students over the age of eighteen (18) who are enrolled in an institution of higher education and who would otherwise lose health care coverage if a Medically Necessary leave of absence causes them to fall below full-time student status. To continue the student's coverage, the PPO must be provided with a physician's written certification of the student's serious illness or accident

citing the Medical Necessity of the leave. Such coverage will be provided by the PPO for: a) up to one year after the first day of the leave of absence or b) the date the student's coverage would otherwise terminate under the terms and conditions of the Certificate; which ever date comes earlier. Under Michelle's Law regulations, the student will receive the same coverage as the Subscriber and other Family Dependents under the Certificate.

6.2.8 **Noncustodial Children.** A noncustodial child is a natural child or adopted child of the Subscriber for whom the Subscriber is obligated to provide health care coverage through a court order or qualified medical support order. The Subscriber must make written application for membership of such child. The PPO will require documentary proof (i.e., official court order) evidencing the obligation of the Subscriber to provide health care coverage. Coverage shall be effective within thirty (30) days of receipt by the PPO of said official court order. The Subscriber shall notify the PPO of the name and address of the custodial parent in order to allow the PPO to provide information to and make payment on claims to the custodial parent as required under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The PPO may not disenroll or eliminate coverage of any child unless the PPO is provided satisfactory written evidence that a court order requiring coverage is no longer in effect or that the child is or will be enrolled in comparable health care coverage through another insurer which will take effect no later than the effective date of such disenrollment.

6.3 Continued Eligibility During Military Service. If a Subscriber is called to Active Military Duty (for the purpose of this Section only, Active Military Duty is defined as voluntary or involuntary duty in a uniformed service under competent authority), coverage will continue under the PPO for the first thirty (30) days of the Active Military Duty. After the expiration of the first thirty (30) days, the Subscriber will be given the option of continuing health care coverage at their own expense through a COBRA or Mini-COBRA offering, as applicable, for themselves and their eligible Family Dependents. This offering will be at the same rate paid by the employer for the Subscriber's and the Subscriber's eligible Family Dependents' coverage. The coverage will not include payment for injuries incurred in the line of military duty as set forth in Section 4.23 of this Certificate.

For COBRA-eligible Groups of 20 or more Employees, the following Section 6.4 shall apply;

6.4 COBRA. COBRA, the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as may be amended from time to time, is a federal law providing continued group coverage to Members who:

a) have ceased eligibility under the terms and conditions of the Certificate due to a qualifying event, as defined under COBRA; and

b) have properly elected to receive COBRA coverage.

If a Member ceases to be eligible for enrollment under this Certificate as a result of a qualifying event, as defined under COBRA, and such Member has properly elected to receive COBRA coverage as set forth in COBRA, then such Member may continue coverage through the Group for up to the maximum period of time set forth under COBRA. Upon timely notice from the Group, the PPO will make continuation coverage available. The Group retains full responsibility for providing to Members all required notices and information relating to COBRA continuation coverage rights, as required by law. The PPO shall have no obligation to notify Members of continuation coverage rights under COBRA. The PPO is not the COBRA administrator. The Member should contact the Group for specific information on how to elect COBRA coverage and the associated costs of such coverage. Premiums for COBRA coverage will be remitted to the PPO by:

a) the Group or its agent within the time frames required under this Certificate or as otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy on behalf of the Subscriber and/or any Family Dependent(s); or

b) the Subscriber on behalf of himself and/or any Family Dependents.

6.4.1 **Post-COBRA Conversion Coverage**. A Subscriber and/or eligible Family Dependents shall be entitled to obtain a conversion policy upon termination of COBRA coverage according to the terms and conditions set forth in Section 8.6.10 of this Certificate.

For Groups of 2-19 Employees, the following Section 6.5 shall apply:

6.5 Mini-COBRA. Mini-COBRA, as may be amended from time to time, was enacted in 2009 by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. It provides COBRA continuation coverage for Subscribers and eligible dependents (eligible dependent means spouse or dependent child of the Subscriber) who:

a) have been continuously insured under the Certificate or insured for similar benefits under any group policy which it replaced, during the entire three (3) month period ending with the Member's termination;

b) have ceased eligibility under the terms and conditions of the Certificate due to the occurrence of a qualifying event as defined under Mini-COBRA;

c) are not covered by or eligible for coverage under Medicare;

d) are not covered or eligible to be covered under any other insured or uninsured group health insurance coverage under which the Member was not covered immediately prior to termination (excludes Medical Assistance, CHIP and adultBasic);

e) can verify he or she is ineligible for employer based group insurance as an eligible dependent; and

f) have properly elected to receive Mini-COBRA coverage.

If a Member ceases to be eligible for enrollment under this Certificate as a result of a qualifying event, as defined under Mini-COBRA, and such Member has properly elected to receive Mini-COBRA coverage as set forth in Mini-COBRA, then such Member may continue coverage through the Group for up to the maximum period of time set forth under Mini-COBRA. Upon timely notice from the Group, the PPO will make continuation coverage available. The Group retains full responsibility for providing to Members all required notices and information relating to Mini-COBRA continuation coverage rights, as required by law. The PPO shall have no obligation to notify Members of continuation coverage rights under Mini-COBRA. The PPO is not the Mini-COBRA administrator. The Member should contact the Group for specific information on how to elect Mini-COBRA coverage and the associated costs of such coverage. Premiums for Mini-COBRA coverage will be remitted to the PPO by:

a) the Group or its agent within the time frames required under this Certificate or as otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy on behalf of the Subscriber and/or any Family Dependent(s); or

b) the Subscriber on behalf of himself and/or any Family Dependents.

6.5.1 **Mini-COBRA Coverage.** Mini-COBRA coverage shall be the same coverage in effect for the Member at the time of the qualifying event.

6.5.2 **Post Mini-COBRA Conversion Coverage.** A Subscriber and eligible dependents shall be entitled to obtain a conversion policy upon termination of Mini-COBRA coverage according to the terms and conditions set forth in Section 8.6.10 of this Certificate.

6.6 Effective Date(s) of Coverage. Individuals who meet the eligibility requirements under this Certificate must have:

a) submitted a properly completed Enrollment Application listing the Subscriber and all Family Dependents (regardless of whether they will be enrolled) to the Group;

b) enrolled all Family Dependents or declined coverage in writing for any Family Dependents eligible to be enrolled; and

c) paid the applicable monthly premium for coverage under the terms and conditions of this Certificate.

Only a Member for whom the premium is actually received by the PPO shall be entitled to coverage under this Certificate and only for the month for which such premium is received. Coverage shall be effective as set forth on the Group Master Policy:

6.6.1 **Open Enrollment Period Application.** During an Open Enrollment Period, any person who satisfies the eligibility requirements to enroll as a Subscriber or a Family Dependent shall become immediately eligible. When an eligible individual makes written application for membership during the Open Enrollment Period, the effective date of coverage will be predetermined by the PPO and the Group.

6.6.2 **Non-Open Enrollment Period Application.** Any individual who first satisfies the eligibility requirements and who makes written application for membership at a time other than an Open Enrollment Period but within thirty-one (31) days of initially attaining eligibility, shall become effective on the first day of the next calendar month following the date on which he first satisfied the eligibility requirements, except for:

a) newly married spouses, newborns, adopted children, children placed for adoption or children born to Family Dependents, whose dates of coverage are established by law; and

b) as otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy when the Group Master Policy is modified by the Group.

6.7 Manner of Enrollment. During an Open Enrollment Period or on initially becoming eligible at any other time, an eligible person may enroll or be enrolled in the PPO by submitting a completed Enrollment Application on forms provided by the PPO (or provided by the Group if approved by the PPO). No eligible person will be refused enrollment within thirty-one (31) days of first attaining eligibility, during an Open Enrollment Period, or as a result of a Special Enrollment Period. No Evidence of Insurability shall be required. The Group shall comply with the PPO's underwriting requirements.

6.8 Failure to Enroll Or Be Enrolled When Eligible. Any eligible individual who fails to enroll or be enrolled during an Open Enrollment Period or within thirty-one (31) days after

first becoming eligible shall not be permitted to enroll until the next Open Enrollment Period unless they meet the rules for Special Enrollment Periods.

6.8.1 **Special Enrollment Period-Loss of Eligibility Status.** An individual who loses eligibility for enrollment under another group health benefits program may enroll in the PPO at a time other than an Open Enrollment Period, if the PPO receives satisfactory evidence that:

a) the individual was actually enrolled for benefits under the other program at the time he first became eligible for the PPO;

b) the individual declined enrollment, in writing, for himself and any family dependent, stating that the coverage under the other group health plan was the reason for declining enrollment;

c) the individual was enrolled in the other program during the most recent Open Enrollment Period, if eligible for the PPO at that time;

d) loss of eligibility under the other program was as a result of

i) termination of employment,

ii) reduction in the number of hours of employment,

iii) termination of the other program's coverage,

iv) termination of contributions toward the premium made by the Group,

v) death of a spouse, divorce or legal separation,

vi) expiration of the COBRA or Mini-COBRA continuation of Benefit Period (for COBRA and Mini-COBRA eligible Groups)**,**

vii) no longer working or residing in the service area when the other program (such as an HMO) does not provide benefits to an individual who no longer works or resides in the service area, or

viii) meeting or exceeding a lifetime limit on all benefits under the other program; **AND**

e) application for enrollment in the PPO is made within thirty-one (31) days of the last date of eligibility under the other program.

6.8.2 **Special Enrollment Period - Medicaid and CHIP Eligibility and Premium Assistance.** An individual may enroll in the PPO at a time other than Open Enrollment if the PPO receives satisfactory evidence that:

a) An individual or dependent who was covered under a state Medicaid or CHIP plan had their coverage terminated as a result of the loss of eligibility for such coverage. Such individual or dependent must request coverage by the PPO not later than sixty (60) days after the termination of coverage under the state Medicaid or CHIP program.

b) An individual or dependent has become eligible for a premium assistance subsidy for the PPO under a state Medicaid or CHIP plan. Such individual or dependant must request coverage under the PPO not later than sixty (60) days after the individual or dependent is determined to be eligible for such assistance.

6.9 **Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion.** Coverage for Pre-Existing Conditions shall begin after the Member has been covered under the PPO for twelve (12) months. This exclusion applies

to all services, with the exception of those set forth in this Certificate. The Pre-Existing Condition exclusion shall begin from the date of enrollment under the Certificate and credit shall be given for the time the Member had Creditable Coverage as set forth in Section 6.9.2. To the extent that this Certificate replaces another group contract, the PPO shall only apply a Pre-Existing condition exclusion if excluded by the other group policy.

6.9.1 **Exceptions to Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion.** The Pre-Existing Condition exclusion set forth in this Section is not applicable to:

a) a newborn child;

b) an adopted child or a child pending placement (under 18 years of age);

c) a newborn child born to a Family Dependent;

d) a new spouse;

e) services provided by the Member's Primary Care Physician;

f) Emergency Services;

g) pregnancy;

h) genetic information (in the absence of a diagnosed condition); or

i) to Members for whom this Certificate replaces prior group coverage that did not contain the pre-existing condition exclusion.

6.9.2 **Creditable Coverage.** The Pre-Existing Condition exclusion period may be reduced in the event a Member has had insurance coverage through another health insurer. The Member may have received a certificate with information regarding prior Creditable Coverage from the Member's previous employer, insurer or other health benefits provider. The certificate of Creditable Coverage is extremely useful for demonstrating Creditable Coverage. If the Member does not have such a certificate, the Member has the right to request one within twenty-four (24) months after coverage ceases. At the Member's request, the PPO will assist the Member in obtaining the certificate of Creditable Coverage. The Member can request assistance from the PPO by calling the Customer Service Team at the telephone number indicated on the back of the Member's Identification Card.

6.10 Hospitalization on the Effective Date. A Member who is hospitalized prior to the effective date of coverage hereunder is covered for Covered Services as of the effective date of enrollment in the PPO unless they are covered under a continuation of benefits provision through another carrier. Expenses incurred prior to the effective date of enrollment in the PPO are **NOT COVERED**.

6.11 Continued Eligibility. Once enrolled, each Member must continue to meet the applicable eligibility criteria identified in this Certificate and the Group Master Policy to continue as a Member. Loss of eligibility will result in termination of coverage.

6.12 Notice of Ineligibility. It shall be the Subscriber's responsibility to notify the Group or the PPO of any changes which will affect the Subscriber's eligibility or that of a Family Dependent for Covered Services or benefits under this Certificate within thirty-one (31) days of the event.

SECTION 7. PAYMENT PROVISIONS

7. PAYMENT PROVISIONS.

7.1 Payment of Premiums. The monthly premiums for coverage are specified in the Group Master Policy, as amended from time to time. The Group or its agent on behalf of a Subscriber shall make payment of such premium for coverage under this Certificate. Premium shall be remitted on a monthly basis to the PPO within the specified time frames set forth in this Certificate or as otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy. Only a Member for whom the premium is actually received by the PPO shall be entitled to coverage under this Certificate and only for the month for which such premium is received.

7.2 Adjustment of Premiums. The monthly premiums shall be effective until the renewal date of the Group Master Policy and shall be subject to revision thereafter as of each renewal date of the Group Master Policy, or such other date as the Group and the PPO may specify. The PPO will notify the Group of any adjustment to premium as set forth in the Group Master Policy. Notice of adjustment of a premium, or adjustment of the Subscriber's contribution to the premium as required by the Group, will be provided by the Group to the Subscriber. Premium changes may be subject to review and approval by the Pennsylvania Department of Insurance.

7.3 Time of Payment. In order for benefits to be provided, the premium must be paid on or before the first day of the effective coverage month for each Member under this Certificate or as specified in the Group Master Policy, subject to the grace period provisions specified in this Certificate. The first monthly premium must be paid in full on or before the due date indicated on the first premium statement.

7.4 Grace Period. If the Group, or its agent on behalf of a Subscriber, fails to pay a premium within thirty (30) days or the time period as set forth on the Group Master Policy after it becomes due, this Certificate shall be terminated pursuant to Section 8.6 and no Member will be entitled to further benefits after the last day of the grace period except as set forth in Section 8.9. The Group or its agent on behalf of a Subscriber shall be responsible for payment of the premium for the time coverage was in effect during the grace period. The Subscriber shall be responsible to pay any required Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance amounts incurred by the Subscriber or any Family Dependent incurred during the grace period.

SECTION 8. GENERAL PROVISIONS

8.1 Circumstances Beyond Control. The PPO shall not be in violation of this Certificate if it is prevented from performing any of its obligations hereunder for reasons beyond its control. These may include, but are not limited to, any of the following: acts of God, war, strikes, statutes, rules, regulations or interpretations of statutes and regulations to which the PPO is subject. In the event the Covered Services which the PPO has agreed to provide are substantially interrupted including, but not limited to, the significant partial destruction of the PPO's administrative offices, or a significant partial disability of the Network, pursuant to any such events, the PPO shall make a reasonable effort to arrange for an alternative method of providing care.

8.2 Coordination of Benefits.

8.2.1 **Definitions.** For purposes of this Coordination of Benefits (COB) provision only, the following definitions shall apply:

a) **Program** is any of the following programs of health benefits coverage that provides medical care or treatment benefits or services to their Members:

i) group health benefits coverage, whether insured or uninsured;

ii) coverage under a governmental health benefits program or a program required by law. This does not include a state program under Medicaid (Title XIX, Grants to States for Medical Assistance programs of the United States Social Security Act, as amended from time to time);

The term Program does not include group or group-type hospital benefit programs of one hundred dollars ($100) per day or less and school accident-type coverage.

Each contract or other arrangement for coverage included under the definition of Program is a separate health benefits Program. If a Program has two components of health benefits coverage and COB rules apply only to one of the two components, then each of the components of health benefits coverage is a separate Program.

b) **This Plan** is the portion of this Certificate that provides Covered Services to Members and is subject to this COB provision.

c) **Primary Plan** and **Secondary Plan.** The following Order of Benefit Determination Rules state whether This Plan is Primary or Secondary relative to another Program covering the Member:

i) When This Plan is Primary, its benefits are provided without consideration for the other Program's benefits;

ii) When This Plan is Secondary, its benefits may be reduced and it may recover from the Primary Plan the reasonable cash value of the Covered Services provided by This Plan.

d) **Allowable Expense** means a necessary, reasonable, and customary item of expense for health care when the item of expense is covered at least in part by one (1) or more Programs covering the Member for whom the claim is made. The term Allowable Expense does not include coverage for items **NOT COVERED** under this Certificate. When This Plan provides Covered Services, the reasonable cash value of each service is the Allowable Expense and is considered a benefit paid. The difference between the cost of a private hospital room and the cost of a semi-private hospital room is not considered an Allowable

Expense under the above definition unless the Member's stay in a private hospital room is Medically Necessary.

e) **Claim Determination Period** means a calendar year. However, it does not include any part of a year during which a person has no coverage under This Plan, or any part of a year before the date this COB provision or a similar provision takes effect.

8.2.2 **Applicability.**

a) If the Member is covered by This Plan and another Program, the Order of Benefit Determination Rules described below determine the Primary Plan/Secondary Plan. The benefits of This Plan:

i) shall not be reduced when, under the Order of Benefit Determination Rules, This Plan is Primary, but;

ii) may be reduced or the reasonable cash value of any Covered Service provided by This Plan may be recovered from the Primary Plan when, under the Order of Benefit Determination Rules, another Program is Primary. The above reduction is more fully described below.

8.2.3 **Order of Benefit Determination Rules.**

a) **General.** When a Member receives Covered Services by or through This Plan, or is otherwise entitled to claim benefits from This Plan, and the Covered Services are the basis for a claim under another Program, This Plan is a Secondary Plan which has its benefits determined after those of the other Program, unless: i) the other Program has rules coordinating its benefits with those of This Plan; and ii) both the other Program and This Plan's rules in subparagraph (b) below, require that This Plan's benefits be determined before those of the other Program.

b) **Rules.** This Plan determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules which applies:

1) **Non-Dependent/Dependent.** The benefits of the Program which covers the Member as a Subscriber are Primary to those of the Program which covers the Member as a Family Dependent.

2) **Dependent Child/Parents Not Separated or Divorced.** Except as stated in subparagraph (b)(3) below, when This Plan and another Program cover the same child as a Family Dependent of different persons called "parents":

i) the Program of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in a year is Primary to the Program of the parent whose birthday falls later in that year, but;

ii) if both parents have the same birthday, the Program which covered a parent longer is Primary. However, if the other Program does not have the rule described in (i) immediately above, but instead has a rule based on the gender of the parent and if as a result the Programs do not agree on the order of benefits, the rule in the other Program will determine the order of benefits.

3) **Dependent Child/Separated or Divorced Parents.** If two (2) or more Programs cover a person as a dependent child of divorced or separated parents, benefits for the child are determined in this order:

i) first, the Program of the parent with custody of the child;

ii) then, the Program of the spouse of the parent with custody of the child; and

iii) finally, the Program of the parent not having custody of the child.

iv) Provided, however, if the specific terms of a court decree state that one of the parents is responsible for the health care expenses of the child, and the Program obligated to pay or provide the benefits of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Program is Primary. This paragraph (iv) does not apply with respect to any Claim Determination Period or Program year during which any benefits are actually paid or provided before the entity has that actual knowledge.

4) **Active/Inactive Employee.** A Program which covers a Member as an employee who is neither laid off nor retired (or as that employee's dependent) is Primary to a Program which covers that Member as a laid off or retired employee (or that employee's dependent) and further subject to this Section. If the other Program does not have this rule, and if as a result, the Programs do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule (4) is ignored.

5) **Longer/Shorter Length of Coverage.** If none of the above rules determines the order of benefits, the Program which covered a Member longer is Primary to the Program which covered that Member for a shorter time.

8.2.4 **Effect on the Benefits of This Plan.**

a) This Section applies when, under the above Section of the Order of Benefit Determination Rules, This Plan is a Secondary Plan as to one (1) or more other Programs. In such event, the benefits of This Plan may be reduced under this Section.

b) **Reduction in This Plan's Benefits.** This Plan may reduce benefits payable or may recover the reasonable cash value of the Covered Services when the sum of the following exceeds those Allowable Expenses in a Claim Determination Period:

i) the benefits that would be payable for, or the reasonable cash value of the Covered Services under This Plan in the absence of this COB provision; and

ii) the benefits that would be payable as Allowable Expenses under the other Programs, in the absence of similar provisions like this COB provision, whether or not claim is made.

In such event, the benefits of This Plan will be reduced so that they and the benefits payable under the other Programs do not total more than the Allowable Expenses. When the benefits of This Plan are reduced as described herein, each benefit is reduced in proportion. It is then charged against any applicable benefit limit of This Plan.

8.2.5 **Right to Receive and Release.** Certain information is needed to apply these COB rules. This Plan has the right to decide which information it needs. This Plan may get needed facts from or give them to any other organization or person. This Plan need not inform or get the consent of any person to do this. Each person claiming benefits under This Plan must give This Plan any information it needs.

8.2.6 **Facility of Payment.** A payment made or a service provided under another Program may include an amount which should have been paid or provided under This Plan. If it does, This Plan may pay that amount to the organization which made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a payment under This Plan.

8.2.7 **Right of Recovery.** If the amount of the payment made by This Plan is more than it should have paid under this COB provision, or if it has provided Covered Services which should have been paid by the Primary Plan, This Plan may recover the excess or the reasonable cash value of the Covered Services as applicable, from one or more of:

a) the persons it has paid or for whom it has paid;
b) insurance companies; or
c) other organizations.

8.2.8 **Provisions of Covered Services.** This Plan shall provide health services first and then seek Coordination of Benefits.

8.2.9 **Medicare and Worker's Compensation.**

8.2.9.1 **Coordination of Benefits with Medicare**. The following sections set forth whether This Plan is primary or secondary in regard to Medicare coverage for the Subscriber who is age sixty five (65) or older. If the PPO is **primary**, the PPO will pay for Covered Services and Medicare will pay for Medicare eligible expenses, if any, not paid by the PPO. If the PPO is **secondary**, Medicare will pay for Medicare eligible expenses first and the PPO will pay for Covered Services, if any, not paid for by Medicare. For the purpose of this Section, the term Subscriber includes all Family Dependents who are age 65 or older.

a) This PPO is **primary** to Medicare when the Subscriber is age sixty five (65) or older, is Medicare eligible, is defined as an Active Employee by Medicare regulations and is working for an employer with twenty (20) or more employees.

b) This PPO is **primary** to Medicare when the Subscriber is under age sixty five (65), becomes disabled and entitled to Medicare benefits due to such disability (other than ESRD described below) and is an Active Employee (defined by Medicare regulations) working for an employer with at least one hundred (100) employees.

c) This PPO is **secondary** to Medicare when the Subscriber is age sixty five (65) or older, is Medicare eligible and is working for an employer with less than twenty (20) employees.

d) This PPO is **secondary** to Medicare when the Subscriber is age sixty five (65) or older, is retired and is covered with retiree group coverage under the PPO.

e) This PPO is **secondary** to Medicare when the Subscriber is under the age of sixty five (65), becomes disabled and entitled to Medicare benefits due to such disability, is an Active Employee (defined by Medicare regulations) and works for an employer with less than one hundred (100) employees.

f) If the Subscriber has End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) the PPO will be primary for the first thirty (30) months of the Subscriber's entitlement to Medicare (as defined by Medicare regulations). After the first thirty (30) months, Medicare will become the primary coverage. However, if the PPO is currently providing benefits as the secondary provider when the Subscriber becomes entitled to ESRD Medicare benefits, the PPO will remain the secondary provider. The same conditions apply as indicated above in regard to ESRD if the Subscriber has COBRA coverage under the PPO.

The Subscriber is strongly encouraged to refer to Medicare regulations in regard to the specific requirements for Medicare entitlement.

8.2.9.2 **Double Coverage.** The benefits provided under this Certificate are not designed to duplicate any benefits for which a Member may be eligible under the terms of Medicare, any government-sponsored health benefits program or any applicable Worker's Compensation Law. Benefits hereunder will be reduced to the extent that benefits are eligible for payment regardless of whether the Member has enrolled for participation under Medicare or any government-sponsored health benefits program. Benefits also will be reduced to the extent that benefits are received by the Member under any form of Worker's Compensation coverage. In the event a Member fails to receive benefits for which he is otherwise eligible under the terms of Medicare, any government-sponsored health benefits program or Worker's Compensation because of the failure of the Member to apply for or maintain Medicare or any government-sponsored health benefits program coverage, or to submit required claim documentation or other required documentation, benefits under this Certificate will be reduced by the amount of benefits which the Member would otherwise have received under Medicare, any government-sponsored health benefits program or Worker's Compensation. **If the Member enters into an agreement to settle the Worker's Compensation claim, any future expenses for Covered Services rendered for the injury compensated by the settlement are NOT COVERED.**

8.3 **Subrogation.** The PPO has the right of subrogation to the extent permitted by the law against third parties that are legally liable for the expenses paid by the PPO under this Certificate. The Member shall do nothing to prejudice the subrogation rights of the PPO. The PPO may recover benefits amounts paid under this Certificate under the right of subrogation to the extent permitted by law.

TERM AND TERMINATION.

8.4 **Term.** The effective date of this Certificate is stated on the Schedule of Benefits. The initial term of this Certificate commences on such effective date and continues until the renewal date of the Group Master Policy. This Certificate shall automatically be renewed thereafter from year-to-year, unless sooner terminated as set forth below.

8.5 **Termination by the Group.** The Group may terminate the Group Master Policy in accordance with the provisions of that agreement. Termination of the Group Master Policy by the Group shall result in the individual rights to benefits and Covered Services awarded under this Certificate ceasing on the effective date of termination, except as set forth in Section 8.9.

8.6 Termination by the PPO. The PPO may terminate this Certificate for the following reasons:

8.6.1 **Failure to Pay.**

8.6.1.1 **By the Subscriber.** In the event any Subscriber fails to pay any amount due the PPO, coverage shall terminate for the Subscriber and all Family Dependents upon fifteen (15) days written notice by the PPO to the Group and to the Subscriber. A Member whose coverage is terminated under this Section for failure to pay may not reapply for a period of eighteen (18) months following such termination.

8.6.1.2 **By the Group.** In the event the Group fails to pay any amount due the PPO, for the benefit of the Subscriber or any Family Dependents, coverage shall terminate for the Subscriber and all Family Dependents upon fifteen (15) days written notice by the PPO to the Group and to the Subscriber. A Member whose coverage is terminated due to the Group's failure to pay pursuant to this Section and who continues to reside in the Service Area may be eligible for conversion to individual, direct payment coverage without Evidence of Insurability, provided that application is made within thirty-one (31) days of the date of notification of termination and subject to payment of premiums as billed within thirty-one (31) days of the date such bill is issued. If the Member fails to reapply with the PPO for conversion within thirty-one (31) days of the date of termination date, the Member upon future application to the PPO, will need to provide evidence of insurability as part of the application process.

8.6.2 **Fraud or Material Misrepresentation.**

8.6.2.1 **By the Group.** In the event the Group makes an intentional misrepresentation for the purpose of obtaining coverage for a person who does not meet eligibility requirements for coverage in the Group, coverage shall terminate subject to fifteen (15) days written notice to the Group and the Subscriber. This decision may be appealed through the PPO's established Complaint procedure as set forth in Section 5 of this Certificate.

8.6.2.2 **By the Member.** If it is proven that the Member attempted or committed fraud under this Certificate to obtain benefits or payment or if the Member makes an intentional misrepresentation of material fact in the application for coverage under this Certificate, the Member's coverage will be terminated subject to fifteen (15) days written notice to the Subscriber and the Group. This decision may be appealed through the PPO's established Complaint procedure as set forth in Section 5 of this Certificate.

A Member whose coverage is terminated under this Section for fraud or material misrepresentation may not apply to the PPO for health coverage for a period of thirty six (36) months following such termination.

8.6.3 **Failure to Continue to Meet the Group Eligibility Requirements.** If a Member ceases to meet the Group eligibility requirements, coverage shall terminate subject to fifteen (15) days written notice by the PPO to the Group and the Subscriber.

8.6.4 **Termination of Group Master Policy.** The PPO may terminate the Group Master Policy in accordance with the provisions of that agreement. Termination of the Group Master Policy by the PPO means that individual rights to benefits and Covered Services awarded under this Certificate cease on the effective date of termination. If a Member whose coverage was terminated pursuant to this Section has succeeding or alternate carrier health service coverage, they are not eligible for conversion to individual, direct payment coverage where there is a succeeding or alternate carrier. In the event of termination of the Group Master Policy, the Member shall, however, still be eligible for continuation of benefits set forth in Section 8.9 of this Certificate.

8.6.5 **Failure to Establish Physician-Patient Relationship.** If a Primary Care Physician is unable to establish or maintain a satisfactory physician-patient relationship with a Member, coverage of the Member (including all enrolled Family Dependents if the Member in question is the Subscriber) may be terminated, subject to the following: (i) the PPO has in good faith provided the Member with an opportunity to select another Primary Care Physician; (ii) the Member has repeatedly refused to follow the plan of treatment ordered by a Primary Care Physician or other physician providing services under the terms of this Certificate; and (iii) the Member is notified in writing at least thirty (30) days in advance that the PPO considers the patient-physician relationship to be unsatisfactory and specific changes are necessary in order to avoid termination subject to the PPO's Complaint procedure. Such termination shall be subject to thirty-one (31) days written notice by the PPO to the Group and the Subscriber and the decision may be appealed through the PPO's established Complaint procedure.

8.6.6 **Residence Out of the Service Area.** To be eligible to enroll, and to continue enrollment in the PPO, a Member must be a full-time resident of the Service Area, or reside with a Subscriber who works within the Service Area and lives within twenty (20) miles or twenty (20) minutes of a Primary Care Physician. Except for students or a Family Dependent covered by a court order or qualified medical support order pursuant to the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, any Member who:

a) is absent from the Service Area for more than ninety (90) consecutive days; or
b) works within the Service Area but no longer lives within twenty (20) miles or twenty (20) minutes of a Primary Care Physician

shall no longer be considered a permanent resident of the Service Area and coverage shall be terminated upon fifteen (15) days written notice by the PPO to the Group and the Subscriber.

8.6.7 **Subscriber's Death.** In the event of the death of a Subscriber, coverage shall terminate for his enrolled Family Dependents on the last day of the period for which payments have been made by, or on behalf of such Subscriber, subject to the conversion privilege set forth below. Surviving Family Dependents may also be eligible to continue Group coverage under the provisions of COBRA or Mini-COBRA (for COBRA and Mini-COBRA eligible Groups) and under Section 8.9 of this Certificate.

8.6.8 **Failure of Adoption, Legal Guardianship or Legal Custodianship Proceedings.** Any adoption, Legal Guardianship or Legal Custodianship that fails or is abandoned will result in termination of coverage with respect to the child subject to fifteen (15) days written notice by the PPO to the Group and the Subscriber. This decision may

be appealed through the PPO's established Complaint procedure as set forth in Section 5 of this Certificate.

8.6.9 **Disruptive Behavior.** The PPO may terminate a Member's coverage for cause if the Member's behavior is disruptive, unruly, abusive or uncooperative to the extent that his continuing membership in the PPO seriously impairs the PPO's ability to provide Covered Services to either that Member or to other Members. Termination will occur after the PPO has made a reasonable effort to resolve the problem presented by the Member, including encouraging the Member to utilize the PPO's internal Complaint procedure as set forth in Section 5 of this Certificate.

8.6.10 **Conversion Privileges.** If a Member's coverage terminates for any reason other than non-payment of a required contribution and the Member has been continuously insured under the Certificate for at least three (3) months immediately prior to termination, the Member shall be eligible for individual conversion coverage (referred to as "Conversion Coverage").

A Member is not entitled to Conversion Coverage if other similar group coverage will replace this Certificate within thirty-one (31) days, or if coverage terminated under the Certificate because the Member failed to pay required premium contributions. Members who are eligible to continue Group coverage under the provisions of COBRA or Mini-COBRA (for COBRA and Mini-COBRA eligible Groups) are eligible for Conversion Coverage when their COBRA or Mini-COBRA eligibility for Group coverage expires.

The PPO will give the Member written notice of the conversion privilege within fifteen (15) days before or after the date of termination of coverage. The Member must apply for Conversion Coverage and pay the applicable premiums within thirty-one (31) days after the termination of coverage under the Certificate, or within fifteen (15) days after the PPO provides the Member notice of conversion rights, whichever is later.

The Member may enroll in Conversion Coverage without a medical examination. The first premium payment must be received before Conversion Coverage will be put in force. Conversion Coverage shall begin the day after termination of coverage under the Certificate.

8.7 Reinstatement.

8.7.1 The PPO shall automatically reinstate a Member whose coverage has been terminated due to a clerical error on behalf of the PPO, when the PPO becomes aware of any clerical error. Automatic reinstatement by the PPO under this Section will not require reapplication or submission of evidence of insurability. Premiums shall be payable from the effective date of reinstatement.

8.7.2 At its sole discretion, the PPO may reinstate a Member whose coverage has been terminated:

a) for loss of eligibility, if the Member recaptures eligibility status and continues to satisfy the eligibility requirements; or
b) at the Subscriber's request, if the Subscriber or the Group notifies the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the date of the initial request to terminate that termination is no longer desired.

b.) **Non-Preferred Provider Claims.** Members are required to file a claim for all services rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider. No payment will be made for any claims filed by a Member for services rendered by a non-Preferred Provider unless the Member gives written notice of such claim to the PPO within one (1) year of the date of service.

To file a claim, the Member should call the PPO at the telephone number listed on the Member Identification Card to obtain a claim form. Section A of the claim form must be signed by the Member before the PPO will issue payment to a provider or reimburse the Member for services received under this Certificate. The Member must complete a claim form for services rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider and submit it, together with an itemized bill, to the following address:

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
P.O. Box 8200
Danville, PA 17821-8200

If a claim form is not received by the Member within fifteen (15) days of request to the PPO, the Member may provide an itemized bill from the Provider containing the following information, in writing, in lieu of the claim form:

1.) Full name of Member for whom the services were rendered.

2.) Date(s) of service.

3.) Description of services rendered. If available, a diagnosis description and any coding that accompanies the services:
   a. Procedure/Service codes (and Modifiers)
   b. Diagnosis codes
   c. Location code

4.) Charges for each service.

5.) Servicing provider/facility and address. If available, telephone number and Provider tax identification number.

Such information shall be submitted to the following address:

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
P.O. Box 8200
Danville, PA 17821-8200

Failure to furnish such proof of loss within the time required shall not invalidate nor reduce any claim if it was not reasonably possible to give proof of loss within such time, provided such proof of loss is furnished as soon as reasonably possible and, in no event, except in the absence of legal capacity, later than one year from the time proof of loss is otherwise required.

8.13.2 **Reimbursement.** In the event a Member is required to make payment other than a required Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance amount at the time Covered Services are rendered, the PPO will reimburse the Member by check immediately upon receipt of the written proof of claim set forth under Section 8.13.1 of this Certificate. A receipt that includes the Member's Insurance ID Number (displayed on the Member's Identification Card) must be submitted to the PPO as soon as possible, but in no event later than one year from the date of the service. Reimbursement will be made only for Covered Services received in accordance with the provisions of this Certificate.

8.14 **Amendments.** The provisions of this Certificate cannot be altered or changed by any representative or agent of the PPO, other than by a written Amendment or Rider signed by the President or other authorized officer of the PPO.

8.15 **Authorization to Disclose Confidential Information.** Subject to the medical records confidentiality provisions in this Certificate, the PPO is entitled to receive from any Provider of Covered Services to any Member, information reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Certificate.

8.16 **Modifications.** Through the Group Master Policy, the Group makes coverage under this Certificate available to persons who are eligible. However, the Group Master Policy and this Certificate shall be subject to amendment, modification or termination in accordance with any provision thereof or hereof without the consent or concurrence of or notice to the Members, except as provided for herein. By electing coverage pursuant to this Certificate or accepting benefits hereunder, all Members legally capable of contracting, and the legal representatives of all Members incapable of contracting, agree to all terms, conditions, amendments and provisions thereof and hereof. Disclosure of information regarding a change to benefits shall be provided to Members within thirty (30) days of the effective date of the change.

8.17 **Enrollment Applications and Statements.** Members or applicants for membership shall complete and submit to the PPO such Enrollment Applications, or other forms or statements as the PPO may reasonably request. Members and applicants for membership represent that all information contained in such Enrollment Applications, forms or statements submitted to the PPO prior to enrollment under this Certificate or the administration hereof shall be true, correct and complete to the best of their knowledge or belief, and all rights to benefits hereunder are subject to the condition that such information shall be true, correct and complete.

8.18 **Computation of Time.** Unless otherwise specifically stated, all references in this Certificate to "day" shall mean calendar day. All references to "effective date" shall mean 12:01 a.m. of such calendar date determined on the basis of the location of the PPO's address.

8.19 **Clerical Error.** Clerical error, whether of the Group or the PPO, in keeping any record pertaining to the coverage under this Certificate will not invalidate coverage otherwise validly in force or continue coverage otherwise validly terminated.

8.20 **Gender.** All pronouns used herein shall include both the masculine and the feminine gender, as the context requires.

8.21 **Notices.** Any notice under this Certificate may be given by United States Mail, first class, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
M.C. 3220
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822
Attention: Administration

Claims and requests for reimbursement should be sent to the attention of the "Claims Department." Notice to a Member will be sent to the Member's last address known to the PPO.

8.22 **Substitution of Non-Covered Services.** Other provisions of this Certificate notwithstanding, the PPO reserves the right to provide any service, supply, equipment or benefit which is otherwise **NOT COVERED**, or which is limited or excluded, when, in the sole judgment of the PPO, provision of such service, supply, equipment or benefit is

Medically Necessary and represents a less costly alternative to equivalent benefits available under this Certificate and the Member and his or her attending physician accept such service. Any such substitution shall be subject to such quality assurance standards as the Pennsylvania Department of Health may establish. The Member has the ability to return to the benefits of the Certificate at any time.

8.23 **Time Limit on Certain Defenses.** No misstatements, except fraudulent misstatements, made by the applicant in the application for such coverage shall be used to void the Certificate or to deny a claim commencing after the expiration of three (3) years from the date of issue of this Certificate.

8.24 **Legal Actions.** The Member has the right to bring civil action under Section 502(a) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) once all administrative remedies have been exhausted, if the Member is a member of an ERISA group. No such action shall be brought after the expiration of three (3) years after the time written proof of claims for Covered Services is required to be furnished.

8.25 **Physical Examination.** The PPO, at it own expense, shall have the right and the opportunity to request a physical examination of the Member upon reasonable notice to determine the validity of a claim.

8.26 **Certificate of Creditable Coverage.** Upon termination of a Member's coverage, the PPO will automatically issue a Certificate of Creditable Coverage. The Certificate of Creditable Coverage indicates the length of time the Member had continuous health coverage under the PPO. In the event additional Certificates of Creditable Coverage are required, the Member has the right to request them within twenty-four (24) months after coverage terminates or at any time while enrolled in the PPO. A Member may request a Certificate of Creditable Coverage by contacting the Customer Service Team at the telephone number on the Member Identification Card.

8.27 **Discretionary Authority.** The PPO has the full discretionary authority to make benefit and eligibility determinations and adjudicate claims under the Group's health benefit plan.

8.28 **Compliance with the Law; Amendment.** Anything contained herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the PPO shall have the right, for the purpose of complying with the provisions of any law or lawful order of a regulatory authority, to amend this Certificate, including any endorsements hereto, or to increase, reduce or eliminate any of the benefits provided for in this Certificate for any one (1) or more eligible Members enrolled under this PPO, and each party hereby agrees to any amendment of this Certificate which is necessary in order to accomplish such purpose, provided that the changes described in such Amendment are made on a uniform basis consistent with the provisions of HIPAA.

8.29 **Governing Law.** This Certificate is subject to the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The invalidity or unenforceability of any terms or conditions hereof shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other terms or provisions. The waiver by either party of a breach or violation of any provision of this Certificate shall not operate as or be construed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or violation thereof.

EXHIBIT 1
GEISINGER CHOICE PPO WITH REFERRAL
SERVICE AREA

SERVICE AREA shall mean the following counties located in Pennsylvania: Adams, Bedford, Berks, Blair, Bradford, Cambria, Cameron, Carbon, Centre, Clearfield, Clinton, Columbia, Cumberland, Dauphin, Elk, Huntingdon, Jefferson, Juniata, Lackawanna, Lancaster, Lebanon, Lehigh, Luzerne, Lycoming, Mifflin, Monroe, Montour, Northampton, Northumberland, Perry, Pike, Potter, Schuylkill, Snyder, Somerset, Sullivan, Susquehanna, Tioga, Union, Wayne, Wyoming and York.

(In Bedford and Elk Counties, only areas within the listed U.S. Postal Service zip codes identified below are included):

BEDFORD COUNTY
- the following zip codes only:
15521
15554
16614
16633
16650
16655
16659
16664
16667
16670
16672
16678
16679
16695

ELK COUNTY
- the following zip codes only:
15821
15822
15823
15827
15831
15841
15846
15860
15868

Exhibit 2
Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing Example Chart

As described in Section 1.10, when using a Non-Preferred Provider, any costs that exceed the PPO's Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount are not included in the Coinsurance Maximum. This means that the Member will be financially responsible for the difference between the PPO's Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount and the Non-Preferred Provider's billed charge, even if the Coinsurance Maximum has been reached. This could result in significant financial liability for the Member.

The following example illustrates the concept outlined above:

		Member Owes	**PPO Pays**
Provider's Charges	$10,000		
PPO Allowed Amount	$3,000	$7,000 (Provider charges, less PPO allowed amount)	
Deductible	$250	$250	
Coinsurance ($2,750 at 10%)	10%	$275	
PPO Payment ($3,000 - $250 - $275)			$2,475
Total		$7,525	$2,475

NOTE: The figures in this example are for illustration purposes only. Refer to the Schedule of Benefits for the specific Deductible, Coinsurance and/or Copayment amounts which are applicable to this Certificate.

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, Pennsylvania 17822

PPO with No Referral High Deductible Health Plan

Subscription Certificate

This Direct Access High Deductible Health Plan Preferred Provider Organization contract, called Geisinger Choice PPO with no Referral High Deductible Health Plan, provides hospital, medical-surgical and extended benefits utilizing Preferred Provider Networks to maximize benefits. This plan is a qualified High Deductible Health Plan for use with a Health Savings Account as defined by the Internal Revenue Service. With this PPO, Covered Services provided by Non-Preferred Providers will generally subject the Member to an additional Coinsurance liability, except for outpatient Emergency Services or when Covered Services are not available from a Preferred Provider. In such instances, coverage increases to the Preferred Provider level of coverage. In the event that the Member requires Emergency Services, the PPO will provide coverage at the Preferred Provider level to a Non-Preferred Provider and the Member's out-of-pocket expense will be no greater than the amount that would have been incurred if the Member had been able to choose a Preferred Provider.

This contract utilizes Precertification procedures, which must be followed in order to maximize coverage and avoid penalties.

M-151-444-F Rev. 4/10

GEISINGER QUALITY OPTIONS, INC.
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220

GEISINGER CHOICE PPO WITH NO REFERRAL
HIGH DEDUCTIBLE HEALTH PLAN
Group Subscription Certificate

Thank you for choosing Geisinger Quality Options, Inc. Preferred Provider Organization ("PPO").

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc. is a corporation located in Danville, Pennsylvania that offers the Geisinger Choice PPO with no Referral High Deductible Health Plan contract. **This contract provides hospital, medical-surgical and other benefits, including preventive services, to Members utilizing Preferred Provider services to maximize benefits. Generally, Covered Services provided by a Non-Preferred Provider will subject the Member to significant out-of-pocket expenses due to higher Cost Sharing and because such expenses are based on the PPO's Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule amounts, except for outpatient Emergency Services or when Covered Services are not available from a Preferred Provider. This Geisinger Choice PPO also requires Precertification procedures which must be followed in order to maximize coverage and avoid penalties.**

In addition, this PPO is intended to meet the necessary federal Deductible and out-of-pocket requirements to be combined with a Health Savings Account (HSA). Members choosing to combine this High Deductible Health Plan with an HSA are responsible for understanding and adhering to the regulations established by the federal government and the selected HSA administrator or banking partner. Such information may be available through the Member's employer or through the HSA administrator.

To review, the coverage provided to you is defined by the following documents:

1. The Group Subscription Certificate (the Certificate), which identifies Covered Services and the terms and conditions of coverage awarded to all Members eligible for Group coverage;
2. Amendments to the Certificate, which inform Members of any changes to Covered Services or changes to the terms and conditions of coverage;
3. Riders to the Certificate, if any, which identify Supplemental Health Services covered in addition to the services included in the Certificate;
4. The Schedule of Benefits to the Certificate, which sets forth, among other things, a Member's responsibilities for Cost Sharing such as Copayment, Deductible and Coinsurance amounts for Covered Services, including the DCC Maximum liability of a Member within a Benefit Period;
5. Enrollment Application, which is the Subscriber's written request for enrollment;
6. The Group Master Policy, which is an agreement between the PPO and a Group for coverage arranged by the PPO to individuals eligible to receive health benefits through their employer; and
7. The Member's Enrollment Letter.

The PPO issues these documents in accordance with the terms of a Certificate of Authority awarded by the Pennsylvania Insurance Department and Pennsylvania Department of Health. Together, the Certificate and any Amendments, Riders (if any), the Schedule of Benefits, the Enrollment Application and the Enrollment Letter constitute the entire agreement between the Subscriber named on the Schedule of Benefits and the PPO. In addition, these documents specify the coverage extended to the Subscriber and Family Dependents in consideration of the specified premiums paid by them or on their behalf. The Certificate and all Amendments, Riders (if any), the Schedule of Benefits and the Enrollment Application remain in effect as long as the Group Master Policy remains in effect, or until such time that a Member's coverage may be terminated in accordance with the termination provisions outlined in the Certificate.

Additional information: The PPO will provide all Members and prospective Members with any of the following information. Please call our Customer Service Team for:

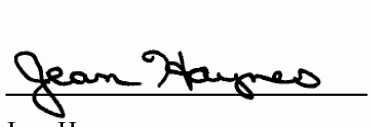
- a list of the names, business addresses and official positions of the membership of the Geisinger Quality Options, Inc. Board of Directors;
- the procedures adopted to protect the confidentiality of medical records and other Member information;
- a description of the credentialing process for Preferred Health Care Providers;
- a list of the Preferred Providers affiliated with hospital Preferred Providers;
- whether a specifically identified drug is included or excluded from coverage;
- a description of the process by which coverage can be obtained for specific drugs prescribed by a Preferred Provider, drugs used for an off-label purpose, biologicals and medications not included in the drug formulary for prescription drugs or biologicals when the formulary's equivalent has been ineffective in the treatment of the Member's disease or if the drug causes or is reasonably expected to cause adverse or harmful reactions to the Member;
- a description of the procedures followed by the PPO to make decisions about the experimental nature of individual drugs, medical devices or treatments;
- a summary of the methods used by the PPO to reimburse for health care services; and/or
- a description of the procedures used in the PPO's quality assurance program.

For help and information: Members should call the Customer Service Team at the telephone number located on the back of the Member's Identification Card weekdays between 8 a.m. and 6 p.m. to obtain approval or authorization of a health care service or other information regarding the PPO. Members may also write to Geisinger Quality Options, Inc., PPO Customer Service Team, 100 North Academy Avenue, Danville, PA 17822-3226.

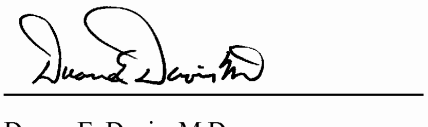
Needs of non-English speaking enrollees: If a non-English speaking Member calls the Customer Service Team for assistance, an appropriate interpreter will be provided to translate for the Customer Service Team representative and the Member.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF,

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
has duly executed this Certificate



Jean Haynes
President, Chief Executive Officer
Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220



Duane E. Davis, M.D.
Vice President, Chief Medical Officer
Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. **GENERAL DEFINITIONS** 1
This Section lists definitions of words and phrases used in this Group Subscription Certificate.

2. **MEDICAL MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES AND PRECERTIFICATION PROCESS** 10
This Section describes the process for obtaining Precertification for non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions or designated procedures and services.

3. **COVERED SERVICES** 15
This Section describes those Covered Services provided by this Certificate. This Section also describes what to do in an emergency.

4. **EXCLUSIONS** 36
This Section describes those services that are NOT COVERED by the PPO.

5. **APPEAL PROCEDURE** 44
This Section describes a Member's rights if he or she believes they have not received the benefits or services to which they are entitled.

6. **ELIGIBILITY** 48
This Section describes the requirements each Member and their dependents must meet in order to be covered by the PPO.

7. **PAYMENT PROVISIONS** 56
This Section describes the method of payment for this PPO.

8. **GENERAL PROVISONS** 58
This Section describes the conditions under which coverage may terminate, the continuation and coordination of benefits, limitations on benefits and other general provisions.

Exhibit 1 - Geisinger Choice PPO with no Referral Service Area
Exhibit 2 - Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing Example Chart

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS

1. GENERAL DEFINITIONS. The following terms, when used in this Certificate and all applicable Amendments, Riders, and Schedule of Benefits, will have the meanings assigned to them below unless these terms are otherwise defined in such other applicable documents (please note that these terms will be capitalized when used in document text):

1.1 **Advance Health Care Directive** means a writing made in accordance with legal requirements that expresses a person's wishes and instructions for health care and health care directions when the person is determined to be incompetent and has an end-stage medical condition or is permanently unconscious. An Advance Health Care Directive could also be a writing made by a person designating an individual to make health care decisions for them should they be incapacitated or incompetent.

1.2 **Ambulatory Surgical Center** means a facility, or portion thereof, not located upon the premises of a hospital which provides specialty or multispecialty outpatient surgical treatment. This does not include individual or group practice offices of private physicians or dentists, unless the offices have a distinct part used solely for outpatient surgical treatment on a regular and organized basis.

1.3 **Amendment** is any document that describes changes to Covered Services or changes to the terms and conditions of coverage, which have become necessary between printings of the Certificate and which is executed by an officer of the PPO and is to be attached to and made a part of the Certificate.

1.4 **Benefit Limit** means a specific limitation on a benefit which is set forth in the Schedule of Benefits, Rider(s) and/or in the Certificate as an age requirement, dollar amount or number of services covered per Benefit Period.

1.5 **Benefit Period** means the period of time this Certificate is in effect as indicated on the Schedule of Benefits.

1.6 **Certificate** refers to this document, which is provided by the PPO to all Subscribers awarded Group coverage. The Certificate describes the Covered Services and the terms and conditions of coverage.

1.7 **COBRA** means the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as may be amended from time to time, that provides continuation coverage to Members who incur certain qualifying events (as defined under COBRA).

1.8 **Coinsurance** is a form of Cost Sharing (indicated as a percentage amount on the Schedule of Benefits) which requires the Member to pay a specified portion of the Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount or the Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount, as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits, after the Deductible has been paid by the Member or Family Unit. Coinsurance amounts accrue toward satisfaction of any DCC Maximum amounts.

1.9 **Commissioner** means the Insurance Commissioner of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

1.10 **Copayment** is a form of Cost Sharing which requires the Member to pay a fixed amount of money for the cost of Covered Services after the Deductible has been met. Copayment amounts are set forth on the Schedule of Benefits and are due at the time and place such services are received by a Member. Copayment amounts accrue toward satisfaction of any DCC Maximum amounts. Once the DCC Maximum has been met, no more further Copayment amounts are required to be paid by the Member.

1.11 **Cost Sharing** means the Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance and any amounts exceeding the DCC Maximums, Benefit Limits or Lifetime Benefit Maximum amounts that a Member will incur as an expense for Covered Services. Specific Cost Sharing amounts for Covered Services can be found on the Schedule of Benefits and as to Benefit Limits, also in the Certificate and/or any Riders supplementing the Certificate.

1.12 **Covered Service** means:

a) a Medically Necessary (unless otherwise indicated) service or supply specified in this Certificate for which benefits will be provided pursuant to the terms of the Certificate or

b) any Medically Necessary Supplemental Health Services set forth in any Riders supplementing this Certificate.

1.13 **Creditable Coverage** means the length of time an enrollee had previous continuous health coverage was not interrupted by a sixty-three (63) day break in coverage. This coverage may be credited against, and reduce the length of, any Pre-Existing Condition exclusion that may be applied by the PPO in accordance with HIPAA.

1.14 **Custodial, Domiciliary or Convalescent Care** means services to assist an individual in the activities of daily living that do not require the continuing attention of skilled, trained medical or paramedical personnel.

1.15 **Customer Service Team** refers to the PPO representatives who are available to answer Member's questions and provide information regarding the PPO and coverage. The telephone number for the Customer Service Team is set forth on the back of the Member's Identification Card.

1.16 **Deductible** means a specified dollar amount as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits for the cost of Covered Services that must be incurred and paid by a Member or Family Unit before the PPO will assume any liability for all or part of the cost of Covered Services. The Deductible applies to each Member subject to any Family Deductible set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. Distinct Deductible amounts apply to Covered Services obtained from either Preferred or Non-Preferred Providers, as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. Amounts paid toward satisfaction of the Deductible amounts for Covered Services obtained from either Non-Preferred Providers or Preferred Providers do not accrue toward each other. In addition, certain Supplemental Health Services may have a separate Deductible as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits and the terms of the applicable Rider. Deductible amounts must be met every Coverage Period before the corresponding Coinsurance or Copayment amount applies. Deductible amounts accrue toward satisfaction of any DCC Maximum amounts. Copayment amounts do not accrue towards satisfaction of any Deductible amounts.

1.17 **Deductible, Coinsurance and Copayment Maximum ("DCC Maximum")** means the maximum dollar amount in the form of Deductible, Coinsurance and Copayments that a Member or Family Unit will be required to pay in a given Benefit Period for Covered Services, as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. The DCC Maximum does not include the following:

(i) amounts above a specific Benefit Limit as set forth in the Policy and/or Schedule of Benefits;

(ii) amounts above the Lifetime Benefit Maximum as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits;

(iii) amounts above the PPO's Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount; and

(iv) amounts for non-Covered Services.

This means that the Member, not the PPO, will be responsible for payment of all these amounts noted above, even if the DCC Maximum has been reached. **As item (iii) can result in substantial financial responsibility for the Member, please refer to Exhibit 2 for an illustration of potential Cost Sharing when Non-Preferred Providers are utilized**.

Please note that there are separate DCC Maximums for Preferred and Non-Preferred Providers. Deductible, Coinsurance and Copayment amounts paid for Covered Services provided by a Non-Preferred Provider accrue toward the Non-Preferred Provider DCC Maximum and the Preferred Provider DCC Maximum. However, Deductible, Coinsurance and Copayment amounts paid for Covered Services provided by Preferred Providers **do not** accrue toward the Non-Preferred Provider DCC Maximum.

Please note also that this term, "DCC Maximum" is meant to encompass the same annual Deductibles, Copayments and other amounts referred to in the Federal Regulations governing High Deductible Health Plans as "annual out-of-pocket limitations".

1.18 **Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program** means a program in which the PPO manages behavioral health services (including inpatient and outpatient mental health care and Substance Abuse care). The Member must access care directly through the Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program for coverage, subject to limitations or exceptions set forth in this Certificate or in any applicable Riders.

1.19 **Designated Transplant Facility** is a facility that has entered into an agreement with the PPO, the PPO's transplant subcontractor or national organ transplant network to provide transplant services when a transplant service as set forth in Section 3.29 is Medically Necessary for a Member. The Designated Transplant Facility is determined by the PPO or the PPO's transplant subcontractor and may or may not be located in the Service Area.

1.20 **Durable Medical Equipment (DME)** means equipment designed to serve a medical purpose and which is not generally useful to a person in the absence of illness or injury, is able to withstand repeated use, is not a disposable or single patient use and is required for use in the home.

1.21 **Emergency Service** means any health care service provided to a Member after the sudden onset of a medical condition that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity or severe pain, such that a prudent lay person, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

a) placing the health of the Member, or with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of a woman or her unborn child, in serious jeopardy;

b) serious impairment to bodily functions; or

c) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Transportation and related Emergency Services provided by a licensed ambulance service shall constitute an Emergency Service if the condition is as described in this definition.

1.22 **Enrollment Application** refers to the form(s) completed by the applicant for enrollment purposes.

1.23 **Enrollment Letter**. The Enrollment Letter is a letter sent by the PPO to the Member as notification that they are an enrolled Member under the Certificate. The Enrollment Letter sets forth the Member's effective date of coverage under the PPO.

1.24 **Experimental, Investigational or Unproven Services** are any medical, surgical, psychiatric, Substance Abuse or other health care technologies, supplies, treatments, diagnostic procedures, drug therapies or devices (collectively called "technologies") that are determined by the PPO to be:

a) not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to be lawfully marketed for the proposed use (however, approval by the FDA or other federal regulatory agency does not imply that the technology is automatically considered by the PPO to be Medically Necessary or as being the accepted standard of care); or not identified in the American Hospital Formulary Service as appropriate for the proposed use, and are referred to by the treating Provider as being investigational, experimental, research based or educational; or

b) the subject of an ongoing clinical trial that meets the definition of a Phase I, II, or III clinical trial set forth in the FDA regulation. Procedures and services provided as being related to an investigational technology, or rendered as part of a clinical trial or research protocol, including, but not limited to, services and procedures that would otherwise be covered, and hospital admissions solely for the purpose of providing an investigational technology, research protocol or clinical trials are NOT COVERED, regardless, of whether the trial is subject to FDA oversight; or

c) the subject of a written research or investigational treatment protocol being used by the treating Provider or by another Provider who is studying the same service.

d) If the requested service is not represented by criteria a, b, or c as listed above, the PPO reserves the right to require demonstrated evidence available in the published, peer-reviewed medical literature. This demonstrated evidence should support:

(i) the service has a measurable, reproducible positive effect on the health outcomes as evidenced by well designed investigations, and has been endorsed by national medical bodies, societies or panels with regard to the efficacy and rationale for use; and

(ii) the proposed service is at least as effective in improving health outcomes as are established treatments or technologies or is applicable in clinical circumstances in which established treatments or technologies are unavailable or cannot be applied; and

(iii) the improvement in health outcome is attainable outside of the clinical investigation setting; and

(iv) the majority of Providers practicing in the appropriate medical specialty recognize the service or treatment to be safe and effective in treating the particular medical condition for which it is intended; and

(v) the beneficial effect on health outcomes outweighs any potential risk or harmful effects.

1.25 **Family Coverage** means the Covered Services provided under this Certificate for a Subscriber and one or more Family Dependents who are Members under the same Certificate.

1.26 **Family Dependent** means any member of the family of a Subscriber:

a) who meets all the requirements set forth is Section 6.2 of this Certificate and any additional requirements set forth in the Group Master Policy;

b) who is enrolled under this Certificate;

c) for whom the applicable premium for Family Coverage has been paid.; and

d) a Family Dependent is also a Member as defined in Section 1.42 of this Certificate.

1.27 **Family Unit** means the Subscriber and his or her Family Dependents.

1.28 **Group** means the employer, association, union or trust through which the Subscriber is enrolled and who agrees to remit premiums for coverage payable to the PPO. The Group is identified on the Schedule of Benefits.

1.29 **Group Master Policy** means the agreement between the PPO and the Group providing for the administration of enrollment, payment of premiums, and other matters pertaining to the provision of health care benefits under the terms of this Certificate for persons who meet the requirements of the Group to participate in the Group's health benefit's plan.

1.30 **Health Care Provider or Provider** means a licensed hospital or health care facility, medical equipment supplier or person who is licensed, certified or otherwise regulated to provide health care services under any applicable law, including a physician, podiatrist, optometrist, psychologist, physical therapist, certified nurse practitioner, registered nurse, nurse midwife, physician's assistant, chiropractor, dentist, pharmacist or an individual accredited or certified to provide behavioral health services.

1.31 **Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA)** as may be amended from time to time, is a federal law including, but not limited to, the following:

a) limiting exclusions for Pre-Existing Conditions (as defined under HIPAA);

b) prohibiting discrimination against employees and dependents based on their health status;

c) guaranteeing renewability and availability of health coverage to certain employers and individuals;

d) protecting certain Members who lose Group health coverage by providing access to individual health insurance coverage; and

e) regulating the use and disclosure of protected health information.

1.32 **Hospice.** The following definitions **only apply** to Hospice services.

1.32.1 **Continuous Care** means a level of continuous and uninterrupted care which is:

a) necessary due to periods of crisis resulting from a Member's deteriorating medical condition and/or the Member's family's inability to provide the level of care necessary to maintain the Member at home; and

b) provided in the Member's home by qualified professionals for a period of at least eight (8) hours until such care is deemed no longer Medically Necessary by the PPO.

1.32.2 **General Inpatient Care** means a level of care involving Hospice-supervised inpatient services in accordance with the Member's Plan of Care including, without limitation, services necessary for pain control or symptom management during one

(1) or more days, including overnight stays, in an inpatient setting to include either a hospital, skilled nursing facility, or hospice inpatient facility.

1.32.3 **Hospice** means a Covered Service rendered by a Preferred Provider who is licensed as a provider of Hospice services in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and is a certified provider of Hospice services under Medicare.

1.32.4 **Hospice Medical Director** means a physician who is licensed in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania to practice medicine and is employed by Hospice either directly or under contractual arrangement to provide physician services to the Hospice patient in accordance with such patient's Plan of Care.

1.32.5 **Interdisciplinary Group** means a group of Hospice employees including, but not limited to, a doctor of medicine or osteopathy, registered nurse, and a pastoral or other counselor, who are responsible for:

a) establishing the Plan of Care;

b) periodically reviewing and updating the Plan of Care;

c) providing or supervising the provision of services offered by the Hospice; and

d) developing policies regarding the day-to-day provision of care by the Hospice.

1.32.6 **Plan of Care** means a written individualized care plan which:

a) is established, maintained and reviewed at periodic intervals for the Member by the Hospice Medical Director or physician designee, the Member's physician Preferred Provider and the Interdisciplinary Group;

b) includes an assessment of the Member's needs and assignment of a level of Hospice care; and

c) details the scope and frequency of services to be provided for the Member's Terminal Illness.

1.32.7 **Respite Care** means a level of care involving Hospice-supervised inpatient services, in accordance with the Member's Plan of Care, to provide the Member's family with a reprieve from caring for the Member at home when the Member does not have any symptoms which would otherwise require inpatient services. Respite Care shall:

a) include care for one (1) or more days, including overnight stays, in an inpatient setting to include either a hospital, skilled nursing facility or a Hospice inpatient facility; and

b) not exceed five (5) days per admission.

1.32.8 **Routine Home Care** means a level of intermittent and part-time care provided in accordance with a Member's Plan of Care and rendered by qualified professionals in the Member's home. Such care shall include nursing services, social services, physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech pathology, and counseling and support services for both the Member and the Member's family.

1.32.9 **Terminal Illness** means an incurable illness or other condition with a medical prognosis of life expectancy of six (6) months or less.

1.33 **Identification Card** means the card issued by the PPO to a Member pursuant to this Certificate which is for identification purposes only. Possession of an Identification Card confers no right to Covered Services or other benefits under this Certificate. To be entitled to

Covered Services or benefits the holder of the card must, in fact, be a Member on whose behalf all applicable premiums and charges under this Certificate have actually been paid.

1.34 **Legal Custody** means the legal right to make major decisions affecting the best interest of a minor including, but not limited to, medical, religious and educational decisions pursuant to 23 Pa. C.S.A. Section 5302.

1.35 **Legal Guardian or Legal Guardianship** means the appointment of a guardian by a court of an incapacitated person pursuant to 20 Pa. C.S.A. Section 5521.

1.36 **Level 1 Bariatric Center of Excellence** is an institution which meets certain accreditation standards and is designated by either the American Society of Bariatric Surgery or American College of Surgeons as a Level 1 Bariatric Center of Excellence.

1.37 **Lifetime Benefit Maximum** means the maximum amount of Covered Services that the PPO will cover during a Member's lifetime under this Certificate, as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. This could be expressed in dollars, number of days or number of services.

1.38 **Maximum Age** means the point in time which a Family Dependent is no longer eligible for coverage, as described in Section 6.2 of this Certificate and set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

1.39 **Medical Director** means the licensed physician designated by the PPO to direct the medical and scientific aspects of the PPO, and to oversee the quality and appropriateness of the managed health services.

1.40 **Medical Necessity or Medically Necessary** means Covered Services rendered by a Health Care Provider that the PPO determines are:

a) appropriate for the symptoms and diagnosis and treatment of the Member's condition, illness, disease or injury;

b) provided for the diagnosis, and the direct care and treatment of the Member's condition, illness, disease or injury;

c) in accordance with current standards of good medical treatment practiced by the general medical community;

d) not primarily for the convenience of the Member, or the Member's Health Care Provider; and

e) the most appropriate source or level of service that can safely be provided to the Member. When applied to hospitalization, this further means that the Member requires acute care as an inpatient due to the nature of the services rendered or the Member's condition, and the Member cannot receive safe or adequate care as an outpatient.

1.41 **Medicare** means the programs of health care for the aged and disabled established by Title XVIII of the United States Social Security Act of 1965, as may be amended from time to time.

1.42 **Member** means an individual eligible to receive Covered Services or benefits under the terms of this Certificate either as the Subscriber or an eligible enrolled Family Dependent.

1.43 **Network** means the Health Care Providers who have entered into a written agreement with the PPO to provide Covered Services to Members as part of the PPO's panel of Preferred Providers.

1.44 **Non-Preferred Provider** means a Health Care Provider or Provider that does not have an agreement with the PPO to provide Covered Services to the PPO's Members and is not part of the PPO's Network.

1.45 **Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount** means the amount of reimbursement that will be provided by the PPO for Covered Services rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider which is generally a percentage of Medicare reimbursement. The Member may obtain the Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount by contacting the Customer Service Team at the telephone number set forth on the back of the Member's Identification Card.

1.46 **Open Enrollment Period** means those periods of time established by the Group and the PPO from time to time, during which eligible persons may enroll.

1.47 **Orthotic Device** means a rigid appliance or apparatus used to support, align or correct bone and muscle deformities.

1.48 **Precertification** means the process detailed in Section 2.3.1 of this Certificate whereby all non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions or designated procedures and services as listed in Section 2.3 of this Certificate are reviewed by the PPO for coverage determination based on Medical Necessity prior to the provision of services.

1.49 **Pre-Existing Condition** means a limitation or exclusion of benefits relating to a condition (mental or physical) regardless of the cause of the condition, for which medical advice, diagnoses, care, or treatment was recommended or received within one hundred eighty (180) days immediately prior to the enrollment date.

1.50 **Preferred Facility Provider** means a hospital, facility or institution licensed, certified or otherwise regulated under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, or another state as applicable, that has an agreement with the PPO to provide Covered Services to Members as a Preferred Provider.

1.51 **Preferred Provider or Preferred Health Care Provider** means a Health Care Provider that has an agreement with the PPO pursuant to which negotiated rates are established on a Preferred Provider basis for payment of Covered Services to Members under this Certificate and pursuant to which such Health Care Provider is a part of the PPO's Network. PPO contracts with a national provider network of professionals and facilities. Preferred Providers within such national preferred provider organization shall not be Preferred Health Care Providers or Preferred Providers unless otherwise provided by the PPO. Please refer to the Provider List or contact the Customer Service Team at the number set forth on the back of the Member's Identification Card for a listing of Preferred Providers.

1.52 **Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount** means the amount of reimbursement that will be provided by the PPO for Covered Services rendered by a Preferred Provider based on the contractual arrangement between the PPO and the Preferred Provider which shall constitute payment in full for the Covered Services. Any Deductibles, Coinsurance and Copayments shall be the responsibility of the Member.

1.53 **Preferred Provider Organization (PPO)** means Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.

1.54 **Primary Care Services** means initial and basic medical health care services provided by a general or family care practitioner, internist or pediatrician.

1.55 **Prosthetic Device** means an appliance or apparatus which replaces a missing body part.

1.56 **Provider.** A Preferred or Non-Preferred Provider, including a physician, medical group, pharmacy, hospital, or other provider of health services, licensed, certified or otherwise regulated under any applicable law.

1.57 **Provider List** means a published listing (as amended from time to time) provided to Members by the PPO which sets forth the names, addresses and telephone numbers of current Preferred Providers who have contracted with the PPO to provide Covered Services. The current Provider List can be found on the PPO's Web site (at www.thehealthplan.com). A Member may also request a copy of the most current Provider List by calling the Customer Service Team at the telephone number on the back of the Member's Identification Card or by writing to the Customer Service Team at the address listed on page (iii) of this Certificate.

1.58 **Rider** means a document that describes the terms and conditions applicable to specific Supplemental Health Services purchased by the Group to be in effect for the Subscriber and all Family Dependents enrolled under this Certificate. All Riders in force under this Certificate are listed on the current Schedule of Benefits.

1.59 **Schedule of Benefits** is a summary of coverage for a Member that identifies the Members and the Maximum Age for dependent coverage together with the applicable Deductible, Copayments, Coinsurance, DCC Maximums, Benefit Limits and Lifetime Benefit Maximum amounts for Covered Services, and any Riders in force for the Certificate. If there is a change in any of the information printed on the Schedule of Benefits (for example, an item has been printed incorrectly or the wrong Schedule of Benefits has been provided), the PPO will issue a new Schedule of Benefits to replace all prior Schedules of Benefits.

1.60 **Service Area** means the Pennsylvania counties listed in Exhibit 1, as amended from time to time, for which the PPO is licensed to operate by the Pennsylvania Department of Health.

1.61 **Specialist** means a Provider whose practice is not limited to Primary Care Services and who has additional post graduate or specialized training, board certification or practices in a licensed specialized area of health care.

1.62 **Subscriber** means an individual who meets the requirements for eligibility, who has enrolled in the PPO, and for whom payment has actually been received by the PPO. A Subscriber is also a Member.

1.63 **Substance Abuse** means any use of drugs and/or alcohol which produces a pattern of pathological use causing impairment in social or occupational functioning or which produces physiological dependency evidenced by physical tolerance or withdrawal.

1.64 **Supplemental Health Services** are those benefits provided under the Riders listed on the Schedule of Benefits.

1.65 **Tel-A-Nurse** is the twenty-four (24) hour a day access to nurse advice available to Members by the toll-free number set forth on the Member's Identification Card or by "live chat" on the PPO's Web site at www.thehealthplan.com. Tel-A-Nurse is not an authorized agent for purposes of coverage determination or appointment scheduling.

1.66 **Urgent Care** means any Covered Service provided to a Member in a situation which requires care within twenty-four (24) hours. Urgent Care does not rise to the level of an Emergency Service as it allows the Member to consider alternative settings of care.

SECTION 2. MEDICAL MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES AND PRECERTIFICATION PROCESS

2. MEDICAL MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES AND PRECERTIFICATION PROCESS.

2.1 Medical Management Review Procedures. The following is a description of the PPO's medical management procedures.

a) Non-emergency inpatient admissions and certain designated services and procedures identified in this Section received from Non-Preferred Providers or Preferred Providers **REQUIRE** Precertification by the PPO as set forth in this Section.

b) The PPO case management nursing staff is available to work with Members who require transplants, who have catastrophic disease or injury, who are temporarily outside the Service Area and require Urgent Care, who can benefit from individualized attention to coordinate their needs, or who are otherwise recommended for case management.

c) The PPO medical management staff coordinates with the quality improvement staff to collect data and review issues to assure appropriate care in the most efficient manner.

d) Concurrent review (a review of the Member's care while under an ongoing course of treatment) may be required for services such as, but not limited to, inpatient admissions (including emergencies and admissions where the PPO is not the primary payor), home health care and outpatient rehabilitation. Concurrent review is the responsibility of the facility, not the Member.

e) A PPO Medical Director will be involved in any decision to deny coverage on the basis of Medical Necessity.

The PPO's medical management policies and procedures comply with all applicable state and federal regulations regarding medical management and utilization.

2.2 Precertification. The purpose of Precertification is to encourage and facilitate use of the most appropriate level of care for Medically Necessary services utilizing industry accepted criteria for severity of illness and intensity of service. Precertification does not verify a Member's coverage by the PPO or guarantee payment. Precertification is required even when the PPO is not the primary carrier.

2.3 Designated Procedures and Services Requiring Precertification. All non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions as well as the designated procedures and services listed below **REQUIRE** Precertification. Precertification is required for such services regardless of whether they are performed in an inpatient or outpatient setting.

a. Advanced Molecular Topographic Genotyping*
b. Bioengineered Skin Equivalents (Dermagraft™ and Apligraf™ (Graftskin) – a type of skin graft)
c. Blepharoplasty (plastic surgery of the eyelids)
d. Carotid Artery Stenting
e. Cochlear Implants (surgically implanted hearing device)
f. Deep Brain Stimulation
g. Dorsal Column Stimulation (spinal column stimulation)
h. Durable Medical Equipment (DME)*
i. Electrical Stimulation to aid bone healing; invasive procedure (surgical procedure related to bone growth stimulator)
j. External Counterpulsation Therapy

k. Extracorporeal Shock Wave Treatment (ESWT) for Musculoskeletal Indications
l. Extraction of Teeth, Alveoloplasty, and Excision of Tori (limited to extractions performed by an oral surgeon that are required prior to organ transplantation, cardiac or radiation procedures)
m. Fetal Surgery (surgery on the unborn child)
n. Gene Expression Profiling for Breast Cancer*
o. Health Care Services Associated with Non-Covered Services (such as anesthesia related to non-covered dental extractions)
p. Home Health Services (including home infusion services)
q. Injection Therapy for Back Pain*
r. Inpatient Facility Admission
s. Intensity Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT)
t. Kyphoplasty (a type of surgery on the vertebrae of the spine)
u. Mental Health and Substance Abuse (Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization) Services **NOTE:** For Members of Groups of 51 or more, refer to the bottom of your Schedule of Benefits to determine if you are in such a Group of 51+, Precertification is required when mental health and Substance Abuse partial hospitalization services are obtained from a Provider who does not participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program.
v. Non-Emergency Outpatient Radiology (CT, MRI, MRA, PET, Nuclear Cardiology, Virtual Colonoscopy)
w. Obesity Surgery*
x. Orthognathic Surgery (jaw surgery to correct skeletal deformity)
y. Outpatient Rehabilitation Services (occupational, physical or speech therapy)
z. Pectus Excavatum or Carinatum (surgical correction of chest deformity)
aa. Proton Beam Radiation
bb. Restorative or Reconstructive Surgical Procedures (except for a Medically Necessary mastectomy as set forth in Section 3.14 of this Certificate which is not subject to Precertification)
cc. Rhinoplasty as stand alone procedure or Rhinoplasty with Major Septal Repair
dd. Sacral Nerve Stimulation (treatment to improve bladder control)
ee. Septoplasty as stand alone procedure/Septoplasty in conjunction with other planned Medically Necessary surgery
ff. Skilled Nursing Facility Admission
gg. Stereotactic Radiosurgery (including but not limited to Cyberknife, GammaKnife, LINAC, Neuromate, Nerhkoordinaten Manipulator (MKM))
hh. Transmyocardial Laser Revascularization (TMLR) (when performed as a stand-alone procedure – process to increase blood supply to the heart)
ii. Transplant evaluation services (pre-transplant services) and surgical transplantation of organs, bone marrow or stem cells. **NOTE:** Inpatient hospitalization for transplant services may not be obtained from Non-Preferred Providers.
jj. Unilateral Pallidotomy (treatment for Parkinson tremor)
kk. Vagal Nerve Stimulation (electrical stimulation for seizure control)
ll. Varicose Vein Procedures (including injection of sclerosing solution into varicose leg veins and vein stripping)
mm. Vertebroplasty (type of surgery on the vertebrae of the spine)

nn. The Following Agents/Medications Require Precertification by the PPO:

- Abraxane™ (paclitaxel protein-bound particles)
- Aldurazyme™ (laronidase)
- Alpha 1- Antitrypsin Inhibitor Therapy
- Amevive ™ (alefacept)
- Aralast ™
- Aranesp™ (darbepoetin)
- Arranon™ (nelarabine)
- Avastin ™ (bevacizumab)
- Bexxar ™ (tositumomab and iodine 131 tositumomab)
- Botox™ (botulinum toxin A)
- Cerezyme ™ (imiglucerase)
- Clolar™ (clofarabine)
- Cubicin™ (daptomycin)
- Dacogen™ (decitabine)
- Degarelix™
- Elaprase™ (idursulfase)
- Elitek ™ (rasburicase)
- Eloxatin ™ (oxaliplatin)
- Epogen™ (erythropoietin)
- Eraxis™ (anidulafungin)
- Erbitux ™ (cetuximab)
- Erythropoietin Stimulating Agents
- Fabrazyme™ (agalsidase beta)
- Faslodex ™ (fulvestrant)
- Flolan ™ (epoprostenol)
- Herceptin™ (trastuzumab)
- Hyalgan™
- Implanon™ (etonogestrel implant)
- Intravenous (IV) Boniva (ibandronate sodium)
- Intravenous Immune Globulin (IVIG)
- Ixempra ™ (ixabepilone)
- Leukine ™ (sargramostim)
- Mozibill™ (plerixafor)
- Myobloc (botulinum toxin Type B)
- Myozyme™ (alglucosidase alfa)
- Naglazyme™ (galsulfase)
- Neulasta ™ (pegfilgrastim)
- Neupogen ™ (filgrastim)
- Nplate™ (romiplostim)
- Ontak ™ (denileukin diftitox)
- Orencia™ (abatacept)
- Orthovisc™
- Prialt™ (ziconotide intrathecal infusion)
- Procrit™ (erythropoietin)
- Prolastin™
- Reclast™ (zoledronic acid)
- Remicade™ (infliximab)

- Remodulin™ (Intavenous)
- Retisert™ (fluocinolone acetonide, intravitreal implant)
- Rituxan™ (rituximab)
- Soliris™ (eculizumab)
- Supartz ™
- Supprelin™ LA (histrelin acetate implant)
- Synagis™ (palivizumab)
- Torisel™ (temsirolimus)
- Treanda™ (bendamustine)
- Tysabri™ (natalizumab)
- Vectibix™ (panitumumab)
- Velcade ™ (bortezomib)
- Vfend ™ (voriconazole)
- Vitrasert (ganciclovir intravitreal implant)
- Vivitrol™ (naltrexone)
- White Blood Cell Stimulating Factors
- Xolair ™ (omalizumab)
- Zemaira™
- Zevalin ™ (ibritumobab tiuxetan)

* These services or supplies require Precertification. Please note those items with an asterisk (*) are not covered when provided by Non-Preferred Providers:

2.3.1 **Precertification Process.** The Precertification process begins when a non-emergency inpatient hospital admission or designated procedure or service identified in this Section is proposed.

a) If the Member chooses to utilize a **Preferred Provider** for an inpatient hospital admission or the procedures or services indicated in this Section, such ***Preferred Provider*** is responsible for obtaining Precertification from the PPO before the inpatient hospital admission or designated procedure or service occurs. In the event the Preferred Provider fails to obtain Precertification as required, the Member will not be held financially accountable for such services.

b) If the Member chooses to utilize a **Non-Preferred Provider**, the ***Member*** is responsible for (i) informing the Non-Preferred Provider that Precertification is required prior to receiving the procedure or service and (ii) ensuring that Precertification is obtained from the PPO prior to receiving the procedure or service. The Member may do this by contacting the Customer Service Team at the telephone number listed on the back of the Member's Identification Card.

c) Both the Preferred Provider and the Non-Preferred Provider, as applicable, will need to provide the PPO with medical information. A decision regarding coverage of proposed services will be made within the time frames required by applicable law.

d) Written notification of approval or denial of the proposed services will be provided to (i) the Member and the Preferred Provider or (ii) the Member and the Non-Preferred Provider, as applicable, within the time frames required by applicable law. **PLEASE NOTE THAT THE PRECERTIFICATION**

PROCESS HAS NOT BEEN COMPLETED IF A NOTIFICATION LETTER HAS NOT BEEN RECEIVED BY THE MEMBER.

Members dissatisfied with the results of the Precertification process may use the established appeal procedure set forth in Section 5 of this Certificate. Members and Providers will receive detailed instructions regarding the appeal process as an attachment to the notification letter, as appropriate.

2.3.2 **Ultimate Responsibility for Precertification When the Member Chooses to Utilize a Non-Preferred Provider.** Although a Non-Preferred Provider may contact the PPO for Precertification on the Member's behalf, **it is ultimately the responsibility of the Member to ensure that Precertification occurs prior to the date of service when the Member chooses a Non-Preferred Provider for the services and procedures set forth in this Section.**

2.3.3 **Failure to Precertify.** All services and procedures identified in this Section which are rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider and which **REQUIRE** Precertification are **NOT COVERED** when Precertification is not obtained.

SECTION 3. COVERED SERVICES

Subject to the exclusions, conditions and limitations of this Certificate, a Member is entitled to benefits for Covered Services when (i) deemed to be Medically Necessary and (ii) billed for by a Provider. Payment allowances for Covered Services are set forth on the Schedule of Benefits and in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2. The fact that a Provider prescribed, ordered, recommended or approved a medical service or supply does not automatically constitute coverage by the PPO.

Please be advised that the benefits set forth in this Section 3 and in any Riders for Supplemental Health Services, if any such Riders have been purchased, are subject to the Deductible and Copayment or Coinsurance, DCC Maximum and Lifetime Benefit Maximums that are specifically set forth on the Schedule of Benefits as well as the individual Benefit Limits set forth in Section 3, Riders and on the Schedule of Benefits. Preventive Services as set forth in Section 3.22 of this Certificate are not subject to any Deductible.

HOW A COVERED SERVICE MAY BE OBTAINED, COVERAGE LIMITS AND MEMBER'S COST SHARING OBLIGATIONS:

3.1 The following Sections set forth how a Member may obtain services from a Non-Preferred Provider without incurring Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing (Section 3.1.1), coverage parameters regarding Covered Services (Section 3.1.2), Covered Service location Cost Sharing (Section 3.1.3), and Supplemental Health Services (Section 3.1.4).

The Member is encouraged to call the Customer Service Team at the telephone number on the back of the Member's Identification Card if there are questions relating to the Covered Services set forth in this Section, Cost Sharing or how the Covered Service may be obtained by the Member.

3.1.1 **Covered Services from a Non-Preferred Provider.** The following are exceptions where Covered Services may be obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider without incurring Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing:

a) Emergency Services as set forth in Section 3.7 of this Certificate;

b) Urgent Care as set forth in detail in Section 3.31 of this Certificate;

c) when the Member's medical condition requires Covered Services which cannot be provided by a Preferred Provider; or

d) for Covered Services under this Certificate in accordance with the continuation of benefits provisions set forth in Section 8.9.

3.1.2 **The PPO's Coverage of Covered Services**:

3.1.2.1 **Coverage**. The fact that the Member's Provider may prescribe, order, recommend or approve a medical service or supply does not automatically constitute coverage by the PPO. Only health care services expressly subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Section of the Certificate, Amendments to this Certificate and any attached Riders will be covered.

3.1.2.2 **Covered Services Obtained Outside the Service Area.** Covered Services required as a result of circumstances that reasonably could have been

foreseen prior to the Member's departure from the Service Area and Covered Services which can be delayed until the Member's return to the Service Area are covered at the Non-Preferred Provider rate.

3.1.2.3 **Maternity care outside the Service Area**. Maternity care for normal term delivery if received outside the Service Area will not be covered at the Preferred Provider rate if rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider. Treatment of unexpected complications of pregnancy and care for unexpected early delivery are covered as Emergency Services.

3.1.3 **Covered Service Location Cost Sharing**. Certain benefits (as indicated on the Member's Schedule of Benefits) will subject the Member to Cost Sharing based on the type of facility where the Covered Service is provided. This Cost Sharing is in addition to any Cost Sharing obligation for the Covered Service being provided to the Member.

3.1.4 **Supplemental Health Services as set forth in Rider(s).** The Member's Schedule of Benefits will list any Rider(s) supplementing this Certificate as well as the Member's Cost Sharing obligations related to the Rider(s). Members should note that the conditions listed above in Sections 3.1.1, 3.1.2 and 3.1.3 will also apply to the Supplemental Health Service Benefits set forth in the Rider(s). The terms and conditions of each Rider will detail how these Sections apply to the Supplemental Health Services provided by the Rider. If a Rider is listed as an exception to a Benefit in this Section 3, the Member should pay particular attention to the terms of that Rider (if in force with their Certificate) as the benefit will differ from that listed in this Section.

IDENTIFICATION OF COVERED SERVICES

Subject to all terms, conditions, definitions, exclusions and limitations in this Certificate, Members are entitled to receive the following Covered Services as set forth in this Section. All Covered Services must be Medically Necessary except for **Preventive Services** as set forth in Section 3.22 of this Certificate.

3.2 Cardiac Rehabilitation. Cardiac rehabilitation on an outpatient basis is covered for up to thirty-six (36) sessions per Benefit Period.

3.3 Diabetic Medical Equipment, Supplies, Prescription Drugs and Services. The following diabetic medical equipment, supplies, prescription drugs and services for the treatment of insulin-dependent diabetes, insulin-using diabetes, gestational diabetes, and non-insulin using diabetes are covered when provided in accordance with an approved treatment plan established and provided by a Preferred Provider. The PPO reserves the right to approve the preferred manufacturer of diabetic medical equipment, supplies, blood glucose monitors, diabetic foot orthotics and prescription drugs.

3.3.1 **Diabetic Medical Equipment.** The PPO will cover standard diabetic medical equipment including insulin infusion devices, blood glucose monitors, insulin pumps and injection aids. Injection aids shall include needle-free injection devices, bent needle set for insulin pump infusion and non-needle cannula for insulin infusion.

3.3.2 **Diabetic Foot Orthotics.** The PPO will cover diabetic foot orthotics only when provided by a Preferred Provider.

3.3.3 **Prescription Drugs.** The PPO will cover insulin and oral pharmacological agents for controlling blood sugar as prescribed by a Preferred Provider as well as. disposable syringes and blood glucose monitor supplies (lancets and blood glucose test strips).

3.3.4 **Outpatient Training and Education.** Diabetes outpatient self-management training and education, including medical nutrition therapy, shall be covered when provided at an approved PPO program site under the supervision of a Preferred Provider with expertise in diabetes to ensure that Members with diabetes are educated as to the proper self-management and treatment of their diabetes, including information on proper diets. This shall include visits:

i) upon the diagnosis of diabetes;

ii) under circumstances whereby the Preferred Provider identifies or diagnoses a significant change in the Member's symptoms or conditions that necessitates changes in a Member's self-management; and

iii) where a new medication or therapeutic process relating to the Member's treatment and/or management of diabetes has been identified as appropriate by the Preferred Provider.

3.3.4.1 **Cost Sharing.** Applicable Cost Sharing amounts for office visits and outpatient facility services may apply to this benefit and are specified on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.4 Diagnostic Services. Diagnostic tests, services, and materials, including diagnostic radiology and imaging, laboratory tests and electrocardiograms are covered.

3.5 Disease Management Programs. The PPO offers programs focused on clinical health conditions including education and management. Participation in a PPO disease management/care management program may include coverage for certain services that would not otherwise be provided for under this Certificate.

3.6 Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotic Devices and Prosthetic Devices.

3.6.1 **Definitions.** For the purposes of this Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotic Devices and Prosthetic Devices Section and Section 4.59 of **EXCLUSIONS**, the following definitions shall apply:

a) **Compliance or Compliant** means a Member's willingness to follow a prescribed course of treatment. Coverage of DME is contingent upon a Member's Compliance in using the equipment as indicated in the course of treatment as determined by the PPO.

b) **Deluxe Equipment** is equipment which has features that do not contribute significantly to the therapeutic function of the equipment, are only primarily beneficial in performing leisure or recreational activities or are essentially non-medical in nature.

c) **Related Supplies** means medical supplies which are required to support the use of covered DME.

d) **Standard** means possessing qualities or attributes which are determined by the PPO to be: (i) Medically Necessary (in the absence of PPO criteria, Medicare

coverage criteria shall serve as a definitive guideline for coverage determinations); (ii) representative of the customary and routine treatment requirements of the Member; and (iii) readily available.

3.6.2 **Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and Related Supplies.** Upon Precertification, the PPO will cover the cost of renting, or at its option, purchasing Medically Necessary Standard DME and Related Supplies when prescribed in advance by a Preferred Provider for use consistent with required Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved labeling for the item. This benefit includes the cost of delivery and installation. Repair and replacement of DME is covered only to the extent required as a result of normal wear and tear. DME must be obtained from a Preferred Provider. The PPO reserves the right to recover any DME purchased by the PPO when such device or piece of equipment is no longer Medically Necessary or in the event that the Member is not Compliant in utilization of the equipment as indicated in the course of treatment and determined by the PPO. Coverage of DME is subject to the Exclusions set forth in Section 4.59 of this Certificate.

3.6.2.1 **Durable Medical Equipment Vendors**. The PPO reserves the right to restrict the selection of vendors for Standard DME covered under this Certificate.

3.6.2.2 **Manufacturer.** The PPO reserves the right to restrict the manufacturer of Standard DME covered under this Certificate. Such restriction is subject to change by the PPO without the consent or concurrence of the Member except as provided for herein.

3.6.3 **Orthotic Devices**. The PPO will pay for the purchase of Standard Orthotic Devices when prescribed in advance by a Preferred Provider or when approved in advance by the PPO. Standard Orthotic Devices must be obtained from a Preferred Provider unless authorized in advance by the PPO. Coverage of Orthotic Devices is subject to the Exclusions set forth in Section 4.59 of this Certificate.

3.6.4 **Prosthetic Devices**. The PPO will pay for the purchase of Standard Prosthetic Devices, or the replacement of component parts or modification of a Standard Prosthetic Device when prescribed in advance by a Preferred Provider or when approved in advance by the PPO. Standard Prosthetic Devices must be obtained from a Preferred Provider unless authorized in advance by the PPO. This benefit applies to: (i) a new Standard Prosthetic Device; and (ii) a new Standard Prosthetic Device or replacement of an existing Standard Prosthetic Device every five (5) years. However, the initial and subsequent Prosthetic Devices following a mastectomy to replace the removed breast or portions thereof are not subject to the five (5) year Benefit Limit set forth above. Coverage of Prosthetic Devices is subject to the Exclusions set forth in Section 4.59 of this Certificate.

3.6.4.1 **Members under Age Nineteen (19)**. For a Member who is under the age of nineteen (19) years, this benefit includes the replacement of component parts or modification of a Standard Prosthetic Device occasioned by the Member's growth, in addition to the initial purchase of such a device.

3.6.4.2 **Manufacturer**. The PPO reserves the right to restrict the manufacturer of Standard Prosthetic Devices covered under this

Certificate. Such restriction is subject to change by the PPO without the consent or concurrence of the Member, except as provided for herein.

3.6.5 **Durable Medical Equipment and Prosthetic Devices Cost Sharing Benefit Limits**. The Benefit Limits and Cost Sharing for DME and Prosthetic Devices are set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.7 Emergency Services. Emergency Services do not require Precertification by the PPO. Coverage for Emergency Services provided during the period of the emergency shall include evaluation, testing, and if necessary, stabilization of the condition of the Member. The use of emergency transportation and related Emergency Services provided by a licensed ambulance service shall be covered as an Emergency Service subject to the limitations in this Section. If a Member requires Emergency Services and cannot be attended to by a Preferred Provider, the PPO shall cover the Emergency Services so that the Member is not liable for a greater out-of-pocket expense than if the Member were attended to by a Preferred Provider, subject to Sections 3.7.1(d) and 3.7.2 of this Certificate.

3.7.1 **Emergency Services Protocol.**

a) When an emergency happens, the Member should call 911 or an emergency information center in his area, or safely proceed immediately to the nearest Emergency Services Health Care Provider.

b) If a Member requires hospitalization following an emergency, the Emergency Services Health Care Provider is responsible to notify the PPO within forty-eight (48) hours, or on the next business day, whichever is later, of the Emergency Services rendered to the Member.

c) If the Member is not admitted to a hospital or other health care facility, the claim for reimbursement for Emergency Services provided shall serve as notice to the PPO of the Emergency Services provided by the Emergency Services Health Care Provider.

d) Medically Necessary follow-up services obtained from a Preferred Provider after the initial response to an emergency are not Emergency Services.

e) Medically Necessary follow-up services obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider after the initial response to an emergency are not Emergency Services. The Member must obtain Precertification prior to accessing these services.

f) For the emergency treatment of sound, natural teeth please refer to Section 3.19.2, Oral Surgery**.** The need for these services must result from an accidental injury (not chewing or biting).

3.7.2 **Non-Preferred Provider Limitations.** If a Member requires Emergency Services and cannot be attended to by a Preferred Provider, the PPO shall pay for the Emergency Services so that the Member is not liable for a greater out-of-pocket expense than if the Member were attended to by a Preferred Provider. However, Emergency Services provided by Non-Preferred Providers will be covered at this level only until the PPO determines the Member's condition has stabilized and the Member's care can be transferred to a Preferred Provider without suffering detrimental consequences or aggravating the Member's condition. Such transportation is not subject to the Cost Sharing amount (as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits) normally applied to transportation services. The Member may continue to use the Non-Preferred Provider at the Non-Preferred Provider rates.

3.7.3 **Cost Sharing.** Emergency Services are subject to the Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits. The Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance will be waived if Emergency Services rendered in the emergency department of an acute care hospital result in the immediate admission of the Member to the hospital as an inpatient and the requirements for Emergency Services as set forth in Section 1.21 of the Certificate and this Section 3.7 are satisfied.

3.8 Enteral Feeding/Food Supplements. The cost of outpatient enteral tube feedings including administration, supplies and formula used as food supplements is covered for nutritional supplements for the therapeutic treatment of aminoacidopathic hereditary metabolic disorders (phenylketonuria, branched-chain ketonuria, galactosemia and homocystinuria) when administered under the direction of a physician Preferred Provider.

3.9 Foot Care Services. Foot care and treatment for disease, injury and related conditions of the feet are covered except as set forth in Sections 4.21 and 4.58.3 of this Certificate.

3.10 Home Health Care. Upon Precertification by the PPO, home health care is covered only in the event a Member is homebound except as provided in Section 3.10.4 of this Certificate. A Member shall be considered homebound when the medical condition of the Member prohibits the Member from leaving home without extraordinary effort, unless the absences from home are attributable to the Member's need to receive medical treatment which cannot be reasonably provided in the home such as physician appointments, diagnostic or therapeutic procedures. This Section does not apply to home health care services for follow-up maternity care for early discharge which is set forth in Section 3.15 of this Certificate.

If the Member has an approved treatment plan established by a home health agency Provider and a physician Provider, then the following home health care services are covered:

3.10.1 **Skilled Nursing Personnel.** Skilled nursing visits in the home that are provided by skilled nursing personnel who are supervised by physician Providers, are covered upon Precertification by the PPO in accordance with Section 2 of this Certificate.

3.10.2 **Physician Services.** When the nature of the illness dictates, care in the home by a physician is covered. Precertification is required in accordance with Section 2 of this Certificate.

3.10.3 **Other Health Care Personnel.** Medical care in the home is covered provided that the care is given by other Health Care Providers including but not limited to, speech, physical and occupational therapists under the supervision of a physician Provider. This care is covered upon Precertification by the PPO, subject to the limitations set forth under Section 2 of this Certificate.

3.10.4 **Follow-Up Care Post-Mastectomy Surgery.** One (1) home health visit after discharge of mastectomy surgery provided that the discharge occurs within forty-eight (48) hours of admission for mastectomy surgery whether or not the Member is homebound.

3.11 Hospice. The following services for Hospice are covered: Routine Home Care, Continuous Care, General Inpatient Care, and Respite Care, as well as those Hospice services noted in this Certificate, provided such care is:

a) prescribed in advance by a physician Preferred Provider and upon Precertification by the PPO; and

b) directly related to the Terminal Illness of a Member and rendered in accordance with the Member's Plan of Care.

3.11.1 **Hospice Benefit Election.** The Member shall have the option to elect to receive Hospice benefits as set forth in this Certificate. By electing to receive the Hospice benefit, the Member acknowledges that he:

a) shall not receive curative care but rather palliative care solely for reducing the intensity of and management of the Member's Terminal Illness;

b) waives the right to the PPO standard benefits for treatment of the Terminal Illness and related conditions; and

c) retains all normal coverage, as set forth in the Member's Subscription Certificate, for Covered Services not related to the Terminal Illness.

3.11.2 **Limitations.** The maximum amount which the PPO will pay for all Hospice benefits provided hereunder to any one (1) Member is set forth on the Member's Schedule of Benefits. Covered Services provided which are unrelated to the Member's Terminal Illness shall not be covered under the PPO Hospice benefits, but shall be covered as set forth in the applicable provisions of the Member's Certificate.

3.12 Hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center Services.

3.12.1 **Benefits.** Hospital benefits may be provided at a hospital Provider on either an inpatient or outpatient basis or at an Ambulatory Surgical Center. Hospital services include semi-private room and board (private room when determined Medically Necessary by the PPO), general nursing care and the following additional facilities, services and supplies as prescribed by a physician Provider: use of operating room and related facilities; use of intensive care unit or cardiac care unit and services; radiology, laboratory, and other diagnostic tests; drugs, medications, and biologicals; anesthesia and oxygen services; physical therapy, occupational therapy and speech therapy (subject to the Benefit Limits set forth in this Certificate in Section 3.24 and on the Schedule of Benefits); radiation therapy; inhalation therapy; renal dialysis; administration of whole blood and blood plasma and medical social services; cancer chemotherapy and cancer hormone treatments and services which have been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration for general use in treatment of cancer.

3.12.2 **Precertification.** All non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions require Precertification as detailed in Section 2.3.1 of this Certificate.

3.12.3 **Duration of the Benefit**. Inpatient benefits are provided for as long as the hospital stay is determined to be Medically Necessary by the PPO and not determined to be Custodial, Convalescent or Domiciliary Care, except for mastectomy Covered Services as set forth in Section 3.14 of this Certificate. In addition, the number of inpatient days when utilizing a Non-Preferred Provider is specified on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.13 Implanted Devices. The following implanted devices are covered: implanted devices for purposes of drug delivery; cardiac assistive devices; cochlear implants and artificial joints. These devices are only covered to correct dysfunction due solely to disease or injury and not for gender reassignment.

3.13.1 **Contraceptive Implanted Devices.** Implanted devices for the purpose of contraception are covered only if the Member has an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider with Contraceptive coverage listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

3.13.2 **Cost Sharing.** Implanted devices for purposes of drug delivery and contraception are covered subject to the Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits. Implanted devices not for purposes of drug delivery or contraception (such as cardiac assistive devices, cochlear implants and artificial joints) are covered subject to the Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits; however, such implanted devices are not subject to applicable implanted device Copayment or Coinsurance amounts set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.14 Mastectomy and Breast Cancer Reconstructive Surgery. Covered Services for Members who elect breast reconstructive surgery in connection with a Medically Necessary mastectomy will include:

a) reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy was performed; and

b) surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance; and

c) initial and subsequent Prosthetic Devices to replace the removed breast or portions thereof following a mastectomy will be provided; and

d) treatment of physical complications at all stages of the mastectomy including lymphedemas.

The attending Provider, in consultation with the Member, will determine the manner in which Covered Services are to be provided.

3.15 Maternity Care. Hospital and physician care are provided for maternity care. Maternity care includes the following services for the mother during the term of pregnancy, delivery and the postpartum period: hospital services for a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours of inpatient care following normal vaginal delivery and ninety-six (96) hours of inpatient care following caesarean section delivery (a shorter length of stay may be authorized if determined by the attending physician in consultation with the mother that the mother and newborn meet medical criteria for an early safe discharge) including use of the delivery room; medical services, including operations and special procedures such as caesarean section; anesthesia; injectables; and X-ray and laboratory services. When a discharge occurs within forty-eight (48) hours following a hospital admission for a normal vaginal delivery or within ninety-six (96) hours of care following caesarean delivery, home health care service is provided for one (1) home health care visit for an early discharge. The home health care visit shall include parent education, assistance and training in breast and bottle feeding, infant screening and clinical tests and the performance of any necessary maternal and neonatal physical assessments. At the mother's sole discretion, any visits may occur at the facility of the Provider. Certified licensed nurse midwife Provider services shall be covered only if provided in a hospital Provider or an appropriately licensed free-standing birthing center Provider. Subject to the thirty-one (31) day enrollment limitations for newborns, Covered Services related to newborn care are set forth in Section 3.18 of this Certificate.

3.16 Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services.

NOTE: *To determine if this Section 3.16 applies to you, please refer to the bottom of your Schedule of Benefits where you will be directed to the applicable Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services section of this Certificate.*

3.16.1 **Mental Health Services (Members of Groups with fifty (50) or less employees).** All professional mental health Covered Services must be obtained from a psychiatrist, a licensed clinical psychologist, or other licensed behavioral health professional who participates with the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program. A Member may access mental health Covered Services in the following manner:

a) as a hospital inpatient as set forth in Section 3.21.2 (b) of this Certificate;

b) as an outpatient for a maximum of thirty (30) outpatient visits for either individual or group therapy (or a combination of both) during each Benefit Period;

c) pursuant to the terms and conditions of the following Riders if they are in force with the Member's Certificate:

1) Mental Health Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services;
2) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity - Groups of 50)
3) Serious Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50).

3.16.2 **Substance Abuse (Members of Groups with fifty (50) or less employees).** All Substance Abuse Covered Services must be obtained from a Provider who participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program. The following Substance Abuse services are covered:

3.16.2.1 **Definitions.** For the purpose of this Substance Abuse Section only, the following definition shall apply.

a) **Detoxification** means the process whereby an alcohol or drug intoxicated or dependent Member is assisted in a facility or by a Provider that participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program through the period of time necessary to eliminate by metabolic or other means 1) the intoxicating alcohol or drugs, 2) the alcohol and drug dependency factors or 3) alcohol in combination with drugs as determined by a Provider Physician, while minimizing the physiological risk to the Member.

b) **Opioid** refers to natural and synthetic chemicals that have opium-like narcotic effects when ingested. Opioids include pain medications such as Vicodin™ and OxyContin™.

3.16.2.2 **Inpatient Detoxification.** Detoxification and related medical treatment for Substance Abuse, when provided on an inpatient basis in a hospital which participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, or in an inpatient non-hospital facility which participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, is covered. The following inpatient Detoxification Services are covered when administered by an employee of the facility: lodging and dietary services; physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services; diagnostic x-ray; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies.

3.16.2.2.1 **Cost Sharing**. Each admission or covered day of a hospital stay and related physician services, while receiving inpatient Detoxification services from a hospital which participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, are subject to the Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits. The inpatient hospital Cost Sharing shall be limited to the maximum dollar amount per hospital admission set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.16.2.2.2 **Benefit Limit and Lifetime Benefit Maximum (Admissions)**. Hospital inpatient Detoxification services for Substance Abuse are limited to a total of seven (7) days per admission and four (4) admissions per a Member's lifetime.

3.16.3 **Short Term Acute Outpatient Opioid Detoxification Treatment**. Short Term acute outpatient opioid detoxification treatment is covered when provided by a Provider who participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program.

3.16.3.1 **Definition of Short Term**. For the purpose of Sections 3.16.3, 3.16.3.1 and 3.16.3.2, Short Term shall mean an uninterrupted four (4) month period of opioid detoxification treatment.

3.16.3.2 **Lifetime Benefit Maximum**. Short Term acute outpatient opioid detoxification treatment is limited to one (1) Short Term opioid detoxification treatment of four (4) months per a Member's lifetime.

3.16.4 **Substance Abuse Rehabilitation.** The following Substance Abuse rehabilitation services are covered:

3.16.4.1 **Non-Hospital Residential Inpatient Rehabilitation for Substance Abuse.** Non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation for Substance Abuse is covered when provided in a facility which participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program. The following inpatient non-hospital residential care services are covered when administered by an employee of the facility: lodging and dietary services; physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services; rehabilitation therapy and counseling; family counseling and intervention; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies. Non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse shall be limited to:

a) a Benefit Limit of thirty (30) days per Benefit Period; and
b) a total Lifetime Benefit Maximum of ninety (90) days per a Member's lifetime.

3.16.4.2 **Outpatient Rehabilitation Services for Substance Abuse.** Outpatient rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse are covered when provided by a facility which participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program. The following Outpatient facility rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse are covered when administered by an employee of the facility: physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services; rehabilitation therapy and counseling; family

counseling and intervention; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies. Outpatient rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse shall be limited to:

a) a Benefit Limit of thirty (30) outpatient, full-session visits or equivalent partial visits each Benefit Period; and

b) are limited to a Lifetime Benefit Maximum total of one hundred-twenty (120) outpatient full-session visits or equivalent partial visits per a Member's lifetime.

3.16.4.3 **Partial Hospitalization.** In addition to the annual benefits set forth above, the following partial hospitalization services are covered: (i) up to an additional thirty (30) separate sessions of outpatient or partial hospitalization days for rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse rehabilitation each Benefit Period; or (ii) the exchange of these additional outpatient partial hospitalization sessions on a two-for-one basis, for up to fifteen (15) additional days of non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation for Substance Abuse.

3.16.4.4 **Cost Sharing for Initial and Subsequent Courses of Treatment.** The following are the Cost Sharing amounts for the initial and subsequent courses of treatment**.**

i) **Initial Course of Treatment.** The initial course of treatment shall be considered to be the full range of Detoxification, treatment and supportive services carried out specifically to alleviate the dysfunction of the Member as set forth above in Sections 3.16.2, 3.16.3, 3.16.4.1, 3.16.4.2 and 3.16.4.3. The initial course of treatment shall be subject to the Cost Sharing amounts set forth on the Schedule of Benefits as well as Benefit Limits and Lifetime Benefit Maximum amounts as set forth in Sections 3.16.2.2, 3.16.3.2, 3.16.4.1 and 3.16.4.2 (expressed as admissions, days and visits).

ii) **Subsequent Course of Treatment.** Each subsequent course of treatment for a Member shall be subject to the Cost Sharing amounts as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits, as well as Benefit Limits and Lifetime Benefit Maximum amounts as set forth in Sections 3.16.2.2, 3.16.4.1, 3.16.4.2 and 3.16.4.3 (expressed as admissions, days and visits).

3.17 Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services.

NOTE: *To determine if this Section 3.17 applies to you, please refer to the bottom of your Schedule of Benefits where you will be directed to the applicable Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services section of this Certificate.*

3.17.1 **Mental Health Services (Members of Groups of Fifty-one (51) or more employees).** All professional mental health Covered Services must be obtained from a psychiatrist, a licensed clinical psychologist, or other licensed behavioral health professional. A Member may access mental health Covered Services in the following manner:

a) as a hospital inpatient as set forth in Section 3.21.2 (b) of this Certificate;

b) as an outpatient;

c) pursuant to the terms and conditions of the following Riders if they are in force with the Member's Certificate:

1) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity - Groups of 51 or More);
2) Serious Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity - Groups of 51 or More); and/or
3) Autism Spectrum Disorder Services.

3.17.2 **Substance Abuse (Members of Groups with fifty (51) or more employees).** The following Substance Abuse services are covered:

3.17.2.1 **Definitions.** For the purpose of this Substance Abuse Section only, the following definition shall apply.

a) **Detoxification** means the process whereby an alcohol or drug intoxicated or dependent Member is assisted in a facility or by a Provider through the period of time necessary to eliminate by metabolic or other means 1) the intoxicating alcohol or drugs, 2) the alcohol and drug dependency factors or 3) alcohol in combination with drugs as determined by a Provider Physician, while minimizing the physiological risk to the Member.

b) **Opioid** refers to natural and synthetic chemicals that have opium-like narcotic effects when ingested. Opioids include pain medications such as Vicodin™ and OxyContin™.

3.17.2.2 **Inpatient Detoxification.** Detoxification and related medical treatment for Substance Abuse, is covered when provided on an inpatient basis in a hospital, or in an inpatient non-hospital facility, The following inpatient Detoxification Services are covered when administered by an employee of the facility: lodging and dietary services; physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services; diagnostic x-ray; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies.

3.17.2.2.1 **Cost Sharing.** Each admission or covered day of a hospital stay and related physician services, while receiving inpatient Detoxification services from a hospital which participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, are subject to the Preferred Provider Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits. If a Member obtains inpatient Detoxification services from a hospital which does not participate in the Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, the services are subject to the Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing specified on the Schedule of Benefits.*

3.17.3 **Short Term Acute Outpatient Opioid Detoxification Treatment**. Short Term acute outpatient opioid detoxification treatment is covered.

3.17.3.1 **Definition of Short Term**. For the purpose of Sections 3.17.3, 3.17.3.1 and 3.17.3.2, Short Term shall mean an uninterrupted four (4) month period of opioid detoxification treatment.

3.17.3.2 **Lifetime Benefit Maximum**. Short Term acute outpatient opioid detoxification treatment is limited to one (1) Short Term opioid detoxification treatment of four (4) months per a Member's lifetime.

3.17.4 **Substance Abuse Rehabilitation.** The following Substance Abuse rehabilitation services are covered:

3.17.4.1 **Non-Hospital Residential Inpatient Rehabilitation for Substance Abuse.** Non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation for Substance Abuse is covered. The following inpatient non-hospital residential care services are covered when administered by an employee of the facility: lodging and dietary services; physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services; rehabilitation therapy and counseling; family counseling and intervention; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies.

3.17.4.2 **Outpatient Rehabilitation Services for Substance Abuse.** Outpatient rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse are covered. The following Outpatient facility rehabilitation services for Substance Abuse are covered when administered by an employee of the facility: physician, psychologist, nurse, certified addiction counselors and trained staff services; rehabilitation therapy and counseling; family counseling and intervention; psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; drugs, medicines, equipment use and supplies.

3.17.4.3 **Partial Hospitalization.** Partial hospitalization services are covered for Substance Abuse rehabilitation. Precertification is required if partial hospitalization services are obtained from a Provider that does not participate in the Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program,*

3.17.4.4 **Cost Sharing**. Non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation, outpatient rehabilitation and partial hospitalization Substance Abuse services received from a Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program Provider, are subject to the Preferred Provider Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits. If a Member obtains non-hospital residential inpatient rehabilitation, outpatient rehabilitation or partial hospitalization Substance Abuse services from a Provider or facility which does not participate in the Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, the services are subject to the Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing specified on the Schedule of Benefits.*

* *The use of a Provider who does not participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Benefit Program may subject the Member to significant out-of-pocket expense.*

3.18 **Newborn Coverage.** Newborn children are covered from birth for the first thirty-one (31) days of life. Such coverage shall include any Medically Necessary hospital and physician services required by a newborn child of a Member for the treatment of medically diagnosed congenital defects and birth abnormalities (as also set forth in Section 3.25.1 of this Certificate); prematurity and routine nursery care. Coverage beyond the first thirty-one (31) days will only be provided in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.2.3 or 8.9 of this Certificate (if applicable).

3.19 **Oral Surgery.** The following limited oral surgical services are covered:

3.19.1 **Non-dental Treatment of the Mouth** relating to medically diagnosed congenital defects, birth abnormalities, or excision of tumors.

3.19.2 **Services and Supplies Necessary for the Emergency Treatment of Sound, Natural Teeth.** The need for these services must result from an accidental injury (not chewing or biting).

3.19.3 **Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Surgery** is limited to the following:

a) correction of dislocation or complete degeneration of the temporomandibular joint (TMJ):

b) consultations to determine the need for surgery; and/or

c) radiologic determinations of pathology.

3.19.4 **Hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center Services and Related Professional Services** provided in connection with an oral surgery procedure provided on an inpatient or outpatient basis, only if the hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Center services are required for an existing medical condition unrelated to the dental or oral surgical procedure. Such coverage requires Precertification by the PPO.

3.19.5 **Deep Sedation or General Anesthesia and Related Professional Services** provided in connection with an inpatient or outpatient dental or oral surgery procedure are covered only if such services are required because the Member:

a) has an existing medical condition unrelated to the dental or oral surgical procedure; or

b) has a medical condition that precludes the use of local anesthetic or in which local anesthetic is ineffective.

Such deep sedation or general anesthesia and related professional services coverage requires Precertification by the PPO.

3.20 **Ostomy Supplies.** The PPO will cover ostomy supplies only for Members who have had a surgical procedure which resulted in the creation of a stoma (an artificial opening in the body which remains after the surgery is completed).

3.21 **Physician Services.**

3.21.1 **Hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center Physician Services.** The services listed in Section 3.12.1 are covered physician services in a hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Center under the following conditions:

a) **Hospital.** The services set forth in Section 3.12.1 of this Certificate are Covered Services when provided by physician Providers (or other physicians in response to an emergency) or under the orders of a physician and are provided in a hospital while the Member is admitted to the hospital as a registered bed patient or is being treated as a hospital outpatient.

b) **Ambulatory Surgical Center**. The services set forth in Section 3.12.1 of this Certificate are Covered Services when provided in an Ambulatory Surgical Center setting by physician Providers (or other physicians in response to an emergency) or under the orders of a physician.

3.21.2 **Covered Physician Services in a Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Center include**:

a) surgical procedures; anesthesia; and consultation with and treatment by consulting physicians; and

b) inpatient professional consultation services provided by a licensed psychiatrist, clinical psychologist or other licensed behavioral health professional in an acute hospital **EXCEPT** if the Member is an inpatient in a psychiatric unit or in a mental hospital. Inpatient psychiatric unit and mental health services by a licensed psychiatrist, clinical psychologist or other licensed behavioral health professional are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Riders:

i) Mental Health Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services;
ii) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50);
iii) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity – Groups of 51 or More);
iv) Serious Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50); and/or
v) Serious Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity – Groups of 51 or More).

3.21.3 **Physician's Offices.** The following services are Covered Services in a physician's office:

a) all preventive, diagnostic and treatment services listed below in Section 3.22 under Preventive Services in this Certificate;

b) cancer chemotherapy and cancer hormone treatments and to the extent Medically Necessary, services which have been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration for general use in treatment of cancer;

c) injectable drugs when determined by the Provider to be an integral part of care rendered by the Provider during a visit, and is limited to the amount of drug administered during the visit. Section 2 of this Certificate sets forth the list of agents/medications requiring Precertification by the PPO;

d) diagnostic and treatment Covered Services provided by a Specialist; and

e) Medically Necessary Covered Services upon Precertification by the PPO received from Providers who are Non-Preferred Providers when the Member's medical condition requires Covered Services that cannot be provided through Preferred Providers and/or certain procedures and services designated by the PPO. These services shall be covered at the Preferred Provider rate.

3.21.4 **Primary Care Office Visits.** Office visits for Primary Care Services are covered.

3.21.5 **Specialist Office Visits.** Office visits for specialty care services are covered.

3.22 Preventive Services. The following preventive health care services are covered:

3.22.1 **Periodic health assessments** including:

a) medical history;

b) physical examination, including basic ear screening examinations to determine the need for further hearing evaluation and basic eye screening examinations to determine the need for further vision evaluation;

c) for women, an annual gynecological examination, including a pelvic examination and a clinical breast exam, Chlamydia screening and a screening Pap smears in accordance with the recommendations of the American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology;

d) annual mammogram for women forty (40) years of age and older or any mammogram based on the Provider's recommendation for women under forty (40) years of age*;

e) DEXA scan (X-ray imaging test which measures bone density for osteoporosis); and

f) cholesterol screening and lipid panel.

*Benefits for mammography screening are payable only if performed by a mammography service Provider who is properly certified by the Department of Health in accordance with the Mammography Quality Assurance Act of 1992.

3.22.2 **Well-child Care** from birth which includes:

a) pediatric well-child visits; and

b) newborn screening including one (1) hematocrit and one (1) hemoglobin screening for infants under twenty-four (24) months.

3.22.3 **Pediatric and Adult Immunizations**, in accordance with accepted medical practices excluding immunizations necessary for international travel. Pediatric immunizations shall include coverage for those child immunizations, including the immunizing agents which, as determined by the Department of Health, conform with the standards of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Center for Disease Control, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Pediatric immunizations are exempt from the Deductible. For purposes of this subsection, child is either the Member and under twenty-one (21) years of age, or the Member's spouse and under twenty-one (21) years of age, or a Family Dependent as defined in Section 6.2 of this Certificate.

3.22.4 **Diabetes Care** which includes HbA1c, LDL-C and nephropathy screening tests.

3.22.5 **Colorectal Screening** which includes fecal occult blood testing, flexible sigmoidoscopy and colonoscopy procedures.

3.22.6 **Additional Preventive Care Services** as specified on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.22.7 **Benefit Limits**. Benefit Limits for preventive services are set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.23 Pulmonary Rehabilitation. Outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation is covered for up to thirty-six (36) sessions per Benefit Period.

3.24 Rehabilitative Services. Upon Precertification by the PPO in accordance with Section 2 of this Certificate, physical, occupational and speech therapy, on either an outpatient or inpatient basis, are covered for up to forty-five (45) dates of service per Benefit Period. This forty-five (45) day Benefit Limit is for any combination of physical, occupational and speech therapy Covered Services received within the Benefit Period. The Member should note that if more than one rehabilitative service is received on a particular day, this will only count as one day towards the forty-five (45) day limit.

3.25 Restorative or Reconstructive Surgery. Services are limited to the following:

3.25.1 **Congenital Defect or Birth Abnormality.** Restorative or reconstructive surgery to correct a medically diagnosed congenital defect or birth abnormality.

3.25.2 **Sickness, Accidental Injury or Incidental to Surgery.** Upon Precertification by the PPO, covered surgery performed to reasonably restore a Member to the approximate physical condition they were in prior to the defect resulting from a covered sickness, accidental injury or incidental to surgery.

3.26 Select Injectable Drugs. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in Section 2 of the Certificate, the following injectable drugs are a Covered Service. Such injectable drugs are subject to the Cost Sharing set forth in Section 3.26.1 and on the Schedule of Benefits.

- Amevive™ (alefacept)
- Aldurazyme™ (laronidase)
- Aralast™ (purified human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
- Aranesp™ (darbepoetin alfa)
- Arranon™ (nelarabine)
- Avastin™ (bevacizumab)
- Boniva™ IV (ibandronate sodium)
- Cerezyme™ (imiglucerase)
- Cimzia™ (certolizumab)
- Eligard™ (leuprolide)
- Epogen™ (epoetin alpha)
- Erbitux™ (cetuximab)
- Fabrazyme™ (agalsidase beta)
- Firmagon™ (degarelix)
- Flolan™ (epoprostenol)
- IVIG™ (intravenous immunoglobulin)
- Ixempra™ (ixabepilone)
- Kepivance™ (palifermin)
- Lucentis™ (ranibizumab)
- Lupron Depot™ (leuprolide acetate)
- Macugen™ (pegaptanib)
- Mozobil™ (pleriafor)
- N-Plate™ (romiplostim)

- Neulasta™ (pegfilgrastim)
- Neupogen™ (filgrastim)
- Ontak™ (denileukin diftitox)
- Orencia™ (abatacept)
- Prialt™ (ziconotide)
- Procrit™ (epoetin alpha)
- Prolastin™ (purified human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
- Reclast™ (zoledronic acid)
- Remicade™ (infliximab)
- Remodulin™ (treprostinil)
- Rituxan™ (rituximab)
- Simponi™ (golimumab)
- Soliris ™ (eculizumab)
- Supprellin LA™ (histrelin)
- Synagis™ (palivizumab)
- Torisel™ (temsirolimus)
- Treanda™ (bendamustine)
- Trelstar™ (triptorelin)
- Tysabri™ (natalizumab)
- Velcade™ (bortezomib)
- Viadur™ (leuprolide)
- Visudyne™ (verteporfin)
- Vivaglobin™ (sub q immune glbulin)
- Vivitrol™ (naltrexone injection)
- Xolair™ (omalizumab)
- Zemaira™ (purified human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)

3.26.1 **Cost Sharing.** The Select Injectable Drugs listed above will subject the Member to the Deductible and Copayment set forth on the Schedule of Benefits. The total Copayment amounts paid by the Member shall not exceed $1,500 per Member per Benefit Period.

3.27 Skilled Nursing Facility Services. Services are limited to the following and require Precertification by the PPO in accordance with Section 2 of this Certificate: Covered Services, including room and board on a skilled bed status, in a skilled nursing facility, is covered for the first sixty (60) days of any Period of Confinement. A Period of Confinement shall be defined as the period of time from the date of admission in a skilled nursing facility to the date of discharge. With respect to a Period of Confinement, the date of admission is counted as one (1) day and the date of discharge is not counted. If a Member is discharged from a skilled nursing facility and then readmitted for the same or a related condition within six (6) months, the second admission shall be counted as a continuation of the prior Period of Confinement.

3.28 Surgery for Treatment of Morbid Obesity. The cost of surgical treatment of morbid obesity is covered based upon the Member meeting the specific medical criteria as determined by the PPO. The surgical coverage requires Precertification by the PPO and must be provided in a facility Preferred Provider that is designated as an approved Level 1 Bariatric Center of Excellence.

3.29 Transplant Services and Authorization Requirements.

3.29.1 **Covered Services.** Upon Precertification, hospital, physician, organ procurement, tissue typing and ancillary services related to the following transplants are covered when provided in a Designated Transplant Facility:

(i) bone marrow (allogeneic and autologous);
(ii) cornea (does not require Precertification);
(iii) heart;
(iv) heart and lung;
(v) kidney;
(vi) kidney and pancreas;
(vii) liver;
(viii) liver and kidney;
(ix) lung (single or double);
(x) pancreas transplant after successful kidney transplant;
(xi) small bowel; and
(xii) stem cell.

Members who have received a covered transplant under this Certificate may also receive coverage by the PPO's Designated Transplant Facility for certain services that would not otherwise be provided for under this Certificate.

3.29.2 **Precertification.** All transplant surgery and transplant-related services (with the exception of corneal transplants) require Precertification by the PPO. Medical criteria for any approved transplants will be applied and each potential transplant must be appropriate for the medical condition for which the transplant is proposed. Corneal transplants are covered when Medically Necessary and performed through a Preferred Provider.

3.29.3 **Covered Services for Patient Selection Criteria**. Covered Services for patient selection criteria shall be covered at one (1) Designated Transplant Facility. Should the Member request payment for Covered Services and supplies for patient selection criteria at more than one (1) transplant center, the expenses shall be the responsibility of the Member. This includes the Member's desire to be placed on more than one (1) procurement list for organ acquisition or for another transplant medium.

3.29.4 **Additional Opinion Policy for Transplants.** If a Member receives written notification from the PPO indicating the Member is ineligible for a transplant procedure by a Designated Transplant Facility, the Member may request a second opinion by another Designated Transplant Facility. The Member must contact the PPO to request a second opinion. If the second Designated Transplant Facility also determines the Member is not eligible for the transplant procedure, no coverage will be provided for further transplant-related services. If the second Designated Transplant Facility's opinion differs from the opinion of the first Designated Transplant Facility's opinion, a third opinion may be initiated by the PPO to obtain adequate information to make a determination regarding the proposed transplant procedure.

3.29.5 **Organ Donation.** Covered Services required by a Member as an organ donor for transplantation into another Member are covered upon Precertification by the PPO. Medical expenses of non-Member donors of organs for transplantation into a Member are covered only:

a) when the organ transplantation is approved by the PPO;

b) for the medical expense directly associated with the organ donation; and

c) to the extent not covered by any other program of insurance.

3.29.5.1 **Cost Sharing.** The Member's Cost Sharing applicable to the organ donation benefit includes any Copayment or Coinsurance associated with the services provided to the non-Member donor.

3.29.6 **Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) Typing.** The maximum amount the PPO will pay for HLA typing benefits provided hereunder on behalf of any one (1) Member is set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.29.7 **Self-Administered Prescription Drugs.** Except as set forth in this Section self-administered prescription drugs provided on an outpatient basis to Members are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider if such a Rider is listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

3.29.7.1 Self-administered prescription drugs provided on an outpatient basis to non-Member donors of organs for transplantation into a Member are:

a) covered only if the Member receiving Transplant Covered Services has coverage under the terms of an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider or Supplemental Generic Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider;

b) covered only when the organ transplantation is approved by the PPO;

c) limited to the prescription drug expense directly associated with the organ donation; and

d) covered only to the extent not covered by any other program or insurance.

Covered Services provided under this Section are subject to the terms and conditions of the Riders indicated above, if applicable, and are subject to the applicable Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits.

3.29.8 **Travel, Lodging and Meal Expense Reimbursement.** Certain expenses for travel, lodging and meals incurred in conjunction with the occurrence of a Member's transplant procedure will be reimbursed to a Member organ recipient, a Member donor and/or a non-Member donor of organs (as applicable) at a two-hundred dollar ($200.00) daily limit up to a total maximum amount of five-thousand dollars ($5,000.00) per transplant in accordance with PPO guidelines. For information on submitting receipts and the PPO's specific guidelines for travel, lodging and meal reimbursement, please contact the Customer Service Team at the telephone number of the back of the Member's Identification Card.

3.29.9 **Retransplantation Services.** Retransplantation surgery and retransplantation-related services require Precertification by the PPO.

3.30 Transportation Services. The following transportation services by land or air ambulance are covered:

3.30.1 **Emergency Services.** Transportation services by land or air ambulance is covered when provided in response to an emergency for a condition which meets the definition of Emergency Services as set forth under this Certificate.

3.30.2 **Scheduled Services.** Medically Necessary non-emergency ambulance transportation is covered.

3.31 Urgent Care. Urgent Care services received through Preferred Providers in the Service Area are covered. Urgent Care services obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider outside of the Service Area are covered at the Preferred Provider rate when they are provided in response to a sudden and unexpected need for medical care while the Member is outside the Service Area which cannot be deferred until the Member's return to the Service Area.

3.31.1 **Cost Sharing**. The Specialist Copayment shall apply in lieu of the emergency room Copayment when a Member receives Covered Services in a designated Urgent Care facility.

3.32 Urological Supplies. Urinary supplies are covered when the PPO determines the Member has permanent urinary incontinence or permanent urinary retention. Permanent urinary retention is defined as retention that is not expected to be medically or surgically corrected in the Member within three (3) months.

3.33 Voluntary Family Planning Services. Voluntary family planning services are limited to:

a) professional services related to the prescribing, fitting and/or insertion of a contraceptive device covered by this Certificate; and

b) services for diagnosis of infertility (except infertility procedures which are specifically excluded in this Certificate in Sections 4.17 and 4.28).

3.34 Weight Management Program. The PPO offers a program for weight management that includes education and management on appropriate diet and nutrition, exercise and ongoing monitoring (coaching) to optimize the Member's health status. Weight management program services are covered when provided by the PPO's designated vendors. The Member should contact the Customer Service Team at the telephone number on the back of the Member's Identification Card for specific information on how to access the PPO's designated weight management program vendors.

SECTION 4. EXCLUSIONS

4. EXCLUSIONS. THE FOLLOWING ARE NOT COVERED by the PPO under this Certificate unless they are explicitly provided as a Supplemental Health Service under the terms of a Rider (all of which are listed on the Member's Schedule of Benefits). If a Member does not have a Rider covering a service listed in this Section and he or she receives the service, the Member will be financially responsible for all charges or fees with the service.

4.1 Acupuncture. Acupuncture is **NOT COVERED**.

4.2 Any Cost for Covered Services that Exceeds the Lifetime Benefit Maximum. Any cost for Covered Services that exceeds the Lifetime Benefit Maximum is **NOT COVERED.**

4.3 Any Cost for Services Obtained from Non-Preferred Providers that Exceeds the PPO's then Current Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount. Any cost for services obtained from Non-Preferred Providers that exceeds the PPO's then current Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount is **NOT COVERED** except with respect to Emergency Services as set forth in Section 3.7.2 of this Certificate or when Covered Services are not available from a Preferred Provider.

4.4 Batteries Required for Diabetic Medical Equipment. Batteries required for diabetic medical equipment are **NOT COVERED.**

4.5 Behavioral Services. Any treatment or care related to autistic disease of childhood, hyperkinetic syndrome, learning disabilities, behavioral problems and mental retardation, which extend beyond traditional medical management are **NOT COVERED**, except as provided in Certificate Sections 3.16 and 3.17. If a Member has coverage under the Autism Spectrum Disorder Services Rider, and requires services under such Rider, the terms and conditions of such Rider will determine the behavioral services available for the Member.

4.6 Biofeedback. Biofeedback is **NOT COVERED.**

4.7 Blood or Other Body Tissue and Fluids, Including Storage. Blood and its components or any artificially created blood products are **NOT COVERED.** Storage of blood, including autologous and cord blood, other body tissue and fluids is **NOT COVERED.**

4.8 Breast Surgery. Surgery for male or female breast reduction is **NOT COVERED**, except when associated with breast reconstructive surgery in connection with a Medically Necessary mastectomy as set forth in Section 3.14 of this Certificate.

4.9 Charges Covered under Certain Acts or Laws. Charges incurred as a result of illness or bodily injury covered by any Workmen's Compensation Act or Occupational Disease Law or by United States Longshoreman's Harbor Worker's Compensation Act and first party valid and collectible claims covered by a motor vehicle policy issued or renewed pursuant to the Pennsylvania Motor Vehicle Financial Responsibility Law are **NOT COVERED**. This exclusion applies regardless of whether the Member claims the benefit compensation.

4.10 Complications Resulting from a Non-Covered Procedure or Service. If a Member receives a procedure or service (including but not necessarily limited to Cosmetic Surgery) which is not a Covered Service under this Certificate and the Member has a physical or medical complication in conjunction with, or as a result of, the procedure or service, services related to such complications are **NOT COVERED.**

4.11 **Corrective Devices.** The purchase, fitting, or adjustment of corrective devices including but not limited to, eyeglasses, contact lenses, and hearing aids, are **NOT COVERED.**

4.12 **Cosmetic Surgery.** Restorative or reconstructive surgery performed for cosmetic purposes which is not expected to result in significantly improved physiologic function as determined by the PPO, is **NOT COVERED**. This exclusion does not apply to Covered Services set forth in Sections 3.14, 3.25.1 and 3.25.2 of this Certificate.

4.13 **Custodial, Convalescent or Domiciliary Care.** Custodial, Convalescent or Domiciliary Care services are **NOT COVERED**.

4.14 **Dentistry.** The PPO does not cover general dental services, defined as operations on or treatment of the teeth and immediately supporting tissues. Such general dental services include but are not limited to, restoration, correction of malocclusion and/or orthodontia, repair or extraction of erupted teeth or impacted teeth, dental X-rays, anesthesia, analgesia, or other professional or hospital charges for services or supplies in connection with treatment of or operations on the teeth or immediately supporting structures or any ancillary medical procedures required to support a general dental service. However, the PPO will cover expenses related to the emergency treatment of sound natural teeth as set forth in Section 3.19.2 of this Certificate (excepting implants, bridges, crowns and root canals even if necessitated by or related to trauma to sound natural teeth) or as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Rider: Impacted Wisdom Teeth.

4.15 **Drug Maintenance Programs**. Drug maintenance programs for the outpatient treatment of drug detoxification, dependency or addiction are **NOT COVERED**. This drug maintenance exclusion includes but is not necessarily limited to the outpatient use of the drugs Suboxone™ and Subutex™ or their generic equivalents in an outpatient Drug Maintenance Program unless there is an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate**.** If such a Rider is in place with this Certificate, Suboxone™ and Subutex™ may be a administered according to the terms and conditions of the Rider and Certificate Sections 3.16.3 through and including 3.16.3.2, (as applicable) or 3.17.3 through and including 3.17.3.2, (as applicable).

4.16 **Drugs.** Prescription drugs provided on an outpatient basis are **NOT COVERED** unless expressly set forth in this Certificate at Sections 3.3.3 and 3.29.7 or as may be explicitly provided under the terms of an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider or an Autism Spectrum Disorder Services Rider if such Riders are listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

4.17 **Drugs and Devices for Purposes of Contraception.** Drugs and devices for purposes of contraception are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of an Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider with Contraceptive coverage if such a Rider is listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

4.18 **Elective Abortions.** Abortions are **NOT COVERED** except for those that are Medically Necessary for the life or physical health of the mother, or to terminate pregnancy caused by rape or incest.

4.19 **Experimental, Investigational or Unproven Services.** Experimental, Investigational or unproven services are **NOT COVERED**.

4.20 **Failure to Obtain Precertification.** The following services are **NOT COVERED** when they are obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider prior to Precertification by the PPO:

4.20.1 All non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions; and

4.20.2 the procedures and services set forth in Section 2.3 of this Certificate, **Designated Procedures and Services Requiring Precertification.**

4.21 **Foot Care Services.** Except for Members with diabetic conditions, the treatment of bunions (except capsular or bone surgery), corns, calluses, fallen arches, flat feet, weak feet and chronic foot strain are **NOT COVERED**.

4.22 **Gender Reassignment.** Transplants, implants, procedures, services and supplies related to gender reassignment are **NOT COVERED.**

4.23 **Government Responsibility.** Care for military service related disabilities if the care is being provided in a U.S. Military Facility for which the Member does not incur a legal responsibility to pay for such care is **NOT COVERED**.

4.24 **Government-Sponsored Health Benefits Program**. Charges to the extent payment has been made under Medicare when Medicare is the primary carrier are **NOT COVERED**. All required Precertifications must be obtained even when the PPO is the secondary carrier.

4.25 **Hair Removal**. Hair removal is **NOT COVERED**.

4.26 **Hypnosis.** Hypnosis is **NOT COVERED**.

4.27 **Illegal Activity.** Covered Services required as a result of a Member's commission of or attempt to commit a felony or being engaged in an illegal occupation, are **NOT COVERED**.

4.28 **Infertility Procedures.** In vitro fertilization (IVF), gamete intra-fallopian transfer (GIFT), zygote intra-fallopian transfer (ZIFT), embryo transplants, artificial insemination and similar procedures as determined by the PPO are **NOT COVERED**. Expenses incurred or Covered Services required for any infertility procedures resulting from a Member's or a Member's spouse's voluntary sterilization are **NOT COVERED**. Sperm, ova and embryo storage are **NOT COVERED**.

4.29 **Insertion and Removal of Non-Covered Implanted Devices**. Any costs, charges or fees associated with the insertion, fitting or removal of an implanted device, when such device is not covered under the terms of this Certificate, are **NOT COVERED.**

4.30 **Insured Obligations.** Any amounts for a Covered Service which are greater than the PPO's then current Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule Amount (except with respect to costs associated with Emergency Services) or which exceed the Lifetime Benefit Maximum set forth on the Schedule of Benefits, or amounts for any Covered Service which are applied toward satisfaction of the Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance amounts, or which exceed the specific Benefit Limits set forth on the Schedule of Benefits are **NOT COVERED**.

4.31 **Manipulative Treatment Services.** Manipulative treatment services are services rendered for the treatment or diagnosis of neuromusculoskeletal disorders and are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Rider: Manipulative Treatment Services.

4.32 **Mental Health Inpatient Professional Services.** Mental health inpatient professional services provided by a licensed psychiatrist or clinical psychologist are **NOT COVERED** unless expressly set forth in Section 3.21.2 (b) or except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Riders:

a) Mental Health Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services;
b) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50);
c) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity – Groups of 51 or More);
d) Serious Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50); and/or
e) Serious Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity - Groups of 51 or More).

4.33 **Mental Health Inpatient Services.** Mental health inpatient services including services of a psychiatric hospital or psychiatric unit of an acute hospital are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Riders:

a) Mental Health Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services;
b) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50);
c) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity – Groups of 51 or More);
d) Serious Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50); and/or
e) Serious Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity-Groups of 51 or More).

4.34 **Mental Health Partial Hospitalization Services.** Mental health partial hospitalization services provided through a partial hospitalization (psychiatric day-care) program are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Riders:

a) Mental Health Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services;
b) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50);
c) Non-Serious Inpatient Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity – Groups of 51 or More);
d) Serious Mental Illness Services (Groups of 50);
e) Serious Mental Illness Services (Mental Health Parity-Groups of 51 or More); and/or
f) Autism Spectrum Disorder Services.

4.35 **Missed Appointment Charge.** Charges for missed appointments by a Member are **NOT COVERED.**

4.36 **No Obligation to Pay.** Any type of drug, service, supply or treatment for which, in the absence of coverage hereunder, the Member would have no obligation to pay, is **NOT COVERED.**

4.37 **Non-Rigid Elastic Garments.** Non-rigid elastic garments are **NOT COVERED**.

4.38 **Not Medically Necessary.** Covered Services which are not considered Medically Necessary by the PPO are **NOT COVERED** unless set forth as a Covered Service under Section 3.22, **Preventive Services.**

4.39 **Organ Donation to Non-Members.** All costs and services related to a Member donating organ(s) to a non-Member are **NOT COVERED**.

4.40 **Orthoptic Therapy.** Orthoptic therapy (vision exercises) is **NOT COVERED**.

4.41 **Panniculectomy, Lipectomy, Liposuction, Abdominoplasty.** Excision of excessive skin and subcutaneous tissue including but not limited to panniculectomy, abdominoplasty or lipectomy by any method (such as suction assisted liposuction or aspiration) is **NOT COVERED**. These procedures may involve areas such as, but not limited to, head and neck, upper and lower extremities, abdomen, breasts, back, pelvis, buttocks and hips.

4.42 **Personal Comfort Items/Services.** Personal comfort items and services including but not limited to, telephones, televisions and special meals are **NOT COVERED**.

4.43 **Prescription Drug Use by a Non-Member**. Use by anyone other than the Member of a Prescription Drug, device or equipment provided to a Member according to the terms and conditions set forth in Section 3, **Covered Services**, of this Certificate or any applicable Riders, is **NOT COVERED**.

4.44 **Prescription Bandages and Wound Dressings**. Prescription bandages and other wound dressing products are **NOT COVERED** except as may be provided in Section 3.20 of this Certificate.

4.45 **Private Duty Nursing.** Hourly nursing care on a private duty basis is **NOT COVERED**.

4.46 **Refraction Examinations.** Examinations to determine the refractive error of the eye are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Rider: Refractions.

4.47 **Refractive Procedures.** Any surgery to correct the refractive error of the eye is **NOT COVERED**.

4.48 **Reversal of Sterilization.** Surgical procedures to reverse voluntary sterilization are **NOT COVERED**.

4.49 **Revision of the External Ear.** Revision of the external ear is **NOT COVERED**.

4.50 **Riot or Insurrection.** Covered Services required as a result of a Member's participation in a riot or insurrection, are **NOT COVERED**.

4.51 **Routine Nail Trimming.** Routine nail trimming is **NOT COVERED**.

4.52 **Services Provided by a Member's Relative or Self.** Services rendered by a person who is the spouse, child, parent, grandparent, aunt, uncle, niece, nephew or sibling or persons who ordinarily reside in the household of the Member are **NOT COVERED**. Services rendered by one's self are **NOT COVERED**.

4.53 **Services Related to or Required by a Non-Covered Service**. Any service related to or required by a non-Covered Service, including but not limited to anesthesia or diagnostic services, is **NOT COVERED**.

4.54 **Sexual Dysfunction Services, Devices and Equipment.** Sexual dysfunction services, devices and equipment, male or female, are **NOT COVERED.**

4.55 **Transportation Services.** Stretcher/wheelchair van transportation and transportation services that are not Medically Necessary are **NOT COVERED**.

4.56 **Vein Sclerosing.** Injection of sclerosing solution into superficial veins (commonly called spider veins) is **NOT COVERED**. Injection of sclerosing solution into varicose leg veins is **NOT COVERED** unless Medically Necessary.

4.57 **Weight Control.** Weight management programs for non-morbid obesity are **NOT COVERED** except as provided for in Section 3.34 of this Certificate.

4.58 THE FOLLOWING SERVICES ARE NOT COVERED WHEN OBTAINED FROM NON-PREFERRED PROVIDERS:

4.58.1 **Diabetic Medical Equipment, Blood Glucose Monitors, Diabetic Foot Orthotics, Insulin and Oral Pharmacological Agents for Controlling Blood Sugar, Disposable Syringes and Blood Glucose Monitor Supplies (Lancets and Blood Glucose Test Strips) and Outpatient Training and Education.** Diabetic medical equipment, blood glucose monitors, foot orthotics, insulin and oral pharmacological agents for controlling blood sugar, disposable syringes and blood glucose monitor supplies (lancets and blood glucose test strips) and outpatient training and education are **NOT COVERED**.

4.58.2 **Enteral Feedings/Food Supplements.** Enteral feedings/food supplements obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED.**

4.58.3 **Foot Care Services.** Foot Care services obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED.**

4.58.4 **Genetic Counseling and Testing.** Genetic counseling and testing obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED.**

4.58.5 **Mental Health or Substance Abuse Services Obtained From a Provider Who Does Not Participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program.** Mental health or Substance Abuse services obtained from a provider who does not participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program are **NOT COVERED**.

4.58.6 **Obesity Surgery Performed by Non-Preferred Providers.** Obesity surgery performed by Non-Preferred Providers is **NOT COVERED.**

4.58.7 **Organ, Bone Marrow, Stem Cell or Corneal Transplants, Evaluation and Related Services.** Organ, bone marrow, stem cell or cornel transplants, evaluation and related services obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED**.

4.58.8 **Pain Management.** Pain Management services obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59 THE FOLLOWING DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (DME), ORTHOTIC DEVICES AND PROSTHETIC DEVICES ARE NOT COVERED:

4.59.1 **Access Ramps** for home or automobile are **NOT COVERED.**

4.59.2 **Anodyne Infrared Therapy.** Anodyne infrared therapy is **NOT COVERED.**

4.59.3 **Batteries** for DME, Orthotic Devices and/or Prosthetic Devices are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.4 **Cold Therapy and/or Ice Packs**. Continuous hypothermia machine cold therapy and/or ice packs are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.5 **Computerized Devices and Communicative Equipment.** Communicative equipment or devices, computerized assistive devices and communication boards are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.6 **Corrective Shoes, Shoe Inserts and Supports, Heel Cups, Lifts, or Foot Orthoses** of any sort, except for diabetic foot orthotics which are covered as a Covered Service under Section 3.3.2 of this Certificate, are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.7 **Dental Appliances** of any sort including, but not limited to, bridges, braces and retainers are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.8 **Disposable Supplies** which include but are not limited to, gloves, ace bandages, self-administered catheters, spacer devices for meter dose inhalers, peak flow meters or incentive spirometers are **NOT COVERED.**

4.59.9 **Exercise Equipment or Facilities**. Exercise equipment such as whirlpool bath, other multipurpose equipment or facilities, health spas, swimming pools and saunas are **NOT COVERED.**

4.59.10 **Experimental or Research Equipment** which, as determined by the PPO, is not accepted as Standard medical treatment of the condition being treated, or any such item requiring Federal or other governmental agency approval not granted at the time the Prosthetic Device, Orthotic Device or DME was provided is **NOT COVERED**. The experimental or non-experimental nature of any Prosthetic Device, Orthotic Device, or DME shall be determined by the PPO in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Section 1.24 of this Certificate.

4.59.11 **Home Monitoring Equipment** is **NOT COVERED,** except for apnea monitors and pulse oximeters which are covered for Members age seventeen (17) and younger.

4.59.12 **Items for Personal Comfort or Convenience.** Items which are primarily for personal comfort or convenience, including but not limited to bed boards, air conditioners and over-bed tables are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.13 **More than One Piece of Equipment** that serves the same function, including rental or back up of owned or rented equipment is **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.14 **Motor Driven or Deluxe Equipment** of any sort is **NOT COVERED.**

4.59.15 **Motor Vehicles or Vehicle Modifications**. Motor vehicles, or any modification to a motor vehicle (including but not limited to car seats) are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.16 **No Longer Medically Necessary.** Any piece of equipment which is determined by the PPO to be no longer Medically Necessary is **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.17 **Non-Medical Self-help Devices**. Self-help devices which are not primarily medical in nature, such as elevators, lift-chairs, bath or shower benches and stair glides are **NOT COVERED.**

4.59.18 **Non-Preferred Provider.** Unless approved in advance by the PPO, DME, Prosthetic Devices and/or Orthotic Devices which are obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider are **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.19 **Non-Standard Equipment or Devices.** Deluxe Equipment or devices of any sort, which has been otherwise determined by the PPO to be non-Standard is **NOT COVERED.**

4.59.20 **Repair or Replacement** of any piece of equipment/device, such as for loss, theft or misuse are **NOT COVERED**, except as specifically provided for in Section 3.6.2 of this Certificate.

4.59.21 **Replacement of Component Parts or Modification** of a Standard Prosthetic Device unless incident to the Member's growth for a Member who is under the age of nineteen (19) years as set forth in Section 3.6.4.1 of this Certificate is **NOT COVERED**.

4.59.22 **Specifically Listed Items, Devices and Equipment.** The following are **NOT COVERED:**

a) breast pumps;
b) hairpieces and wigs;
c) seasonal affective disorder lights;
d) air filtration units;
e) vaporizers;
f) heating lamps;
g) pads, pillows and/or cushions;
h) hypoallergenic sheets;
i) paraffin baths;
j) vitrectomy face support devices; and
k) safety equipment (including but not limited to: gait belts, harnesses and vests).

SECTION 5. APPEAL PROCEDURE

5. APPEAL PROCEDURE. Requests for an appeal must be submitted **in writing** and received by the PPO within **one hundred eighty (180) days** following the Member's receipt of the notification of an Adverse Benefit Determination (an Adverse Benefit Determination is any decision made by the PPO with respect to payment or service related issues that results in a denial).

*If a Member chooses to appeal an Adverse Benefit Determination, a **written request** must be submitted to:*

Geisinger Choice PPO
Appeal Department
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220

At any time during any of the appeal processes outlined below, a Member may choose to designate in writing a representative to participate in the appeal process on the Member's behalf (an "Authorized Representative"). In this Section 5 of the Certificate, the definition of Member shall include a Member's Authorized Representative. The Member shall be responsible to notify the PPO in writing of such designation. The PPO has an authorization form available for the Member's use in order to designate an individual to act as the Member's Authorized Representative. This form can be obtained by calling the Customer Service Team at the telephone number indicated on the back of the Member's Identification Card.

Members have the right to provide the PPO with written comments, documents, records or other information to be considered as part of the appeal review.

A Member may call the PPO's toll-free telephone number located on the back of the Member's Identification Card, Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. through 6:00 p.m. to obtain information regarding the filing and status of an appeal.

A Pre-Service, Post-Service or Urgent Care Appeal of any Adverse Benefit Determination that is based in whole or in part on a medical judgment, will be reviewed by a PPO Medical Director who did not previously participate in any prior decision relating to the appeal and shall not be a subordinate of the person(s) who made the initial Adverse Benefit Determination. The PPO Medical Director will consider the full record including any aspects of clinical care involved and make an independent and fair decision regarding the appeal. The review will include the input of a licensed physician or licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages, treats or consults on the health care service or condition.

When a Member submits a written request for an appeal, the PPO will complete a full and fair review and provide written notification of the PPO's decision to the Member within the following time frames:

Pre-Service Appeal – Not later than 30 days after the PPO receives the written request
Post-Service Appeal – Not later than 60 days after the PPO receives the written request
Urgent Care Appeal – Not later than 72 hours after the PPO receives the request

5.1 Pre-Service Appeal Procedure. A Pre-Service Appeal is a request to change an Adverse Benefit Determination for care or services that the PPO must approve, in whole or in part, in advance of the Member obtaining care or services.

A Member may request a Pre-Service Appeal in writing to the PPO. The PPO will provide a full and fair review of the appeal.

5.1.1 **Pre-Service Appeal Review**. A Pre-Service Appeal shall be reviewed by a committee that consists of one (1) or more PPO employees or designees who did not previously participate in any prior decision relating to the Pre-Service Appeal and shall not be a subordinate of the person(s) who made the initial Adverse Benefit Determination.

5.1.2 **Pre-Service Appeal of any Adverse Benefit Determination**. A Pre-Service Appeal of any Adverse Benefit Determination that is based in whole or in part on a medical judgment will be reviewed by a PPO Medical Director who did not previously participate in any prior decision relating to the appeal and shall not be a subordinate of the person(s) who made the initial Adverse Benefit Determination. The PPO Medical Director will consider the full record including any aspects of clinical care involved and make an independent and fair decision regarding the appeal. The review will include the input of a licensed physician or approved licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages, treats or consults on the health care service or condition.

5.1.3 **Pre-Service Appeal Time Frame for Decision.** A Pre-Service Appeal, whether denied in whole or in part based on a medical judgment, will be reviewed and a decision made no later than thirty (30) days after receipt of the Member's written request. The PPO shall provide the Member with a written notification of the PPO's decision no later than thirty (30) days from receipt. The written notification from the PPO will include:

a) the basis for the decision in easily understandable language;

b) reference to the specific PPO provisions on which the decision is based;

c) notification of the fact that the Member is entitled to receive, upon verbal or written request and free of charge, copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the appeal including instructions for requesting a written statement of clinical rationale including clinical review criteria used, if applicable; and

d) the notification of the fact that if the Member is a member of an ERISA group, the Member has the right to bring civil action under Section 502(a) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) once all administrative remedies have been exhausted.

5.2 Post-Service Appeal Procedure. A Post-Service Appeal is a request to change an Adverse Benefit Determination for care or services that have already been received by the Member.

A Member may request a Post-Service Appeal in writing to the PPO. The PPO will provide a full and fair review of the appeal.

5.2.1 **Post-Service Appeal Review.** A Post-Service Appeal shall be reviewed by a committee that consists of one (1) or more PPO employees or designees who did not previously participate in the Adverse Benefit Determination and shall not be a subordinate of the person(s) who made the initial Adverse Benefit Determination. The committee will consider the full record of the Post-Service Appeal and make a determination independent of previous reviewers.

5.2.2 **Post-Service Appeal of any Adverse Benefit Determination.** A Post-Service Appeal of any Adverse Benefit Determination that is based in whole or in part on a medical judgment, will be reviewed by a PPO Medical Director who did not previously participate in any prior decision relating to the appeal and shall not be a subordinate of the person(s) who made the initial Adverse Benefit Determination. The PPO Medical Director will consider the full record including any aspects of clinical care involved and make an independent and fair decision regarding the appeal. The review will include the input of a licensed physician or approved licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages, treats or consults on the health care service or condition.

5.2.3 **Post-Service Appeal Time Frame for Decision.** A Post-Service Appeal, whether denied in whole or in part based on a medical judgment, will be reviewed and a decision made no later than sixty (60) days after receipt of the written request. The PPO shall provide the Member with written notification of the PPO's decision no later than sixty (60) days from receipt. The written notification from the PPO shall include:

a) the basis for the decision in easily understandable language;

b) reference to the specific PPO provisions on which the decision is based;

c) notification of the fact that the Member is entitled to receive, upon verbal or written request and free of charge, copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the appeal including instructions for requesting a written statement of clinical rationale including clinical review criteria used, if applicable; and

d) notification of the fact that if the Member is a member of an ERISA group, the Member has the right to bring civil action under Section 502(a) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) once all administrative remedies have been exhausted.

5.3 Urgent Care Appeal Procedure. An Urgent Care Appeal is a request to change an Adverse Benefit Determination for Urgent Care for Covered Services. An Urgent Care Appeal is any request for medical care or treatment with respect to the application of the time-periods for making non-Urgent Care determinations:

a) which could seriously jeopardize the life or health of the Member or the Member's ability to regain maximum function, based on the judgment of a prudent layperson who possesses average knowledge of health and medicine; or

b) in the opinion of a practitioner with knowledge of the Member's medical condition, delay occasioned by the time-periods for making a non-Urgent Care determination would subject the Member to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the care or treatment being requested.

5.3.1 **Request of an Urgent Care Appeal**. A Member or a Member's health care Provider may request an Urgent Care Appeal either orally or in writing. The Member or the Member's health care Provider requesting the Urgent Care Appeal may contact the PPO by telephone, fax or other methods that will expedite receipt of the information by the PPO. The PPO will contact the requestor by telephone, fax or other prompt method to resolve the Member's appeal. The PPO will provide a full and fair review of the appeal.

5.3.2 **Review of an Urgent Care Appeal.** An Urgent Care Appeal will be reviewed by a PPO Medical Director who did not previously participate in any prior decision relating to the appeal and shall not be a subordinate of the person(s) who made the initial Adverse Benefit Determination. A decision shall be made within seventy-two (72) hours after receipt of the request for an Urgent Care Appeal. The Medical Director will consider the full record including any aspects of clinical care involved and make an independent and fair decision regarding the appeal. The review will include the input of a licensed physician or approved licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages, treats or consults on the health care service or condition. The PPO shall provide the Member with written notification of the PPO's decision that shall include:

a) the basis for the decision in easily understandable language;

b) reference to the specific PPO provisions on which the decision is based;

c) notification of the fact that the Member is entitled to receive, upon verbal or written request and free of charge, copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the appeal including instructions for requesting a written statement of clinical rationale including clinical review criteria used, if applicable; and

d) notification of the fact that if the Member is a member of an ERISA group, the Member has the right to bring civil action under Section 502(a) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) once all administrative remedies have been exhausted.

SECTION 6. ELIGIBILITY

6. ELIGIBILITY. Subject to the payment of applicable premiums, the following individuals are eligible to enroll in the PPO; provided however, that if the Group has a probationary or waiting period during which an individual may not be eligible to enroll in the PPO, coverage may become effective only after such probationary or waiting period has been satisfied.

6.1 Subscriber. To be eligible to enroll and continue enrollment in the PPO as a Subscriber, a person must be:

a) a Member for whom payment has actually been received by the PPO; and

b) a bona fide (one who may legally work in the United States) employee of a Group or member of a union entitled to participate in a health benefits program arranged by the Group or be entitled to coverage under a trust agreement and have satisfied any probationary or waiting period established by the Group; or

c) a former bona fide employee or member of a union, or the dependent of a former bona fide employee or member of a union, entitled under COBRA or other law, or as otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy, to participate in a program of health benefits arranged by the Group.

Unless otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy or as otherwise entitled under COBRA or other law, a retiree of the Group is not eligible to enroll as a Subscriber. No change in the Group's eligibility or participation requirements is effective for purposes of coverage, except with the prior written consent of the PPO.

6.2 Family Dependent. To be eligible to enroll as a Family Dependent, an individual must be either:

a) the spouse of a Subscriber; or

b) an unmarried dependent child, whose age is less than the Maximum Age for dependent children as stated on the Schedule of Benefits.

6.2.1 A dependent child is defined as:

a) a natural child,

b) an adopted child,

c) a natural child or an adopted child of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse, for whom the Subscriber is obligated to provide health care coverage through a court order or qualified medical support order, or

d) any other child of whom the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse is the Legal Guardian, custodial parent or Legal Custodian. The PPO may periodically require documentary proof of such dependency.

Eligibility shall cease for a dependent child who (i) reaches the Maximum Age, as set forth in the Group Master Policy; (ii) becomes married; or (iii) obtains full-time employment (except for disabled dependent children and students). Coverage for a Family Dependent will become effective only if the Subscriber has Family Coverage.

6.2.2 **New Spouse.** A newly married Subscriber may arrange for Family Coverage by enrolling his or her spouse in the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of marriage. Coverage of the spouse under this Certificate shall be effective as of the date of marriage if the Subscriber's coverage was in effect on that date. Premiums for such

continued coverage of a spouse shall be payable from the date of marriage. No evidence of insurability shall be required.

6.2.3 **Newborn Child.** A newborn child of a Member is automatically covered under this Certificate for thirty-one (31) days from the date of birth. To continue coverage of a newborn, a request for addition to Family Coverage (or a change from single to Family Coverage) must be submitted to the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the date of birth and all premium requirements shall be paid. No evidence of insurability shall be required.

6.2.4 **Adopted Child.** A legally adopted child or a child for whom a Subscriber is a court appointed Legal Guardian or Legal Custodian and who meets the definition of a Family Dependent, will be treated as a dependent from the date of adoption or upon the date the child was placed for adoption with the Subscriber. "Placed for adoption" means the assumption and retention of a legal obligation for total or partial support of a child in anticipation of adoption of the child. The placement must take effect on or after the date a Subscriber's coverage becomes effective and the Subscriber must make a written request for coverage within thirty-one (31) days of the date the child is adopted or placed with the Subscriber for adoption.

An adopted child or a child placed for adoption with the Subscriber is automatically covered under this Policy for thirty-one (31) days from the date of adoption or date of placement for adoption. To continue coverage, a written Enrollment Application for addition to Family Coverage (or a change from single to Family Coverage) must be submitted to the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the date of adoption or date the child was placed for adoption with the Subscriber. The PPO will require documentary proof (i.e., official court documents) evidencing legal adoption or placement for adoption. Premiums for such coverage of an adopted child or child placed for adoption shall be payable from the date of coverage. No evidence of insurability shall be required.

6.2.5 **Children Born To Family Dependents.** A child born to a Family Dependent is automatically covered under this Certificate for thirty-one (31) days from the date of birth. To continue coverage of such child, the Subscriber must submit a request for addition to Family Coverage to the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the date of birth and pay the required premium.

6.2.6 **Continued Coverage of Disabled Dependent Child.** An unmarried dependent child who exceeds the Maximum Age for dependent children and is:

a) incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of disability resulting from mental retardation or a physical disability which meets the criteria under §88.41 of Title 31, PA Code and who became so prior to the attainment of age nineteen (19); and

b) is chiefly dependent (more than 50%) upon the Subscriber for support and maintenance, may continue enrollment or will become eligible for enrollment under Family Coverage for the duration of such disability and dependency.

In addition, such unmarried dependent child must have been enrolled as a Family Dependent under this Certificate prior to reaching the age of nineteen (19) or under the terms of another Group health benefit program offered by the Group as an alternative to the PPO. The PPO may periodically require documentary proof of such disability and dependency, but no more frequently than every six (6) months for the first two (2) years, and annually thereafter, from the date of the first request for

continued Family Coverage on behalf of the disabled dependent child, or from the date on which the PPO is first notified of such disability and dependency, whichever is earlier.

6.2.7 **Students.** The Schedule of Benefits gives two (2) Maximum Ages for dependent children: one (1) for dependent children who are full-time students and one (1) for all other dependent children. The full-time student Maximum Age shall apply to an individual who is either a high school student or enrolled in an approved institution of higher learning pursuing an approved program of education equal to or greater than fifteen (15) credit hours or its equivalent recognized by the Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency as a full-time course of study. The PPO may periodically require documentary proof of enrollment as a student upon reaching the Maximum Age for dependent children set forth on the Schedule of Benefits, or upon the date on which the PPO is first notified of such enrollment.

6.2.7.1 **Students – Military Duty.** For full-time students who are (i) members of the Pennsylvania National Guard or any reserve component of the armed forces of the United States who are called or ordered to active duty, other than active duty for training, for a period of thirty (30) or more consecutive days; or (ii) members of the Pennsylvania National Guard ordered to active state duty, including duty related to the Emergency Management Assistance Compact, for a period of thirty (30) or more consecutive days, the following shall apply:

The eligibility for coverage for full-time students as defined above shall be extended for a period equal to the duration of the student's service on active duty or active state duty or until he or she is no longer a full-time student. The eligibility of a full-time student as defined above shall not terminate because of the age of the eligible student when the student's educational program was interrupted because of military duty.

To qualify for this extension, the full-time student shall:

(i) submit a form approved by the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs notifying the PPO that the full-time student has been placed on active duty;

(ii) submit a form approved by the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs notifying the PPO that the full-time student is no longer on active duty;

(iii) submit a form approved by the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs showing that the full-time student has reenrolled as a full-time student for the first term or semester starting sixty or more days after his or her release from active duty.

6.2.7.2 **Continuing Coverage of Full-Time Students on Medical Leave.** Federally enacted Michelle's Law extends coverage to dependent full-time students over the age of eighteen (18) who are enrolled in an institution of higher education and who would otherwise lose health care coverage if a Medically Necessary leave of absence causes them to fall below full-time student status. To continue the student's coverage, the PPO must be provided with a physician's written certification of the student's serious illness or accident citing the Medical Necessity of the

leave. Such coverage will be provided by the PPO for: a) up to one year after the first day of the leave of absence or b) the date the student's coverage would otherwise terminate under the terms and conditions of the Certificate; which ever date comes earlier. Under Michelle's Law regulations, the student will receive the same coverage as the Subscriber and other Family Dependents under the Certificate.

6.2.8 **Noncustodial Children.** A noncustodial child is a natural child or adopted child of the Subscriber for whom the Subscriber is obligated to provide health care coverage through a court order or qualified medical support order. The Subscriber must make written application for membership of such child. The PPO will require documentary proof (i.e., official court order) evidencing the obligation of the Subscriber to provide health care coverage. Coverage shall be effective within thirty (30) days of receipt by the Plan of said official court order. The Subscriber shall notify the PPO of the name and address of the custodial parent in order to allow the PPO to provide information to and make payment on claims to the custodial parent as required under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The PPO may not disenroll or eliminate coverage of any child unless the PPO is provided satisfactory written evidence that a court order requiring coverage is no longer in effect or that the child is or will be enrolled in comparable health care coverage through another insurer which will take effect no later than the effective date of such disenrollment.

6.3 Continued Eligibility During Military Service. If a Subscriber is called to Active Military Duty (for the purpose of this Section only, Active Military Duty is defined as voluntary or involuntary duty in a uniformed service under competent authority), coverage will continue under the PPO for the first thirty (30) days of the Active Military Duty. After the expiration of the first thirty (30) days, the Subscriber will be given the option of continuing health care coverage at their own expense through a COBRA or Mini-COBRA offering, as applicable, for themselves and their eligible Family Dependents. This offering will be at the same rate paid by the employer for the Subscriber's and the Subscriber's eligible Family Dependents' coverage. The coverage will not include payment for injuries incurred in the line of military duty as set forth in Section 4.23 of this Certificate.

For COBRA-eligible Groups of 20 or more Employees, the following Section 6.4 shall apply:

6.4 COBRA. COBRA, the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as may be amended from time to time, is a federal law providing continued group coverage to Members who:

a) have ceased eligibility under the terms and conditions of the Certificate due to a qualifying event, as defined under COBRA; and

b) have properly elected to receive COBRA coverage.

If a Member ceases to be eligible for enrollment under this Certificate as a result of a qualifying event, as defined under COBRA, and such Member has properly elected to receive COBRA coverage as set forth in COBRA, then such Member may continue coverage through the Group for up to the maximum period of time set forth under COBRA. Upon timely notice from the Group, the PPO will make continuation coverage available. The Group retains full responsibility for providing to Members all required notices and information relating to COBRA continuation coverage rights, as required by law. The PPO shall have no obligation to notify Members of continuation coverage rights under COBRA. The PPO is not the COBRA administrator. The Member should contact the Group for specific information on how to elect COBRA coverage and the associated costs of such coverage. Premiums for COBRA coverage will be remitted to the PPO by:

a) the Group or its agent within the time frames required under this Certificate or as otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy on behalf of the Subscriber and/or any Family Dependent(s); or

b) the Subscriber on behalf of himself and/or any Family Dependents.

6.4.1 **Post-COBRA Conversion Coverage**. A Subscriber and/or eligible Family Dependents shall be entitled to obtain a conversion policy upon termination of COBRA coverage according to the terms and conditions set forth in Section 8.6.8 of this Certificate.

For Groups of 2-19 Employees, the following Section 6.5 shall apply:

6.5 Mini-COBRA. Mini-COBRA, as may be amended from time to time, was enacted in 2009 by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. It provides COBRA continuation coverage for Subscribers and eligible dependents (eligible dependent means spouse or dependent child of the Subscriber) who:

a) have been continuously insured under the Certificate or insured for similar benefits under any group policy which it replaced, during the entire three (3) month period ending with the Member's termination;

b) have ceased eligibility under the terms and conditions of the Certificate due to the occurrence of a qualifying event as defined under Mini-COBRA;

c) are not covered by or eligible for coverage under Medicare;

d) are not covered or eligible to be covered under any other insured or uninsured group health insurance coverage under which the Member was not covered immediately prior to termination (excludes Medical Assistance, CHIP and adultBasic);

e) can verify he or she is ineligible for employer based group insurance as an eligible dependent; and

f) have properly elected to receive Mini-COBRA coverage.

If a Member ceases to be eligible for enrollment under this Certificate as a result of a qualifying event, as defined under Mini-COBRA, and such Member has properly elected to receive Mini-COBRA coverage as set forth in Mini-COBRA, then such Member may continue coverage through the Group for up to the maximum period of time set forth under Mini-COBRA. Upon timely notice from the Group, the PPO will make continuation coverage available. The Group retains full responsibility for providing to Members all required notices and information relating to Mini-COBRA continuation coverage rights, as required by law. The PPO shall have no obligation to notify Members of continuation coverage rights under Mini-COBRA. The PPO is not the Mini-COBRA administrator. The Member should contact the Group for specific information on how to elect Mini-COBRA coverage and the associated costs of such coverage. Premiums for Mini-COBRA coverage will be remitted to the PPO by:

a) the Group or its agent within the time frames required under this Certificate or as otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy on behalf of the Subscriber and/or any Family Dependent(s); or

b) the Subscriber on behalf of himself and/or any Family Dependents.

6.5.1 **Mini-COBRA Coverage.** Mini-COBRA coverage shall be the same coverage in effect for the Member at the time of the qualifying event.

6.5.2 **Post Mini-COBRA Conversion Coverage.** A Subscriber and eligible dependents shall be entitled to obtain a conversion policy upon termination of Mini-COBRA coverage according to the terms and conditions set forth in Section 8.6.8 of this Certificate.

6.6 Effective Date(s) of Coverage. Individuals who meet the eligibility requirements under this Certificate must have:

a) submitted a properly completed Enrollment Application listing the Subscriber and all Family Dependents (regardless of whether they will be enrolled) to the Group;

b) enrolled all Family Dependents or declined coverage in writing for any Family Dependents eligible to be enrolled; and

c) paid the applicable monthly premium for coverage under the terms and conditions of this Certificate.

Only a Member for whom the premium is actually received by the PPO shall be entitled to coverage under this Certificate and only for the month for which such premium is received. Coverage shall be effective as set forth on the Group Master Policy.

6.6.1 **Open Enrollment Period Application.** During an Open Enrollment Period, any person who satisfies the eligibility requirements to enroll as a Subscriber or a Family Dependent shall become immediately eligible. When an eligible individual makes written application for membership during the Open Enrollment Period, the effective date of coverage will be predetermined by the PPO and the Group.

6.6.2 **Non-Open Enrollment Period Application.** Any individual who first satisfies the eligibility requirements and who makes written application for membership at a time other than an Open Enrollment Period but within thirty-one (31) days of initially attaining eligibility, shall become effective on the first day of the next calendar month following the date on which he first satisfied the eligibility requirements, except for:

a) newly married spouses, newborns, adopted children, children placed for adoption or children born to Family Dependents, whose dates of coverage are established by law; and

b) as otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy when the Group Master Policy is modified by the Group.

6.7 Manner of Enrollment. During an Open Enrollment Period or on initially becoming eligible at any other time, an eligible person may enroll or be enrolled in the PPO by submitting a completed Enrollment Application on forms provided by the PPO (or provided by the Group if approved by the PPO). No eligible person will be refused enrollment within thirty-one (31) days of first attaining eligibility, during an Open Enrollment Period, or as a result of a Special Enrollment Period. No evidence of insurability shall be required. The Group shall comply with the PPO's underwriting requirements.

6.8 Failure to Enroll Or Be Enrolled When Eligible. Any eligible individual who fails to enroll or be enrolled during an Open Enrollment Period or within thirty-one (31) days after

first becoming eligible shall not be permitted to enroll until the next Open Enrollment Period unless they meet the rules for Special Enrollment Periods.

6.8.1 **Special Enrollment Period-Loss of Eligibility Status.** An individual who loses eligibility for enrollment under another group health benefits program may enroll in the PPO at a time other than an Open Enrollment Period, if the PPO receives satisfactory evidence that:

a) the individual was actually enrolled for benefits under the other program at the time he first became eligible for enrollment in the PPO;

b) the individual declined enrollment, in writing, for himself and any family dependent, stating that the coverage under the other group health plan was the reason for declining enrollment;

c) the individual was enrolled in the other program during the most recent Open Enrollment Period, if eligible for enrollment in the PPO at that time;

d) loss of eligibility under the other program was as a result of

i) termination of employment,
ii) reduction in the number of hours of employment,
iii) termination of the other program's coverage,
iv) termination of contributions toward the premium made by the Group,
v) death of a spouse, divorce, or legal separation,
vi) expiration of the COBRA or Mini-COBRA continuation of Benefit Period (for COBRA and Mini-COBRA eligible Groups),
vii) no longer working or residing in the service area when the other program (such as an HMO) does not provide benefits to an individual who no longer works or resides in the service area, or
viii) meeting or exceeding a lifetime limit on all benefits under the other program; **AND**

e) application for enrollment in the PPO is made within thirty-one (31) days of the last date of eligibility under the other program.

6.8.2 **Special Enrollment Period - Medicaid and CHIP Eligibility and Premium Assistance.** An individual may enroll in the PPO at a time other than Open Enrollment if the PPO receives satisfactory evidence that:

a) An individual or dependent who was covered under a state Medicaid or CHIP plan had their coverage terminated as a result of the loss of eligibility for such coverage. Such individual or dependent must request coverage by the PPO not later than sixty (60) days after the termination of coverage under the state Medicaid or CHIP program.

b) An individual or dependent has become eligible for a premium assistance subsidy for the PPO under a state Medicaid or CHIP plan. Such individual or dependant must request coverage under the PPO not later than sixty (60) days after the individual or dependent is determined to be eligible for such assistance.

6.9 Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion. Coverage for Pre-Existing Conditions shall begin after the Member has been covered under the PPO for twelve (12) months. This exclusion applies to all services, with the exception of those set forth in this Certificate. The Pre-Existing Condition exclusion shall begin from the date of enrollment under the Certificate and credit shall be given for the time the Member had Creditable Coverage as set forth in Section 6.8.2. To the extent that this Certificate replaces another group contract, the PPO shall only apply a Pre-Existing Condition exclusion if excluded by the other group policy.

6.9.1 **Exceptions to Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion.** The Pre-Existing Condition exclusion set forth in this Section is not applicable to:

a) a newborn child;
b) an adopted child or a child pending placement (under 18 years of age);
c) a newborn child born to a Family Dependent;
d) a new spouse;
e) services provided by the Member's Primary Care Physician;
f) Emergency Services;
g) pregnancy;
h) genetic information (in the absence of a diagnosed condition); or
i) Members for whom this Certificate replaces prior group coverage that did not contain the Pre-Existing Condition exclusion.

6.9.2 **Creditable Coverage.** The Pre-Existing Condition exclusion period may be reduced in the event a Member has had insurance coverage through another health insurer. The Member may have received a certificate with information regarding prior Creditable Coverage from the Member's previous employer, insurer or other health benefits provider. The certificate of Creditable Coverage is extremely useful for demonstrating Creditable Coverage. If the Member does not have such a certificate, the Member has the right to request one (within twenty-four (24) months after coverage ceases). At the Member's request, the PPO will assist the Member in obtaining the certificate of Creditable Coverage. The Member can request assistance from the PPO by calling the Customer Service Team at the telephone number indicated on the back of the Member's Identification Card.

6.10 Hospitalization on the Effective Date. A Member who is hospitalized prior to the effective date of coverage hereunder is covered for Covered Services as of the effective date of enrollment in the PPO unless they are covered under a continuation of benefits provision through another carrier. Expenses incurred prior to the effective date of enrollment in the PPO are **NOT COVERED**.

6.11 Continued Eligibility. Once enrolled, each Member must continue to meet the applicable eligibility criteria identified in this Certificate and the Group Master Policy to continue as a Member. Loss of eligibility will result in termination of coverage.

6.12 Notice of Ineligibility. It shall be the Subscriber's responsibility to notify the Group or the PPO of any changes which will affect the Subscriber's eligibility or that of a Family Dependent for Covered Services or benefits under this Certificate within thirty-one (31) days of the event.

7. PAYMENT PROVISIONS.

7.1 Payment of Premiums. The monthly premiums for coverage are specified in the Group Master Policy, as amended from time to time. The Group or its agent on behalf of a Subscriber shall make payment of such premium for coverage under this Certificate. Premium shall be remitted on a monthly basis to the PPO within the specified time frames set forth in this Certificate or as otherwise set forth in the Group Master Policy. Only a Member for whom the premium is actually received by the PPO shall be entitled to coverage under this Certificate and only for the month for which such premium is received.

7.2 Adjustment of Premiums. The monthly premiums shall be effective until the renewal date of the Group Master Policy and shall be subject to revision thereafter as of each renewal date of the Group Master Policy, or such other date as the Group and the PPO may specify. The PPO will notify the Group of any adjustment to premium as set forth in the Group Master Policy. Notice of adjustment of a premium, or adjustment of the Subscriber's contribution to the premium as required by the Group, will be provided by the Group to the Subscriber. Premium changes may be subject to review and approval by the Pennsylvania Department of Insurance.

7.3 Time of Payment. In order for benefits to be provided, the premium must be paid on or before the first day of the effective coverage month for each Member under this Certificate or as specified in the Group Master Policy, subject to the grace period provisions specified in this Certificate. The first monthly premium must be paid in full on or before the due date indicated on the first premium statement.

7.4 Grace Period. If the Group, or its agent on behalf of a Subscriber, fails to pay a premium within thirty (30) days or the time period as set forth on the Group Master Policy after it becomes due, this Certificate shall be terminated pursuant to Section 8.6 and no Member will be entitled to further benefits after the last day of the grace period except as set forth in Section 8.9. The Group or its agent on behalf of a Subscriber shall be responsible for payment of the premium for the time coverage was in effect during the grace period. The Subscriber shall be responsible to pay any required Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance amounts incurred by the Subscriber or any Family Dependent during the grace period.

8. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

8.1 Circumstances Beyond Control. The PPO shall not be in violation of this Certificate if it is prevented from performing any of its obligations hereunder for reasons beyond its control. These may include, but are not limited to, any of the following: acts of God, war, strikes, statutes, rules, regulations or interpretations of statutes and regulations to which the PPO is subject. In the event the Covered Services which the PPO has agreed to provide are substantially interrupted including, but not limited to, the significant partial destruction of the PPO's administrative offices, or a significant partial disability of the Network, pursuant to any such events, the PPO shall make a reasonable effort to arrange for an alternative method of providing care.

8.2 Coordination of Benefits.

8.2.1 **Definitions.** For purposes of this Coordination of Benefits (COB) provision only, the following definitions shall apply:

a) **Program** is any of the following programs of health benefits coverage that provides medical care or treatment benefits or services to their Members:

i) group health benefits coverage, whether insured or uninsured;

ii) coverage under a governmental health benefits program or a program required by law. This does not include a state program under Medicaid (Title XIX, Grants to States for Medical Assistance programs of the United States Social Security Act, as amended from time to time).

The term Program does not include group or group-type hospital benefit programs of one hundred dollars ($100) per day or less and school accident-type coverage.

Each contract or other arrangement for coverage included under the definition of Program is a separate health benefits Program. If a Program has two components of health benefits coverage and COB rules apply only to one of the two components, then each of the components of health benefits coverage is a separate Program.

b) **This Plan** is the portion of this Certificate that provides Covered Services to Members and is subject to this COB provision.

c) **Primary Plan** and **Secondary Plan.** The following Order of Benefit Determination Rules state whether This Plan is Primary or Secondary relative to another Program covering the Member:

i) when This Plan is Primary, its benefits are provided without consideration for the other Program's benefits;

ii) when This Plan is Secondary, its benefits may be reduced and it may recover from the Primary Plan the reasonable cash value of the Covered Services provided by This Plan.

d) **Allowable Expense** means a necessary, reasonable, and customary item of expense for health care when the item of expense is covered at least in part by one (1) or more Programs covering the Member for whom the claim is made. The term Allowable Expense does not include coverage for items **NOT COVERED** under this Certificate. When This Plan provides Covered Services, the reasonable cash value of each service is the Allowable Expense and is

considered a benefit paid. The difference between the cost of a private hospital room and the cost of a semi-private hospital room is not considered an Allowable Expense under the above definition unless the Member's stay in a private hospital room is Medically Necessary.

e) **Claim Determination Period** means a calendar year. However, it does not include any part of a year during which a person has no coverage under This Plan, or any part of a year before the date this COB provision or a similar provision takes effect.

8.2.2 **Applicability.**

a) If the Member is covered by This Plan and another Program, the Order of Benefit Determination Rules described below determine the Primary Plan/Secondary Plan. The benefits of This Plan:

i) shall not be reduced when, under the Order of Benefit Determination Rules, This Plan is Primary, but;

ii) may be reduced or the reasonable cash value of any Covered Service provided by This Plan may be recovered from the Primary Plan when, under the Order of Benefit Determination Rules, another Program is Primary. The above reduction is more fully described below.

8.2.3 **Order of Benefit Determination Rules.**

a) **General.** When a Member receives Covered Services by or through This Plan, or is otherwise entitled to claim benefits from This Plan, and the Covered Services are the basis for a claim under another Program, This Plan is a Secondary Plan which has its benefits determined after those of the other Program, unless: i) the other Program has rules coordinating its benefits with those of This Plan; and ii) both the other Program and This Plan's rules in subparagraph (b) below, require that This Plan's benefits be determined before those of the other Program.

b) **Rules.** This Plan determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules which applies:

1) **Non-Dependent/Dependent.** The benefits of the Program which covers the Member as a Subscriber are Primary to those of the Program which covers the Member as a Family Dependent.

2) **Dependent Child/Parents Not Separated or Divorced.** Except as stated in subparagraph (b)(3) below, when This Plan and another Program cover the same child as a Family Dependent of different persons called "parents":

i) the Program of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in a year is Primary to the Program of the parent whose birthday falls later in that year, but;

ii) if both parents have the same birthday, the Program which covered a parent longer is Primary. However, if the other Program does not have the rule described in (i) immediately above, but instead has a rule based on the gender of the parent and if as a result the Programs do not agree on the order of benefits, the rule in the other Program will determine the order of benefits.

3) **Dependent Child/Separated or Divorced Parents.** If two (2) or more Programs cover a person as a dependent child of divorced or separated parents, benefits for the child are determined in this order:

   i) first, the Program of the parent with custody of the child;

   ii) then, the Program of the spouse of the parent with custody of the child; and

   iii) finally, the Program of the parent not having custody of the child; or

   iv) if the specific terms of a court decree state that one of the parents is responsible for the health care expenses of the child, and the Program obligated to pay or provide the benefits of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Program is Primary. This paragraph (iv) does not apply with respect to any Claim Determination Period or Program year during which any benefits are actually paid or provided before the entity has that actual knowledge.

4) **Active/Inactive Employee.** A Program which covers a Member as an employee who is neither laid off nor retired (or as that employee's dependent) is Primary to a Program which covers that Member as a laid off or retired employee (or that employee's dependent) and further subject to this Section. If the other Program does not have this rule, and if as a result, the Programs do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule (4) is ignored.

5) **Longer/Shorter Length of Coverage.** If none of the above rules determines the order of benefits, the Program which covered a Member longer is Primary to the Program which covered that Member for a shorter time.

8.2.4 **Effect on the Benefits of This Plan.**

a) This Section applies when, under the above Section of the Order of Benefit Determination Rules, This Plan is a Secondary Plan as to one (1) or more other Programs. In such event, the benefits of This Plan may be reduced under this Section.

b) **Reduction in This Plan's Benefits.** This Plan may reduce benefits payable or may recover the reasonable cash value of the Covered Services when the sum of the following exceeds those Allowable Expenses in a Claim Determination Period:

   i) the benefits that would be payable for, or the reasonable cash value of the Covered Services under This Plan in the absence of this COB provision; and

   ii) the benefits that would be payable as Allowable Expenses under the other Programs, in the absence of similar provisions like this COB provision, whether or not claim is made.

   In such event, the benefits of This Plan will be reduced so that they and the benefits payable under the other Programs do not total more than the Allowable Expenses. When the benefits of This Plan are reduced as described herein, each benefit is reduced in proportion. It is then charged against any applicable benefit limit of This Plan.

8.2.5 **Right to Receive and Release.** Certain information is needed to apply these COB rules. This Plan has the right to decide which information it needs. This Plan may get needed facts from or give them to any other organization or person. This Plan need not inform or get the consent of any person to do this. Each person claiming benefits under This Plan must give This Plan any information it needs.

8.2.6 **Facility of Payment.** A payment made or a service provided under another Program may include an amount which should have been paid or provided under This Plan. If it does, This Plan may pay that amount to the organization which made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a payment under This Plan.

8.2.7 **Right of Recovery.** If the amount of the payment made by This Plan is more than it should have paid under this COB provision, or if it has provided Covered Services which should have been paid by the Primary Plan, This Plan may recover the excess or the reasonable cash value of the Covered Services as applicable, from one or more of:

a) the persons it has paid or for whom it has paid;

b) insurance companies; or

c) other organizations.

8.2.8 **Provisions of Covered Services.** This Plan shall provide health services first and then seek Coordination of Benefits.

8.2.9 **Medicare and Worker's Compensation.**

8.2.9.1 **Coordination of Benefits with Medicare**. The following sections set forth whether this PPO is primary or secondary in regard to Medicare coverage for the Subscriber who is age sixty five (65) or older. If the PPO is **primary**, the PPO will pay for Covered Services and Medicare will pay for Medicare eligible expenses, if any, not paid by the PPO. If the PPO is **secondary**, Medicare will pay for Medicare eligible expenses first and the PPO will pay for Covered Services, if any, not paid for by Medicare. For the purpose of this Section, the term Subscriber includes all Family Dependents who are age 65 or older.

a) This PPO is **primary** to Medicare when the Subscriber is age sixty five (65) or older, is Medicare eligible, is defined as an Active Employee by Medicare regulations and is working for an employer with twenty (20) or more employees.

b) This PPO is **primary** to Medicare when the Subscriber is under age sixty five (65), becomes disabled and entitled to Medicare benefits due to such disability (other than ESRD described below) and is an Active Employee (defined by Medicare regulations) working for an employer with at least one hundred (100) employees.

c) This PPO is **secondary** to Medicare when the Subscriber is age sixty five (65) or older, is Medicare eligible and is working for an employer with less than twenty (20) employees.

d) This PPO is **secondary** to Medicare when the Subscriber is age sixty five (65) or older, is retired and is covered with retiree group coverage under the PPO.

e) This PPO is **secondary** to Medicare when the Subscriber is under the age of sixty five (65), becomes disabled and entitled to Medicare benefits due to such disability, is an Active Employee (defined by Medicare regulations) and works for an employer with less than one hundred (100) employees.

f) If the Subscriber has End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) the PPO will be primary for the first thirty (30) months of the Subscriber's entitlement to Medicare (as defined by Medicare regulations). After the first thirty (30) months, Medicare will become the primary coverage. However, if the PPO is currently providing benefits as the secondary provider when the Subscriber becomes entitled to ESRD Medicare benefits, the PPO will remain the secondary provider. The same conditions apply as indicated above in regard to ESRD if the Subscriber has COBRA coverage under the PPO.

The Subscriber is strongly encouraged to refer to Medicare regulations in regard to the specific requirements for Medicare entitlement.

8.2.9.2 **Double Coverage.** The benefits provided under this Certificate are not designed to duplicate any benefits for which a Member may be eligible under the terms of Medicare, any government-sponsored health benefits program or any applicable Worker's Compensation Law. Benefits hereunder will be reduced to the extent that benefits are eligible for payment regardless of whether the Member has enrolled for participation under Medicare or any government-sponsored health benefits program. Benefits also will be reduced to the extent that benefits are received by the Member under any form of Worker's Compensation coverage. In the event a Member fails to receive benefits for which he is otherwise eligible under the terms of Medicare, any government-sponsored health benefits program or Worker's Compensation because of the failure of the Member to apply for or maintain Medicare or any government-sponsored health benefits program coverage, or to submit required claim documentation or other required documentation, benefits under this Certificate will be reduced by the amount of benefits which the Member would otherwise have received under Medicare, any government-sponsored health benefits program or Worker's Compensation. **If the Member enters into an agreement to settle the Worker's Compensation claim, any future expenses for Covered Services rendered for the injury compensated by the settlement are NOT COVERED.**

8.3 **Subrogation.** The PPO has the right of subrogation to the extent permitted by the law against third parties that are legally liable for the expenses paid by the PPO under this Certificate. The Member shall do nothing to prejudice the subrogation rights of the PPO. The PPO may recover benefits amounts paid under this Certificate under the right of subrogation to the extent permitted by law.

TERM AND TERMINATION.

8.4 **Term.** The effective date of this Certificate is stated on the Schedule of Benefits. The initial term of this Certificate commences on such effective date and continues until the renewal date of the Group Master Policy. This Certificate shall automatically be renewed thereafter from year-to-year, unless sooner terminated as set forth below.

8.5 **Termination by the Group.** The Group may terminate the Group Master Policy in accordance with the provisions of that agreement. Termination of the Group Master Policy by the Group shall result in the individual rights to benefits and Covered Services awarded under this Certificate ceasing on the effective date of termination, except as set forth in Section 8.9.

8.6 **Termination by the PPO.** The PPO may terminate this Certificate for the following reasons:

8.6.1 **Failure to Pay.**

8.6.1.1 **By the Subscriber.** In the event any Subscriber fails to pay any amount due the PPO, coverage shall terminate for the Subscriber and all Family Dependents upon fifteen (15) days written notice by the PPO to the Group and to the Subscriber. A Member whose coverage is terminated under this Section for failure to pay may not reapply for a period of eighteen (18) months following such termination.

8.6.1.2 **By the Group.** In the event the Group fails to pay any amount due the PPO, for the benefit of the Subscriber or any Family Dependents, coverage shall terminate for the Subscriber and all Family Dependents upon fifteen (15) days written notice by the PPO to the Group and to the Subscriber. A Member whose coverage is terminated due to the Group's failure to pay pursuant to this Section may be eligible for conversion to individual, direct payment coverage without Evidence of Insurability, provided that application is made within thirty-one (31) days of the date of notification of termination and subject to payment of premiums as billed within thirty-one (31) days of the date such bill is issued. If the Member fails to reapply with the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the termination notification date, the Member upon future application to the PPO, will need to provide evidence of insurability as part of the application process.

8.6.2 **Fraud or Material Misrepresentation.**

8.6.2.1 **By the Group.** In the event the Group makes an intentional misrepresentation for the purpose of obtaining coverage for a person who does not meet eligibility requirements for coverage in the Group, coverage shall terminate subject to fifteen (15) days written notice to the Group and the Subscriber. This decision may be appealed through the PPO's established Complaint procedure as set forth in Section 5 of this Certificate.

8.6.2.2 **By the Member.** If it is proven that the Member attempted or committed fraud under this Certificate to obtain benefits or payment or if the Member makes an intentional misrepresentation of material fact in the application for coverage under this Certificate, the Member's coverage will be terminated subject to fifteen (15) days written notice to

the Subscriber and the Group. This decision may be appealed through the PPO's established Complaint procedure as set forth in Section 5 of this Certificate.

A Member whose coverage is terminated under this Section for fraud or material misrepresentation may not apply to the PPO for health coverage for a period of thirty six (36) months following such termination.

8.6.3 **Failure to Continue to Meet the Group Eligibility Requirements.** If a Member ceases to meet the Group eligibility requirements, coverage shall terminate subject to fifteen (15) days written notice by the PPO to the Group and the Subscriber.

8.6.4 **Termination of Group Master Policy.** The PPO may terminate the Group Master Policy in accordance with the provisions of that agreement. Termination of the Group Master Policy by the PPO means that individual rights to benefits and Covered Services awarded under this Certificate cease on the effective date of termination. If a Member whose coverage was terminated pursuant to this Section has succeeding or alternate carrier health service coverage, they are not eligible for conversion to individual, direct payment coverage where there is a succeeding or alternate carrier. In the event of termination of the Group Master Policy, the Member shall, however, still be eligible for continuation of benefits set forth in Section 8.9 of this Certificate.

8.6.5 **Subscriber's Death.** In the event of the death of a Subscriber, coverage shall terminate for his enrolled Family Dependents on the last day of the period for which payments have been made by, or on behalf of such Subscriber, subject to the conversion privilege set forth below. Surviving Family Dependents may also be eligible to continue Group coverage under the provisions of COBRA (for COBRA-eligible Groups) and under Section 8.9 of this Certificate.

8.6.6 **Failure of Adoption, Legal Guardianship or Legal Custodianship Proceedings.** Any adoption, Legal Guardianship or Legal Custodianship that fails or is abandoned will result in termination of coverage with respect to the child subject to fifteen (15) days written notice by the PPO to the Group and the Subscriber. This decision may be appealed through the PPO established appeal procedure as set forth in Section 5 of this Certificate.

8.6.7 **Disruptive Behavior.** The PPO may terminate a Member's coverage for cause if the Member's behavior is disruptive, unruly, abusive or uncooperative to the extent that his continuing membership in the PPO seriously impairs the PPO's ability to provide Covered Services to either that Member or to other Members. Termination will occur after the PPO has made a reasonable effort to resolve the problem presented by the Member, including encouraging the Member to utilize the PPO's internal appeal procedure as set forth in Section 5 of this Certificate.

8.6.8 **Conversion Privileges.** If a Member's coverage terminates for any reason other than non-payment of a required contribution and the Member has been continuously insured under the Certificate for at least three (3) months immediately prior to termination, the Member shall be eligible for individual conversion coverage (referred to as "Conversion Coverage").

A Member is not entitled to Conversion Coverage if other similar group coverage will replace this Certificate within thirty-one (31) days, or if coverage terminated under the Certificate because the Member failed to pay required premium

contributions. Members who are eligible to continue Group coverage under the provisions of COBRA or Mini-COBRA (for COBRA and Mini-COBRA eligible Groups) are eligible for conversion coverage when their COBRA eligibility for Group coverage expires

The PPO will give the Member written notice of the conversion privilege within fifteen (15) days before or after the date of termination of coverage. The Member must apply for Conversion Coverage and pay the applicable premiums within thirty-one (31) days after the termination of coverage under the Certificate, or within fifteen (15) days after the PPO provides the Member notice of conversion rights, whichever is later.

The Member may enroll in Conversion Coverage without a medical examination. The first premium payment must be received before Conversion Coverage will be put in force. Conversion Coverage shall begin the day after termination of coverage under the Certificate.

8.7 Reinstatement.

8.7.1 The PPO shall automatically reinstate a Member whose coverage has been terminated due to a clerical error on behalf of the PPO, when the PPO becomes aware of any clerical error. Automatic reinstatement by the PPO under this Section will not require reapplication or submission of Evidence of Insurability. Premiums shall be payable from the effective date of reinstatement.

8.7.2 At its sole discretion, the PPO may reinstate a Member whose coverage has been terminated:

a) for loss of eligibility, if the Member recaptures eligibility status and continues to satisfy the eligibility requirements; or

b) at the Subscriber's request, if the Subscriber or the Group notifies the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the date of the initial request to terminate that termination is no longer desired.

8.8 Refunds. When a Member's coverage is terminated, any periodic payments received on account of the terminated Member applicable to periods after the effective date of termination shall be refunded or credited to the Group. Neither the PPO nor Preferred Providers shall have any further liability under this Certificate, except as set forth in Section 8.9 of this Certificate.

8.9 Continuation of Benefits. If a Member is an inpatient in a hospital or skilled nursing facility on the effective date of termination, the benefits for inpatient Covered Services shall be provided:

1) until the inpatient stay ends; or
2) until any applicable Benefit Limit has been reached; or
3) until the Member becomes covered without limitation as to the condition for which he or she is receiving inpatient care under any other group coverage; or
4) up to the end of the Benefit Period;

whichever comes first.

In the event coverage terminates because of active employment termination, the Covered Services will be provided for twelve (12) months during total disability with respect to the

sickness or injury which caused the disability for twelve (12) months, unless coverage is afforded for total disability under another group plan.

8.10 Health Status. Members enrolled under this Certificate will not have coverage terminated because of health status or requirements for health services.

MISCELLANEOUS.

8.11 Disclaimer of Liability. It is expressly understood that the PPO (as a corporation or otherwise) does not furnish any health service benefits. The PPO contracts with professional providers of care for the Covered Services received by Members under this Certificate. The PPO's obligation is limited to furnishing Covered Services through contracts with such providers of care. The PPO (as a corporation or otherwise) is not, in any event, liable for any act or omission of the professional personnel of any medical group, hospital, or other provider of services.

8.12 Designation of an Authorized Representative. Members have the right to designate an authorized representative who, in addition to the Member receiving services, will receive Explanation of Benefits forms from the PPO. If a Member wishes to designate an authorized representative, they must complete and sign an Authorized Representative form. This form can be obtained by calling the Customer Service Team at the telephone number indicated on the back of the Member Identification Card.

8.13 Refusal to Accept Recommended Treatment and Advance Health Care Directives. A Member has the right to participate in planning his own treatment and to give his informed consent before the start of any procedure or treatment. A Member also has the right to formulate an Advance Health Care Directive and/or appoint a surrogate to make health care decisions on his behalf to the extent permitted by law, should the Member become incapacitated. Any Member may, for personal reasons, refuse to accept one or more drugs, treatments or procedures recommended by a Preferred Provider. A Member has the option to refuse to accept the recommended drug, treatment or procedure of a Preferred Provider, either:

a) verbally;

b) through an Advance Health Care Directive; or

c) through a properly appointed surrogate.

8.14 Claims and Reimbursement.

8.14.1 **Claims.** The PPO will not be liable under this Certificate unless proper notice is furnished to the PPO that Covered Services have been rendered to a Member as follows:

a.) **Preferred Provider Claims.** The timely filing of claims is the responsibility of the Preferred Provider, and the Member will have no payment responsibility for such claim which is not filed on a timely basis by the Preferred Provider.

b.) **Non-Preferred Provider Claims.** Members are required to file a claim for all services rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider. No payment will be made for any claims filed by a Member for services rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider unless the Member gives written notice of such claim to the PPO within one (1) year of the date of service.

To file a claim, the Member should call the PPO at the telephone number listed on the Member Identification Card to obtain a claim form. Section A of the claim form must be signed by the Member before the PPO will issue payment to a provider or reimburse the Member for services received under this Certificate. The Member must complete a claim form for services rendered by a Non-Preferred Provider and submit it, together with an itemized bill, to the following address:

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
P.O. Box 8200
Danville, PA 17821-8200

If a claim form is not received by the Member within fifteen (15) days of request to the PPO, the Member may provide an itemized bill from the Provider containing the following information, in writing, in lieu of the claim form:

1.) Full name of Member for whom the services were rendered.
2.) Date(s) of service.
3.) Description of services rendered. If available, a diagnosis description and any coding that accompanies the services:
   a. Procedure/Service codes (and Modifiers)
   b. Diagnosis codes
   c. Location code
4.) Charges for each service.
5.) Servicing Provider/facility and address. If available, telephone number and Provider tax identification number.

Such information shall be submitted to the following address:

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
P.O. Box 8200
Danville, PA 17821-8200

Failure to furnish such proof of loss within the time required shall not invalidate nor reduce any claim if it was not reasonably possible to give proof of loss within such time, provided such proof of loss is furnished as soon as reasonably possible and, in no event, except in the absence of legal capacity, later than one year from the time proof of loss is otherwise required.

8.14.2 **Reimbursement.** In the event a Member is required to make payment other than a required Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance amount at the time Covered Services are rendered, the PPO will reimburse the Member by check immediately upon receipt of written proof of claim set forth under Section 8.14.1 of this Certificate. A receipt that includes the Member's Insurance ID Number (displayed on the Member's Identification Card) must be submitted to the PPO as soon as possible, but in no event later than one (1) year from the date of the service. Reimbursement will be made only for Covered Services received in accordance with the provisions of this Certificate.

8.15 Amendments. The provisions of this Certificate cannot be altered or changed by any representative or agent of the PPO, other than by a written Amendment or Rider signed by the President or other authorized officer of the PPO.

8.16 Authorization to Disclose Confidential Information. Subject to the medical records confidentiality provisions below, the PPO is entitled to receive from any provider of Covered

Services to any Member, information reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Certificate.

8.16.1 **Medical Records-Confidentiality.** A Member's medical record and other information, including information relating to HIV/AIDS, Substance Abuse and behavioral health treatments, received by the PPO concerning Members will be kept confidential to the extent required by law. Such records and other information will be disclosed by the PPO only as required by law or court order, upon written authorization by a Member, or in connection with: verification of a Member's coverage, including coordination of benefits, facilitation of claims payment, and care coordination; exchange of information between the PPO and its agents/contractors and other Providers for bona fide medical purposes or in connection with a Member's appeal; compilation of demographic data; internal and external audits; the conduct of the PPO quality improvement and medical management programs; and general administration of this Certificate and the PPO.

8.16.1.1 **Cost of Medical Records.** The cost of providing medical records to the PPO or a Preferred Provider is a covered benefit if the Covered Services received by the Member are Medically Necessary and provided through a Preferred Provider or upon Precertification by the PPO.

8.17 **Modifications.** Through the Group Master Policy, the Group makes coverage under this Certificate available to persons who are eligible. However, the Group Master Policy and this Certificate shall be subject to amendment, modification or termination in accordance with any provision thereof or hereof without the consent or concurrence of or notice to the Members, except as provided for herein. By electing coverage pursuant to this Certificate or accepting benefits hereunder, all Members legally capable of contracting, and the legal representatives of all Members incapable of contracting, agree to all terms, conditions, amendments and provisions thereof and hereof. Disclosure information regarding a change to benefits shall be provided to Members within thirty (30) days of the effective date of the change.

8.18 **Enrollment Applications and Statements.** Members or applicants for membership shall complete and submit to the PPO such Enrollment Applications, or other forms or statements as the PPO may reasonably request. Members and applicants for membership represent that all information contained in such Enrollment Applications, forms or statements submitted to the PPO prior to enrollment under this Certificate or the administration hereof shall be true, correct and complete to the best of their knowledge or belief, and all rights to benefits hereunder are subject to the condition that such information shall be true, correct and complete.

8.19 **Computation of Time.** Unless otherwise specifically stated, all references in this Certificate to "day" shall mean calendar day. All references to "effective date" shall mean 12:01 a.m. of such calendar date determined on the basis of the location of the PPO's address.

8.20 **Clerical Error.** Clerical error, whether of the Group or the PPO, in keeping any record pertaining to the coverage under this Certificate will not invalidate coverage otherwise validly in force or continue coverage otherwise validly terminated.

8.21 **Gender.** All pronouns used herein shall include both the masculine and the feminine gender, as the context requires.

8.22 **Notices.** Any notice under this Certificate may be given by United States Mail, first class, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.
M.C. 3220
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822
Attention: Administration

Claims and requests for reimbursement should be sent to the attention of the "Claims Department." Notice to a Member will be sent to the Member's last address known to the PPO.

8.23 **Substitution of Non-Covered Services.** Other provisions of this Certificate notwithstanding, the PPO reserves the right to provide any service, supply, equipment or benefit which is otherwise **NOT COVERED**, or which is limited or excluded, when, in the sole judgment of the PPO, provision of such service, supply, equipment or benefit is Medically Necessary and represents a less costly alternative to equivalent benefits available under this Certificate and the Member and his or her attending physician accept such service. Any such substitution shall be subject to such quality assurance standards as the Pennsylvania Department of Health may establish. The Member has the ability to return to the benefits of the Certificate at any time.

8.24 **Time Limit on Certain Defenses.** No misstatements, except fraudulent misstatements, made by the applicant in the application for such coverage shall be used to void the Certificate or to deny a claim commencing after the expiration of three (3) years from the date of issue of this Certificate.

8.25 **Legal Actions.** The Member has the right to bring civil action under Section 502(a) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) once all administrative remedies have been exhausted, if the Member is a member of an ERISA group. No such action shall be brought after the expiration of three (3) years after the time written proof of claims for Covered Services is required to be furnished.

8.26 **Physical Examination.** The PPO, at it own expense, shall have the right and the opportunity to request a physical examination of the Member upon reasonable notice to determine the validity of a claim.

8.27 **Certificate of Creditable Coverage.** Upon termination of a Member's coverage, the PPO will automatically issue a Certificate of Creditable Coverage. The Certificate of Creditable Coverage indicates the length of time the Member had continuous health coverage under the PPO. In the event additional Certificates of Creditable Coverage are required, the Member has the right to request them within twenty-four (24) months after coverage terminates or at any time while enrolled in the PPO. A Member may request a Certificate of Creditable Coverage by contacting the Customer Service Team at the telephone number on the Member Identification Card.

8.28 **Discretionary Authority.** The PPO has the full discretionary authority to make benefit and eligibility determinations and adjudicate claims under the Group's health benefit plan.

8.29 **Compliance with the Law; Amendment.** Anything contained herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the PPO shall have the right, for the purpose of complying with the provisions of any law or lawful order of a regulatory authority, to amend this Certificate, including any endorsements hereto, or to increase, reduce or eliminate any of the benefits provided for in this Certificate for any one (1) or more eligible Members enrolled under this PPO, and each party hereby agrees to any amendment of this Certificate which is necessary in

order to accomplish such purpose, provided that the changes described in such Amendment are made on a uniform basis consistent with the provisions of HIPAA.

8.30 **Governing Law.** This Certificate is subject to the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The invalidity or unenforceability of any terms or conditions hereof shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other terms or provisions. The waiver by either party of a breach or violation of any provision of this Certificate shall not operate as or be construed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or violation thereof.

EXHIBIT 1
GEISINGER CHOICE PPO WITH NO REFERRAL
SERVICE AREA

SERVICE AREA shall mean the following counties located in Pennsylvania: Adams, Bedford, Berks, Blair, Bradford, Cambria, Cameron, Carbon, Centre, Clearfield, Clinton, Columbia, Cumberland, Dauphin, Elk, Huntingdon, Jefferson, Juniata, Lackawanna, Lancaster, Lebanon, Lehigh, Luzerne, Lycoming, Mifflin, Monroe, Montour, Northampton, Northumberland, Perry, Pike, Potter, Schuylkill, Snyder, Somerset, Sullivan, Susquehanna, Tioga, Union, Wayne, Wyoming and York.

(In Bedford and Elk Counties, only areas within the listed U.S. Postal Service zip codes identified below are included):

BEDFORD COUNTY
- the following zip codes only:
15521
15554
16614
16633
16650
16655
16659
16664
16667
16670
16672
16678
16679
16695

ELK COUNTY
- the following zip codes only:
15821
15822
15823
15827
15831
15841
15846
15860
15868

EXHIBIT 2

Non-Preferred Provider Cost Sharing Example Chart

As described in Section 1.17, when using a Non-Preferred Provider, any costs that exceed the PPO's Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule are not included in the DCC Maximum. This means that the Member will be financially responsible for the difference between the PPO's Non-Preferred Provider Fee Schedule and the Non-Preferred Provider's billed charge, even if the DCC Maximum has been reached. This could result in significant financial liability for the Member.

The following example illustrates the concept outlined above:

		Member Owes	**PPO Pays**
Provider's Charges	$10,000		
PPO Allowed Amount	$3,000	$7,000 (Provider charges, less PPO allowed amount)	
Deductible	$250	$250	
Coinsurance ($2,750 at 10%)	10%	$275	
PPO Payment ($3,000 - $250 - $275)			$2,475
Total		$7,525	$2,475

NOTE: The figures in this example are for illustration purposes only. Refer to the Schedule of Benefits for the specific Deductible and Coinsurance and/or Copayments applicable to this Certificate.

Amendment to the Non-Grandfathered PPO with No Referral Subscription Certificate

PPO with No Referral

GEISINGER QUALITY OPTIONS, INC.
A Pennsylvania corporation located at:
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, Pennsylvania 17822

M-152-213-F Dev. 1/15

GEISINGER CHOICE®

PPO with No Referral

Dear Subscriber:

This document amends your Subscription Certificate by adding, deleting and revising certain provisions. It would be advisable to reference your Subscription Certificate as you review the revisions detailed in this Amendment as the changes affect the benefits provided to you in your Subscription Certificate. Some of the benefits in this Amendment are those set forth in the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act ("PPACA") of 2010 (commonly known as Health Care Reform). This Amendment also contains other non-PPACA changes to your benefit documents for the new Benefit Period, effective January 1, 2015.

Some highlights include:

- Extension of dependent coverage to young adults up to the last day of the month in which the young adult becomes age 26.
- Removal of lifetime and annual limits on some benefits defined as "essential" (these limits have been removed from the Schedule of Benefits).
- Coverage of certain preventive services at no cost to the Member when provided by a Preferred Provider.
- An appeals procedure allowing for internal and external appeals.

While not required by the PPACA regulations to offer all of the PPACA benefits to this plan, Geisinger Quality Options, Inc., has elected to make preventive services available to all Members of the PPO (please refer to Exhibit 4 of this Amendment for a listing of the preventive services). In addition to making preventive services available to Members, the PPO has also removed coverage exclusions for pre-existing conditions for all Members.

Please keep this Amendment handy for easy reference. If you have any questions about the Amendment revisions, our Customer Service Team will be happy to help. Call them at the number listed on the back of your Member Identification Card.

Sincerely,

Steven R. Youso

Steven R. Youso
President and
Chief Executive Officer

100 North Academy Avenue • Danville, PA 17822-3226

GEISINGER QUALITY OPTIONS, INC.

AMENDMENT TO THE GEISINGER CHOICE PPO WITH NO REFERRAL GROUP SUBSCRIPTION CERTIFICATE

The **GEISINGER QUALITY OPTIONS INC., CHOICE PPO GROUP SUBSCRIPTION CERTIFICATE ("Certificate") (Rev. 4/10)** to which this Amendment is attached, is revised as follows**:**

1. **MODEL NOTICES.** As required by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 ("PPACA") (commonly known as Health Care Reform), the following Notices are added to the introductory section of the Certificate:

A. NOTICE OF OPPORTUNITY TO ENROLL IN CONNECTION WITH EXTENSION OF DEPENDENT COVERAGE TO AGE 26.

Individuals whose coverage ended, or who were denied coverage (or were not eligible for coverage), because the availability of dependent coverage of children ended before dependent's attainment of age twenty-six (26), are eligible to enroll in the PPO. The Subscriber must request enrollment for such children within sixty (60) days of the Subscriber's receipt of this Certificate. Enrollment will be effective retroactively to the first day of the Benefit Period.

B. **NOTICE REGARDING REMOVAL OF LIFETIME LIMIT AND ENROLLMENT OPPORTUNITY.**

The lifetime limit on the dollar value of essential health benefits and/or total benefits under the PPO no longer applies. Individuals whose coverage ended by reason of reaching the lifetime limit on the dollar value of total benefits under the PPO are eligible to enroll in the PPO. These Individuals must request enrollment within thirty (30) days of the Subscriber's receipt of this Certificate.

2. SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS.

A. Section **1.14**, **Creditable Coverage,** is amended to delete the last sentence.

B. Section **1.42, Member,** is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.42 **Member** means an individual eligible to receive Covered Services or benefits under the terms of this Certificate either as the Subscriber; or an individual who is:

1) a newborn child, whether natural born, adopted, or placed for adoption, for thirty-one (31) days from the date of birth; and/or

2) an eligible enrolled Family Dependent, (except as defined under Sections 5, to include a Member's representative and Section 8 for Coordination of Benefit purposes).

C. The definition of **Precertification**, (**Section 1.48**), is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

1.48 **Precertification** means the process detailed in Section 2.3.1 of this Certificate whereby all non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions or certain designated procedures and services as listed in Exhibit 3, Precertification List, are reviewed by the PPO for coverage determination based on Medical Necessity prior to the provision of services.

D. The definition of **Pre-Existing Condition**, (**Section 1.49**), is deleted from the Certificate.

E. Section **1.66, Urgent Care**, is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.66 **Urgent Care** means any Covered Service provided to a Member in a situation which requires care within twenty-four (24) hours. Urgent Care does not rise to the level of an Emergency Service as it allows the Member to consider alternative settings of care. If the Member is out of the Service Area and needs Urgent Care, to be covered, the care must be in response to a sudden and unexpected condition or injury that needs care which cannot be put off until the Member returns to the Service Area.

F. The definition, **Mini-COBRA,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

Mini-COBRA means the continuation coverage, as may be amended from time to time, enacted by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for Members in a Mini-COBRA eligible Group of two (2) to nineteen (19) employees who incur certain qualifying events (as defined under Mini-COBRA).

G. The definition, **Provider,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

Provider shall mean Health Care Provider.

H. The definition**, Back Pain Management Specialist,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

Back Pain Management Specialist. A Back Pain Management Specialist is a specialist in the diagnosis and treatment of patients with painful and/or functionally limiting conditions who is designated by the Plan to provide clinical evaluations of Members in the Back Pain Management Program as set forth in Certificate Section 3.36.

3. SECTION 2. MEDICAL MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES AND PRECERTIFICATION PROCESS.

A. Section **2.1, Medical Management Procedures,** subsection 2.1 b) is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following; and subsection f) is added as follows:

b) The PPO's clinical staff is available to assist Members who require transplants, have catastrophic disease or injury, are temporarily outside the Service Area and require Urgent Care or can benefit from individualized attention to coordinate their needs.

f) Covered Services are approved based on qualities or attributes which are determined by the PPO to be: (i) Medically Necessary; (ii) representative of the customary and routine treatment requirements of the Member; and (iii) readily available.

B. Section **2.1**, **Medical Management Procedures,** is revised to delete the last sentence of the section from the Certificate and replace it with the following:

"The PPO's medical management policies and procedures comply with all National Committee for Quality Assurance standards (if such standards are applicable) and all applicable state and federal regulations regarding medical management and utilization."

C. Section **2.2, Precertification**, is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

2.2 **Precertification.** The purpose of Precertification is to determine Medical Necessity and to encourage and facilitate the use of the most appropriate level of care utilizing objective and evidence-based criteria taking individual circumstances and the local delivery system into account. In the absence of criteria, Medicare coverage criteria shall serve as a definitive guideline for coverage determinations. Alternate treatment settings may be recommended for approved procedures if inpatient hospitalization is deemed unnecessary. Precertification does not

verify a Covered Person's coverage by the PPO or guarantee payment. Precertification is required even when the PPO is not the primary carrier.

D. Section **2.3, Designated Procedures and Services Requiring Precertification,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

2.3 Designated Procedures and Services Requiring Precertification. All non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions as well as certain designated procedures and services **REQUIRE** Precertification. Precertification is required for such services regardless of whether they are performed in an inpatient or outpatient setting.

Please refer to **Exhibit 3** of this Certificate for a list of services, supplies, agents/medications which require Precertification.

4. SECTION 3. COVERED SERVICES.

A. Section **3.1.1**, **Covered Services from a Non-Preferred Provider,** Subsection **3.1.1 (c)** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

c) when Covered Services are not available from a Preferred Provider; or

B. Section **3.3.4**, **Outpatient Training and Education,** the introductory paragraph is amended as follows:

"Diabetes outpatient self-management training and education, including medical nutrition therapy, shall be covered when provided under the supervision of a Preferred Provider with expertise in diabetes to ensure that Members with diabetes are educated as to the proper self-management and treatment of their diabetes, including information on proper diets. This shall include visits:"

Sections i, ii, iii and 3.3.4.1, **Cost-Sharing**, shall remain as written in the Certificate.

C. Section **3.3.5, Diabetic Eye Examinations**, is added to the Certificate as follows:

3.3.5 **Diabetic Eye Examinations**. The PPO will cover diabetic eye examinations when provided by a Preferred Provider. A Diabetic eye examination does not include a refraction of the eye(s).

D. Section **3.6, Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotic Devices and Prosthetic Devices,** is amended as follows:

1. **Section 3.6.1 (d)** which defines the term "Standard" is deleted from the Certificate. Use of the defined term is correspondingly deleted throughout the Certificate.

2. Section **3.6.1 (d)** is now added to the Certificate as follows:

d) **Rehabilitative Devices** are devices which meet the needs of individuals with disabilities and address the barriers confronted by such individuals. Rehabilitative Devices may address needs in the areas of education, rehabilitation, employment, transportation, and independent living. Rehabilitative Devices include only those devices or services required to overcome the functional limitations imposed by an individual's disability. Examples of Rehabilitative Devices include but are not limited to a speaking board or other communication device for a Member who cannot speak and self care/home management training such as ADL (Activities of Daily Living) and compensatory training/instructions in the use of adaptive equipment.

Rehabilitative Devices do not include:

i) Devices or services which are considered restoration devices or services. Restoration devices and services are those available under a prescription from a qualified Health

Care Provider and/or are available through Medicaid or third party medical insurance (examples include but are not limited to prosthetic and orthotic devices, wheelchairs and hearing aids).

ii) Devices or services which are considered equipment. Equipment devices or services are those required solely for training or employment and are not required as a result of the individual's disability.

3. Section **3.6.4, Prosthetic Devices**, Section **3.6.4.1, Members under Age Nineteen (19)**, and Section **3.6.4.2, Manufacturer**, are deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.6.4 **Prosthetic Devices**. The PPO will pay for the purchase of one (1) Prosthetic Device or the replacement of component parts or modification of an existing Prosthetic Device every five (5) years when obtained from a Preferred Provider subject to the Exclusions set forth in Section 4.59.21 of this Certificate. However, the initial and subsequent Prosthetic Devices following a mastectomy to replace the removed breast or portions thereof are not subject to the five (5) year Benefit Limit set forth above.

3.6.4.1 **Member under Age Nineteen (19)**. For a Member who is under the age of nineteen (19) years, this benefit includes the replacement of component parts or modification of a Prosthetic Device occasioned by the Member's growth, in addition to the initial purchase of such a device.

3.6.4.2 **Manufacturer**. The PPO reserves the right to restrict the manufacturer of Prosthetic Devices covered under this Certificate. Such restriction is subject to change by the PPO without the consent or concurrence of the Member, except as provided for herein.

E. Section **3.8, Enteral Feeding/Food Supplements,** is amended to include the following sentence at the end of the paragraph:

"Upon Precertification, coverage consideration may also be given when enteral or parenteral feeding is the sole source of nutrition."

F. Section **3.13.1, Contraceptive Implanted Devices** is deleted from the Certificate in its entirety.

G. Section **3.13.2, Cost Sharing** is deleted from the Certificate in its entirety and replaced with the following:

3.13.2 **Cost Sharing.** Implanted devices for purposes of drug delivery are covered subject to the implanted device Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits. Implanted devices <u>not</u> for purposes of drug delivery (such as cardiac assistive devices, cochlear implants and artificial joints) are not subject to the implanted device Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits.

H. Section **3.11, Hospice**, is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.11 **Hospice.** The following services for Hospice are covered: Routine Home Care, Continuous Care, General Inpatient Care, and Respite Care, as well as those Hospice services noted in this Certificate, provided such care:

a) has received Precertification by the PPO; and

b) is directly related to the Terminal Illness of a Covered Person and rendered in accordance with the Covered Person's Plan of Care.

Subsection **3.11.1, Hospice Benefit Election**, and Subsection **3.11.2, Limitations**, shall remain as written in the Certificate.

I. Section **3.15**, **Maternity Care,** is amended as follows:

(1) to delete the second to last sentence and replace it with the following:

"Certified licensed nurse midwife Provider services shall be covered only if obtained from a Provider."

(2) to add Section 3.15.2, **Childbirth Preparedness Classes**, as follows:

3.15.2 **Childbirth Preparedness Classes.** Childbirth preparedness classes for education focused on preparing for labor and the birth of a child are covered for pregnant female Members up to a $100 limit per Benefit Period. Such classes are intended to prepare female Members for childbirth and may not be related solely to child rearing. Classes may be provided by a Preferred or Non-Preferred Provider. In order to be reimbursed by the PPO for a childbirth preparedness class, the Member must follow the requirements of Section 8.14, of the Certificate. However, the Member is **not required** to follow the claim form requirements set forth in Section 8.14.1 of the Certificate; instead, the Member should submit a copy of the childbirth preparedness class receipt indicating the payment amount and the completion date of the class.

J. Sections **3.16.3** and **3.17.3**, **Short Term Acute Outpatient Detoxification Treatment**, are deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.16.3/3.17.3 Acute Outpatient Opioid Detoxification Treatment. Acute outpatient opioid Detoxification treatment is covered when provided by a Provider who participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program or a Preferred Provider.

K. Sections **3.16.3.1** and **3.17.3.1, Definition of Short Term** and Sections **3.16.3.2** and **3.17.3.2, Lifetime Benefit Maximum** are deleted from the Certificate.

L. Section **3.18, Newborn Coverage** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.18 Newborn Coverage. Newborn children are covered as Members from birth for the first thirty-one (31) days of life. Such coverage shall include Medically Necessary care for the treatment of medically diagnosed congenital defects, birth abnormalities, prematurity and routine nursery care. Coverage beyond the first thirty-one (31) days will only be provided in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.2.3.

M. Section **3.19**, **Oral Surgery**, is amended to delete subsection **3.19.5, Deep Sedation or General Anesthesia and Related Professional Services** and replace it as follows:

3.19.5 General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs. General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs provided in connection with an inpatient or outpatient oral surgery procedure are covered as set forth in Section 3.35 of this Certificate.

N. Section **3.20, Ostomy Supplies,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.20 Ostomy Supplies. The PPO will cover ostomy supplies provided by a Preferred Provider only for Members who have had a surgical procedure which resulted in the creation of a stoma (an artificial opening in the body which remains after the surgery is completed).

O. Sections **3.22 through 3.22.7**, **Preventive Services**, are deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.22 Preventive Services. The following preventive health care services are covered:

3.22.1 **Periodic health assessments** including:

a) physical examination (s).

3.22.1.1 **Periodic Health Assessment Cost Sharing.** For the Cost Sharing applicable to the periodic health assessments set forth in Section 3.22.1, above, refer to the Schedule of Benefits under "PHYSICIAN OFFICE SERVICES". The Cost Sharing associated with these Covered Services will differ depending upon whether the services were provided by a Primary Care Physician or a Specialist.

3.22.2 **Additional Preventive Services listed in Exhibit 4.** The preventive services listed in **Exhibit 4** are not subject to Cost Sharing only when obtained from a Preferred Provider. Preventive services listed in **Exhibit 4** obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider are not covered. For the Cost Sharing applicable to these preventive services, refer to the Schedule of Benefits under "PREVENTIVE SERVICES".

P. Section **3.26**, **Select Injectable Drugs,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.26 Select Injectable Drugs. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Certificate, the following injectable drugs are a Covered Service when provided by a Preferred Provider. Such injectable drugs are subject to the Cost Sharing set forth on the Schedule of Benefits and the PPO's right to approve the preferred pharmacy vendor for injectable drugs.

- Actemra ™ (tocilizumab)
- Acthar HP™ (repository corticotropin)
- Adcetris™ (brentuximab vedotin)
- Aldurazyme™ (laronidase)
- Alimta™ (pemetrexed)
- Amevive™ (alefacept)
- Aralast™ (human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
- Aranesp™ (darbepoetin alfa)
- Arranon™ (nelarabine)
- Arzerra™ (ofatumumab)
- Avastin™ (bevacizumab)
- Benlysta™ (belimumab)
- Berinert™ (C1 Esterase Inhibitor Human)
- Boniva™ IV (ibandronate sodium)
- Botox™ (botulinum toxin type A)
- Ceredase™ (alglucerase)
- Cerezyme™ (imiglucerase)
- Cimzia™ (certolizumab pegol)
- Elaprase™ (idursulfase)
- Elelyso™ (taliglucerase alfa)
- Cinryze™ (C1-esterase inhibitor)
- Eligard™ (leuprolide)
- Eloxatin™ (oxaliplatin injection)
- Epogen™ (epoetin alfa)
- Erbitux™ (cetuximab)
- Euflexxa™ (hyaluronate sodium)
- Eylea™ (a flibercept)
- Fabrazyme™ (agalsidase beta)
- Firmagon™ (degarelix)

- Flolan™ (epoprostenol)
- Folotyn™ (pralatrexate)
- Glassia™ (alpha 1- proteinase inhibitor, human)
- Halaven-T™ (eribulin mesylate)
- Herceptin™ (trastuzumab)
- Hyalgan™ (hyaluronate sodium)
- IVIG™ (intravenous immune globulin)
- Ilaris™ (canakinumab)
- Invega Sustenna™ (paliperidone palmitate)
- Istodax™ (romidepsin)
- Ixempra™ (ixabepilone)
- Jevtana™ (cabazitaxel)
- Kalbitor™ (ecallantide)
- Kepivance™ (palifermin)
- Krystexxa™ (pegloticase)
- Lucentis™ (ranibizumab)
- Lumizyme™ (alglucosidase alfa)
- Lupron Depot™ (leuprolide acetate)
- Macugen™ (pegaptanib)
- Mozobil™ (plerixafor)
- Naglazyme™ (galsulfase)
- Neulasta™ (pegfilgrastim)
- Neupogen™ (filgrastim)
- Nplate™ (romiplostim)
- Omontys™ (peginesatide)
- Ontak™ (denileukin diftitox)
- Orencia™ (abatacept)
- Orthovisc™ (hyaluronate sodium)
- Perjeta™ (pertuzumab)
- Prialt™ (ziconotide intrathecal infusion)
- Procrit™ (epoetin alfa)
- Prolastin™ (human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
- Prolia™ (denosumab)
- Provenge™ (sipuleucel-T)
- Reclast™ (zoledronic acid)
- Remicade™ (infliximab)
- Remodulin™ (treprostinil)
- Risperdal Consta™ (risperidone microspheres)
- Rituxan™ (rituximab)
- Simponi™ (golimumab)
- Soliris ™ (eculizumab)
- Stelara™ (ustekinumab)
- Supartz™ (hyaluronate sodium)
- Synagis™ (palivizumab)
- Synvisc™ (hylan G-F 20)
- Synvisc-1™ (hylan G-F 20)
- Thyrogen™ (thyrotropin alfa)
- Torisel™ (temsirolimus)
- Treanda™ (bendamustine)
- Trelstar™ (triptorelin)
- Tysabri™ (natalizumab)
- Vectibix™ (panitumumab)
- Velcade™ (bortezomib)
- Veletri™ (epoprostenol)
- Viadur™ (leuprolide)
- Vistide (cidofovir)

- Visudyne™ (verteporfin)
- Vivaglobin™ (subcutaneous immune globulin)
- Vivitrol™ (naltrexone microspheres)
- VPRIV™ (velaglucerase alfa)
- Xgeva™ (denosumab)
- Xiaflex™ (collagenase clostridium histolyticum)
- Xolair™ (omalizumab)
- Yervoy™ (ipilimumab)
- Zemaira™ (human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)

Q. Section **3.26.1**, **Cost Sharing**, and all references to Section 3.26.1 are deleted from the Certificate. Cost Sharing applicable to select injectable drugs has been moved to the Schedule of Benefits.

R. Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) Typing is no longer subject to a specific dollar Benefit Limit, therefore, Section **3.29.6**, **Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) Typing,** is deleted from the Certificate.

S. Section **3.32**, **Urological Supplies,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.32 Urological Supplies. Urological supplies provided by a Preferred Provider are covered when the PPO determines the Member has permanent urinary incontinence or permanent urinary retention. Permanent urinary retention is defined as retention that is not expected to be medically or surgically corrected in the Member within three (3) months.

T. Section **3.35, General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs for Oral Surgery and/or Dental Care**, is added to the Certificate as follows:

3.35 General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs for Oral Surgery and/or Dental Care.

3.35.1 **Definition of General Anesthesia**. For the purpose of this section, General Anesthesia is defined as: a controlled state of unconsciousness, including deep sedation, that is produced by a pharmacologic method, a non-pharmacologic method or a combination of both and that is accompanied by a complete or partial loss of protective reflexes that include the patient's inability to maintain an airway independently and to respond purposefully to physical stimulation or verbal command.

3.35.2 **Definition of Associated Medical Costs**. For the purpose of this section, Associated Medical Costs is defined as: hospitalization and all related medical expenses normally incurred as a result of the administration of General Anesthesia.

3.35.2 **Covered Services.** Upon Precertification, General Anesthesia and related professional services provided in connection with inpatient or outpatient dental care or an oral surgery procedure and Associated Medical Costs are covered only if such services are Medically Necessary and are required because the Member:

a) has an existing medical condition unrelated to the dental or oral surgical procedure; or

b) has a medical condition that precludes the use of local anesthetic or in which local anesthetic is ineffective; or

c) is a child age seven (7) or younger; or

d) is developmentally disabled and for whom a successful result cannot be expected for treatment under local anesthesia and for whom a superior result can be expected for treatment under General Anesthesia.

Such General Anesthesia must be provided by a Preferred Provider in a hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Center.

U. Section **3.36, Back Pain Management Program**, and **Section 3.36.1, Physical Therapy for Back Pain Rehabilitative Services** are added to the Certificate as follows:

3.36 **Back Pain Management Program.** The Back Pain Management Program ("Program") is a Covered Service provided to Members with spine/back pain. The Program is initiated when the Member seeks treatment from a Preferred Provider for spine/back pain. The Preferred Provider will evaluate the Member and develop a treatment plan based on the Member's clinical indications. Members meeting pre-determined medical criteria and requiring further evaluation will be referred to a Back Pain Management Specialist who will examine the Member and initiate a course of treatment for the Member which may include Back Pain Physical Therapy Rehabilitative Services as set forth below.

3.36.1 **Back Pain Physical Therapy Rehabilitative Services.** Upon Precertification, physical therapy rehabilitative services for spine/back pain ("Back Pain PT") are covered for up to forty-five (45) dates of service per Benefit Limit as set forth in Certificate Section 3.24, **Rehabilitative Services**.

3.36.2 Cost Sharing applicable to the first ten (10) Back Pain PT visits will be bundled into two (2) series of five (5) visits per series. Each series will count as five (5) dates of service toward the forty-five (45) dates of service Benefit Limit described in Certificate Section 3.24, **Rehabilitative Services**. Cost Sharing applicable to each series is noted on the Schedule of Benefits.

5. SECTION 4. EXCLUSIONS.

A. **Section 4.1, Acupuncture**, is deleted from the Certificate in its entirety and replaced within the following:

4.1 **Alternative Therapies**. The following alternative therapies are **NOT COVERED**:

a) acupuncture;
b) ayurveda;
c) biofeedback;
d) craniosacral therapy;
e) guided imagery;
f) hippotherapy;
g) homeopathy;
h) massage therapy;
i) naturopathy;
j) reiki;
k) therapeutic touch; and/or
l) yoga.

B. Section **4.6, Biofeedback**, is deleted from the Certificate. Biofeedback is now referenced in Section **4.1**, **Alternative Therapies**, as a type of alternative therapy that is not covered.

C. Section **4.8, Breast Surgery**, is deleted from the Certificate and replaced, as follows:

4.8 **Breast Surgery**. Surgery for male breast reduction is **NOT COVERED**, except when associated with breast reconstructive surgery in connection with a Medically Necessary mastectomy as set forth in Section 3.14 of this Certificate.

D. Section **4.10, Complications Resulting from a Non-Covered Procedure or Service,** is deleted from the Certificate.

E. Section **4.12**, **Cosmetic Surgery,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.12 Cosmetic Surgery. Restorative or reconstructive surgery or medical services performed for cosmetic purposes which is not expected to result in significantly improved physiologic function as determined by the PPO, is **NOT COVERED**, except as provided in Sections 3.14, 3.25.1 or 3.25.2 of this Certificate.

F. Section **4.14, Dentistry**, is deleted from the Certificate in its entirety and replaced as follows:

4.14 Dentistry. The PPO does not cover general dental services, defined as operations on or treatment of the teeth and immediately supporting tissues. Such general dental services include but are not limited to, restoration, correction of malocclusion and/or orthodontia, repair or extraction of erupted teeth or impacted teeth, dental X-rays, analgesia, other professional or hospital charges for services or supplies in connection with treatment of or operations on the teeth or immediately supporting structures or any ancillary medical procedures required to support a general dental service. However, the PPO will cover: a) expenses related to the emergency treatment of sound natural teeth as set forth in Section 3.19.2 of this Certificate (excepting implants, bridges, crowns and root canals even if necessitated by or related to trauma to sound natural teeth), b) General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs as set forth in Certificate Section 3.35 and c) as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Rider: Impacted Wisdom Teeth.

G. Section **4.15, Drug Maintenance Programs** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.15 Drug Maintenance Programs. Drug maintenance programs for the outpatient treatment of drug Detoxification, dependency or addiction are **NOT COVERED.**

H. Section **4.16**, **Drugs,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.16 Drugs. Prescription drugs provided on an outpatient basis are **NOT COVERED** unless expressly set forth in Certificate Sections 3.3.3, 3.29.7 or as set forth in **Exhibit 4, Preventive Services**, or as may be explicitly provided under the terms of an **Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider** or the **Autism Spectrum Disorder Services Rider** if such Riders are listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

I. Section **4.17, Drugs and Devices for Purposes of Contraception,** is deleted from the Certificate in its entirety and replaced with the following:

4.17 Drugs and Devices for Purposes of Contraception. Drugs and devices for purposes of contraception are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of **Exhibit 4, Preventive Services** and the **Outpatient Prescription Drugs Rider** if such a Rider is listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

J. Section **4.20, Failure to Obtain Precertification,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.20 Failure to Obtain Precertification. The following services are **NOT COVERED** when they are obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider prior to Precertification by the PPO:

4.20.1 All non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions; and

4.20.2 the procedures and services set forth in **Exhibit 3, Precertification List,** of this Certificate.

K. Section **4.45**, **Private Duty Nursing,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.45 Private Duty Nursing. Hourly nursing care on a private duty basis is **NOT COVERED** except for Medically Necessary acute hospital private duty registered nurse services.

L. Section **4.53**, **Services Related to or Required by a Non-Covered Service,** is deleted from the Certificate**.**

M. Section **4.57**, **Weight Control,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.57 Weight Control. Weight management programs for non-morbid obesity are **NOT COVERED** unless provided for in Section 3.34 of this Certificate or as set forth in **Exhibit 4, Preventive Services.**

N. Section **4.58.5** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.58.5 **Mental Health or Substance Abuse Services Obtained From a Provider Who Does Not Participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program.** Mental health or Substance Abuse services obtained from a Provider who does not participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program are **NOT COVERED** unless the Member is a Member of a Group of 51+ employees (refer to the bottom of your Schedule of Benefits to determine if you are in such a Group of 51+).

O. Section **4.58.9, Ostomy Supplies,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

4.58.9 **Ostomy Supplies**. Ostomy supplies obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED**.

P. Section **4.58.10, Scheduled Transportation Services,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

4.58.10 **Scheduled Transportation Services**. Scheduled transportation services obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED**.

Q. Section **4.58.11, Urological Supplies,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

4.58.11 **Urological Supplies**. Urological supplies obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED**.

R. Section **4.58.12, Back Pain Management Program,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

4.58.12 **Back Pain Management Program.** Back Pain Management Program services obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED**.

S. Section **4.59.6 Corrective Shoes, Shoe Inserts and Supports, Heel Cups, Lifts, or Foot Orthoses** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.59.6 **Corrective Shoes, Shoe Inserts and Supports, Heel Cups, Lifts, or Foot Orthotics** of any sort, are **NOT COVERED** except for diabetic foot orthotics which are covered as a Covered Service under Section 3.3.2 of the Certificate.

T. Section **4.59.19**, **Non-Standard Equipment or Devices**, is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.59.19 **Deluxe Equipment or Devices.** Deluxe Equipment or devices of any sort are **NOT COVERED.**

U. Subsection **4.59.21, "Replacement of Component Parts or Modification …"** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.59.21 **Replacement of Component Parts or Modification** of a Prosthetic Device within five (5) years of obtaining a new or other replacement part(s) unless incident to the Member's growth for a Member who is under the age of nineteen (19) years as set forth in Section 3.6.4.1 of this Certificate is **NOT COVERED**.

V. Section **4.59.22, Specifically Listed Items, Devices and Equipment**, is amended to delete reference to:

a) Breast pumps.

W. Section **4.60, Oral Nutrition Products or Supplements** is added to the Certificate as follows:

4.60 Oral Nutrition Products or Supplements. Oral nutrition products or supplements not used to treat inborn errors of metabolism are **NOT COVERED** including but not limited to:

a) supplements to treat a deficient diet or to provide an alternative source of nutrition in conditions such as, but not limited to, allergies, obesity, hypo or hyper-glycemia, gastrointestinal disorders, etc.;

b) lactose free foods;

c) banked breast milk; and/or

d) standardized or specialized infant formulas.

X. Section **4.61, Personal and Athletic Trainer Services** is added to the Certificate as follows**:**

4.61 Personal and Athletic Trainer Services. Services provided by a personal or athletic trainer are **NOT COVERED**.

Y. Section **4.62**, **Services Provided in Conjunction with a Non-Covered Service** is added to the Certificate as follows**:**

4.62 Services Provided in Conjunction with a Non-Covered Service. Any service, which would otherwise be a Covered Service under this Certificate, when provided in conjunction with the provision of a non-Covered Service, is **NOT COVERED**. Such services may include but are not limited to anesthesia or diagnostic services. This exclusion does not include Medically Necessary Covered Services incurred due to complications resulting from a Member's receipt of a non-Covered Service or General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs as set forth in Certificate Section 3.33.

Z. Section **4.63, General Anesthesia for Temporal Mandibular Joint Disorders (TMJ),** is added to the Certificate as follows:

4.63 General Anesthesia for Temporal Mandibular Joint Disorders (TMJ). General Anesthesia for dental care rendered for (TMJ) is **NOT COVERED**.

6. SECTION 5. APPEAL PROCEDURE.

A. **SECTION 5, APPEAL PROCEDURE**, is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following new **SECTION 5**, **APPEAL PROCEDURE**:

SECTION 5. APPEAL PROCEDURE

APPEAL PROCEDURE. Requests for an appeal must be submitted **in writing** and received by the PPO within **one hundred eighty (180) days** following the Member's receipt of the notification of an Adverse Benefit Determination (an Adverse Benefit Determination is any decision made by the PPO with respect to payment or service related issues that results in a denial).

*If a Member chooses to appeal an Adverse Benefit Determination, a **written request** must be submitted to:*

Geisinger Choice PPO
Appeal Department
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220

At any time during any of the appeal processes outlined below, a Member may choose to designate in writing a representative to participate in the appeal process on the Member's behalf (an "Authorized Representative"). In this Section 5 of the Certificate, the definition of Member shall include a Member's Authorized Representative. The Member shall be responsible to notify the PPO in writing of such designation. The PPO has an authorization form available for the Member's use in order to designate an individual to act as the Member's Authorized Representative. This form can be obtained by calling the Customer Service Team at the telephone number indicated on the back of the Member's Identification Card.

Members have the right to provide the PPO with written comments, documents, records or other information to be considered as part of the appeal review.

A Member may call the PPO's toll-free telephone number located on the back of the Member's Identification Card, Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. through 6:00 p.m. to obtain information regarding the filing and status of an appeal.

When a Member submits a written request for an appeal, the PPO will complete a full and fair review and provide written notification of the PPO's decision to the Member within the following time frames:

Pre-Service Appeal – Not later than 30 days after the PPO receives the written request
Post-Service Appeal – Not later than 30 days after the PPO receives the written request
Urgent Care Appeal – Not later than 72 hours after the PPO receives the request

5.1 Pre-Service Appeal Procedure. A Pre-Service Appeal is a request to change an Adverse Benefit Determination for care or services that the PPO must approve, in whole or in part, in advance of the Member obtaining care or services.

A Member may request a Pre-Service Appeal in writing to the PPO. The PPO will provide a full and fair review of the appeal.

5.1.1 **Pre-Service Appeal Review for Denials not based on Medical Judgment**. A Pre-Service Appeal of an Adverse Benefit Determination that is not based in whole or in part on a medical judgment will be reviewed by the Member Satisfaction Review Committee. The Member Satisfaction Review Committee shall consist of a minimum of three (3) or more individuals who did not previously participate in the matter under review and shall not be subordinates of the person(s) who made the Adverse Benefit Determination or of previous reviewers. At least one-third of the Member Satisfaction Review Committee shall not be employed by the PPO or its related subsidiaries or affiliates. The Member Satisfaction Review Committee will fully and fairly consider all available information relevant to the Member's appeal including any material submitted by the Member to the PPO. The PPO shall provide at least fifteen (15) days advance written notification of the review procedures, date and the Member's right to attend the Member Satisfaction Review Committee meeting.

5.1.2 **Pre-Service Appeal Review for Denial Based on Medical Judgment**. A Pre-Service Appeal of an Adverse Benefit Determination that is based in whole or in part on a medical judgment will

be reviewed by the Internal Review Committee. The Internal Review Committee is comprised of three (3) or more individuals, one of which is a licensed physician, who did not previously participate in the decision to deny coverage or payment for the service and shall not be subordinates of the person(s) who made the Adverse Benefit Determination. The Internal Review Committee shall include the written input and/or presence of a licensed physician or approved licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages or consults on the health care service, condition, performs the procedure or provides the treatment and who was not previously involved in the matter under review. The Committee will consider the full record including any aspects of clinical care involved and make an independent and fair decision regarding the appeal. Upon request from the Member or a Health Care Provider with the Member's written consent, the PPO shall provide the Member or the Health Care Provider with access to the information relating to the matter being grieved at no cost and shall permit the Member and such Health Care Provider to provide additional verbal or written data or other material to support the appeal. The Member and/or the Health Care Provider who filed the appeal have the right to appear before the Internal Review Committee. The PPO and the Member have the right to be represented by an attorney or other individual before the Internal Review Committee. The PPO shall provide the Member and/or Health Care Provider at least fifteen (15) days advance notification, in writing, of the hearing procedures, date, and of their right to attend the Internal Review meeting.

5.1.3 **Pre-Service Appeal Time Frame for Decision.** A Pre-Service Appeal, whether denied in whole or in part based on a medical judgment, will be reviewed and a decision made no later than thirty (30) days after receipt of the Member's written request. The PPO shall provide the Member with a written notification of the PPO's decision no later than thirty (30) days from receipt. The written notification from the PPO will include:

a) the basis for the decision in easily understandable language;

b) reference to the specific PPO provisions on which the decision is based;

c) notification of the fact that the Member is entitled to receive, upon verbal or written request and free of charge, copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the appeal including instructions for requesting a written statement of clinical rationale including clinical review criteria used, if applicable;

d) notification that the Member may request assistance with their appeal from the applicable state Office of Health Insurance Consumer Assistance; and

e) the Member may have the right to request an external appeal review conducted by an Independent Review Organization ("IRO") (if applicable).

5.2 Post-Service Appeal Procedure. A Post-Service Appeal is a request to change an Adverse Benefit Determination for care or services that have already been received by the Member. A Member may request a Post-Service Appeal in writing to the PPO. The PPO will provide a full and fair review of the appeal.

5.2.1 **Post-Service Appeal Review for Denials not based on Medical Judgment.** A Post-Service Appeal of an Adverse Benefit Determination that is not based in whole or in part on a medical judgment will be reviewed by the Member Satisfaction Review Committee. The Member Satisfaction Review Committee shall consist of a minimum of three (3) or more individuals who did not previously participate in the matter under review and shall not be subordinates of the person(s) who made the Adverse Benefit Determination or of previous reviewers. At least one-third of the Member Satisfaction Review Committee shall not be employed by the PPO or its related subsidiaries or affiliates. The Member Satisfaction Review Committee will fully and fairly consider all available information relevant to the Member's appeal including any material submitted by the Member to the PPO. The PPO shall provide at least fifteen (15) days advance

written notification of the review procedures, date and the Member's right to attend the Member Satisfaction Review Committee meeting.

5.2.2 **Post-Service Appeal for Denials based on Medical Judgment.** A Post-Service Appeal of an Adverse Benefit Determination that is based in whole or in part on a medical judgment will be reviewed by the Internal Review Committee. The Internal Review Committee is comprised of three (3) or more individuals, one of which is a licensed physician, who did not previously participate in the decision to deny coverage or payment for the service and shall not be subordinates of the person(s) who made the Adverse Benefit Determination. The Internal Review Committee shall include the written input and/or presence of a licensed physician or approved licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages or consults on the health care service, condition, performs the procedure or provides the treatment and who was not previously involved in the matter under review. The Committee will consider the full record including any aspects of clinical care involved and make an independent and fair decision regarding the appeal. Upon request from the Member or a Health Care Provider with the Member's written consent, the PPO shall provide the Member or the Health Care Provider with access to the information relating to the matter being grieved at no cost and shall permit the Member and such Health Care Provider to provide additional verbal or written data or other material to support the appeal. The Member and the Health Care Provider who filed the appeal have the right to appear before the Internal Review Committee. The PPO and the Member have the right to be represented by an attorney or other individual before the Internal Review Committee. The PPO shall provide the Member and/or Health Care Provider at least fifteen (15) days advance notification, in writing, of the hearing procedures, date, and of their right to attend the Internal Review Committee meeting.

5.2.3 **Post-Service Appeal Time Frame for Decision.** A Post-Service Appeal, whether denied in whole or in part based on a medical judgment, will be reviewed and a decision made no later than thirty (30) days after receipt of the written request. The PPO shall provide the Member with written notification of the PPO's decision no later than thirty (30) days from receipt. The written notification from the PPO shall include:

a) the basis for the decision in easily understandable language;

b) reference to the specific PPO provisions on which the decision is based;

c) notification of the fact that the Member is entitled to receive, upon verbal or written request and free of charge, copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the appeal including instructions for requesting a written statement of clinical rationale including clinical review criteria used, if applicable;

d) notification that the Member may request assistance with their appeal from the applicable state's Office of Health Insurance Consumer Assistance; and

e) The Member may have the right to request an external appeal review conducted by an Independent Review Organization ("IRO") (if applicable).

5.3 Urgent Care Appeal Procedure. A claim involving Urgent Care is any claim for medical care or treatment with respect to which the application of the time periods for making non-urgent care determinations:

a) could seriously jeopardize the life or health of the Member, or the ability of the Member to regain maximum function as determined by an individual acting on behalf of the plan applying the judgment of a prudent layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine; or

b) in the opinion of a physician with knowledge of the Member's medical condition, would subject the Member to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the care or treatment that is the subject of the request.

5.3.1 **Request of an Urgent Care Appeal**. A Member or a Member's Health Care Provider may request an Urgent Care Appeal either orally or in writing. The Member or the Member's Health Care Provider requesting the Urgent Care Appeal may contact the PPO by telephone, fax or other methods that will expedite receipt of the information by the PPO. The PPO will contact the requestor by telephone, fax or other prompt method to resolve the Member's appeal. The PPO will provide a full and fair review of the appeal.

5.3.2 **Review of an Urgent Care Appeal.** The PPO shall perform an Urgent Care Appeal Review and render a decision within seventy two (72) hours of receipt of the Member's request. The Member shall be responsible to provide information to the PPO in an expedited manner to allow the PPO to conform to the Urgent Care Appeal requirements. The Urgent Care Internal Review Committee shall be comprised of three (3) or more individuals one of which is a licensed physician, who did not previously participate in the decision to deny coverage or payment for the service and who are not subordinates of the person(s) who made the Adverse Benefit Determination. The Urgent Care Appeal review shall include the written input and/or presence of a licensed physician or approved licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages or consults on the health care service, condition, performs the procedure, or provides the treatment and who was not previously involved in the matter under review. The PPO shall provide the Member with written notification of the PPO's decision that shall include:

a) the basis for the decision in easily understandable language;

b) reference to the specific PPO provisions on which the decision is based;

c) notification of the fact that the Member is entitled to receive, upon verbal or written request and free of charge, copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the appeal including instructions for requesting a written statement of clinical rationale including clinical review criteria used, if applicable; and

d) notification that the Member may request assistance with their Appeal from the applicable state's Office of Health Insurance Consumer Assistance; and

e) The Member may have the right to request an external appeal review conducted by an Independent Review Organization ("IRO") (if applicable).

5.4 External Appeal Review Procedure. If the Member is not satisfied with the Final Adverse Benefit Determination (a Final Adverse Benefit Determination is the decision made by the PPO in regard to an appeal filed in accordance with Sections 5.1, 5.2 or 5.3 above that results in a denial), the Member may have the opportunity to request an external review. Final Adverse Benefit Determinations that meet the federally regulated external appeal criteria are eligible for review by an IRO. Information regarding any appeal rights will be provided to the Member within the Appeal decision notification.

5.4.1 **Procedures for External Appeal Review.** The Member or the Health Care Provider, with the Member's written consent, who is dissatisfied with the Final Adverse Benefit Determination, may file a request for an external review with the PPO within **four (4) months** after the date of receipt of the notice of the Final Adverse Benefit determination.

5.4.2.1 **Preliminary Review Procedure.** Within five (5) days of receipt of the external review request, the PPO must complete a preliminary review of the request to determine whether:

a) The Member is or was covered under the PPO at the time the health care item or service was requested or, in the case of a retrospective review, was covered under the PPO at the time the health care item or service was provided;

b) The adverse benefit determination or the Final Adverse Benefit Determination does not relate to the Member's failure to meet the requirements for eligibility under the terms of the PPO (e.g., worker classification or similar determination);

c) The Member has exhausted the PPO's internal appeal process, unless the Member is not required by applicable State or Federal regulation to exhaust the internal appeals process; and

d) The Member has provided all the information and forms required to process an external review.

Within one (1) business day after completion of the preliminary review, the PPO must issue written notification to the Member. If the request is complete but not eligible for external review, the notification must include the reasons for its ineligibility and contact information for the Employee Benefits Security Administration. If the request is not complete, the notification must describe the information or materials needed to make the request complete. To complete an incomplete request, the Member will have either the remainder of the four (4) month filing period (as detailed in Section 5.4.2) or within forty-eight (48) hours following the receipt of the notification, whichever is later.

5.4.2.2 **External Review Procedure**. If an external review is warranted, the PPO will assign an independent review organization (IRO) as required by and in accordance with all applicable State and Federal regulations. The IRO will notify the Member of acceptance for external review and will inform the Member that they may submit in writing, within ten (10) business days, any additional information the Member would like the IRO to consider in the review. The IRO will perform an independent claim review and will not be bound by decisions or conclusions reached during the PPO's internal claims and appeals process. In addition to the documents and information provided, the assigned IRO, to the extent the information or documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, will consider the following in reaching a decision:

a) The Member's medical records;

b) The attending health care professional's recommendation;

c) Reports from appropriate health care professionals and other documents submitted by the PPO, Member, or the Member's treating Provider;

d) The terms of the Member's PPO plan to ensure that the IRO's decision is not contrary to the terms of the PPO plan, unless the terms are inconsistent with applicable law;

e) Appropriate practice guidelines, which must include applicable evidence-based standards and may include any other practice guidelines developed by the Federal government, national or professional medical societies, boards, and associations;

f) Any applicable clinical review criteria developed and used by the PPO unless the criteria are inconsistent with the terms of the PPO plan or with applicable law; and

g) The opinion of the IRO's clinical reviewer or reviewers after considering information described in this section 5.4.2.2 to the extent the information or documents are available and the clinical reviewer or reviewers consider appropriate.

5.4.2.3 **Time Frame for Decision**. The IRO will provide written notice of the final external review decision to the Member and the PPO within forty-five (45) days after the IRO receives the request for external review. The decision will be in writing and will include the following:

a) A general description of the reason for the request for external review, including information sufficient to identify the claim (including the date or dates of service, the health care provider, the claim amount (if applicable), the diagnosis code and its corresponding meaning, and the reason for the previous denial);

b) The date the IRO received the assignment to conduct the external review and the date of the IRO's decision;

c) References to the evidence or documentation including the specific coverage provisions and evidence-based standards, considered in reaching its decision;

d) A discussion of the principal reason for its decision, including the rationale for its decision and evidence-based standards that were relied on in making its decision;

e) A statement that the determination is binding except to the extent that other remedies may be available under State or Federal law to either the PPO or the Member;

f) A statement that judicial review may be available to the Member; and

g) Current contact information, including phone number, for any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman.

5.4.2.4 **Binding Decision**. The Member and the PPO will be bound by the final decision of the IRO except to the extent that other remedies are available under State or Federal law. The requirement that the decision be binding shall not preclude the PPO from making payment on the claim or otherwise providing benefits at any time, including after a final external review decision that denies the claim or otherwise fails to require payment or benefits. The PPO must provide any benefits (including making payment on the claim) pursuant to the final external review decision without delay, regardless of whether the PPO intends to seek judicial review of the external decision and unless or until there is a judicial decision.

5.4.3 **Expedited External Review Procedure.** The Member may make a request for an expedited external review at the time the Member receives:

(a) an Adverse Benefit Determination if the Determination involves a medical condition of the Member for which the timeframe for an internal urgent care appeal would seriously

jeopardize the life or health of the Member or would jeopardize the Member's ability to regain maximum function **and** the Member has filed a request for an internal urgent care appeal; or

(b) a final internal urgent care appeal if the Member has a medical condition where the timeframe for completion of a standard external review would seriously jeopardize the life or health of the Member or would jeopardize the Member's ability to regain maximum function, or if the final internal urgent care appeal concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay or health care item or service for which the Member received emergency services but has not been discharged from a facility.

NOTE: Under certain circumstances, which will be outlined to the Member in the PPO's appeal correspondence, an expedited external review may be requested at the same time the Member requests an expedited appeal.

5.4.3.1 **Preliminary Review**. If the PPO determines the expedited external review request meets the requirements set forth in section 5.4.2.1, notice will be sent to the Member within one (1) business day after completion of the preliminary review. If the request is complete but not eligible for external review, the notification will include the reasons for its ineligibility and contact information for the Employee Benefits Security Administration. If the request is not complete, the notification will describe the information or materials needed to make the request complete.

5.4.3.2 **External Review Procedure**. If an external review is warranted, the PPO will assign an IRO as required by and in accordance with all applicable State and Federal regulations. The PPO will provide all the necessary documents and information considered in making the Final Adverse Benefit Determination to the external IRO by any available expeditious method. The IRO, to the extent the information or documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, will consider the information or documents as set forth in Section 5.4.2.2. In reaching a decision, the IRO will review the claim de novo and shall not be bound by any decisions or conclusions reached during the PPO's internal appeal procedures.

5.4.3.3 **Notice of the Final External Review Decision.** The IRO will provide notice of the final external review decision in accordance with section 5.4.2.3 (a) through (g) as expeditiously as the Member's medical condition requires, but in no event later than seventy-two (72) hours after the IRO receives a request for an expedited external review. If the notice from the IRO to the Member is not in writing, within forty-eight (48) hours after the date of providing the notice, the IRO will provide written confirmation of the decision to the Member and the PPO.

7. SECTION 6 - ELIGIBILITY.

A. Sections **6.2 and 6.2.1** are deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

6.2 Family Dependent. To be eligible to enroll as a Family Dependent, an individual must be either:

a) The spouse of a Subscriber under an existing marriage legally recognized under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

b) A Subscriber's child (married or unmarried) who has not yet attained the age of twenty-six (26) is eligible for enrollment as follows.

1) Eligible children of the Subscriber include:
   i) newborn children and
   ii) stepchildren.

2) Eligible children of the Subscriber and/or the Subscriber's spouse who is an enrolled Member under this Plan include:
   i) children legally placed for adoption;
   ii) children awarded coverage pursuant to an order of court; and
   iii) legally adopted children.

Such children may live within or outside the Service Area but benefits will be limited to those as set forth in this Certificate.

Eligibility shall cease for a dependent child on the last day of the month in which the dependent child becomes age 26 (except for disabled dependent children). Coverage for a Family Dependent will become effective only if the Subscriber has Family Coverage and the applicable premium is duly paid.

B. Section **6.2.3** through Section **6.2.5**, **Newborn Child, Adopted Child, and Children Born to Family Dependents,** are deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

6.2.3 **Newborn Child(ren).**

6.2.3.1 **Coverage from Birth to Thirty-One (31) Days.** A newborn child, whether natural born, adopted, or placed for adoption, of the Subscriber or eligible Family Dependent is covered as a Member under this Certificate from the moment of birth to a maximum of thirty-one (31) days from the date of birth.

6.2.3.2 **Coverage Beyond The First Thirty-One (31) Days.** To continue coverage of a newborn child beyond the first thirty-one (31) days, the criteria in (a) or (b) below must be met on behalf of the newborn:

a) the newborn child must be a child who is a natural born, adopted or legally placed for adoption, or under the Legal Guardianship or Legal Custodianship of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible spouse.

To have the newborn child of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse covered as a Family Dependent under this Certificate beyond the thirty-one (31) day period, the Subscriber must do the following:

i) Contact the Customer Service Team within thirty one (31) days from the newborn's birth: i) at the telephone number on the back of the Identification Card or ii) in writing at the address listed on Page (iii) of this Certificate and inform the Customer Service Team that the newborn will be added to the Certificate.

ii) The Customer Service Team representative will send a "Subscriber Application Change Form" to the Subscriber.

iii) The "Subscriber Application Change Form" must be completed by the Subscriber and returned to the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the newborn's birth for the newborn to be added to the Certificate.

iv) The Subscriber must also pay any premium payment required for the addition of the newborn to the Certificate.

OR

b) the newborn's parent(s), Legal Guardian, or Legal Custodian may convert to a separate individual policy, offering similar benefits to this Certificate, on behalf of the newborn. Such application shall not be subject to evidence of insurability.

It shall be the responsibility of the newborn's parent(s), Legal Guardian, or Legal Custodian to notify the PPO of this choice within thirty-one (31) days from the newborn's birth.

6.2.3.3 **Coverage During the Transition Period for Legal Guardianship/Custodianship.** Coverage can be secured during the transition period for Legal Guardianship/Custodianship upon submission of proof of application for Legal Guardianship. Premiums for coverage of such child shall be payable from the date of birth. Any Legal Guardianship or Legal Custodianship that fails or is abandoned will result in termination.

6.2.4 **Adopted Child.** A legally adopted child or a child for whom a Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse is a court appointed Legal Guardian or Legal Custodian and who meets the definition of a Family Dependent, will be treated as a dependent from the date of adoption or upon the date the child was placed for adoption with the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse. "Placed for adoption" means the assumption and retention of a legal obligation for total or partial support of a child in anticipation of adoption of the child. The placement must take effect on or after the date a Subscriber's coverage becomes effective and the Subscriber must make a written request for coverage within thirty-one (31) days of the date the child is adopted or placed with the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse for adoption.

An adopted child, or a child placed for adoption with the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse is automatically covered under this Certificate for thirty-one (31) days from the date of adoption or date of placement for adoption. To continue coverage, a written Enrollment Application for addition to Family Coverage (or a change from Single to Family Coverage) must be submitted to the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the date of adoption or date the child was placed for adoption with the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse. The PPO will require documentary proof (i.e., official court documents) evidencing legal adoption or placement for adoption. Premiums for such coverage of an adopted child or child placed for adoption shall be payable from the date of coverage.

C. Section **6.2.6**, **Continued Coverage of Disabled Dependent Child,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

6.2.6 **Continued Coverage of Disabled Dependent Child.** A dependent child (married or unmarried) may continue enrollment under Family Coverage for the duration of such disability and dependency when the following conditions are met:

a) the child exceeds the Maximum Age for dependent children; and

b) the child is incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of disability resulting from mental retardation or a physical disability which meets the criteria under §88.41 of Title 31, PA Code and the child became so prior to the attainment of age nineteen (19); and

c) the child is chiefly dependent (more than 50%) upon the Subscriber for support and maintenance; and

d) the child must have been enrolled under the terms of another Group health benefit program offered by the PPO or the PPO's affiliate as an alternative to this PPO.

The PPO may periodically require documentary proof of such disability and dependency, but no more frequently than every six (6) months for the first two (2) years, and annually thereafter, from the date of the first request for continued Family Coverage on behalf of the disabled dependent child, or from the date on which the PPO is first notified of such disability and dependency, whichever is earlier.

D. Section **6.2.7**, **Students**, is deleted from the Certificate.

E. Section **6.2.7.1 Students-Military Duty,** is renumbered as Section **6.2.7, Military Duty,** and the following definition of full-time student shall be included with this Section **6.2.7**:

A full-time student under this Section shall mean

(i) a dependent child who is eligible for health insurance coverage under their parents' insurance policy, **and**

(ii) who is either a high school student or enrolled in an approved institution of higher learning pursuing an approved program of education equal to or greater than fifteen (15) credit hours or its equivalent recognized by the Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency as a full-time course of study.

The PPO may periodically require documentary proof of enrollment as a student upon reaching the Maximum Age for dependent children set forth on the Schedule of Benefits, or upon the date on which the PPO is first notified of such enrollment.

F. Section **6.2.7.2, Continuing Coverage of Full-Time Students on Medical Leave,** is deleted from the Certificate.

G. Section **6.7.3**, **Special Enrollment Period for Members who Lost Dependent Eligibility Status under the PPO Due to Age,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

6.7.3 Special Enrollment Period for Members who Lost Dependent Eligibility Status under the PPO Due to Age. Effective March 23, 2010, any dependent child whose coverage ended, or who was denied coverage (or was not eligible for coverage) under this PPO because, under the terms of the PPO or coverage, the availability of dependent coverage of children ended before the attainment of age 26 shall be eligible to (re)-enroll in the PPO. The PPO shall provide the Subscriber with written notice of such opportunity to enroll a dependent child(ren). A Subscriber shall have sixty (60) days from such notice to enroll a dependent child(ren).

H. Section **6.8**, **Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion** and sub-sections **6.8.1**, **Exceptions to Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion** and **6.8.2**, **Creditable Coverage** are deleted from the Certificate.

8. **SECTION 8 - GENERAL PROVISIONS.**

A. Sections **8.6.2.1, Fraud or Material Misrepresentation by the Group and 8.6.2.2**, **By the Member,** referencing misrepresentation in the securing of any benefits and/or any coverage under this PPO, are further clarified as meaning any "intentional misrepresentation of a material fact".

B. Section **8.6.8, Conversion Privileges**, is deleted from the Certificate and replaced as follows:

8.6.8 **Conversion Privileges.** If a Member's coverage terminates for any reason other than non-payment of a required contribution and the Member has been continuously insured under the Certificate for at least three (3) months immediately prior to termination, the Member shall be eligible for individual conversion coverage (referred to as "Conversion Coverage").

A Member is not entitled to Conversion Coverage if other similar group coverage will replace this Certificate within thirty-one (31) days, if coverage terminated under the Certificate because

the Member failed to pay required premium contributions, or if the Member is or could be covered by Medicare. Members who are eligible to continue Group coverage under the provisions of COBRA or Mini-COBRA (for COBRA and Mini-COBRA eligible Groups) are eligible for conversion coverage when their COBRA or Mini-COBRA eligibility for Group coverage expires.

The PPO will give the Member written notice of the conversion privilege within fifteen (15) days before or after the date of termination of coverage. The Member must apply for Conversion Coverage and pay the applicable premiums within thirty-one (31) days after the termination of coverage under the Certificate, or within fifteen (15) days after the PPO provides the Member notice of conversion rights, whichever is later.

The Member may enroll in Conversion Coverage without a medical examination. The first premium payment must be received before Conversion Coverage will be put in force. Conversion Coverage shall begin the day after termination of coverage under the Certificate.

C. Section **8.24, Time Limit on Certain Defenses,** is deleted and replaced with the following:

8.24.1 **Time Limit on Certain Defenses.**

8.24.1.1 **Material Misstatements**. Material misstatements made by the applicant in connection with the Certificate will, at the option of the PPO, permit the PPO to void the Certificate or deny claims, provided such material misstatement is discovered by the PPO within three (3) years of the date of issue of the Certificate.

8.24.1.2 **Intentional Misrepresentation of a Material Fact.** Intentional misrepresentation of a material fact made by the applicant in connection with the Certificate will, at the option of the PPO, render the Certificate void from inception, provided such intentional misrepresentation of a material fact is discovered by the PPO within three (3) years of the date of issue of the Certificate.

D. Section **8.31.10, Fraud and Abuse**, is added to the Certificate as follows:

8.31.10 **Fraud and Abuse.** There may be times when a Member needs to report fraud or abuse they have observed. This could be fraud and abuse by a Member or a Provider. Health care fraud is an intentional misrepresentation, deception, or intentional act of deceit for the purpose of receiving greater reimbursement. Abuse is reckless disregard or conduct that goes against and is inconsistent with acceptable business and/or medical practices resulting in greater reimbursement.

To report suspected fraud or abuse, a Member can call the PPO's fraud and abuse hotline at **1-800-292-1627**. The Member does not have to give their name if they call the hotline, but if they do, it will be kept confidential. The hotline is available 24 hours, seven (7) days a week.

Examples of fraud and abuse are:

Examples of Fraud

- Submitting claims for services not provided or used.
- Falsifying claims or medical records.
- Misrepresenting dates, frequency, duration or description of services rendered.
- Billing for services at a higher level than provided or necessary.
- Falsifying eligibility.
- Failing to disclose coverage under other health insurance.

Examples of Abuse

- A pattern of waiving Cost Sharing.
- Failure to maintain adequate medical or financial records.
- A pattern of claims for services not medically necessary.
- Refusal to furnish or allow access to medical records.
- Improper billing practices.

E. Section 8.32, **Headings,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

8.32 **Headings.** The headings of sections and paragraphs contained in this Certificate are for reference purposes only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of the Certificate.

9. AMENDMENT TO THE GEISINGER HEALTH PLAN GROUP HMO IMPACTED WISDOM TEETH RIDER

The Geisinger Quality Options, Inc., **Impacted Wisdom Teeth Rider** to which this Amendment is attached, if in force with the Member's Certificate, is revised as follows:

A. Section **2.1**, **Hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center Services** is deleted from the Rider and replaced with the following:

2.1 **Hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center Services**. Hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center services provided on an inpatient or outpatient basis in connection with the extraction of partially or totally bony impacted third molars, are covered if the hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center services are required for an existing medical condition unrelated to the dental or oral surgical procedure or as set forth in Certificate Section **3.35, General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs for Oral Surgery and/or Dental Care**. Such coverage must be authorized in advance by the PPO.

10. AMENDMENT TO THE GEISINGER HEALTH PLAN GROUP HMO DOMESTIC PARTNER RIDER

The Geisinger Quality Options, Inc. **Domestic Partner Rider** to which this Amendment is attached, if in force with the Member's Certificate, is revised as follows:

A. Section **2.1** is amended to add to the first sentence: (iii) and is not legally married.

11. EXHIBITS

A. **Exhibit 1 – <u>GEISINGER CHOICE PPO WITH NO REFERRAL SERVICE AREA</u>**

This Exhibit is amended to include Fulton County.

B. The Certificate is amended to include the two Exhibits listed below:

<u>Exhibit 3 - Precertification List</u>

<u>Exhibit 4 – Preventive Services</u>

12. OTHER

A. This Amendment shall be effective for the Benefit Period beginning on or after January 1, 2015.

B. If any provisions of the Subscription Certificate are inconsistent with the terms of this Amendment, the terms of this Amendment shall prevail.

C. Except as herein amended, the Subscription Certificate shall remain in full force and effect.

Steven R. Youso	George A. Schneider, CPA
President, Chief Executive Officer	Chief Financial Officer
Geisinger Health Plan	Geisinger Health Plan
100 North Academy Avenue	100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220	Danville, PA 17822-3220

Exhibit 3
Precertification List

The following (A) services and/or supplies or (B) agents and/or medications require Precertification as described in Section 2 of the Certificate.

Please note those items with an asterisk (*) are not covered when provided by Non-Preferred Providers.

A. Services and/or supplies:

1. Advanced Molecular Topographic Genotyping *
2. Autologous Chondrocyte Implantation
3. Bioengineered Skin Equivalents (including, but not limited to, Dermagraft ™ , Allograft ™, and Apligraf ™ (Graftskin) – a type of skin graft)
4. Blepharoplasty (plastic surgery of the eyelids)
5. Breast Reduction/Reconstruction-unrelated to previous mastectomy for Breast Cancer
6. Cochlear Implants (surgically implanted hearing device)
7. Comparative Genomic Hybridization (CGH) or Chromosomal Microarray Analysis (CMA) for Evaluation of Developmental Delay*
8. Deep Brain Stimulation
9. Durable Medical Equipment (DME)*
10. Dorsal Column Stimulation (spinal column stimulation)
11. Electrical Stimulation to aid bone healing; invasive procedure (surgical procedure related to bone growth stimulator)
12. Extracorporeal Shock Wave Treatment (ESWT) for Musculoskeletal Indications
13. Extraction of Teeth and Alveoloplasty (limited to extractions performed by an oral surgeon that are required prior to organ transplantation, cardiac or radiation procedures)
14. Fetal Surgery (surgery on the unborn child)
15. Gastric Electrical Stimulation
16. Gene Expression Profiling for Breast Cancer (Oncotype DX)*
17. Gene Expression Profiling for Colon Cancer (Oncotype DX)*
18. Genetic Testing for BRCA1 or BRCA2 for Breast or Ovarian Cancer*
19. Genetic Testing Related to Colorectal Cancer*
20. Health Care Services Associated with Non-Covered Services (such as anesthesia related services to noncovered dental extractions)
21. Home Health Services (including home infusion services)
22. Hospice
23. Injection Therapy for Back Pain*
24. Inpatient Facility Admission
25. Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services:
    i) **Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services**. For Members of Groups of 51 or more (refer to the bottom of your Schedule of Benefits to determine if you are in such a Group of 51+), Precertification is required when mental health and Substance Abuse inpatient and partial hospitalization services are obtained from a Provider who does not participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program.
    ii) **Outpatient Services**. Precertification is required for the following outpatient services:
        a. Intensive outpatient program treatment
        b. Outpatient electro-convulsive treatment
        c. Psychological testing
        d. Outpatient treatment of Opioid dependence

e. Extended outpatient treatment visits beyond 45-50 minutes in duration with or without medication management
f. Outpatient treatment provided in the Member's home
g. Biofeedback
h. Applied Behavioral Analysis (ABA) for the treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorder

26. Non-Emergency Outpatient Radiology (CT, Echocardiography, MRI, MRA, PET, Nuclear Cardiology, SPECT, Virtual Colonoscopy)
27. Obesity Surgery*
28. Orthognathic Surgery (including, but not limited to mandibular and maxillary osteotomies)
29. Osseointegrated Hearing Device (BAHA Hearing Device)
30. Outpatient Rehabilitation Services (occupational, physical or speech therapy)
31. Pectus Excavatum or Carinatum (surgical correction of chest deformity)
32. Proton Beam Radiation
33. Restorative or Reconstructive Surgical Procedures (except for a Medically Necessary mastectomy as set forth in Section 3.14 of this Certificate which is not subject to Precertification)
34. Rhinoplasty as stand alone procedure or Rhinoplasty with or without septal repair, in conjunction with other planned Medically Necessary surgeries
35. Sacral Nerve Stimulation (treatment to improve bladder control)
36. Selective Internal Radiation Therapy
37. Septoplasty as stand alone procedure/Septoplasty in conjunction with other planned Medically Necessary surgery
38. Skilled Nursing Facility Admission
39. Stereotactic Radiosurgery (including but not limited to Cyberknife, GammaKnife, LINAC, Neuromate, Nerhkoordinaten Manipulator (MKM)
40. Transmyocardial Laser Revascularization (TMLR) (when performed as a stand-alone procedure–process to increase blood supply to the heart)
41. Transplant evaluation services (pre-transplant services) and surgical transplantation of organs, bone marrow or stem cells. *
42. Vagal Nerve Stimulation (electrical stimulation for seizure control)
43. Varicose Vein Procedures (including injection of sclerosing solution into varicose leg veins and vein stripping)
44. Ventricular Assist Device (VAD)

B. <u>Agents and/or Medications:</u>

1. Abraxane™ (paclitaxel protein-bound particles)
2. Actemra™ (tocilizumab)
3. Aldurazyme™ (laronidase)
4. Aloxi™ (palonosetron)
5. Amevive™ (alefacept)
6. Aralast™ (human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
7. Aranesp™ (darbepoetin alfa)
8. Arranon™ (nelarabine)
9. Arzerra™ (ofatumumab)
10. Avastin™ (bevacizumab)
11. Benlysta™ (belimumab)
12. Berinert™ (C1 esterase inhibitor)
13. Bexxar™ (tositumomab and iodine 131 tositumomab)

14. Botox™ (botulinum toxin A and B)
15. Cerezyme ™ (imiglucerase)
16. Cimzia ™ (certolizumab pegol)
17. Cinryze™ (C1 esterase inhibitor)
18. Clolar ™ (clofarabine)
19. Dacogen ™ (decitabine)
20. Elaprase ™ (idursulfase)
21. Elitek ™ (rasburicase)
22. Eloxatin ™ (oxaliplatin)
23. Epogen ™ (epoetin alfa)
24. Eraxis ™ (anidulafungin)
25. Erbitux ™ (cetuximab)
26. Erythropoietin Stimulating Agents
27. Fabrazyme ™ (agalsidase beta)
28. Flolan ™ (epoprostenol)
29. Glassia ™ (human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
30. Halaven-T ™ (eribulin mesylate)
31. Hyalgan ™(hyaluronate sodium)
32. Ilaris™ (canakinumab)
33. Intravenous (IV) Boniva (ibandronate sodium)
34. Intravenous Immune Globulin (IVIG)
35. Istodax™ (romidepsin)
36. Ixempra ™ (ixabepilone)
37. Jevtana™ (cabazitaxel)
38. Kalbitor™ (ecallantide)
39. Leukine ™ (sargramostim)
40. Lumizyme™ (alglucosidase alfa)
41. Myozyme ™ (alglucosidase alfa)
42. Naglazyme ™ (galsulfase)
43. Neulasta ™ (pegfilgrastim)
44. Neupogen ™ (filgrastim)
45. Nplate ™ (romiplostim)
46. Nulojix ™(belatacept)
47. Off Label Drug Use for Oncologic Indications
48. Ontak ™ (denileukin diftitox)
49. Orencia ™ (abatacept)
50. Orthovisc ™ (hyaluronate sodium)
51. Prialt ™ (ziconotide intrathecal infusion)
52. Procrit ™ (epoetin alfa)
53. Prolastin ™(human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
54. Prolia™ (denosumab)
55. Provenge™ (sipuleucel-T)
56. Remicade™ (infliximab)
57. Remodulin ™ (treprostinil)
58. Rituxan ™ (rituximab)
59. Soliris ™ (eculizumab)
60. Stelara™ (ustekinumab)
61. Supartz ™(hyaluronate sodium)

62. Supprelin ™ LA (histrelin acetate implant)
63. Synagis ™ (palivizumab)
64. Torisel™ (temsirolimus)
65. Treanda ™ (bendamustine)
66. Tysabri ™ (natalizumab)
67. Vectibix ™ (panitumumab)
68. Velcade ™ (bortezomib)
69. Veletri ™ (epoprostenol)
70. Viscosupplementation
71. Vitrasert ™ (ganciclovir intravitreal implant)
72. Vivitrol ™ (naltrexone microspheres)
73. White Blood Cell Stimulating Factors
74. Xgeva ™ (denosumab)
75. Xiaflex™ (collagenase clostridium histolyticum)
76. Xolair ™ (omalizumab)
77. Yervoy ™ (ipilimumab)
78. Zemaira ™(human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
79. Zevalin ™ (ibritumobab tiuxetan)

Please note those items with an asterisk (*) are not covered when provided by Non-Preferred Providers.

Exhibit 4
Preventive Services

The following preventive health care Covered Services are covered under this PPO with no Cost Sharing (except for Multi Source Brand name drugs and devices as set forth in this Exhibit in Section 10 (a) (ii)) when obtained from a Preferred Provider. Preventive services listed in Exhibit 4 obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider are not covered.

The preventive Covered Services set forth in this Exhibit are subject to change upon revision of the services by the United States Preventive Services Task Force, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) (Immunization Practices), the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) and the Institute of Medicine (IOM). For the most current list of preventive Covered Services please refer to: https://www.healthcare.gov/what-are-my-preventive-care-benefits. Please NOTE: Some recommendations may have a future effective date and may therefore not be covered at no Cost Sharing until Benefit Periods beginning on or after that date.

1. **Periodic health assessments** including:

a) medical history;

b) basic ear screening examinations to determine the need for further hearing evaluation and basic eye screening examinations to determine the need for further vision evaluation;

c) for women, chlamydia screening (limited to women ages 16 – 25), gonorrhea screening and a screening Pap smear in accordance with the recommendations of the American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology; and an annual gynecological examination, including a pelvic examination and a clinical breast examination;

d) annual mammogram for women forty (40) years of age and older or any mammogram based on the Provider's recommendation for women under forty (40) years or age (see **NOTE** below);

e) screening for osteoporosis, which may include but is not limited to a DEXA scan (X-ray imaging test which measures bone density for osteoporosis); and

f) cholesterol screening and lipid panel;

NOTE: Benefits for mammography screening are payable only if performed by a mammography service Health Care Provider who is properly certified by the Department of Health in accordance with the Mammography Quality Assurance Act of 1992.

2. **Well-child and/or pediatric care** which includes:

2.1 **pediatric and/or well-child care** including:

a) *iron supplementation for children aged 6 through 12 months who are at increased risk for iron deficiency anemia (only iron supplements are covered, multi-vitamins are not covered);

b) *oral fluoride supplementation for children between 6 months of age and age 6 as necessary;

c) medical history;

d) measurements including: height, weight, head circumference, body mass index and blood pressure;

e) sensory screening, which includes:

i) visual acuity screening and basic eye screening examinations to determine the need for further vision evaluation;

ii) basic hearing screening examinations to determine the need for further hearing evaluation;

f) developmental screening and surveillance;

g) autism screening;

h) psychosocial/behavioral assessment;

i) alcohol and drug use assessment;

j) physical examination;

k) lead screening;

l) tuberculin test;

m) dyslipidemia screening;

n) sexually transmitted infection screening; and

o) cervical dysplasia screening.

2.2 **Newborn preventive services** which include:

a) one (1) hematocrit and one (1) hemoglobin screening for infants under twenty-four (24) months;

b) prophylactic eye medication for gonorrhea;

c) hearing loss screening;

d) congenital hypothyroidism screening;

e) phenylketonuria PKU screening; and

f) National Newborn Inheritable Disease Screening Panels as recommended by the HHS Secretary's Advisory Committee on Heritable Disorders in Newborns and Children (SACHDNC).

3. **Immunizations,** in accordance with accepted medical practices excluding immunizations necessary for international travel. Coverage shall be included for immunizations, including the immunizing agents as may be determined by the Pennsylvania Department of Health, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA), applicable state and federal regulations and/or the PPO.

4. **Diabetes Care** which includes HbA1c, LDL-C and nephropathy screening tests.

5. **Screening Services** which include:

a) **Colorectal screening** which includes fecal occult blood testing, flexible sigmoidoscopy and colonoscopy procedures.

b) **Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening** for Members aged 65 and older with a history of smoking and/or family history of abdominal aortic aneurysm.

c) **Alcohol screening & counseling.**

d) **Blood pressure screening** for adults age 18 and older.

e) **Depression screening** for adults and adolescents ages 12 through 18.

f) **Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) Annual Screening** for adolescents and adults**.**

g) **Obesity screening/counseling** for adults and children age 6 and older.

h) **Syphilis screening** as determined by the Provider.

i) **Diabetes screening** of asymptomatic adults who meet criteria for increased diabetes risk as determined by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) and/or the PPACA.

j) **Human papillomavirus (HPV) testing.** Women age 30 and over are covered for high-risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA testing, regardless of pap-smear results. Testing is limited to one every three years.

k) **Screening and counseling for interpersonal and domestic violence.** Annual screening and counseling for interpersonal and domestic violence is covered for female Members.

6. **Pregnancy related Preventive Services which include:**

a) **Bacteruria screening** for pregnant women in the 12th through 16th week of gestation or during the first prenatal visit, if such a visit is later than the 12th – 16th week period.

b) **Iron deficiency anemia screening** in asymptomatic pregnant women.

c) **Rh (D) blood typing and antibody testing** for all pregnant women during the first prenatal visit and a repeated Rh (D) antibody testing for all unsensitized Rh (D)-negative women at 24-28 weeks of gestation, as required.

d) **Syphilis screening** for all pregnant women.

e) **Interventions to support breast feeding** during and after birth.

f) **Tobacco use counseling.**

g) **Hepatitis B virus (HBV) screening** for pregnant women.

h) **Screening for gestational diabetes** is covered for pregnant women between 24 and 28 weeks of pregnancy and at the first prenatal visit for pregnant women identified to be at high risk for diabetes.

i) **Breastfeeding support, supplies, and counseling**. Comprehensive lactation support and counseling, by a trained Provider during pregnancy and/or in the postpartum period, and the costs for renting breastfeeding equipment are covered. These services are available for every birth a female Member has while covered under the PPO.

7. **Counseling Preventive Services which include:**

a) **Counseling related to BRCA screening of women** is covered when the woman is referred for such screening or pre-screening evaluation.

b) **Counseling regarding chemoprevention of breast cancer** to inform Members of the potential benefits and harms of chemoprevention of breast cancer as necessary.

c) **Counseling for a healthy diet.** Behavioral dietary counseling for adult patients with hyperlipidemia and other known risk factors for cardiovascular and diet-related chronic disease is covered.

d) **Counseling for sexually transmitted infections.** Annual counseling is covered for sexually active adolescents and adults.

e) **Tobacco use counseling** which includes cessation interventions for those using tobacco.

f) **Counseling for human immune-deficiency virus (HIV)**. Annual Counseling is covered for human immune-deficiency virus (HIV) infection for all sexually active women.

8. **Over-the-counter preventive medications when ordered by a Healthcare Provider.** Such over - the - counter medications include:

a) ***Folic Acid** (containing 0.4 to 0.8 mg) as a daily supplement for women planning or capable of pregnancy.

b) ***Low dose Aspirin to aid in the prevention of Cardio Vascular Disease** (at 81.0 mg strength only) is covered for men and women ages 45 to 79..

*A written or oral prescription for the above *indicated medications must be provided by a Preferred Provider and presented to a Preferred Pharmacy or Preferred Mail Order Pharmacy for coverage by the PPO.

9. **Well-woman preventive care visits** annually for adult women to obtain the recommended preventive services that are age and developmentally appropriate, including preconception and prenatal care.

10. **Female Contraceptive methods and counseling.** All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved contraceptive methods, sterilization procedures, and patient education and counseling for all women with reproductive capacity are covered as prescribed by the Member's Preferred Provider.

a) **Contraceptive prescription drugs and devices.** Contraceptive prescription drugs and devices are covered subject to the Cost Sharing set forth below.

i. **Single Source Brand Name Drugs and Devices** (brand name drugs/devices without a generic equivalent) and generic drugs/devices are covered with no Member Cost Sharing.

ii. **Multi Source Brand Name Drugs and Devices** (brand name drugs/devices with a generic equivalent) are covered as per the Member's Prescription Drug Rider or, for Members with no Prescription Drug Rider, as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

Amendment to the Non-Grandfathered PPO with No Referral High Deductible Health Plan Subscription Certificate

GEISINGER QUALITY OPTIONS, INC.
A Pennsylvania corporation located at:
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, Pennsylvania 17822

M-152-215-F Dev. 1/15 GM

GEISINGER CHOICE®
HDHP

Dear Subscriber:

This document amends your Subscription Certificate by adding, deleting and revising certain provisions. It would be advisable to reference your Subscription Certificate as you review the revisions detailed in this Amendment as the changes affect the benefits provided to you in your Subscription Certificate. Some of the benefits in this Amendment are those set forth in the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act ("PPACA") of 2010 (commonly known as Health Care Reform). This Amendment also contains other non-PPACA changes to your benefit documents for the new Benefit Period, effective January 1, 2015.

Some highlights include:

- Extension of dependent coverage to young adults up to the last day of the month in which the young adult becomes age 26.
- Removal of lifetime and annual limits on some benefits defined as "essential" (these limits have been removed from the Schedule of Benefits).
- Coverage of certain preventive services at no cost to the Member when provided by a Preferred Provider.

While not required by the PPACA regulations to offer all of the PPACA benefits to this plan, Geisinger Quality Options, Inc., has elected to make preventive services available to all Members of the PPO (please refer to Exhibit 4 of this Amendment for a listing of the preventive services). In addition to making preventive services available to Members, the PPO has also removed coverage exclusions for pre-existing conditions for all Members.

Please keep this Amendment handy for easy reference. If you have any questions about the Amendment revisions, our Customer Service Team will be happy to help. Call them at the number listed on the back of your Member Identification Card.

Sincerely,

Steven R. Youso

Steven R. Youso
President and
Chief Executive Officer

GEISINGER QUALITY OPTIONS, INC.

AMENDMENT TO THE GEISINGER CHOICE PPO WITH NO REFERRAL HIGH DEDUCTIBLE HEALTH PLAN GROUP SUBSCRIPTION CERTIFICATE

The **GEISINGER QUALITY OPTIONS INC., CHOICE PPO GROUP SUBSCRIPTION CERTIFICATE ("Certificate") (Rev. 4/10)** to which this Amendment is attached, is revised as follows**:**

1. **MODEL NOTICES.** As required by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 ("PPACA") (commonly known as Health Care Reform), the following Notices are added to the introductory section of the Certificate:

A. NOTICE OF OPPORTUNITY TO ENROLL IN CONNECTION WITH EXTENSION OF DEPENDENT COVERAGE TO AGE 26.

Individuals whose coverage ended, or who were denied coverage (or were not eligible for coverage), because the availability of dependent coverage of children ended before dependent's attainment of age twenty-six (26), are eligible to enroll in the PPO. The Subscriber must request enrollment for such children within sixty (60) days of the Subscriber's receipt of this Certificate. Enrollment will be effective retroactively to the first day of the Benefit Period.

B. **NOTICE REGARDING REMOVAL OF LIFETIME LIMIT AND ENROLLMENT OPPORTUNITY.**

The lifetime limit on the dollar value of essential health benefits and/or total benefits under the PPO no longer applies. Individuals whose coverage ended by reason of reaching the lifetime limit on the dollar value of total benefits under the PPO are eligible to enroll in the PPO. These Individuals must request enrollment within thirty (30) days of the Subscriber's receipt of this Certificate.

2. SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS.

A. Section **1.13**, **Creditable Coverage,** is amended to delete the last sentence.

B. Section **1.42, Member,** is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.42 **Member** means an individual eligible to receive Covered Services or benefits under the terms of this Certificate either as the Subscriber; or an individual who is:

1) a newborn child, whether natural born, adopted, or placed for adoption, for thirty-one (31) days from the date of birth; and/or

2) an eligible enrolled Family Dependent, (except as defined under Sections 5, to include a Member's representative and Section 8 for Coordination of Benefit purposes).

C. The definition of **Precertification**, (Section 1.48), is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

1.48 **Precertification** means the process detailed in Section 2.3.1 of this Certificate whereby all non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions or certain designated procedures and services as listed in **Exhibit 3**, **Precertification List**, are reviewed by the PPO for coverage determination based on Medical Necessity prior to the provision of services.

D. The definition of **Pre-Existing Condition**, (Section 1.49), is deleted from the Certificate.

E. The definition of **Urgent Care**, (Section 1.66), is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.66 **Urgent Care** means any Covered Service provided to a Member in a situation which requires care within twenty-four (24) hours. Urgent Care does not rise to the level of an Emergency Service as it allows the Member to consider alternative settings of care. If the Member is out of the Service Area and needs Urgent Care, to be covered, the care must be in response to a sudden and unexpected condition or injury that needs care which cannot be put off until the Member returns to the Service Area.

F. The definition, **Mini-COBRA,** is added to this Section as follows:

1.67 **Mini-COBRA** means the continuation coverage, as may be amended from time to time, enacted by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for Members in a Mini-COBRA eligible Group of two (2) to nineteen (19) employees who incur certain qualifying events (as defined under Mini-COBRA).

G. The definition, **Provider,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

Provider shall mean Health Care Provider.

H. The definition**, Back Pain Management Specialist,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

Back Pain Management Specialist. A Back Pain Management Specialist is a specialist in the diagnosis and treatment of patients with painful and/or functionally limiting conditions who is designated by the PPO to provide clinical evaluations of Members in the Back Pain Management Program as set forth in Certificate Section 3.36.

3. SECTION 2. MEDICAL MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES AND PRECERTIFICATION PROCESS.

A. Section **2.1, Medical Management Procedures,** subsection 2.1 b) is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following; and subsection f) is added as follows:

b) The PPO's clinical staff is available to assist Members who require transplants, have catastrophic disease or injury, are temporarily outside the Service Area and require Urgent Care or can benefit from individualized attention to coordinate their needs.

f) Covered Services are approved based on qualities or attributes which are determined by the PPO to be: (i) Medically Necessary; (ii) representative of the customary and routine treatment requirements of the Member; and (iii) readily available.

B. Section **2.1**, **Medical Management Review Procedures,** is revised to delete the last sentence of the section from the Certificate and replace it with the following:

"The PPO's medical management policies and procedures comply with all National Committee for Quality Assurance standards (if such standards are applicable) and all applicable state and federal regulations regarding medical management and utilization."

C. Section **2.2, Precertification**, is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

2.2 **Precertification.** The purpose of Precertification is to determine Medical Necessity and to encourage and facilitate the use of the most appropriate level of care utilizing objective and evidence-based criteria taking individual circumstances and the local delivery system into account. In the absence of criteria, Medicare coverage criteria shall serve as a definitive guideline for coverage determinations. Alternate treatment settings may be recommended for approved procedures if inpatient hospitalization is deemed unnecessary. Precertification does not

verify a Covered Person's coverage by the PPO or guarantee payment. Precertification is required even when the PPO is not the primary carrier.

D. Section **2.3, Designated Procedures and Services Requiring Precertification,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

2.3 Designated Procedures and Services Requiring Precertification. All non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions as well as certain designated procedures and services **REQUIRE** Precertification. Precertification is required for such services regardless of whether they are performed in an inpatient or outpatient setting.

Please refer to **Exhibit 3** of this Certificate for a list of services, supplies, agents/medications which require Precertification.

4. SECTION 3. COVERED SERVICES.

A. Section **3.1.1**, **Covered Services from a Non-Preferred Provider,** Subsection **3.1.1 (c)** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

c) when Covered Services are not available from a Preferred Provider; or

B. Section **3.3.4**, **Outpatient Training and Education,** has its introductory paragraph amended as follows:

"Diabetes outpatient self-management training and education, including medical nutrition therapy, shall be covered when provided under the supervision of a Preferred Provider with expertise in diabetes to ensure that Members with diabetes are educated as to the proper self-management and treatment of their diabetes, including information on proper diets. This shall include visits:"

Sections i, ii, iii and **3.3.4.1**, **Cost-Sharing**, shall remain as written in the Certificate.

C. Section **3.3.5, Diabetic Eye Examinations**, is added to the Certificate as follows:

3.3.5 **Diabetic Eye Examinations**. The PPO will cover diabetic eye examinations when provided by a Preferred Provider. A Diabetic eye examination does not include a refraction of the eye(s).

D. Section **3.6, Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotic Devices and Prosthetic Devices,** is amended as follows:

1. Section **3.6.1 (d)** which defines the term "Standard" is deleted from the Certificate. Use of the defined term is correspondingly deleted throughout the Certificate.

2. Section **3.6.1 (d)** is added to the Certificate as follows:

d) **Rehabilitative Devices** are devices which meet the needs of individuals with disabilities and address the barriers confronted by such individuals. Rehabilitative Devices may address needs in the areas of education, rehabilitation, employment, transportation, and independent living. Rehabilitative Devices include only those devices or services required to overcome the functional limitations imposed by an individual's disability. Examples of Rehabilitative Devices include but are not limited to a speaking board or other communication device for a Member who cannot speak and self care/home management training such as ADL (Activities of Daily Living) and compensatory training/instructions in the use of adaptive equipment.

Rehabilitative Devices do not include:

i) Devices or services which are considered restoration devices or services. Restoration devices and services are those available under a prescription from a qualified Health Care Provider and/or are available through Medicaid or third party medical insurance (examples include but are not limited to prosthetic and orthotic devices, wheelchairs and hearing aids).

ii) Devices or services which are considered equipment. Equipment devices or services are those required solely for training or employment and are not required as a result of the individual's disability.

3. Section **3.6.4, Prosthetic Devices**, Section **3.6.4.1, Members under Age Nineteen (19)**, and Section **3.6.4.2, Manufacturer**, are deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.6.4 **Prosthetic Devices**. The PPO will pay for the purchase of one (1) Prosthetic Device or the replacement of component parts or modification of an existing Prosthetic Device every five (5) years when obtained from a Preferred Provider subject to the Exclusions set forth in Section 4.59.21 of this Certificate. However, the initial and subsequent Prosthetic Devices following a mastectomy to replace the removed breast or portions thereof are not subject to the five (5) year Benefit Limit set forth above.

3.6.4.1 Member **under Age Nineteen (19)**. For a Member who is under the age of nineteen (19) years, this benefit includes the replacement of component parts or modification of a Prosthetic Device occasioned by the Member's growth, in addition to the initial purchase of such a device.

3.6.4.2 **Manufacturer**. The PPO reserves the right to restrict the manufacturer of Prosthetic Devices covered under this Certificate. Such restriction is subject to change by the PPO without the consent or concurrence of the Member, except as provided for herein.

E. Section **3.8, Enteral Feeding/Food Supplements,** is amended to include the following sentence at the end of the paragraph:

"Upon Precertification, coverage consideration may also be given when enteral or parenteral feeding is the sole source of nutrition."

F. Section **3.11, Hospice**, is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.11 **Hospice.** The following services for Hospice are covered: Routine Home Care, Continuous Care, General Inpatient Care, and Respite Care, as well as those Hospice services noted in this Certificate, provided such care:

a) has received Precertification by the PPO; and

b) is directly related to the Terminal Illness of a Covered Person and rendered in accordance with the Covered Person's Plan of Care.

Subsection **3.11.1, Hospice Benefit Election**, and Subsection **3.11.2, Limitations**, shall remain as written in the Certificate.

G. Section **3.13.1, Contraceptive Implanted Devices** is deleted from the Certificate in its entirety.

H. Section **3.13.2, Cost Sharing** is deleted from the Certificate in its entirety and replaced with the following:

3.13.2 **Cost Sharing.** Implanted devices for purposes of drug delivery are covered subject to the implanted device Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits. Implanted devices

not for purposes of drug delivery (such as cardiac assistive devices, cochlear implants and artificial joints) are not subject to the implanted device Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits.

I. Section **3.15**, **Maternity Care,** is amended as follows:

(1) to delete the second to last sentence and replace it with the following:

"Certified licensed nurse midwife Provider services shall be covered only if obtained from a Provider."

(2) to add Section 3.15.2, **Childbirth Preparedness Classes**, as follows:

3.15.2 **Childbirth Preparedness Classes.** Childbirth preparedness classes for education focused on preparing for labor and the birth of a child are covered for pregnant female Members up to a $100 limit per Benefit Period. Such classes are intended to prepare female Members for childbirth and may not be related solely to child rearing. Classes may be provided by a Preferred or Non-Preferred Provider. In order to be reimbursed by the PPO for a childbirth preparedness class, the Member must follow the requirements of Section 8.14, of the Certificate. However, the Member is **not required** to follow the claim form requirements set forth in Section 8.14.1 of the Certificate; instead, the Member should submit a copy of the childbirth preparedness class receipt indicating the payment amount and the completion date of the class.

J. Sections **3.16.3** and **3.17.3**, **Short Term Acute Outpatient Detoxification Treatment**, are deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.16.3/3.17.3 Acute Outpatient Opioid Detoxification Treatment. Acute outpatient opioid Detoxification treatment is covered when provided by a Provider who participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program or a Preferred Provider.

K. Sections **3.16.3.1** and **3.17.3.1, Definition of Short Term** and Sections **3.16.3.2** and **3.17.3.2, Lifetime Benefit Maximum** are deleted from the Certificate.

L. Section **3.18, Newborn Coverage** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.18 Newborn Coverage. Newborn children are covered as Members from birth for the first thirty-one (31) days of life. Such coverage shall include Medically Necessary care for the treatment of medically diagnosed congenital defects, birth abnormalities, prematurity and routine nursery care. Coverage beyond the first thirty-one (31) days will only be provided in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.2.3.

M. Section **3.19**, **Oral Surgery**, is amended to delete subsection **3.19.5, Deep Sedation or General Anesthesia and Related Professional Services** and replace it as follows:

3.19.5 General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs. General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs provided in connection with an inpatient or outpatient oral surgery procedure are covered as set forth in Section 3.35 of this Certificate.

N. Section **3.20, Ostomy Supplies,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.20 Ostomy Supplies. The PPO will cover ostomy supplies provided by a Preferred Provider only for Members who have had a surgical procedure which resulted in the creation of a stoma (an artificial opening in the body which remains after the surgery is completed).

O. Sections **3.22 through 3.22.7**, **Preventive Services**, are deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.22 Preventive Services. The following preventive health care services are covered:

3.22.1 **Periodic health assessments** including:

a) physical examination (s).

3.22.1.1 **Periodic Health Assessment Cost Sharing.** For the Cost Sharing applicable to the periodic health assessments set forth in Section 3.22.1, above, refer to the Schedule of Benefits under "PHYSICIAN OFFICE SERVICES". The Cost Sharing associated with these Covered Services will differ depending upon whether the services were provided by a Primary Care Physician or a Specialist.

3.22.2 **Additional Preventive Services listed in Exhibit 4.** The preventive services listed in **Exhibit 4** are not subject to Cost Sharing only when obtained from a Preferred Provider. Preventive services listed in **Exhibit 4** obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider are not covered. For the Cost Sharing applicable to these preventive services, refer to the Schedule of Benefits under "PREVENTIVE SERVICES".

P. Section **3.26**, **Select Injectable Drugs,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.26 Select Injectable Drugs. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Certificate, the following injectable drugs are a Covered Service when provided by a Preferred Provider. Such injectable drugs are subject to the Cost Sharing set forth on the Schedule of Benefits and the PPO's right to approve the preferred pharmacy vendor for injectable drugs.

- Actemra ™ (tocilizumab)
- Acthar HP™ (repository corticotropin)
- Adcetris™ (brentuximab vedotin)
- Aldurazyme™ (laronidase)
- Alimta™ (pemetrexed)
- Amevive™ (alefacept)
- Aralast™ (human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
- Aranesp™ (darbepoetin alfa)
- Arranon™ (nelarabine)
- Arzerra™ (ofatumumab)
- Avastin™ (bevacizumab)
- Benlysta™ (belimumab)
- Berinert™ (C1 Esterase Inhibitor Human)
- Boniva™ IV (ibandronate sodium)
- Botox™ (botulinum toxin type A)
- Ceredase™ (alglucerase)
- Cerezyme™ (imiglucerase)
- Cimzia™ (certolizumab pegol)
- Elaprase™ (idursulfase)
- Elelyso™ (taliglucerase alfa)
- Cinryze™ (C1-esterase inhibitor)
- Eligard™ (leuprolide)
- Eloxatin™ (oxaliplatin)
- Epogen™ (epoetin alfa)
- Erbitux™ (cetuximab)
- Euflexxa™ (hyaluronate sodium)

- Eylea™ (a flibercept)
- Fabrazyme™ (agalsidase beta)
- Firmagon™ (degarelix)
- Flolan™ (epoprostenol)
- Folotyn™ (pralatrexate)
- Glassia™ (alpha 1- proteinase inhibitor, human)
- Halaven-T™ (eribulin mesylate)
- Herceptin™ (trastuzumab)
- Hyalgan™ (hyaluronate sodium)
- IVIG™ (intravenous immune globulin)
- Ilaris™ (canakinumab)
- Invega Sustenna™ (paliperidone palmitate)
- Istodax™ (romidepsin)
- Ixempra™ (ixabepilone)
- Jevtana™ (cabazitaxel)
- Kalbitor™ (ecallantide)
- Kepivance™ (palifermin)
- Krystexxa™ (pegloticase)
- Lucentis™ (ranibizumab)
- Lumizyme™ (alglucosidase alfa)
- Lupron Depot™ (leuprolide acetate)
- Macugen™ (pegaptanib)
- Mozobil™ (plerixafor)
- Naglazyme™ (galsulfase)
- Neulasta™ (pegfilgrastim)
- Neupogen™ (filgrastim)
- Nplate™ (romiplostim)
- Omontys™ (peginesatide)
- Ontak™ (denileukin diftitox)
- Orencia™ (abatacept)
- Orthovisc™ (hyaluronate sodium)
- Perjeta™ (pertuzumab)
- Prialt™ (ziconotide intrathecal infusion)
- Procrit™ (epoetin alfa)
- Prolastin™ (human $alpha_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
- Prolia™ (denosumab)
- Provenge™ (sipuleucel-T)
- Reclast™ (zoledronic acid)
- Remicade™ (infliximab)
- Remodulin™ (treprostinil)
- Risperdal Consta™ (risperidone microspheres)
- Rituxan™ (rituximab)
- Simponi™ (golimumab)
- Soliris ™ (eculizumab)
- Stelara™ (ustekinumab)
- Supartz™ (hyaluronate sodium)
- Synagis™ (palivizumab)
- Synvisc™ (hylan G-F 20)
- Synvisc-1™ (hylan G-F 20)
- Thyrogen™ (thyrotropin alfa)
- Torisel™ (temsirolimus)
- Treanda™ (bendamustine)
- Trelstar™ (triptorelin)
- Tysabri™ (natalizumab)
- Vectibix™ (panitumumab)
- Velcade™ (bortezomib)

- Veletri™ (epoprostenol)
- Viadur™ (leuprolide)
- Vistide (cidofovir)
- Visudyne™ (verteporfin)
- Vivaglobin™ (subcutaneous immune globulin)
- Vivitrol™ (naltrexone microspheres)
- VPRIV™ (velaglucerase alfa)
- Xgeva™ (denosumab)
- Xiaflex™ (collagenase clostridium histolyticum)
- Xolair™ (omalizumab)
- Yervoy™ (ipilimumab)
- Zemaira™ (human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)

Q. Section **3.26.1**, **Cost Sharing**, and all references to Section **3.26.1** are deleted from the Certificate. Cost sharing applicable to select injectable drugs has been moved to the Schedule of Benefits.

R. Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) Typing is no longer subject to a specific dollar Benefit Limit, therefore, Section **3.29.6**, **Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) Typing,** is deleted from the Certificate.

S. Section **3.32**, **Urological Supplies,** is deleted from this Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.32 Urological Supplies. Urological supplies provided by a Preferred Provider are covered when the PPO determines the Member has permanent urinary incontinence or permanent urinary retention. Permanent urinary retention is defined as retention that is not expected to be medically or surgically corrected in the Member within three (3) months.

T. Section 3.35, General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs for Oral Surgery and/or Dental Care, is added to the Certificate as follows:

3.35 General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs for Oral Surgery and/or Dental Care.

3.35.1 **Definition of General Anesthesia**. For the purpose of this section, General Anesthesia is defined as: a controlled state of unconsciousness, including deep sedation, that is produced by a pharmacologic method, a non-pharmacologic method or a combination of both and that is accompanied by a complete or partial loss of protective reflexes that include the patient's inability to maintain an airway independently and to respond purposefully to physical stimulation or verbal command.

3.35.2 **Definition of Associated Medical Costs**. For the purpose of this section, Associated Medical Costs is defined as: hospitalization and all related medical expenses normally incurred as a result of the administration of General Anesthesia.

3.35.2 **Covered Services.** Upon Precertification, General Anesthesia and related professional services provided in connection with inpatient or outpatient dental care or an oral surgery procedure and Associated Medical Costs are covered only if such services are Medically Necessary and are required because the Member:

a) has an existing medical condition unrelated to the dental or oral surgical procedure; or

b) has a medical condition that precludes the use of local anesthetic or in which local anesthetic is ineffective; or

c) is a child age seven (7) or younger; or

d) is developmentally disabled and for whom a successful result cannot be expected for treatment under local anesthesia and for whom a superior result can be expected for treatment under General Anesthesia.

Such General Anesthesia must be provided by a Preferred Provider in a hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Center.

U. Section **3.36, Back Pain Management Program**, and Section **3.36.1, Physical Therapy for Back Pain Rehabilitative Services** are added to the Certificate as follows:

3.36 Back Pain Management Program. The Back Pain Management Program ("Program") is a Covered Service provided to Members with spine/back pain. The Program is initiated when the Member seeks treatment from a Preferred Provider for spine/back pain. The Preferred Provider will evaluate the Member and develop a treatment plan based on the Member's clinical indications. Members meeting pre-determined medical criteria and requiring further evaluation will be referred to a Back Pain Management Specialist who will examine the Member and initiate a course of treatment for the Member which may include Back Pain Physical Therapy Rehabilitative Services as set forth below.

3.36.1 **Back Pain Physical Therapy Rehabilitative Services.** Upon Precertification, physical therapy rehabilitative services for spine/back pain ("Back Pain PT") are covered for up to forty-five (45) dates of service per Benefit Limit as set forth in Certificate Section 3.24, **Rehabilitative Services**.

3.36.2 Cost Sharing applicable to the first ten (10) Back Pain PT visits will be bundled into two (2) series of five (5) visits per series. Each series will count as five (5) dates of service toward the forty-five (45) dates of service Benefit Limit described in Certificate Section 3.24, **Rehabilitative Services**. Cost Sharing applicable to each series is noted on the Schedule of Benefits.

5. SECTION 4. EXCLUSIONS.

A. Section **4.1, Acupuncture**, is deleted from the Certificate in its entirety and replaced within the following:

4.1 Alternative Therapies. The following alternative therapies are **NOT COVERED**:

a) acupuncture;
b) ayurveda;
c) biofeedback;
d) craniosacral therapy;
e) guided imagery;
f) hippotherapy;
g) homeopathy;
h) massage therapy;
i) naturopathy;
j) reiki;
k) therapeutic touch; and/or
l) yoga.

B. Section **4.6, Biofeedback**, is deleted from the Certificate. Biofeedback is now referenced in Section **4.1**, **Alternative Therapies**, as a type of alternative therapy that is not covered.

C. Section **4.8, Breast Surgery**, is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.8 **Breast Surgery.** Surgery for male breast reduction is **NOT COVERED**, except when associated with breast reconstructive surgery in connection with a Medically Necessary mastectomy as set forth in Section 3.14 of this Certificate.

D. Section **4.10, Complications Resulting from a Non-Covered Procedure or Service,** is deleted from the Certificate.

E. Section **4.12**, **Cosmetic Surgery,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.12 **Cosmetic Surgery.** Restorative or reconstructive surgery or medical services performed for cosmetic purposes which is not expected to result in significantly improved physiologic function as determined by the PPO, is **NOT COVERED**, except as provided in Sections 3.14, 3.25.1 or 3.25.2 of this Certificate.

F. Section **4.14, Dentistry**, is deleted from the Certificate in its entirety and replaced as follows:

4.14 **Dentistry.** The PPO does not cover general dental services, defined as operations on or treatment of the teeth and immediately supporting tissues. Such general dental services include but are not limited to, restoration, correction of malocclusion and/or orthodontia, repair or extraction of erupted teeth or impacted teeth, dental X-rays, analgesia, other professional or hospital charges for services or supplies in connection with treatment of or operations on the teeth or immediately supporting structures or any ancillary medical procedures required to support a general dental service. However, the PPO will cover: a) expenses related to the emergency treatment of sound natural teeth as set forth in Section 3.19.2 of this Certificate (excepting implants, bridges, crowns and root canals even if necessitated by or related to trauma to sound natural teeth), b) General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs as set forth in Certificate Section 3.35 and c) as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Rider: Impacted Wisdom Teeth.

G. Section **4.15, Drug Maintenance Programs** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.15 **Drug Maintenance Programs.** Drug maintenance programs for the outpatient treatment of drug Detoxification, dependency or addiction are **NOT COVERED.**

H. Section **4.16**, **Drugs,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.16 **Drugs.** Prescription drugs provided on an outpatient basis are **NOT COVERED** unless expressly set forth in Certificate Sections 3.3.3, 3.29.7 or as set forth in **Exhibit 4, Preventive Services**, or as may be explicitly provided under the terms of an **Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider** or the **Autism Spectrum Disorder Services Rider** if such Riders are listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

I. Section **4.17, Drugs and Devices for Purposes of Contraception,** is deleted from the Certificate in its entirety and replaced with the following:

4.17 **Drugs and Devices for Purposes of Contraception.** Drugs and devices for purposes of contraception are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of **Exhibit 4, Preventive Services** and the **Outpatient Prescription Drugs Rider** if such a Rider is listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

J. Section **4.20, Failure to Obtain Precertification,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.20 **Failure to Obtain Precertification.** The following services are **NOT COVERED** when they are obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider prior to Precertification by the PPO:

4.20.1 All non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions; and

4.20.2 the procedures and services set forth in **Exhibit 3, Precertification List,** of this Certificate.

K. Section **4.45**, **Private Duty Nursing,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.45 Private Duty Nursing. Hourly nursing care on a private duty basis is **NOT COVERED** except for Medically Necessary acute hospital private duty registered nurse services.

L. Section **4.53**, **Services Related to or Required by a Non-Covered Service,** is deleted from the Certificate**.**

M. Section **4.57**, **Weight Control,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.57 Weight Control. Weight management programs for non-morbid obesity are **NOT COVERED** unless provided for in Section 3.34 of this Certificate or as set forth in **Exhibit 4, Preventive Services.**

N. Section 4.58.5, Mental Health or Substance Abuse Services Obtained From a Provider Who Does Not Participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program, is deleted from the Certificate in its entirety and replaced with the following:

4.58.5 Mental Health or Substance Abuse Services Obtained From a Provider Who Does Not Participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program. Mental health or Substance Abuse services obtained from a Provider who does not participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program are **NOT COVERED** unless the Member is a Member of a Group of 51+ employees (refer to the bottom of your Schedule of Benefits to determine if you are in such a Group of 51+).

O. Section **4.58.9, Ostomy Supplies,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

4.58.9 **Ostomy Supplies**. Ostomy supplies obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED**.

P. Section **4.58.10, Scheduled Transportation Services,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

4.58.10 **Scheduled Transportation Services**. Scheduled transportation services obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED**.

Q. Section **4.58.11, Urological Supplies,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

4.58.11 **Urological Supplies**. Urological supplies obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED**.

R. Section **4.58.12, Back Pain Management Program,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

4.58.12 **Back Pain Management Program.** Back Pain Management Program services obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED**.

S. Section **4.59.6 Corrective Shoes, Shoe Inserts and Supports, Heel Cups, Lifts, or Foot Orthoses** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.59.6 **Corrective Shoes, Shoe Inserts and Supports, Heel Cups, Lifts, or Foot Orthotics** of any sort, are **NOT COVERED** except for diabetic foot orthotics which are covered as a Covered Service under Section 3.3.2 of the Certificate.

T. Section **4.59.19**, **Non-Standard Equipment or Devices**, is deleted from the Certificate and replaced

with the following:

4.59.19 **Deluxe Equipment or Devices.** Deluxe Equipment or devices of any sort are **NOT COVERED.**

U. Subsection **4.59.21, "Replacement of Component Parts or Modification …"** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.59.21 **Replacement of Component Parts or Modification** of a Prosthetic Device within five (5) years of obtaining a new or other replacement part(s) unless incident to the Member's growth for a Member who is under the age of nineteen (19) years as set forth in Section 3.6.4.1 of this Certificate is **NOT COVERED**.

V. Section **4.59.22, Specifically Listed Items, Devices and Equipment**, is amended to delete reference to:

a) Breast pumps.

W. Section **4.60, Oral Nutrition Products or Supplements** is added to the Certificate as follows:

4.60 Oral Nutrition Products or Supplements. Oral nutrition products or supplements not used to treat inborn errors of metabolism are **NOT COVERED** including but not limited to:

a) supplements to treat a deficient diet or to provide an alternative source of nutrition in conditions such as, but not limited to, allergies, obesity, hypo or hyper-glycemia, gastrointestinal disorders, etc.;

b) lactose free foods;

c) banked breast milk; and/or

d) standardized or specialized infant formulas.

X. Section **4.61, Personal and Athletic Trainer Services** is added to the Certificate as follows**:**

4.61 Personal and Athletic Trainer Services. Services provided by a personal or athletic trainer are **NOT COVERED**.

Y. Section **4.62**, **Services Provided in Conjunction with a Non-Covered Service** is added to the Certificate as follows**:**

4.62 Services Provided in Conjunction with a Non-Covered Service. Any service, which would otherwise be a Covered Service under this Certificate, when provided in conjunction with the provision of a non-Covered Service, is **NOT COVERED**. Such services may include but are not limited to anesthesia or diagnostic services. This exclusion does not include Medically Necessary Covered Services incurred due to complications resulting from a Member's receipt of a non-Covered Service or General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs as set forth in Certificate Section 3.35.

Z. Section **4.63, General Anesthesia for Temporal Mandibular Joint Disorders (TMJ),** is added to the Certificate as follows:

4.63 General Anesthesia for Temporal Mandibular Joint Disorders (TMJ). General Anesthesia for dental care rendered for (TMJ) is **NOT COVERED**

6. SECTION 5. APPEAL PROCEDURE.

A. **SECTION 5, APPEAL PROCEDURE**, is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following new **SECTION 5**, **APPEAL PROCEDURE**:

SECTION 5. APPEAL PROCEDURE

APPEAL PROCEDURE. Requests for an appeal must be submitted **in writing** and received by the PPO within **one hundred eighty (180) days** following the Member's receipt of the notification of an Adverse Benefit Determination (an Adverse Benefit Determination is any decision made by the PPO with respect to payment or service related issues that results in a denial).

*If a Member chooses to appeal an Adverse Benefit Determination, a **written request** must be submitted to:*

Geisinger Choice PPO
Appeal Department
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220

At any time during any of the appeal processes outlined below, a Member may choose to designate in writing a representative to participate in the appeal process on the Member's behalf (an "Authorized Representative"). In this Section 5 of the Certificate, the definition of Member shall include a Member's Authorized Representative. The Member shall be responsible to notify the PPO in writing of such designation. The PPO has an authorization form available for the Member's use in order to designate an individual to act as the Member's Authorized Representative. This form can be obtained by calling the Customer Service Team at the telephone number indicated on the back of the Member's Identification Card.

Members have the right to provide the PPO with written comments, documents, records or other information to be considered as part of the appeal review.

A Member may call the PPO's toll-free telephone number located on the back of the Member's Identification Card, Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. through 6:00 p.m. to obtain information regarding the filing and status of an appeal.

When a Member submits a written request for an appeal, the PPO will complete a full and fair review and provide written notification of the PPO's decision to the Member within the following time frames:

Pre-Service Appeal – Not later than 30 days after the PPO receives the written request
Post-Service Appeal – Not later than 30 days after the PPO receives the written request
Urgent Care Appeal – Not later than 72 hours after the PPO receives the request

5.1 **Pre-Service Appeal Procedure.** A Pre-Service Appeal is a request to change an Adverse Benefit Determination for care or services that the PPO must approve, in whole or in part, in advance of the Member obtaining care or services.

A Member may request a Pre-Service Appeal in writing to the PPO. The PPO will provide a full and fair review of the appeal.

5.1.1 **Pre-Service Appeal Review for Denials not based on Medical Judgment**. A Pre-Service Appeal of an Adverse Benefit Determination that is not based in whole or in part on a medical judgment will be reviewed by the Member Satisfaction Review Committee. The Member Satisfaction Review Committee shall consist of a minimum of three (3) or more individuals who did not previously participate in the matter under review and shall not be subordinates of the person(s) who made the Adverse Benefit Determination or of previous reviewers. At least one-third of the Member Satisfaction Review Committee shall not be employed by the PPO or its related subsidiaries or affiliates. The Member Satisfaction Review Committee will fully and fairly consider all available information relevant to the Member's appeal including any material

submitted by the Member to the PPO. The PPO shall provide at least fifteen (15) days advance written notification of the review procedures, date and the Member's right to attend the Member Satisfaction Review Committee meeting.

5.1.2 **Pre-Service Appeal Review for Denial Based on Medical Judgment**. A Pre-Service Appeal of an Adverse Benefit Determination that is based in whole or in part on a medical judgment will be reviewed by the Internal Review Committee. The Internal Review Committee is comprised of three (3) or more individuals, one of which is a licensed physician, who did not previously participate in the decision to deny coverage or payment for the service and shall not be subordinates of the person(s) who made the Adverse Benefit Determination. The Internal Review Committee shall include the written input and/or presence of a licensed physician or approved licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages or consults on the health care service, condition, performs the procedure or provides the treatment and who was not previously involved in the matter under review. The Committee will consider the full record including any aspects of clinical care involved and make an independent and fair decision regarding the appeal. Upon request from the Member or a Health Care Provider with the Member's written consent, the PPO shall provide the Member or the Health Care Provider with access to the information relating to the matter being grieved at no cost and shall permit the Member and such Health Care Provider to provide additional verbal or written data or other material to support the appeal. The Member and/or the Health Care Provider who filed the appeal have the right to appear before the Internal Review Committee. The PPO and the Member have the right to be represented by an attorney or other individual before the Internal Review Committee. The PPO shall provide the Member and/or Health Care Provider at least fifteen (15) days advance notification, in writing, of the hearing procedures, date, and of their right to attend the Internal Review meeting.

5.1.3 **Pre-Service Appeal Time Frame for Decision.** A Pre-Service Appeal, whether denied in whole or in part based on a medical judgment, will be reviewed and a decision made no later than thirty (30) days after receipt of the Member's written request. The PPO shall provide the Member with a written notification of the PPO's decision no later than thirty (30) days from receipt. The written notification from the PPO will include:

a) the basis for the decision in easily understandable language;

b) reference to the specific PPO provisions on which the decision is based;

c) notification of the fact that the Member is entitled to receive, upon verbal or written request and free of charge, copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the appeal including instructions for requesting a written statement of clinical rationale including clinical review criteria used, if applicable;

d) notification that the Member may request assistance with their appeal from the applicable state Office of Health Insurance Consumer Assistance; and

e) the Member may have the right to request an external appeal review conducted by an Independent Review Organization ("IRO") (if applicable).

5.2 Post-Service Appeal Procedure. A Post-Service Appeal is a request to change an Adverse Benefit Determination for care or services that have already been received by the Member. A Member may request a Post-Service Appeal in writing to the PPO. The PPO will provide a full and fair review of the appeal.

5.2.1 **Post-Service Appeal Review for Denials not based on Medical Judgment.** A Post-Service Appeal of an Adverse Benefit Determination that is not based in whole or in part on a medical judgment will be reviewed by the Member Satisfaction Review Committee. The Member Satisfaction Review Committee shall consist of a minimum of three (3) or more individuals who did not previously participate in the matter under review and shall not be subordinates of the

person(s) who made the Adverse Benefit Determination or of previous reviewers. At least one-third of the Member Satisfaction Review Committee shall not be employed by the PPO or its related subsidiaries or affiliates. The Member Satisfaction Review Committee will fully and fairly consider all available information relevant to the Member's appeal including any material submitted by the Member to the PPO. The PPO shall provide at least fifteen (15) days advance written notification of the review procedures, date and the Member's right to attend the Member Satisfaction Review Committee meeting.

5.2.2 **Post-Service Appeal for Denials based on Medical Judgment.** A Post-Service Appeal of an Adverse Benefit Determination that is based in whole or in part on a medical judgment will be reviewed by the Internal Review Committee. The Internal Review Committee is comprised of three (3) or more individuals, one of which is a licensed physician, who did not previously participate in the decision to deny coverage or payment for the service and shall not be subordinates of the person(s) who made the Adverse Benefit Determination. The Internal Review Committee shall include the written input and/or presence of a licensed physician or approved licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages or consults on the health care service, condition, performs the procedure or provides the treatment and who was not previously involved in the matter under review. The Committee will consider the full record including any aspects of clinical care involved and make an independent and fair decision regarding the appeal. Upon request from the Member or a Health Care Provider with the Member's written consent, the PPO shall provide the Member or the Health Care Provider with access to the information relating to the matter being grieved at no cost and shall permit the Member and such Health Care Provider to provide additional verbal or written data or other material to support the appeal. The Member and the Health Care Provider who filed the appeal have the right to appear before the Internal Review Committee. The PPO and the Member have the right to be represented by an attorney or other individual before the Internal Review Committee. The PPO shall provide the Member and/or Health Care Provider at least fifteen (15) days advance notification, in writing, of the hearing procedures, date, and of their right to attend the Internal Review Committee meeting.

5.2.3 **Post-Service Appeal Time Frame for Decision.** A Post-Service Appeal, whether denied in whole or in part based on a medical judgment, will be reviewed and a decision made no later than thirty (30) days after receipt of the written request. The PPO shall provide the Member with written notification of the PPO's decision no later than thirty (30) days from receipt. The written notification from the PPO shall include:

a) the basis for the decision in easily understandable language;

b) reference to the specific PPO provisions on which the decision is based;

c) notification of the fact that the Member is entitled to receive, upon verbal or written request and free of charge, copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the appeal including instructions for requesting a written statement of clinical rationale including clinical review criteria used, if applicable;

d) notification that the Member may request assistance with their appeal from the applicable state's Office of Health Insurance Consumer Assistance; and

e) The Member may have the right to request an external appeal review conducted by an Independent Review Organization ("IRO") (if applicable).

5.3 Urgent Care Appeal Procedure. A claim involving Urgent Care is any claim for medical care or treatment with respect to which the application of the time periods for making non-urgent care determinations:

a) could seriously jeopardize the life or health of the Member, or the ability of the Member to regain maximum function as determined by an individual acting on behalf of the plan applying the judgment of a prudent layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine; or

b) in the opinion of a physician with knowledge of the Member's medical condition, would subject the Member to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the care or treatment that is the subject of the request.

5.3.1 **Request of an Urgent Care Appeal**. A Member or a Member's Health Care Provider may request an Urgent Care Appeal either orally or in writing. The Member or the Member's Health Care Provider requesting the Urgent Care Appeal may contact the PPO by telephone, fax or other methods that will expedite receipt of the information by the PPO. The PPO will contact the requestor by telephone, fax or other prompt method to resolve the Member's appeal. The PPO will provide a full and fair review of the appeal.

5.3.2 **Review of an Urgent Care Appeal.** The PPO shall perform an Urgent Care Appeal Review and render a decision within seventy two (72) hours of receipt of the Member's request. The Member shall be responsible to provide information to the PPO in an expedited manner to allow the PPO to conform to the Urgent Care Appeal requirements. The Urgent Care Internal Review Committee shall be comprised of three (3) or more individuals one of which is a licensed physician, who did not previously participate in the decision to deny coverage or payment for the service and who are not subordinates of the person(s) who made the Adverse Benefit Determination. The Urgent Care Appeal review shall include the written input and/or presence of a licensed physician or approved licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages or consults on the health care service, condition, performs the procedure, or provides the treatment and who was not previously involved in the matter under review. The PPO shall provide the Member with written notification of the PPO's decision that shall include:

a) the basis for the decision in easily understandable language;

b) reference to the specific PPO provisions on which the decision is based;

c) notification of the fact that the Member is entitled to receive, upon verbal or written request and free of charge, copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the appeal including instructions for requesting a written statement of clinical rationale including clinical review criteria used, if applicable; and

d) notification that the Member may request assistance with their Appeal from the applicable state's Office of Health Insurance Consumer Assistance; and

e) The Member may have the right to request an external appeal review conducted by an Independent Review Organization ("IRO") (if applicable).

5.4 External Appeal Review Procedure. If the Member is not satisfied with the Final Adverse Benefit Determination (a Final Adverse Benefit Determination is the decision made by the PPO in regard to an appeal filed in accordance with Sections 5.1, 5.2 or 5.3 above that results in a denial), the Member may have the opportunity to request an external review. Final Adverse Benefit Determinations that meet the federally regulated external appeal criteria are eligible for review by an IRO. Information regarding any appeal rights will be provided to the Member within the Appeal decision notification.

5.4.1 **Procedures for External Appeal Review.** The Member or the Health Care Provider, with the Member's written consent, who is dissatisfied with the Final Adverse Benefit Determination, may file a request for an external review with the PPO within **four (4) months** after the date of receipt of the notice of the Final Adverse Benefit determination.

5.4.2.1 **Preliminary Review Procedure.** Within five (5) days of receipt of the external review request, the PPO must complete a preliminary review of the request to determine whether:

a) The Member is or was covered under the PPO at the time the health care item or service was requested or, in the case of a retrospective review, was covered under the PPO at the time the health care item or service was provided;

b) The adverse benefit determination or the Final Adverse Benefit Determination does not relate to the Member's failure to meet the requirements for eligibility under the terms of the PPO (e.g., worker classification or similar determination);

c) The Member has exhausted the PPO's internal appeal process, unless the Member is not required by applicable State or Federal regulation to exhaust the internal appeals process; and

d) The Member has provided all the information and forms required to process an external review.

Within one (1) business day after completion of the preliminary review, the PPO must issue written notification to the Member. If the request is complete but not eligible for external review, the notification must include the reasons for its ineligibility and contact information for the Employee Benefits Security Administration. If the request is not complete, the notification must describe the information or materials needed to make the request complete. To complete an incomplete request, the Member will have either the remainder of the four (4) month filing period (as detailed in Section 5.4.2) or within forty-eight (48) hours following the receipt of the notification, whichever is later.

5.4.2.2 **External Review Procedure**. If an external review is warranted, the PPO will assign an independent review organization (IRO) as required by and in accordance with all applicable State and Federal regulations. The IRO will notify the Member of acceptance for external review and will inform the Member that they may submit in writing, within ten (10) business days, any additional information the Member would like the IRO to consider in the review. The IRO will perform an independent claim review and will not be bound by decisions or conclusions reached during the PPO's internal claims and appeals process. In addition to the documents and information provided, the assigned IRO, to the extent the information or documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, will consider the following in reaching a decision:

a) The Member's medical records;

b) The attending health care professional's recommendation;

c) Reports from appropriate health care professionals and other documents submitted by the PPO, Member, or the Member's treating Provider;

d) The terms of the Member's PPO plan to ensure that the IRO's decision is not contrary to the terms of the PPO plan, unless the terms are inconsistent with applicable law;

e) Appropriate practice guidelines, which must include applicable evidence-based standards and may include any other practice guidelines developed by the Federal government, national or professional medical societies, boards, and associations;

f) Any applicable clinical review criteria developed and used by the PPO unless the criteria are inconsistent with the terms of the PPO plan or with applicable law; and

g) The opinion of the IRO's clinical reviewer or reviewers after considering information described in this section 5.4.2.2 to the extent the information or documents are available and the clinical reviewer or reviewers consider appropriate.

5.4.2.3 **Time Frame for Decision**. The IRO will provide written notice of the final external review decision to the Member and the PPO within forty-five (45) days after the IRO receives the request for external review. The decision will be in writing and will include the following:

a) A general description of the reason for the request for external review, including information sufficient to identify the claim (including the date or dates of service, the health care provider, the claim amount (if applicable), the diagnosis code and its corresponding meaning, and the reason for the previous denial);

b) The date the IRO received the assignment to conduct the external review and the date of the IRO's decision;

c) References to the evidence or documentation including the specific coverage provisions and evidence-based standards, considered in reaching its decision;

d) A discussion of the principal reason for its decision, including the rationale for its decision and evidence-based standards that were relied on in making its decision;

e) A statement that the determination is binding except to the extent that other remedies may be available under State or Federal law to either the PPO or the Member;

f) A statement that judicial review may be available to the Member; and

g) Current contact information, including phone number, for any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman.

5.4.2.4 **Binding Decision**. The Member and the PPO will be bound by the final decision of the IRO except to the extent that other remedies are available under State or Federal law. The requirement that the decision be binding shall not preclude the PPO from making payment on the claim or otherwise providing benefits at any time, including after a final external review decision that denies the claim or otherwise fails to require payment or benefits. The PPO must provide any benefits (including making payment on the claim) pursuant to the final external review decision without delay, regardless of whether the PPO intends to seek judicial review of the external decision and unless or until there is a judicial decision.

5.4.3 **Expedited External Review Procedure.** The Member may make a request for an expedited external review at the time the Member receives:

(a) an Adverse Benefit Determination if the Determination involves a medical condition of the Member for which the timeframe for an internal urgent care appeal would seriously jeopardize the life or health of the Member or would jeopardize the Member's ability to regain maximum function **and** the Member has filed a request for an internal urgent care appeal; or

(b) a final internal urgent care appeal if the Member has a medical condition where the timeframe for completion of a standard external review would seriously jeopardize the life or health of the Member or would jeopardize the Member's ability to regain maximum function, or if the final internal urgent care appeal concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay or health care item or service for which the Member received emergency services but has not been discharged from a facility.

NOTE: Under certain circumstances, which will be outlined to the Member in the PPO's appeal correspondence, an expedited external review may be requested at the same time the Member requests an expedited appeal.

5.4.3.1 **Preliminary Review**. If the PPO determines the expedited external review request meets the requirements set forth in section 5.4.2.1, notice will be sent to the Member within one (1) business day after completion of the preliminary review. If the request is complete but not eligible for external review, the notification will include the reasons for its ineligibility and contact information for the Employee Benefits Security Administration. If the request is not complete, the notification will describe the information or materials needed to make the request complete.

5.4.3.2 **External Review Procedure**. If an external review is warranted, the PPO will assign an IRO as required by and in accordance with all applicable State and Federal regulations. The PPO will provide all the necessary documents and information considered in making the Final Adverse Benefit Determination to the external IRO by any available expeditious method. The IRO, to the extent the information or documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, will consider the information or documents as set forth in Section 5.4.2.2. In reaching a decision, the IRO will review the claim de novo and shall not be bound by any decisions or conclusions reached during the PPO's internal appeal procedures.

5.4.3.3 **Notice of the Final External Review Decision.** The IRO will provide notice of the final external review decision in accordance with section 5.4.2.3 (a) through (g) as expeditiously as the Member's medical condition requires, but in no event later than seventy-two (72) hours after the IRO receives a request for an expedited external review. If the notice from the IRO to the Member is not in writing, within forty-eight (48) hours after the date of providing the notice, the IRO will provide written confirmation of the decision to the Member and the PPO.

7. SECTION 6 - ELIGIBILITY.

A. Sections **6.2 and 6.2.1** are deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

6.2 Family Dependent. To be eligible to enroll as a Family Dependent, an individual must be either:

a) The spouse of a Subscriber under an existing marriage legally recognized under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

b) a Subscriber's child (married or unmarried) who has not yet attained the age of twenty-six (26) is eligible for enrollment as follows.

1) Eligible children of the Subscriber include:
   i) newborn children and
   ii) stepchildren.

2) Eligible children of the Subscriber and/or the Subscriber's spouse who is an enrolled Member under this Plan include:
   i) children legally placed for adoption;
   ii) children awarded coverage pursuant to an order of court; and
   iii) legally adopted children.

Such children may live within or outside the Service Area but benefits will be limited to those as set forth in this Certificate.

Eligibility shall cease for a dependent child on the last day of the month in which the dependent child becomes age 26 (except for disabled dependent children). Coverage for a Family Dependent will become effective only if the Subscriber has Family Coverage and the applicable premium is duly paid.

B. Section **6.2.3** through Section **6.2.5**, **Newborn Child, Adopted Child, and Children Born to Family Dependents,** are deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

6.2.3 **Newborn Child(ren).**

6.2.3.1 **Coverage from Birth to Thirty-One (31) Days.** A newborn child, whether natural born, adopted, or placed for adoption, of the Subscriber or eligible Family Dependent is covered as a Member under this Certificate from the moment of birth to a maximum of thirty-one (31) days from the date of birth.

6.2.3.2 **Coverage Beyond The First Thirty-One (31) Days.** To continue coverage of a newborn child beyond the first thirty-one (31) days, the criteria in (a) or (b) below must be met on behalf of the newborn:

a) the newborn child must be a child who is a natural born, adopted or legally placed for adoption, or under the Legal Guardianship or Legal Custodianship of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible spouse.

To have the newborn child of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse covered as a Family Dependent under this Certificate beyond the thirty-one (31) day period, the Subscriber must do the following:

i) Contact the Customer Service Team within thirty one (31) days from the newborn's birth: i) at the telephone number on the back of the Identification Card or ii) in writing at the address listed on Page (iii) of this Certificate and inform the Customer Service Team that the newborn will be added to the Certificate.

ii) The Customer Service Team representative will send a "Subscriber Application Change Form" to the Subscriber.

iii) The "Subscriber Application Change Form" must be completed by the Subscriber and returned to the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the newborn's birth for the newborn to be added to the Certificate.

iv) The Subscriber must also pay any premium payment required for the addition of the newborn to the Certificate.

OR

b) the newborn's parent(s), Legal Guardian, or Legal Custodian may convert to a separate individual policy, offering similar benefits to this Certificate, on behalf of the newborn. Such application shall not be subject to evidence of insurability.

It shall be the responsibility of the newborn's parent(s), Legal Guardian, or Legal Custodian to notify the PPO of this choice within thirty-one (31) days from the newborn's birth.

6.2.3.3 **Coverage During The Transition Period for Legal Guardianship/Custodianship.** Coverage can be secured during the transition period for Legal Guardianship/Custodianship upon submission of proof of application for Legal Guardianship. Premiums for coverage of such child shall be payable from the date of birth. Any Legal Guardianship or Legal Custodianship that fails or is abandoned will result in termination.

6.2.4 Adopted Child. A legally adopted child or a child for whom a Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse is a court appointed Legal Guardian or Legal Custodian and who meets the definition of a Family Dependent, will be treated as a dependent from the date of adoption or upon the date the child was placed for adoption with the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse. "Placed for adoption" means the assumption and retention of a legal obligation for total or partial support of a child in anticipation of adoption of the child. The placement must take effect on or after the date a Subscriber's coverage becomes effective and the Subscriber must make a written request for coverage within thirty-one (31) days of the date the child is adopted or placed with the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse for adoption.

An adopted child, or a child placed for adoption with the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse is automatically covered under this Certificate for thirty-one (31) days from the date of adoption or date of placement for adoption. To continue coverage, a written Enrollment Application for addition to Family Coverage (or a change from Single to Family Coverage) must be submitted to the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the date of adoption or date the child was placed for adoption with the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse. The PPO will require documentary proof (i.e., official court documents) evidencing legal adoption or placement for adoption. Premiums for such coverage of an adopted child or child placed for adoption shall be payable from the date of coverage.

C. Section **6.2.6**, **Continued Coverage of Disabled Dependent Child,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

6.2.6 Continued Coverage of Disabled Dependent Child. A dependent child (married or unmarried) may continue enrollment under Family Coverage for the duration of such disability and dependency when the following conditions are met:

a) the child exceeds the Maximum Age for dependent children; and

b) the child is incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of disability resulting from mental retardation or a physical disability which meets the criteria under §88.41 of Title 31, PA Code and the child became so prior to the attainment of age nineteen (19); and

c) the child is chiefly dependent (more than 50%) upon the Subscriber for support and maintenance; and

d) the child must have been enrolled under the terms of another Group health benefit program offered by the PPO or the PPO's affiliate as an alternative to this PPO.

The PPO may periodically require documentary proof of such disability and dependency, but no more frequently than every six (6) months for the first two (2) years, and annually thereafter, from the date of the first request for continued Family Coverage on behalf of the disabled dependent child, or from the date on which the PPO is first notified of such disability and dependency, whichever is earlier.

D. Section **6.2.7**, **Students**, is deleted from the Certificate.

E. Section **6.2.7.1 Students-Military Duty,** is renumbered as Section **6.2.7, Military Duty,** and the following definition of full-time student shall be included with this Section **6.2.7:**

A full-time student under this Section shall mean:

(i) a dependent child who is eligible for health insurance coverage under their parents' insurance policy, **and**

(ii) who is either a high school student or enrolled in an approved institution of higher learning pursuing an approved program of education equal to or greater than fifteen (15) credit hours or its equivalent recognized by the Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency as a full-time course of study.

The PPO may periodically require documentary proof of enrollment as a student upon reaching the Maximum Age for dependent children set forth on the Schedule of Benefits, or upon the date on which the PPO is first notified of such enrollment.

F. Section **6.2.7.2, Continuing Coverage of Full-Time Students on Medical Leave,** is deleted from the Certificate.

G. Section **6.8.3**, **Special Enrollment Period for Members who Lost Dependent Eligibility Status under the PPO Due to Age,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

6.8.3 Special Enrollment Period for Members who Lost Dependent Eligibility Status under the PPO Due to Age. Effective March 23, 2010, any dependent child whose coverage ended, or who was denied coverage (or was not eligible for coverage) under this PPO because, under the terms of the PPO or coverage, the availability of dependent coverage of children ended before the attainment of age 26 shall be eligible to (re)-enroll in the PPO. The PPO shall provide the Subscriber with written notice of such opportunity to enroll a dependent child(ren). A Subscriber shall have sixty (60) days from such notice to enroll a dependent child(ren).

H. Section **6.9**, **Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion** and sub-sections **6.9.1**, **Exceptions to Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion** and **6.9.2**, **Creditable Coverage** are deleted from the Certificate.

8. **SECTION 8 -GENERAL PROVISIONS.**

A. **Sections 8.6.2.1, Fraud or Material Misrepresentation By the Group** and **8.6.2.2**, **By the Member,** referencing misrepresentation in the securing of any benefits and/or any coverage under this PPO, are further clarified as meaning any "intentional misrepresentation of a material fact".

B. Section **8.6.8, Conversion Privileges**, is deleted from the Certificate and replaced as follows:

8.6.8 **Conversion Privileges.** If a Member's coverage terminates for any reason other than non-payment of a required contribution and the Member has been continuously insured under the Certificate for at least three (3) months immediately prior to termination, the Member shall be eligible for individual conversion coverage (referred to as "Conversion Coverage").

A Member is not entitled to Conversion Coverage if other similar group coverage will replace this Certificate within thirty-one (31) days, if coverage terminated under the Certificate because the Member failed to pay required premium contributions, or if the Member is or could be covered by Medicare. Members who are eligible to continue Group coverage under the provisions of COBRA or Mini-COBRA (for COBRA and Mini-COBRA eligible Groups) are eligible for conversion coverage when their COBRA or Mini-COBRA eligibility for Group coverage expires.

The PPO will give the Member written notice of the conversion privilege within fifteen (15) days before or after the date of termination of coverage. The Member must apply for Conversion Coverage and pay the applicable premiums within thirty-one (31) days after the termination of coverage under the Certificate, or within fifteen (15) days after the PPO provides the Member notice of conversion rights, whichever is later.

The Member may enroll in Conversion Coverage without a medical examination. The first premium payment must be received before Conversion Coverage will be put in force. Conversion Coverage shall begin the day after termination of coverage under the Certificate.

C. Section **8.24, Time Limit on Certain Defenses,** is deleted and replaced with the following:

8.24.1 **Time Limit on Certain Defenses.**

8.24.1.1 **Material Misstatements**. Material misstatements made by the applicant in connection with the Certificate will, at the option of the PPO, permit the PPO to void the Certificate or deny claims, provided such material misstatement is discovered by the PPO within 3 years of the date of issue of the Certificate.

8.24.1.2 **Intentional Misrepresentation of a Material Fact.** Intentional misrepresentation of a material fact made by the applicant in connection with the Certificate will, at the option of the PPO, render the Certificate void from inception, provided such intentional misrepresentation of a material fact is discovered by the PPO within 3 years of the date of issue of the Certificate.

D. Section **8.31.10, Fraud and Abuse**, is added to the Certificate as follows:

8.31.10 **Fraud and Abuse.** There may be times when a Member needs to report fraud or abuse they have observed. This could be fraud and abuse by a Member or a Provider. Health care fraud is an intentional misrepresentation, deception, or intentional act of deceit for the purpose of receiving greater reimbursement. Abuse is reckless disregard or conduct that goes against and is inconsistent with acceptable business and/or medical practices resulting in greater reimbursement.

To report suspected fraud or abuse, a Member can call the PPO's fraud and abuse hotline at **1-800-292-1627**. The Member does not have to give their name if they call the hotline, but if they do, it will be kept confidential. The hotline is available 24 hours, seven (7) days a week.

Examples of fraud and abuse are:

Examples of Fraud

- Submitting claims for services not provided or used.
- Falsifying claims or medical records.
- Misrepresenting dates, frequency, duration or description of services rendered.
- Billing for services at a higher level than provided or necessary.
- Falsifying eligibility.
- Failing to disclose coverage under other health insurance.

Examples of Abuse

- A pattern of waiving Cost Sharing.
- Failure to maintain adequate medical or financial records.
- A pattern of claims for services not medically necessary.
- Refusal to furnish or allow access to medical records.
- Improper billing practices.

E. Section 8.32, **Headings,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

8.32 **Headings.** The headings of sections and paragraphs contained in this Certificate are for reference purposes only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of the Certificate.

9. AMENDMENT TO THE GEISINGER CHOICE PPO WITH NO REFERRAL HIGH DEDUCTIBLE HEALTH PLAN IMPACTED WISDOM TEETH RIDER

The Geisinger Quality Options, Inc., **Impacted Wisdom Teeth Rider** to which this Amendment is attached, if in force with the Member's Certificate, is revised as follows:

A. Section **2.1**, **Hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center Services** is deleted from the Rider and replaced with the following:

2.1 **Hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center Services**. Hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center services provided on an inpatient or outpatient basis in connection with the extraction of partially or totally bony impacted third molars, are covered if the hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center services are required for an existing medical condition unrelated to the dental or oral surgical procedure or as set forth in Certificate Section **3.35, General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs for Oral Surgery and/or Dental Care**. Such coverage must be authorized in advance by the PPO.

10. AMENDMENT TO THE GEISINGER CHOICE PPO WITH NO REFERRAL HIGH DEDUCTIBLE HEALTH PLAN DOMESTIC PARTNER RIDER

The Geisinger Quality Options, Inc. **Domestic Partner Rider** to which this Amendment is attached, if in force with the Member's Certificate, is revised as follows:

A. **Section 2.1** is amended to add to the first sentence: (iii) and is not legally married.

11. EXHIBITS.

A. **Exhibit 1** – **<u>GEISINGER CHOICE PPO WITH NO REFERRAL SERVICE AREA</u>**

This Exhibit is amended to include Fulton County.

B. The Certificate is amended to include the two Exhibits listed below:

Exhibit 3 - Precertification List

Exhibit 4 – Preventive Services

12. OTHER

A. This Amendment shall be effective for the Benefit Period beginning on or after January 1, 2015.

B. If any provisions of the Subscription Certificate are inconsistent with the terms of this Amendment, the terms of this Amendment shall prevail.

C. Except as herein amended, the Subscription Certificate shall remain in full force and effect.

Steven R. Youso

Steven R. Youso
President, Chief Executive Officer
Geisinger Health Plan
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220

George A. Schneider

George A. Schneider, CPA
Chief Financial Officer
Geisinger Health Plan
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220

Exhibit 3
Precertification List

The following (A) services and/or supplies or (B) agents and/or medications require Precertification as described in Section 2.

Please note those items with an asterisk (*) are not covered when provided by Non-Preferred Providers.

A. Services and/or supplies:

1. Advanced Molecular Topographic Genotyping *
2. Autologous Chondrocyte Implantation
3. Bioengineered Skin Equivalents (including, but not limited to, Dermagraft ™ , Allograft ™ and Apligraf ™ (Graftskin) – a type of skin graft)
4. Blepharoplasty (plastic surgery of the eyelids)
5. Breast Reduction/Reconstruction-unrelated to previous mastectomy for Breast Cancer
6. Cochlear Implants (surgically implanted hearing device)
7. Comparative Genomic Hybridization (CGH) or Chromosomal Microarray Analysis (CMA) for evaluation of Developmental Delay*
8. Deep Brain Stimulation
9. Durable Medical Equipment (DME)*
10. Dorsal Column Stimulation (spinal column stimulation)
11. Electrical Stimulation to aid bone healing; invasive procedure (surgical procedure related to bone growth stimulator)
12. Extracorporeal Shock Wave Treatment (ESWT) for Musculoskeletal Indications
13. Extraction of Teeth and Alveoloplasty (limited to extractions performed by an oral surgeon that are required prior to organ transplantation, cardiac or radiation procedures)
14. Fetal Surgery (surgery on the unborn child)
15. Gastric Electrical Stimulation
16. Gene Expression Profiling for Breast Cancer (Oncotype DX)*
17. Gene Expression Profiling for Colon Cancer (Oncotype DX)*
18. Genetic Testing for BRCA1 or BRCA2 for Breast or Ovarian Cancer*
19. Genetic Testing Related to Colorectal Cancer*
20. Health Care Services Associated with Non-Covered Services (such as anesthesia related services to noncovered dental extractions)
21. Home Health Services (including home infusion services)
22. Hospice
23. Injection Therapy for Back Pain*
24. Inpatient Facility Admission
25. Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services:
    i) **Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services**. For Members of Groups of 51 or more (refer to the bottom of your Schedule of Benefits to determine if you are in such a Group of 51+), Precertification is required when mental health and Substance Abuse inpatient and partial hospitalization services are obtained from a Provider who does not participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program.
    ii) **Outpatient Services**. Precertification is required for the following outpatient services:
        a. Intensive outpatient program treatment
        b. Outpatient electro-convulsive treatment
        c. Psychological testing
        d. Outpatient treatment of Opioid dependence

e. Extended outpatient treatment visits beyond 45-50 minutes in duration with or without medication management
f. Outpatient treatment provided in the Member's home
g. Biofeedback
h. Applied Behavioral Analysis (ABA) for the treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorder

26. Non-Emergency Outpatient Radiology (CT, Echocardiology, MRI, MRA, PET, Nuclear Cardiology, SPECT, Virtual Colonoscopy)
27. Obesity Surgery*
28. Orthognathic Surgery (including, but not limited to mandibular and maxillary osteotomies)
29. Osseointegrated Hearing Device (BAHA Hearing Device)
30. Outpatient Rehabilitation Services (occupational, physical or speech therapy)
31. Pectus Excavatum or Carinatum (surgical correction of chest deformity)
32. Proton Beam Radiation
33. Restorative or Reconstructive Surgical Procedures (except for a Medically Necessary mastectomy as set forth in Section 3.14 of this Certificate which is not subject to Precertification)
34. Rhinoplasty as stand alone procedure or Rhinoplasty with or without major septal repair, in conjunction with other planned Medically Necessary surgeries
35. Sacral Nerve Stimulation (treatment to improve bladder control)
36. Selective Internal Radiation Therapy
37. Septoplasty as stand alone procedure/Septoplasty in conjunction with other planned Medically Necessary surgery
38. Skilled Nursing Facility Admission
39. Stereotactic Radiosurgery (including but not limited to Cyberknife, GammaKnife, LINAC, Neuromate, Nerhkoordinaten Manipulator (MKM))
40. Transmyocardial Laser Revascularization (TMLR) (when performed as a stand-alone procedure–process to increase blood supply to the heart)
41. Transplant evaluation services (pre-transplant services) and surgical transplantation of organs, bone marrow or stem cells. *
42. Vagal Nerve Stimulation (electrical stimulation for seizure control)
43. Varicose Vein Procedures (including injection of sclerosing solution into varicose leg veins and vein stripping)
44. Ventricular Assist Device (VAD)

B. <u>Agents and/or Medications:</u>

1. Abraxane ™ (paclitaxel protein-bound particles)
2. Actemra™ (tocilizumab)
3. Aldurazyme ™ (laronidase)
4. Aloxi TM (palonosetron)
5. Amevive ™ (alefacept)
6. Aralast ™ (human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
7. Aranesp ™ (darbepoetin alfa)
8. Arranon ™ (nelarabine)
9. Arzerra™ (ofatumumab)
10. Avastin ™ (bevacizumab)
11. Benlysta ™ (belimumab)
12. Berinert™ (C1 esterase inhibitor)
13. Bexxar ™ (tositumomab and iodine 131 tositumomab)

14. Botox™ (botulinum toxin A and B)
15. Cerezyme ™ (imiglucerase)
16. Cimzia ™ (certolizumab pegol)
17. Cinryze™ (C1 esterase inhibitor)
18. Clolar ™ (clofarabine)
19. Dacogen ™ (decitabine)
20. Elaprase ™ (idursulfase)
21. Elitek ™ (rasburicase)
22. Eloxatin ™ (oxaliplatin)
23. Epogen ™ (epoetin alfa)
24. Eraxis ™ (anidulafungin)
25. Erbitux ™ (cetuximab)
26. Erythropoietin Stimulating Agents
27. Fabrazyme ™ (agalsidase beta)
28. Flolan ™ (epoprostenol)
29. Glassia TM (human alpha1-proteinase inhibitor)
30. Halaven-T ™ (eribulin mesylate)
31. Hyalgan ™(hyaluronate sodium)
32. Ilaris™ (canakinumab)
33. Intravenous (IV) Boniva (ibandronate sodium)
34. Intravenous Immune Globulin (IVIG)
35. Istodax™ (romidepsin)
36. Ixempra ™ (ixabepilone)
37. Jevtana™ (cabazitaxel)
38. Kalbitor™ (ecallantide)
39. Leukine ™ (sargramostim)
40. Lumizyme™ (alglucosidase alfa)
41. Myozyme ™ (alglucosidase alfa)
42. Naglazyme ™ (galsulfase)
43. Neulasta ™ (pegfilgrastim)
44. Neupogen ™ (filgrastim)
45. Nplate ™ (romiplostim)
46. Nulojix ™ (belatacept)
47. Off Label Drug Use for Oncologic Indications
48. Ontak ™ (denileukin diftitox)
49. Orencia ™ (abatacept)
50. Orthovisc ™ (hyaluronate sodium)
51. Prialt ™ (ziconotide intrathecal infusion)
52. Procrit ™ (epoetin alfa)
53. Prolastin ™(human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
54. Prolia™ (denosumab)
55. Provenge™ (sipuleucel-T)
56. Remicade™ (infliximab)
57. Remodulin ™ (treprostinil)
58. Rituxan ™ (rituximab)
59. Soliris ™ (eculizumab)
60. Stelara™ (ustekinumab)
61. Supartz ™(hyaluronate sodium)

62. Supprelin TM LA (histrelin acetate implant)
63. Synagis TM (palivizumab)
64. Torisel TM (temsirolimus)
65. Treanda TM (bendamustine)
66. Tysabri TM (natalizumab)
67. Vectibix TM (panitumumab)
68. Velcade TM (bortezomib)
69. Veletri TM (epoprostenol)
70. Viscosupplementation
71. Vitrasert TM (ganciclovir intravitreal implant)
72. Vivitrol TM (naltrexone microspheres)
73. White Blood Cell Stimulating Factors
74. Xgeva TM (denosumab)
75. Xiaflex™ (collagenase clostridium histolyticum)
76. Xolair TM (omalizumab)
77. Yervoy TM (ipilimumab)
78. Zemaira TM(human $alpha_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
79. Zevalin TM (ibritumobab tiuxetan)

Please note those items with an asterisk (*) are not covered when provided by Non-Preferred Providers.

Exhibit 4
Preventive Services

The following preventive health care Covered Services are covered under this PPO with no Cost Sharing (except for Multi Source Brand name drugs and devices as set forth in this Exhibit in Section 10 (a) (ii)) when obtained from a Preferred Provider. Preventive services listed in Exhibit 4 obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider are not covered.

The preventive Covered Services set forth in this Exhibit are subject to change upon revision of the services by the United States Preventive Services Task Force, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) (Immunization Practices), the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) and the Institute of Medicine (IOM). For the most current list of preventive Covered Services please refer to: https://www.healthcare.gov/what-are-my-preventive-care-benefits. Please NOTE: Some recommendations may have a future effective date and may therefore not be covered at no Cost Sharing until Benefit Periods beginning on or after that date.

1. **Periodic health assessments** including:

a) medical history;

b) basic ear screening examinations to determine the need for further hearing evaluation and basic eye screening examinations to determine the need for further vision evaluation;

c) for women, chlamydia screening (limited to women ages 16 – 25), gonorrhea screening and a screening Pap smear in accordance with the recommendations of the American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology; and an annual gynecological examination, including a pelvic examination and a clinical breast examination;

d) annual mammogram for women forty (40) years of age and older or any mammogram based on the Provider's recommendation for women under forty (40) years or age (see **NOTE** below);

e) screening for osteoporosis, which may include but is not limited to a DEXA scan (X-ray imaging test which measures bone density for osteoporosis); and

f) cholesterol screening and lipid panel;

NOTE: Benefits for mammography screening are payable only if performed by a mammography service Health Care Provider who is properly certified by the Department of Health in accordance with the Mammography Quality Assurance Act of 1992.

2. **Well-child and/or pediatric care** which includes:

2.1 **pediatric and/or well-child care** including:

a) *iron supplementation for children aged 6 through 12 months who are at increased risk for iron deficiency anemia (only iron supplements are covered, multi-vitamins are not covered);

b) *oral fluoride supplementation for children between 6 months of age and age 6 as necessary;

c) medical history;

d) measurements including: height, weight, head circumference, body mass index and blood pressure;

e) sensory screening, which includes:

i) visual acuity screening and basic eye screening examinations to determine the need for further vision evaluation;

ii) basic hearing screening examinations to determine the need for further hearing evaluation;

f) developmental screening and surveillance;

g) autism screening;

h) psychosocial/behavioral assessment;

i) alcohol and drug use assessment;

j) physical examination;

k) lead screening;

l) tuberculin test;

m) dyslipidemia screening;

n) sexually transmitted infection screening; and

o) cervical dysplasia screening.

2.2 **Newborn preventive services** which include:

a) one (1) hematocrit and one (1) hemoglobin screening for infants under twenty-four (24) months;

b) prophylactic eye medication for gonorrhea;

c) hearing loss screening;

d) congenital hypothyroidism screening;

e) phenylketonuria PKU screening; and

f) National Newborn Inheritable Disease Screening Panels as recommended by the HHS Secretary's Advisory Committee on Heritable Disorders in Newborns and Children (SACHDNC).

3. **Immunizations,** in accordance with accepted medical practices excluding immunizations necessary for international travel. Coverage shall be included for immunizations, including the immunizing agents as may be determined by the Pennsylvania Department of Health, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA), applicable state and federal regulations and/or the PPO.

4. **Diabetes Care** which includes HbA1c, LDL-C and nephropathy screening tests.

5. **Screening Services** which include:

a) **Colorectal screening** which includes fecal occult blood testing, flexible sigmoidoscopy and colonoscopy procedures.

b) **Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening** for Members aged 65 and older with a history of smoking and/or family history of abdominal aortic aneurysm.

c) **Alcohol screening & counseling.**

d) **Blood pressure screening** for adults age 18 and older.

e) **Depression screening** for adults and adolescents ages 12 through 18.

f) **Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) Annual Screening** for adolescents and adults**.**

g) **Obesity screening/counseling** for adults and children age 6 and older.

h) **Syphilis screening** as determined by the Provider.

i) **Diabetes screening** of asymptomatic adults who meet criteria for increased diabetes risk as determined by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) and/or the PPACA.

j) **Human papillomavirus (HPV) testing.** Women age 30 and over are covered for high-risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA testing, regardless of pap-smear results. Testing is limited to one every three years.

k) **Screening and counseling for interpersonal and domestic violence.** Annual screening and counseling for interpersonal and domestic violence is covered for female Members.

6. **Pregnancy related Preventive Services which include:**

a) **Bacteruria screening** for pregnant women in the 12th through 16th week of gestation or during the first prenatal visit, if such a visit is later than the 12th – 16th week period.

b) **Iron deficiency anemia screening** in asymptomatic pregnant women.

c) **Rh (D) blood typing and antibody testing** for all pregnant women during the first prenatal visit and a repeated Rh (D) antibody testing for all unsensitized Rh (D)-negative women at 24-28 weeks of gestation, as required.

d) **Syphilis screening** for all pregnant women.

e) **Interventions to support breast feeding** during and after birth.

f) **Tobacco use counseling.**

g) **Hepatitis B virus (HBV) screening** for pregnant women.

h) **Screening for gestational diabetes** is covered for pregnant women between 24 and 28 weeks of pregnancy and at the first prenatal visit for pregnant women identified to be at high risk for diabetes.

i) **Breastfeeding support, supplies, and counseling**. Comprehensive lactation support and counseling, by a trained Provider during pregnancy and/or in the postpartum period, and the costs for renting breastfeeding equipment are covered. These services are available for every birth a female Member has while covered under the PPO.

7. **Counseling Preventive Services which include:**

a) **Counseling related to BRCA screening of women** is covered when the woman is referred for such screening or pre-screening evaluation.

b) **Counseling regarding chemoprevention of breast cancer** to inform Members of the potential benefits and harms of chemoprevention of breast cancer as necessary.

c) **Counseling for a healthy diet.** Behavioral dietary counseling for adult patients with hyperlipidemia and other known risk factors for cardiovascular and diet-related chronic disease is covered.

d) **Counseling for sexually transmitted infections.** Annual counseling is covered for sexually active adolescents and adults.

e) **Tobacco use counseling** which includes cessation interventions for those using tobacco.

f) **Counseling for human immune-deficiency virus (HIV)**. Annual Counseling is covered for human immune-deficiency virus (HIV) infection for all sexually active women.

8. **Over-the-counter preventive medications when ordered by a Healthcare Provider.** Such over - the - counter medications include:

a) ***Folic Acid** (containing 0.4 to 0.8 mg) as a daily supplement for women planning or capable of pregnancy.

b) ***Low dose Aspirin to aid in the prevention of Cardio Vascular Disease** (at 81.0 mg strength only) is covered for men and women ages 45 to 79..

*A written or oral prescription for the above *indicated medications must be provided by a Preferred Provider and presented to a Preferred Pharmacy or Preferred Mail Order Pharmacy for coverage by the PPO.

9. **Well-woman preventive care visits** annually for adult women to obtain the recommended preventive services that are age and developmentally appropriate, including preconception and prenatal care.

10. **Female Contraceptive methods and counseling.** All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved contraceptive methods, sterilization procedures, and patient education and counseling for all women with reproductive capacity are covered as prescribed by the Member's Preferred Provider.

a) **Contraceptive prescription drugs and devices.** Contraceptive prescription drugs and devices are covered subject to the Cost Sharing set forth below.

i. **Single Source Brand Name Drugs and Devices** (brand name drugs/devices without a generic equivalent) and generic drugs/devices are covered with no Member Cost Sharing.

ii. **Multi Source Brand Name Drugs and Devices** (brand name drugs/devices with a generic equivalent) are covered as per the Member's Prescription Drug Rider or, for Members with no Prescription Drug Rider, as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

Amendment to the Non-Grandfathered PPO with Referral Subscription Certificate

GEISINGER QUALITY OPTIONS, INC.
A Pennsylvania corporation located at:
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, Pennsylvania 17822

M-152-214-F Dev. 1/15 GM

GEISINGER CHOICE®
PPO with Referral

Dear Subscriber:

This document amends your Subscription Certificate by adding, deleting and revising certain provisions. It would be advisable to reference your Subscription Certificate as you review the revisions detailed in this Amendment as the changes affect the benefits provided to you in your Subscription Certificate. Some of the benefits in this Amendment are those set forth in the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act ("PPACA") of 2010 (commonly known as Health Care Reform). This Amendment also contains other non-PPACA changes to your benefit documents for the new Benefit Period, effective January 1, 2015.

Some highlights include:

- Extension of dependent coverage to young adults up to the last day of the month in which the young adult becomes age 26.
- Removal of lifetime and annual limits on some benefits defined as "essential" (these limits have been removed from the Schedule of Benefits).
- Coverage of certain preventive services at no cost to the Member when provided by a Preferred Provider.

While not required by the PPACA regulations to offer all of the PPACA benefits to this plan, Geisinger Quality Options, Inc., has elected to make preventive services available to all Members of the PPO (please refer to Exhibit 4 of this Amendment for a listing of the preventive services). In addition to making preventive services available to Members, the PPO has also removed coverage exclusions for pre-existing conditions for all Members.

Please keep this Amendment handy for easy reference. If you have any questions about the Amendment revisions, our Customer Service Team will be happy to help. Call them at the number listed on the back of your Member Identification Card.

Sincerely,

Steven R. Youso

Steven R. Youso
President and
Chief Executive Officer

100 North Academy Avenue • Danville, PA 17822-3226

GEISINGER QUALITY OPTIONS, INC.

AMENDMENT TO THE GEISINGER CHOICE PPO WITH REFERRAL GROUP SUBSCRIPTION CERTIFICATE

The **GEISINGER QUALITY OPTIONS INC., CHOICE PPO GROUP SUBSCRIPTION CERTIFICATE ("Certificate") (Rev. 4/10)** to which this Amendment is attached, is revised as follows**:**

1. **MODEL NOTICES.** As required by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 ("PPACA") (commonly known as Health Care Reform), the following Notices are added to the introductory section of the Certificate:

A. NOTICE OF OPPORTUNITY TO ENROLL IN CONNECTION WITH EXTENSION OF DEPENDENT COVERAGE TO AGE 26.

Individuals whose coverage ended, or who were denied coverage (or were not eligible for coverage), because the availability of dependent coverage of children ended before dependent's attainment of age twenty-six (26), are eligible to enroll in the PPO. The Subscriber must request enrollment for such children within sixty (60) days of the Subscriber's receipt of this Certificate. Enrollment will be effective retroactively to the first day of the Benefit Period.

B. **NOTICE REGARDING REMOVAL OF LIFETIME LIMIT AND ENROLLMENT OPPORTUNITY.**

The lifetime limit on the dollar value of essential health benefits and/or total benefits under the PPO no longer applies. Individuals whose coverage ended by reason of reaching the lifetime limit on the dollar value of total benefits under the PPO are eligible to enroll in the PPO. These Individuals must request enrollment within thirty (30) days of the Subscriber's receipt of this Certificate.

2. SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS.

A. Section **1.7**, the definition of "**Certified Review Entity**", and all references to "Certified Review Entity" are deleted from the Certificate.

B. Section **1.16**, **Creditable Coverage,** is amended to delete the last sentence.

C. Section **1.45, Member,** is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.45 **Member** means an individual eligible to receive Covered Services or benefits under the terms of this Certificate either as the Subscriber; or an individual who is:

1) a newborn child, whether natural born, adopted, or placed for adoption, for thirty-one (31) days from the date of birth; and/or

2) an eligible enrolled Family Dependent, (except as defined under Sections 5, to include a Member's representative and Section 8 for Coordination of Benefit purposes).

D. Section **1.30, Grievance,** is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.30 **Grievance** or **Adverse Benefit Determination** is a request by a Member, Preferred Provider or Health Care Provider (with the written consent of the Member) to have the PPO reconsider a decision concerning the Medical Necessity and appropriateness of a health care service and/or the Member's eligibility to participate in the PPO. If the PPO is unable to resolve the matter, a Grievance may be filed regarding the determination that does any of the following:

a) disapproves full or partial payment for a requested health service;

b) approves the provision of a requested health care service for a lesser scope or duration than requested;

c) disapproves payment of the provision of a requested health care service but approves payment for the provision of an alternative health care service;

d) determines that a Member is ineligible to participate in the PPO; and/or

e) rescission.

E. The definition of **Precertification**, (Section 1.51), is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

1.51 **Precertification** means the process detailed in Section **2.B.2.2.1** of this Certificate whereby all non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions or certain designated procedures and services as listed in **Exhibit 3, Precertification List**, are reviewed by the PPO for coverage determination based on Medical Necessity prior to the provision of services.

F. The definition of **Pre-Existing Condition**, (Section 1.52), is deleted from the Certificate.

G. The definition of **Urgent Care**, (Section 1.72**),** is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.72 **Urgent Care** means any Covered Service provided to a Member in a situation which requires care within twenty-four (24) hours. Urgent Care does not rise to the level of an Emergency Service as it allows the Member to consider alternative settings of care. If the Member is out of the Service Area and needs Urgent Care, to be covered, the care must be in response to a sudden and unexpected condition or injury that needs care which cannot be put off until the Member returns to the Service Area.

H. The definition, **Mini-COBRA,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

Mini-COBRA means the continuation coverage, as may be amended from time to time, enacted by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for Members in a Mini-COBRA eligible Group of two (2) to nineteen (19) employees who incur certain qualifying events (as defined under Mini-COBRA).

I. The definition, **Provider,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

Provider shall mean Health Care Provider.

J. The definition**, Back Pain Management Specialist,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

Back Pain Management Specialist. A Back Pain Management Specialist is a specialist in the diagnosis and treatment of patients with painful and/or functionally limiting conditions who is designated by the PPO to provide clinical evaluations of Members in the Back Pain Management Program as set forth in Certificate Section 3.36.

3. SECTION 2. MANAGED HEALTH CARE – PHYSICIAN REFERRED AND SELF-REFERRED SERVICES.

A. Section **2.3**, **Choice of Primary Care Physician,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

2.3 **Choice of Primary Care Physician.** Upon enrollment, the Subscriber shall choose a Primary Care Physician for himself and for each enrolled Family Dependent. Any child Family Dependent shall be entitled to have a pediatrician as his/her Primary Care Physician. The Provider List indicates the Primary Care Physicians and pediatricians who are part of the PPO's Network. A Subscriber who fails to choose a Primary Care Physician will be assigned one for himself and each enrolled Family Dependent.

B. Section **2.A.2.8, Medical Management Procedures,** subsection 2.8 b) is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following; and subsection f) is added as follows:

b) The PPO's clinical staff is available to assist Members who require transplants, have catastrophic disease or injury, are temporarily outside the Service Area and require Urgent Care or can benefit from individualized attention to coordinate their needs.

f) Covered Services are approved based on qualities or attributes which are determined by the PPO to be: (i) Medically Necessary; (ii) representative of the customary and routine treatment requirements of the Member; and (iii) readily available.

C. Section **2.A.2.8**, **Medical Management Procedures,** is revised to delete the last sentence of the section from the Certificate and replace it with the following:

"The PPO's medical management policies and procedures comply with all National Committee for Quality Assurance standards and applicable state and federal regulations regarding medical management and utilization."

D. Section **2.B.2.2, Self-Referred Services Which DO Require Precertification,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

2.2 **Self-Referred Services Which DO Require Precertification.** All Self-Referred procedures and services listed in this Section require Precertification by the PPPO. Precertification is required for such services regardless of whether they are performed in an inpatient or outpatient setting. The purpose of Precertification is to determine Medical Necessity and to encourage and facilitate the use of the most appropriate level of care for Self-Referred Services utilizing objective and evidence-based criteria taking individual circumstances and the local delivery system into account. In the absence of criteria, Medicare coverage criteria shall serve as a definitive guideline for coverage determinations. Alternate treatment settings may be recommended for approved procedures if inpatient hospitalization is deemed unnecessary. Precertification does not verify a Member's coverage by the Plan or guarantee payment.

Please refer to **Exhibit 3** of this Certificate for a list of services, supplies, agents/medications which require Precertification.

4. **SECTION 3. COVERED SERVICES.**

A. Section 3.3.4, **Outpatient Training and Education,** has the introductory paragraph amended as follows:

"Diabetes outpatient self-management training and education, including medical nutrition therapy, shall be covered upon Referral by the Member's Primary Care Physician and provided under the supervision of a Preferred Provider with expertise in diabetes to ensure that Members with diabetes are educated as to the proper self-management and treatment of their diabetes, including information on proper diets. This shall include visits:"

Sections i, ii, iii and **3.3.4.1**, Cost Sharing, shall remain as written in the Certificate.

B. Section **3.3.5, Diabetic Eye Examinations**, is added to the Certificate as follows:

3.3.5 **Diabetic Eye Examinations**. The PPO will cover diabetic eye examinations when provided by a Preferred Provider. A Diabetic eye examination does not include a refraction of the eye(s).

C. Section **3.6, Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotic Devices and Prosthetic Devices,** is amended as follows:

1. Section **3.6.1 (d)** which defines the term "Standard" is deleted from the Certificate. Use of the defined term is correspondingly deleted throughout the Certificate.

2. Section **3.6.1 (d)** is added to the Certificate as follows:

d) **Rehabilitative Devices** are devices which meet the needs of individuals with disabilities and address the barriers confronted by such individuals. Rehabilitative Devices may address needs in the areas of education, rehabilitation, employment, transportation, and independent living. Rehabilitative Devices include only those devices or services required to overcome the functional limitations imposed by an individual's disability. Examples of Rehabilitative Devices include but are not limited to a speaking board or other communication device for a Member who cannot speak and self care/home management training such as ADL (Activities of Daily Living) and compensatory training/instructions in the use of adaptive equipment.

Rehabilitative Devices do not include:

i) Devices or services which are considered restoration devices or services. Restoration devices and services are those available under a prescription from a qualified Health Care Provider and/or are available through Medicaid or third party medical insurance (examples include but are not limited to prosthetic and orthotic devices, wheelchairs and hearing aids).

ii) Devices or services which are considered equipment. Equipment devices or services are those required solely for training or employment and are not required as a result of the individual's disability.

3. Section **3.6.4, Prosthetic Devices,** Section **3.6.4.1, Members under Age Nineteen (19)**, and Section **3.6.4.2, Manufacturer**, are deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.6.4 **Prosthetic Devices**. The PPO will pay for the purchase of one (1) Prosthetic Device or the replacement of component parts or modification of an existing Prosthetic Device every five (5) years when obtained from a Preferred Provider subject to the Exclusions set forth in Section 4.60.21 of this Certificate. However, the initial and subsequent Prosthetic Devices following a mastectomy to replace the removed breast or portions thereof are not subject to the five (5) year Benefit Limit set forth above.

3.6.4.1 **Member under Age Nineteen (19)**. For a Member who is under the age of nineteen (19) years, this benefit includes the replacement of component parts or modification of a Prosthetic Device occasioned by the Member's growth, in addition to the initial purchase of such a device.

3.6.4.2 **Manufacturer**. The PPO reserves the right to restrict the manufacturer of Prosthetic Devices covered under this Certificate. Such restriction is subject to change by the PPO without the consent or concurrence of the Member, except as provided for herein.

D. Section **3.8, Enteral Feeding/Food Supplements,** is amended to include the following sentence at the end of the paragraph:

"Upon Precertification, coverage consideration may also be given when enteral or parenteral feeding is the sole source of nutrition."

E. Section **3.11, Hospice**, is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.11 **Hospice.** The following services for Hospice are covered: Routine Home Care, Continuous Care, General Inpatient Care, and Respite Care, as well as those Hospice services noted in this Certificate, provided such care:

a) has received Precertification by the PPO; and

b) is directly related to the Terminal Illness of a Covered Person and rendered in accordance with the Covered Person's Plan of Care.

Subsection **3.11.1, Hospice Benefit Election**, and Subsection **3.11.2, Limitations**, shall remain as written in the Certificate.

F. Section **3.13.1, Contraceptive Implanted Devices** is deleted from the Certificate in its entirety.

G. Section **3.13.2, Cost Sharing** is deleted from the Certificate in its entirety and replaced with the following:

3.13.2 **Cost Sharing.** Implanted devices for purposes of drug delivery are covered subject to the implanted device Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits. Implanted devices not for purposes of drug delivery (such as cardiac assistive devices, cochlear implants and artificial joints) are not subject to the implanted device Cost Sharing amounts specified on the Schedule of Benefits.

H. Section **3.15**, **Maternity Care,** is amended as follows:

(1) to delete the second to last sentence and replace it with the following:

"Certified licensed nurse midwife Provider services shall be covered only if obtained from a Provider."

(2) to add Section 3.15.2, **Childbirth Preparedness Classes**, as follows:

3.15.2 **Childbirth Preparedness Classes.** Childbirth preparedness classes for education focused on preparing for labor and the birth of a child are covered for pregnant female Members up to a $100 limit per Benefit Period. Such classes are intended to prepare female Members for childbirth and may not be related solely to child rearing. Classes may be provided by a Preferred or Non-Preferred Provider. In order to be reimbursed by the PPO for a childbirth preparedness class, the Member must follow the requirements of Section 8.14, of the Certificate. However, the Member is **not required** to follow the claim form requirements set forth in Section 8.14.1 of the Certificate; instead, the Member should submit a copy of the childbirth preparedness class receipt indicating the payment amount and the completion date of the class.

I. Sections **3.16.3** and **3.17.3**, **Short Term Acute Outpatient Detoxification Treatment**, are deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.16.3/3.17.3 **Acute Outpatient Opioid Detoxification Treatment**. Acute outpatient opioid Detoxification treatment is covered when provided by a Provider who participates in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program or a Preferred Provider.

J. Sections **3.16.3.1** and **3.17.3.1, Definition of Short Term** and Sections **3.16.3.2** and **3.17.3.2, Lifetime Benefit Maximum** are deleted from the Certificate.

K. Section **3.18, Newborn Coverage** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.18 Newborn Coverage. Newborn children are covered as Members from birth for the first thirty-one (31) days of life. Such coverage shall include Medically Necessary care for the treatment of medically diagnosed congenital defects, birth abnormalities, prematurity and routine nursery care. Coverage beyond the first thirty-one (31) days will only be provided in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.2.3.

L. Section **3.19**, **Oral Surgery**, is amended to delete subsection **3.19.5, Deep Sedation or General Anesthesia and Related Professional Services** and replace it as follows:

3.19.5 General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs. General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs provided in connection with an inpatient or outpatient oral surgery procedure are covered as set forth in Section 3.35 of this Certificate.

M. Section **3.20, Ostomy Supplies,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.20 Ostomy Supplies. The PPO will cover ostomy supplies provided by a Preferred Provider only for Members who have had a surgical procedure which resulted in the creation of a stoma (an artificial opening in the body which remains after the surgery is completed).

N. Sections **3.22** through **3.22.7**, **Preventive Services**, are deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.22 Preventive Services. The following preventive health care services are covered:

3.22.1 **Periodic health assessments** including:

a) physical examination (s).

3.22.1.1 **Periodic Health Assessment Cost Sharing.** For the Cost Sharing applicable to the periodic health assessments set forth in Section 3.22.1, above, refer to the Schedule of Benefits under "PHYSICIAN OFFICE SERVICES". The Cost Sharing associated with these Covered Services will differ depending upon whether the services were provided by a Primary Care Physician or a Specialist.

3.22.2 **Additional Preventive Services listed in <u>Exhibit 4</u>.** The preventive services listed in **<u>Exhibit 4</u>** are not subject to Cost Sharing only when obtained from a Preferred Provider as set forth in Section 3.1.1 or upon Referral from a Preferred Provider. Preventive services listed in **<u>Exhibit 4</u>** obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider are not covered. For the Cost Sharing applicable to these preventive services, refer to the Schedule of Benefits under "PREVENTIVE SERVICES".

O. Section **3.26**, **Select Injectable Drugs,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.26 Select Injectable Drugs. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Certificate, the following injectable drugs are a Covered Service when provided by a Preferred Provider. Such injectable drugs are subject to the Cost Sharing set forth on the Schedule of Benefits and the PPO's right to approve the preferred pharmacy vendor for injectable drugs.

- Actemra ™ (tocilizumab)

- Acthar HP™ (repository corticotropin)
- Adcetris™ (brentuximab vedotin)
- Aldurazyme™ (laronidase)
- Alimta™ (pemetrexed)
- Amevive™ (alefacept)
- Aralast™ (human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
- Aranesp™ (darbepoetin alfa)
- Arranon™ (nelarabine)
- Arzerra™ (ofatumumab)
- Avastin™ (bevacizumab)
- Benlysta™ (belimumab)
- Berinert™ (C1 Esterase Inhibitor Human)
- Boniva™ IV (ibandronate sodium)
- Botox™ (botulinum toxin type A)
- Ceredase™ (alglucerase)
- Cerezyme™ (imiglucerase)
- Cimzia™ (certolizumab pegol)
- Elaprase™ (idursulfase)
- Elelyso™ (taliglucerase alfa)
- Cinryze™ (C1-esterase inhibitor)
- Eligard™ (leuprolide)
- Eloxatin™ (oxaliplatin)
- Epogen™ (epoetin alfa)
- Erbitux™ (cetuximab)
- Euflexxa™ (hyaluronate sodium)
- Eylea™ (a flibercept)
- Fabrazyme™ (agalsidase beta)
- Firmagon™ (degarelix)
- Flolan™ (epoprostenol)
- Folotyn™ (pralatrexate)
- Glassia™ (alpha 1- proteinase inhibitor, human)
- Halaven-T™ (eribulin mesylate)
- Herceptin™ (trastuzumab)
- Hyalgan™ (hyaluronate sodium)
- IVIG™ (intravenous immune globulin)
- Ilaris™ (canakinumab)
- Invega Sustenna™ (paliperidone palmitate)
- Istodax™ (romidepsin)
- Ixempra™ (ixabepilone)
- Jevtana™ (cabazitaxel)
- Kalbitor™ (ecallantide)
- Kepivance™ (palifermin)
- Krystexxa™ (pegloticase)
- Lucentis™ (ranibizumab)
- Lumizyme™ (alglucosidase alfa)
- Lupron Depot™ (leuprolide acetate)
- Macugen™ (pegaptanib)
- Mozobil™ (plerixafor)
- Naglazyme™ (galsulfase)
- Neulasta™ (pegfilgrastim)
- Neupogen™ (filgrastim)
- Nplate™ (romiplostim)
- Omontys™ (peginesatide)
- Ontak™ (denileukin diftitox)
- Orencia™ (abatacept)

- Orthovisc™ (hyaluronate sodium)
- Perjeta™ (pertuzumab)
- Prialt™ (ziconotide intrathecal infusion)
- Procrit™ (epoetin alfa)
- Prolastin™ (human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
- Prolia™ (denosumab)
- Provenge™ (sipuleucel-T)
- Reclast™ (zoledronic acid)
- Remicade™ (infliximab)
- Remodulin™ (treprostinil)
- Risperdal Consta™ (risperidone microspheres)
- Rituxan™ (rituximab)
- Simponi™ (golimumab)
- Soliris ™ (eculizumab)
- Stelara™ (ustekinumab)
- Supartz™ (hyaluronate sodium)
- Synagis™ (palivizumab)
- Synvisc™ (hylan G-F 20)
- Synvisc-1™ (hylan G-F 20)
- Thyrogen™ (thyrotropin alfa)
- Torisel™ (temsirolimus)
- Treanda™ (bendamustine)
- Trelstar™ (triptorelin)
- Tysabri™ (natalizumab)
- Vectibix™ (panitumumab)
- Velcade™ (bortezomib)
- Veletri™ (epoprostenol)
- Viadur™ (leuprolide)
- Vistide (cidofovir)
- Visudyne™ (verteporfin)
- Vivaglobin™ (subcutaneous immune globulin)
- Vivitrol™ (naltrexone microspheres)
- VPRIV™ (velaglucerase alfa)
- Xgeva™ (denosumab)
- Xiaflex™ (collagenase clostridium histolyticum)
- Xolair™ (omalizumab)
- Yervoy™ (ipilimumab)
- Zemaira™ (human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)

P. Section **3.26.1**, **Cost Sharing**, and all references to Section 3.26.1 are deleted from the Certificate. Cost Sharing applicable to select injectable drugs has been moved to the Schedule of Benefits.

Q. Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) Typing is no longer subject to a specific dollar Benefit Limit, therefore, Section **3.29.6**, **Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) Typing,** is deleted from the Certificate.

R. Section **3.32**, **Urological Supplies,** is deleted from this Certificate and replaced with the following:

3.32 Urological Supplies. Urological supplies provided by a Preferred Provider are covered when the PPO determines the Member has permanent urinary incontinence or permanent urinary retention. Permanent urinary retention is defined as retention that is not expected to be medically or surgically corrected in the Member within three (3) months.

S. Section 3.35, General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs for Oral Surgery and/or Dental Care, is added to the Certificate as follows:

3.35 General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs for Oral Surgery and/or Dental Care.

3.35.1 **Definition of General Anesthesia**. For the purpose of this section, General Anesthesia is defined as: a controlled state of unconsciousness, including deep sedation, that is produced by a pharmacologic method, a non-pharmacologic method or a combination of both and that is accompanied by a complete or partial loss of protective reflexes that include the patient's inability to maintain an airway independently and to respond purposefully to physical stimulation or verbal command.

3.35.2 **Definition of Associated Medical Costs**. For the purpose of this section, Associated Medical Costs is defined as: hospitalization and all related medical expenses normally incurred as a result of the administration of General Anesthesia.

3.35.2 **Covered Services.** Upon Precertification, General Anesthesia and related professional services provided in connection with inpatient or outpatient dental care or an oral surgery procedure and Associated Medical Costs are covered only if such services are Medically Necessary and are required because the Member:

a) has an existing medical condition unrelated to the dental or oral surgical procedure; or

b) has a medical condition that precludes the use of local anesthetic or in which local anesthetic is ineffective; or

c) is a child age seven (7) or younger; or

d) is developmentally disabled and for whom a successful result cannot be expected for treatment under local anesthesia and for whom a superior result can be expected for treatment under General Anesthesia.

Such General Anesthesia must be provided by a Preferred Provider in a hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Center.

T. Section **3.36, Back Pain Management Program**, and Section **3.36.1, Physical Therapy for Back Pain Rehabilitative Services** are added to the Certificate as follows:

3.36 Back Pain Management Program. The Back Pain Management Program ("Program") is a Covered Service provided to Members with spine/back pain. The Program is initiated when the Member seeks treatment from a Preferred Provider for spine/back pain. The Preferred Provider will evaluate the Member and develop a treatment plan based on the Member's clinical indications. Members meeting pre-determined medical criteria and requiring further evaluation will be referred to a Back Pain Management Specialist who will examine the Member and initiate a course of treatment for the Member which may include Back Pain Physical Therapy Rehabilitative Services as set forth below.

3.36.1 **Back Pain Physical Therapy Rehabilitative Services.** Upon Precertification, physical therapy rehabilitative services for spine/back pain ("Back Pain PT") are covered for up to forty-five (45) dates of service per Benefit Limit as set forth in Certificate Section 3.24, **Rehabilitative Services**.

3.36.2 Cost Sharing applicable to the first ten (10) Back Pain PT visits will be bundled into two (2) series of five (5) visits per series. Each series will count as five (5) dates of service toward the forty-five (45) dates of service Benefit Limit described in Certificate Section 3.24, **Rehabilitative Services**. Cost Sharing applicable to each series is noted on the Schedule of Benefits.

5. SECTION 4. EXCLUSIONS.

A. Section **4.1**, **Acupuncture**, is deleted from the Certificate in its entirety and replaced within the following:

4.1 **Alternative Therapies**. The following alternative therapies are **NOT COVERED**:

a) acupuncture;
b) ayurveda;
c) biofeedback;
d) craniosacral therapy;
e) guided imagery;
f) hippotherapy;
g) homeopathy;
h) massage therapy;
i) naturopathy;
j) reiki;
k) therapeutic touch; and/or
l) yoga.

B. Section **4.6**, **Biofeedback**, is deleted from the Certificate. Biofeedback is now referenced in Section **4.1, Alternative Therapies**, as a type of alternative therapy that is not covered.

C. Section **4.8**, **Breast Surgery**, is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.8 **Breast Surgery.** Surgery for male breast reduction is **NOT COVERED**, except when associated with breast reconstructive surgery in connection with a Medically Necessary mastectomy as set forth in Section 3.14 of this Certificate.

D. Section **4.10, Complications Resulting from a Non-Covered Procedure or Service,** is deleted from the Certificate.

E. Section **4.12**, **Cosmetic Surgery,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.12 **Cosmetic Surgery.** Restorative or reconstructive surgery or medical services performed for cosmetic purposes which is not expected to result in significantly improved physiologic function as determined by the PPO, is **NOT COVERED**, except as provided in Sections 3.14, 3.25.1 or 3.25.2 of this Certificate.

F. Section **4.14, Dentistry**, is deleted from the Certificate in its entirety and replaced as follows:

4.14 **Dentistry.** The PPO does not cover general dental services, defined as operations on or treatment of the teeth and immediately supporting tissues. Such general dental services include but are not limited to, restoration, correction of malocclusion and/or orthodontia, repair or extraction of erupted teeth or impacted teeth, dental X-rays, analgesia, other professional or hospital charges for services or supplies in connection with treatment of or operations on the teeth or immediately supporting structures or any ancillary medical procedures required to support a general dental service. However, the PPO will cover: a) expenses related to the emergency treatment of sound natural teeth as set forth in Section 3.19.2 of this Certificate (excepting implants, bridges, crowns and root canals even if necessitated by or related to trauma to sound natural teeth), b) General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs as set forth in Certificate Section 3.35 and c) as may be explicitly provided under the terms of the following Rider: Impacted Wisdom Teeth.

G. Section **4.15, Drug Maintenance Programs** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.15 **Drug Maintenance Programs.** Drug maintenance programs for the outpatient treatment of drug Detoxification, dependency or addiction are **NOT COVERED.**

H. Section **4.16**, **Drugs,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.16 Drugs. Prescription drugs provided on an outpatient basis are **NOT COVERED** unless expressly set forth in Certificate Sections 3.3.3, 3.29.7 or as set forth in **Exhibit 4, Preventive Services**, or as may be explicitly provided under the terms of an **Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider** or the **Autism Spectrum Disorder Services Rider** if such Riders are listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

I. Section **4.17, Drugs and Devices for Purposes of Contraception,** is deleted from the Certificate in its entirety and replaced with the following:

4.17 Drugs and Devices for Purposes of Contraception. Drugs and devices for purposes of contraception are **NOT COVERED** except as may be explicitly provided under the terms of **Exhibit 4, Preventive Services** and the **Outpatient Prescription Drugs Rider** if such a Rider is listed on the Schedule of Benefits as being in place with this Certificate.

J. Section **4.20, Failure to Obtain Precertification,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.20 Failure to Obtain Precertification. The following services are **NOT COVERED** when they are obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider prior to Precertification by the PPO:

4.20.1 All non-emergency inpatient hospital admissions; and

4.20.2 the procedures and services set forth in **Exhibit 3, Precertification List,** of this Certificate.

K. Section **4.45**, **Private Duty Nursing,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.45 Private Duty Nursing. Hourly nursing care on a private duty basis is except for Medically Necessary acute hospital private duty registered nurse services.

L. Section **4.53**, **Services Related to or Required by a Non-Covered Service,** is deleted from the Certificate**.**

M. Section **4.58**, **Weight Control,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.58 Weight Control. Weight management programs for non-morbid obesity are **NOT COVERED** unless provided for in Section 3.34 of this Certificate or as set forth in **Exhibit 4, Preventive Services.**

N. Section **4.59, THE FOLLOWING SERVICES ARE NOT COVERED WHEN SELF-REFERRED** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced as follows:

4.59 THE FOLLOWING SERVICES ARE NOT COVERED WHEN SELF-REFERRED:

4.59.1 **Back Pain Management Program.** Back Pain Management Program services are **NOT COVERED** when a Member Self-Refers.

4.59.2 **Foot Care Services.** Foot Care services are **NOT COVERED** when a Member Self-Refers.

4.59.3 **Genetic Counseling and Testing.** Genetic counseling and testing are **NOT COVERED** when a Member Self-Refers.

4.59.4 **Obesity Surgery.** Obesity surgery is **NOT COVERED** when a Member Self-Refers.

4.59.5 **Organ, Bone Marrow, Stem Cell or Corneal Transplants, Evaluation and Related Services.** Organ, bone marrow, stem cell or corneal transplants, evaluation and related services are **NOT COVERED** when a Member Self-Refers.

4.59.6 **Scheduled Transportation Services**. Scheduled transportation services are **NOT COVERED** when a Member Self-Refers.

O. Section **4.60.6 Corrective Shoes, Shoe Inserts and Supports, Heel Cups, Lifts, or Foot Orthoses** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.60.6 **Corrective Shoes, Shoe Inserts and Supports, Heel Cups, Lifts, or Foot Orthotics** of any sort, are **NOT COVERED** except for diabetic foot orthotics which are covered as a Covered Service under Section 3.3.2 of the Certificate.

P. Section **4.60.19**, **Non-Standard Equipment or Devices**, is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.60.19 **Deluxe Equipment or Devices.** Deluxe Equipment or devices of any sort are **NOT COVERED.**

Q. Subsection **4.60.21, "Replacement of Component Parts or Modification …"** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

4.60.21 **Replacement of Component Parts or Modification** of a Prosthetic Device within five (5) years of obtaining a new or other replacement part(s) unless incident to the Member's growth for a Member who is under the age of nineteen (19) years as set forth in Section 3.6.4.1 of this Certificate is **NOT COVERED**.

R. Section **4.60.22, Specifically Listed Items, Devices and Equipment**, is amended to delete reference to:

a) Breast pumps.

S. Section **4.61**, **THE FOLLOWING SERVICES ARE NOT COVERED WHEN OBTAINED FROM A NON-PREFERRED PROVIDER**, is added to the Certificate as follows:

4.61 THE FOLLOWING SERVICES ARE NOT COVERED WHEN OBTAINED FROM A NON-PREFERRED PROVIDER:

4.61.1 **Back Pain Management Program.** Back Pain Management Program services obtained from Non-Preferred Providers are **NOT COVERED.**

4.61.2 **Diabetic Medical Equipment, Blood Glucose Monitors, Diabetic Foot Orthotics, Insulin and Oral Pharmacological Agents for Controlling Blood Sugar, Disposable Syringes and Blood Glucose Monitor Supplies (lancets and blood glucose test strips), and Outpatient Training and Education.** Diabetic medical equipment, blood glucose monitors, foot orthotics, insulin and oral pharmacological agents for controlling blood sugar, disposable syringes and blood glucose monitor supplies (lancets and blood glucose test strips), and outpatient training and education are **NOT COVERED** when obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider.

4.61.3 **Enteral Feedings/Food Supplements.** Enteral feedings/food supplements are **NOT COVERED** when obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider.

4.61.4 **Mental Health or Substance Abuse Services Obtained From a Provider Who Does Not Participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program.** Mental health or Substance Abuse services obtained from a Provider who does not participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program are **NOT COVERED** unless the Member is a Member of a Group of 51+ employees (refer to the bottom of your Schedule of Benefits to determine if you are in such a Group of 51+).

4.61.5 **Ostomy Supplies.** Ostomy supplies are **NOT COVERED** when obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider.

4.61.6 **Pain Management.** Pain Management services are **NOT COVERED** when obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider.

4.61.7 **Urological Supplies.** Urological supplies are **NOT COVERED** when obtained from a Non-Preferred Provider.

T. Section **4.62, Oral Nutrition Products or Supplements** is added to the Certificate as follows:

4.62 Oral Nutrition Products or Supplements. Oral nutrition products or supplements not used to treat inborn errors of metabolism are **NOT COVERED** including but not limited to:

a) supplements to treat a deficient diet or to provide an alternative source of nutrition in conditions such as, but not limited to, allergies, obesity, hypo or hyper-glycemia, gastrointestinal disorders, etc.;

b) lactose free foods;

c) banked breast milk; and/or

d) standardized or specialized infant formulas.

U. Section **4.63, Personal and Athletic Trainer Services** is added to the Certificate as follows**:**

4.63 Personal and Athletic Trainer Services. Services provided by a personal or athletic trainer are **NOT COVERED**.

V. Section **4.64**, **Services Provided in Conjunction with a Non-Covered Service** is added to the Certificate as follows**:**

4.64 Services Provided in Conjunction with a Non-Covered Service. Any service, which would otherwise be a Covered Service under this Certificate, when provided in conjunction with the provision of a non-Covered Service, is **NOT COVERED**. Such services may include but are not limited to anesthesia or diagnostic services. This exclusion does not include Medically Necessary Covered Services incurred due to complications resulting from a Member's receipt of a non-Covered Service or General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs as set forth in Certificate Section 3.35.

W. Section **4.63, General Anesthesia for Temporal Mandibular Joint Disorders (TMJ),** is added to the Certificate as follows:

4.63 General Anesthesia for Temporal Mandibular Joint Disorders (TMJ). General Anesthesia for dental care rendered for (TMJ) is **NOT COVERED**.

6. SECTION 5. COMPLAINT AND GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

A. SECTION 5, COMPLAINT AND GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE, is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following new **SECTION 5**, **COMPLAINT AND GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE:**

SECTION 5. COMPLAINT AND GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

The PPO maintains separate Complaint and Grievance processes. The PPO will make a determination as to which process is applicable when a Complaint or Grievance is filed. The Member will be informed of the applicable process in the manner and time period pursuant to applicable State and Federal regulation and as detailed in the remainder of Section 5, below.

5. COMPLAINT AND GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE.

At any time during the Complaint or Grievance process, a Member may choose to designate in writing a representative to participate in the Complaint or Grievance process on the Member's behalf ("Member's Representative"). In this Section 5 of the Certificate, the definition of "Member" shall include a Member's Representative. The Member shall be responsible to notify the PPO ***in writing*** of such designation as the PPO has an authorization form available for the Member's use. This form can be obtained by calling the Customer Service Team at the telephone number indicated on the back of the Member's Identification Card.

A Member may call the PPO's toll-free telephone number located on the back of the Member's Identification Card, Monday through Friday between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. to obtain information regarding the filing and status of a Complaint or Grievance. The Member has the right to provide the PPO with written comments, documents, records or other information regarding the Complaint or Grievance. The PPO will fully and fairly consider all available information relevant to the Complaint or Grievance, including any material submitted by the Member to the PPO, when making a determination. In the event a Member disagrees with the PPO's classification of a Complaint or Grievance/Adverse Benefit Determination, the Member may contact the Department of Health or Department of Insurance for consideration and intervention with the PPO in order to be redirected to the appropriate internal PPO review process. The Complaint or Grievance will also be classified as either a "Pre-Service" appeal or "Post-Service" appeal. "Pre-Service" appeals are appeals regarding services that have not yet occurred. "Post-Service" appeals are appeals for services that have already been rendered.

The PPO may not cancel or terminate a Member's coverage for services provided under this Certificate on the basis that the Member has exercised rights under the PPO's Grievance and Complaint procedure by registering a Complaint or Grievance against the PPO.

5.1 Complaint Procedure.

5.1.1 **First Level Complaint Review Procedure.** A Member who has a Complaint about his coverage, Preferred Providers, or the operations or management policies of the PPO should contact the Customer Service Team. A Customer Service Team representative will attempt to satisfy the Member's issue informally. If the Customer Service Team representative is unable to resolve the Member's concern to his satisfaction, the Member may file a written or oral Complaint that will be reviewed by the First Level Complaint Review Committee. This request must be filed within one hundred eighty (180) calendar days following receipt of notification of an adverse benefit determination or the occurrence of the issue, which is the subject of the Complaint. The PPO shall notify the Member of its receipt in writing including a detailed explanation of the Complaint process.

5.1.1.1 **First Level Complaint Review Committee.** The First Level Complaint Review Committee shall include one (1) or more employees of the PPO, or its designee, who did not previously participate in a prior decision to deny the Member's Complaint and shall not be a subordinate of the person(s) who made the adverse benefit determination. Upon request from the Member, the PPO shall provide the Member with access to the information available relating to the matter being complained of at no cost and shall

permit the Member to provide additional verbal or written data or other material in support of the Complaint.

5.1.1.2 **Time Frame for Decision.** The First Level Complaint Review for Pre-Service and Post-Service appeals shall be completed and a decision rendered with written notification of the Committee's decision to the Member no later than thirty (30) calendar days from the receipt of the First Level Complaint and within five (5) business days of the First Level Complaint Review Committee's decision.

5.1.1.3 **Member Notification of Decision.** Notification to the Member shall include the basis for the decision and the procedure to file a request for a voluntary Second Level Complaint Review of the decision of the First Level Complaint Review Committee including:

a) a statement of the issue reviewed by the First Level Complaint Review Committee;

b) the outcome of the first level review;

c) the specific reason(s) for the decision in easily understandable language;

d) a reference to the specific PPO contract (i.e. Subscription Certificate, Amendment, Rider) provision on which the decision is based;

e) if an internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion was relied on in making the decision, either the specific rule, guideline, protocol or criterion or notification that the Member, upon request, can obtain a copy of the actual benefit provision at no cost and instructions as to how to obtain the same;

f) a list of the titles and qualifications of the individuals participating in the review;

g) notification that the Member is entitled to receive, upon request, reasonable access to, and copies of all documents relevant to the Member's Complaint/appeal at no cost and instructions as to how to obtain the same;

h) notification that the Member may request assistance with their Complaint from the applicable state Office of Health Insurance Consumer Assistance;

i) an explanation of how to request a voluntary Second Level Complaint Review of the decision of the First Level Complaint Review Committee and notification that the Member has the right to provide additional material including, but not limited to, written comments, documents, records or other information to be considered as part of the voluntary Second Level Complaint Review; and

j) the time frames for requesting a Second Level Complaint Review, if any.

5.1.2 **Second Level Complaint Review Procedure.** A Member who is dissatisfied with the decision of the First Level Complaint Review Committee may request orally or in writing a voluntary Second Level Complaint Review. A written request should be addressed to: Geisinger Quality Options, Inc., Appeal Department, M.C. 3220, 100 North Academy Avenue, Danville, PA 17822. An oral request may be made by telephoning the PPO's Customer Service Team Representative. The PPO shall notify the Member of its receipt in writing, upon receipt of such request.

5.1.2.1 **Member Satisfaction Review Committee**. The Member Satisfaction Review Committee shall consist of a minimum of three (3) or more individuals who did not previously participate in the matter under review and shall not be subordinates of the person(s) who made the adverse benefit determination or of previous reviewers. At least one-third of the Member Satisfaction Review Committee shall not be employed by the PPO or its related subsidiaries or affiliates. The Member Satisfaction Review Committee will fully and fairly consider all available information relevant to the Member's Complaint including any material submitted by the Member to the PPO. The PPO shall provide at

least fifteen (15) days advance written notification of the review procedures, date and the Member's right to attend the Member Satisfaction Review Committee meeting.

5.1.2.2 **Time Frame for Decision.** The Second Level Complaint Review for Pre-Service and Post-Service appeals shall be completed and a decision rendered with written notification of the Committee's decision to the Member no later than thirty (30) calendar days from the receipt of the Second Level Complaint and within five (5) business days of the Member Satisfaction Review Committee's decision.

5.1.2.3 **Member Notification of Decision.** The written notice shall specify the reasons for the Member Satisfaction Review Committee's decision and shall include the specific reason and basis for the decision and the procedures to file an appeal to the Department of Health or the Department of Insurance including the address and telephone numbers of both agencies and shall include the following information:

a) a statement of the issue reviewed by the Member Satisfaction Review Committee;

b) the outcome of the second level review;

c) the specific reasons for the decision in easily understandable language;

d) a reference to the specific PPO contract (i.e. Subscription Certificate, Amendment, Rider) provision on which the decision is based;

e) if an internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion was relied on in making the decision, either the specific rule, guideline, protocol or criterion and notification that the Member, upon request, can obtain a copy of the actual benefit provision at no cost and instructions as to how to obtain the same;

f) a list of titles and qualifications of individuals participating in the review;

g) notification that the Member is entitled to receive, upon request, reasonable access to, and copies of all documents relevant to the Member's Complaint/appeal at no cost and instructions as to how to obtain the same;

h) notification that the Member may request assistance with their Complaint from the applicable state Office of Health Insurance Consumer Assistance;

i) an explanation of how to request an External Complaint Appeal Review of the decision of the Member Satisfaction Review Committee by the Department of Health or the Department of Insurance, including the addresses and telephone numbers of both agencies, a description of the External Complaint Appeal process including notification that the Member has the right to provide additional material for inclusion in the External Complaint Appeal Review and a statement that the Member does not bear any costs for the External Complaint Appeal Review; and

j) the time frame for requesting an External Complaint Appeal Review, if any.

5.1.3 **External Complaint Appeal Review.** If the Member is not satisfied, the Member may appeal the decision of the Member Satisfaction Review Committee within fifteen (15) calendar days from receipt of the notice of the Second Level Complaint Review decision to the Pennsylvania Department of Health:

Bureau of Managed Care

Pennsylvania Department of Health
Health & Welfare Building, Room 912
7th & Forster Streets
Harrisburg, PA 17120
Telephone Number: (717) 787-5193 or 1-(888) 466-2787
AT & T Relay Service: 1-(800) 654-5984 (TT)

Fax Number: (717) 705-0947

OR the Pennsylvania Department of Insurance:

Pennsylvania Department of Insurance
Bureau of Consumer Services
1209 Strawberry Square
Harrisburg, PA 17120
Telephone Number: (717) 787-2317 or 1-(877)-881-6388
Fax Number: (717) 787-8585

The PPO shall transmit to the appropriate Department all records from the First and Second Level Complaint Review processes within thirty (30) calendar days of the Department's request. The PPO and the Member may submit to the appropriate Department additional materials related to the Complaint. Each party shall provide to the other copies of the additional documents provided to the Department. The PPO and the Member have the right to be represented by an attorney or other individual before the appropriate Department. The appropriate Department shall have the final determination.

5.1.4 **Complaint Regarding Increase to Premium Rates.** A Member who has an inquiry, Complaint or question regarding the PPO's increase in premium rates may contact the Pennsylvania Department of Insurance without the necessity of following the PPO's First and Second Level Complaint Review Procedures.

5.2 Grievance/Adverse Benefit Determinations.

5.2.1 **First Level Grievance Review Procedure.** A Member or a Health Care Provider with the Member's written consent, may file a **written** request (or an oral request by a Member who is unable to file a written Grievance by reason of disability or language barrier) to have the PPO review the Grievance. This request must be filed within one hundred eighty (180) calendar days following receipt of notification of a Grievance and should be addressed to: Geisinger Quality Options, Inc., Appeal Department, M.C. 3220, 100 North Academy Avenue, Danville, PA 17822. The PPO shall notify the Member and Health Care Provider who filed the Grievance with the Member's written consent, of its receipt in writing including a detailed explanation of the Grievance process.

5.2.1.1 **First Level Internal Review Committee**. The First Level Internal Review Committee shall include one (1) or more individuals selected by the PPO. The committee consists of a PPO Medical Director (licensed physician) who did not previously participate in any prior decision relating to the Grievance and shall not be subordinates of the person(s) who made the adverse benefit determination. The First Level Internal Review Committee shall include written input and/or presence of a licensed physician or approved licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages or consults on the health care service, condition, performs the procedure or provides the treatment and who was not previously involved in the matter under review. Upon request from the Member or a Health Care Provider with the Member's written consent, the PPO shall provide the Member or the Health Care Provider who filed the Grievance with the Member's written consent, with access to the information relating to the matter being grieved at no cost and shall permit the Member and such Health Care Provider to provide additional verbal or written data or other material in support of the Grievance.

5.2.1.2 **Time Frame for Decision.** The First Level Grievance Review for Pre-Service and Post-Service appeals shall be completed and a decision rendered with written notification of the Committee's decision to the Member no later than thirty (30) calendar days from receipt of the First Level Grievance and within five (5) business days of the Committee's decision.

5.2.1.3 **Member Notification of Decision**. Written notification to the Member and the filing Health Care Provider shall include the following:

a) a statement of the issue reviewed by the First Level Internal Review Committee;

b) the outcome of the First Level Grievance Review;

c) the specific reason(s) for the decision in easily understandable language;

d) a reference to the specific PPO contract (Subscription Certificate, Amendment, Rider) provision on which the decision is based;

e) if an internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion was relied on in making the decision, either the specific rule, guideline, protocol or criterion or notification that the Member or filing Health Care Provider, upon request, can obtain a copy of the actual benefit provision at no cost and instructions as to how to obtain the same;

f) an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the PPO to the Member's medical circumstances;

g) a list of the titles and qualifications of the individuals participating in the review;

h) notification that the Member or filing Health Care Provider is entitled to receive, upon request, reasonable access to, and copies of all documents relevant to the Member's Grievance/appeal at no cost and instructions as to how to obtain the same;

i) notification that the Member may request assistance with their Grievance from the applicable state Office of Health Insurance Consumer Assistance;

j) an explanation of how to request a voluntary Second Level Grievance Review of the decision of the First Level Internal Review Committee and notification that the Member or filing Health Care Provider have the right to provide additional material including, but not limited to, written comments, documents, records or other information to be considered as part of the voluntary Second Level Grievance Review; and

k) the time frames for requesting a Second Level Grievance Review, if any.

5.2.2 **Second Level Grievance Review Procedure.** A Member or a Health Care Provider with the Member's written consent, who is dissatisfied with the decision of the First Level Internal Review Committee may request in **writing** (or an oral request by a Member who is unable to file a written Grievance by reason of disability or language barrier) a voluntary Second Level Grievance Review. Upon receipt, the PPO shall notify the Member and Health Care Provider who filed the Grievance of its receipt in writing.

5.2.2.1 **Second Level Internal Review Committee**. The Second Level Internal Review Committee is comprised of three (3) or more individuals, one of which is a licensed physician, who did not previously participate in the decision to deny coverage or payment for the service and shall not be subordinates of the person(s) who made the adverse benefit determination or of the First Level Internal Review Committee reviewers. The Second Level Internal Review Committee shall include the written input and/or presence of a licensed physician or approved licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages or consults on the health care service, condition, performs the procedure or provides the treatment and who was not previously involved in the matter under review. Upon request from the Member or a Health Care Provider with the Member's written consent, the PPO shall provide the Member or the Health Care Provider who filed the Grievance with the Member's written consent, with access to the

information relating to the matter being grieved at no cost and shall permit the Member and such Health Care Provider to provide additional verbal or written data or other material to support the Grievance. The Member and the Health Care Provider who filed a Grievance have the right to appear before the Second Level Internal Review Committee. The PPO and the Member have the right to be represented by an attorney or other individual before the Second Level Internal Review Committee. The PPO shall provide at least fifteen (15) days advance notification, in writing, of the hearing procedures, date, and of their right to attend the Second Level Grievance Review meeting to the Member and the Health Care Provider who filed the Grievance with the Member's written consent.

5.2.2.2 **Time Frame for Decision.** The Second Level Grievance Review for Pre-Service and Post-Service appeals shall be completed and a decision rendered with written notification of the Committee's decision to the Member no later than thirty (30) calendar days from receipt of the Second Level Grievance and within five (5) business days of the Committee's decision.

5.2.2.3 **Member Notification of Decision**. Written notification to the Member and the filing Health Care Provider shall include the following:

a) a statement of the issue reviewed by the Second Level Internal Review Committee;

b) the outcome of the Second Level Grievance Review;

c) the specific reason(s) for the decision in easily understandable language;

d) a reference to the specific PPO contract (i.e. Subscription Certificate, Amendment, Rider) provisions on which the decision is based;

e) if an internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion was relied on in making the decision, either the specific rule, guideline, protocol or criterion or notification that the Member or filing Health Care Provider, upon request, can obtain a copy of the actual benefit provision at no cost and instructions as to how to obtain the same;

f) an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the PPO to the Member's medical circumstances;

g) a list of the titles and qualifications of the individuals participating in the review;

h) notification that the Member or filing Health Care Provider is entitled to receive, upon request, reasonable access to, and copies of all documents relevant to the Member's Grievance/appeal at no cost and instructions as to how to obtain the same;

i) notification that the Member may request assistance with their Grievance from the applicable state Office of Health Insurance Consumer Assistance; and

j) an explanation of how to request an External Grievance Review conducted by an Independent Review Organization. The decision letter will also include notification that the Member or filing Health Care Provider have the right to provide additional material including, but not limited to, written comments, documents, records or other information to be considered as part of the External Grievance Appeal Review, including a statement that the Member and Member Representative do not bear any costs of the independent External Grievance Appeal Review.

5.3 Expedited Grievance Review Procedure. Should the Member's life, health or ability to regain maximum function be in jeopardy by delay caused by the PPO's review procedure, the Member or a

Health Care Provider with the Member's written consent, may request an Expedited Grievance Review (orally or in writing). The PPO will perform an Expedited Grievance/Urgent Care Appeal Review when:

a) upon review by the PPO, the Member's request meets medical criteria to initiate the Expedited Grievance Review process; or

b) it is the Health Care Provider's opinion that the Member is subject to severe pain that cannot be managed without the care or treatment being requested; or

c) the Member provides the PPO with a certification, in writing, from the Member's physician stating that the Member's life, health or ability to regain maximum function would be placed in jeopardy by delay occasioned by the Pre-Service Grievance Process of thirty (30) days. The certification must include a clinical rationale and facts to support the physician's opinion; or

d) requests concerning admissions, continued stay or other health care service for a Member who has received emergency services but has not been discharged from a facility.

The PPO shall accept the above, perform an Expedited Grievance review and render a decision within forty-eight (48) hours of receipt of the Member's request for an Expedited Grievance Review. The Member shall be responsible to provide information to the PPO in an expedited manner to allow the PPO to conform to the Expedited Grievance Review requirements.

The Expedited Internal Review Committee shall be comprised of three (3) or more individuals, one of which is a licensed physician, who did not previously participate in the decision to deny coverage or payment for the service and who are not subordinates of the person(s) who made the adverse benefit determination. The Expedited Grievance Review shall include the written input and/or presence of a licensed physician or approved licensed psychologist in the same or similar specialty that typically manages or consults on the health care service, condition, performs the procedure or provides the treatment and who was not previously involved in the matter under review.

5.4 External Grievance Review Procedure. If the Member is not satisfied with the Final Grievance Benefit Determination (a Final Adverse Benefit Determination is the decision made by the PPO in regard to a Grievance filed in accordance with Sections 5.2.1 or 5.2.2 above that results in a denial), the Member may have the opportunity to request an external review. Final Adverse Benefit Determinations that meet the federally regulated external appeal criteria are eligible for review by an IRO. Information regarding any appeal rights will be provided to the Member within the Appeal decision notification.

5.4.1 **Procedures for External Grievance Review.** The Member or the Health Care Provider, with the Member's written consent, who is dissatisfied with the Final Adverse Benefit Determination, may file a request for an external review with the PPO within **four (4) months** after the date of receipt of the notice of the Final Adverse Benefit determination.

5.4.2.1 **Preliminary Review Procedure.** Within five (5) days of receipt of the external review request, the PPO must complete a preliminary review of the request to determine whether:

a) The Member is or was covered under the PPO at the time the health care item or service was requested or, in the case of a retrospective review, was covered under the PPO at the time the health care item or service was provided;

b) The Grievance or the Final Adverse Benefit Determination does not relate to the Member's failure to meet the requirements for eligibility under the terms of the PPO (e.g., worker classification or similar determination);

c) The Member has exhausted the PPO's internal Grievance process, unless the Member is not required by applicable State or Federal regulation to exhaust the internal appeals process; and

d) The Member has provided all the information and forms required to process an external review.

Within one (1) business day after completion of the preliminary review, the PPO must issue written notification to the Member. If the request is complete but not eligible for external review, the notification must include the reasons for its ineligibility and contact information for the Employee Benefits Security Administration. If the request is not complete, the notification must describe the information or materials needed to make the request complete. To complete an incomplete request, the Member will have either the remainder of the four (4) month filing period (as detailed in Section 5.4.1) or within forty-eight (48) hours following the receipt of the notification, whichever is later.

5.4.2.2 **External Review Procedure**. If an external review is warranted, the PPO will assign an independent review organization (IRO) as required by and in accordance with all applicable State and Federal regulations. The IRO will notify the Member of acceptance for external review and will inform the Member that they may submit in writing, within ten (10) business days, any additional information the Member would like the IRO to consider in the review. The IRO will perform an independent claim review and will not be bound by decisions or conclusions reached during the PPO's internal claims and appeals process. In addition to the documents and information provided, the assigned IRO, to the extent the information or documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, will consider the following in reaching a decision:

a) The Member's medical records;

b) The attending health care professional's recommendation;

c) Reports from appropriate health care professionals and other documents submitted by the PPO, Member, or the Member's treating Provider;

d) The terms of the Member's PPO to ensure that the IRO's decision is not contrary to the terms of the PPO, unless the terms are inconsistent with applicable law;

e) Appropriate practice guidelines, which must include applicable evidence-based standards and may include any other practice guidelines developed by the Federal government, national or professional medical societies, boards, and associations;

f) Any applicable clinical review criteria developed and used by the PPO unless the criteria are inconsistent with the terms of the PPO or with applicable law; and

g) The opinion of the IRO's clinical reviewer or reviewers after considering information described in this section 5.4.2.2 to the extent the information or documents are available and the clinical reviewer or reviewers consider appropriate.

5.4.2.3 **Time Frame for Decision**. The IRO will provide written notice of the final external review decision to the Member and the PPO within forty-five (45) days after the IRO receives the request for external review. The decision will be in writing and will include the following:

a) A general description of the reason for the request for external review, including information sufficient to identify the claim (including the date or dates of service, the health care provider, the claim amount (if applicable), the diagnosis code and its corresponding meaning, and the reason for the previous denial);

b) The date the IRO received the assignment to conduct the external review and the date of the IRO's decision;

c) References to the evidence or documentation including the specific coverage provisions and evidence-based standards, considered in reaching its decision;

d) A discussion of the principal reason for its decision, including the rationale for its decision and evidence-based standards that were relied on in making its decision;

e) A statement that the determination is binding except to the extent that other remedies may be available under State or Federal law to either the PPO or the Member;

f) A statement that judicial review may be available to the Member; and

g) Current contact information, including phone number, for any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman.

5.4.2.4 **Binding Decision**. The Member and the PPO will be bound by the final decision of the IRO except to the extent that other remedies are available under State or Federal law. The requirement that the decision be binding shall not preclude the PPO from making payment on the claim or otherwise providing benefits at any time, including after a final external review decision that denies the claim or otherwise fails to require payment or benefits. The PPO must provide any benefits (including making payment on the claim) pursuant to the final external review decision without delay, regardless of whether the PPO intends to seek judicial review of the external decision and unless or until there is a judicial decision.

5.5 Expedited External Grievance/Adverse Benefit Determination Review Procedure. The Member or the Health Care Provider with the Member's written consent, who is dissatisfied with the decision of the PPO's Expedited Grievance Review as set forth in Section 5.3, may appeal orally or in writing to the PPO within two (2) business days of receipt of the Expedited Grievance Review decision.

NOTE: Under certain circumstances, which will be outlined to the Member in the PPO's appeal correspondence, an expedited external review may be requested at the same time the Member requests an expedited appeal.

5.5.1 **Preliminary Review**. If the PPO determines the expedited external review request meets the requirements set forth in section 5.4.2.1, notice will be sent to the Member within one (1) business day after completion of the preliminary review. If the request is complete but not eligible for external review, the notification will include the reasons for its ineligibility and contact information for the Employee Benefits Security Administration. If the request is not complete, the notification will describe the information or materials needed to make the request complete.

5.5.3.2 **External Review Procedure**. If an external review is warranted, the PPO will assign an IRO as required by and in accordance with all applicable State and Federal regulations. The PPO will provide all the necessary documents and information considered in making the Final Adverse Benefit Determination to the external IRO by any available expeditious method. The IRO, to the extent the information or documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, will consider the information or documents as set forth in Section 5.4.2.2. In reaching a decision, the IRO will review the claim de novo and shall

not be bound by any decisions or conclusions reached during the PPO's internal appeal procedures.

5.5.3.3 **Notice of the Final External Review Decision.** The IRO will provide notice of the final external review decision in accordance with section 5.4.2.3 (a) through (g) as expeditiously as the Member's medical condition requires, but in no event later than seventy-two (72) hours after the IRO receives a request for an expedited external review. If the notice from the IRO to the Member is not in writing, within forty-eight (48) hours after the date of providing the notice, the IRO will provide written confirmation of the decision to the Member and the PPO.

7. SECTION 6 - ELIGIBILITY.

A. Sections **6.2 and 6.2.1** are deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

6.2 Family Dependent. To be eligible to enroll as a Family Dependent, an individual must be either:

a) The spouse of a Subscriber under an existing marriage legally recognized under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Such spouse must reside in the Service Area; and/or

b) a Subscriber's child (married or unmarried) who has not yet attained the age of twenty-six (26) is eligible for enrollment as follows.

1) Eligible children of the Subscriber include:
   i) newborn children and
   ii) stepchildren.

2) Eligible children of the Subscriber and/or the Subscriber's spouse who is an enrolled Member under this Plan include:
   i) children legally placed for adoption;
   ii) children awarded coverage pursuant to an order of court; and
   iii) legally adopted children.

Such children may live within or outside the Service Area but benefits will be limited to those as set forth in this Certificate

Eligibility shall cease for a dependent child on the last day of the month in which the dependent child becomes age 26 (except for disabled dependent children). Coverage for a Family Dependent will become effective only if the Subscriber has Family Coverage and the applicable premium is duly paid.

B. Section **6.2.3** through Section **6.2.5**, **Newborn Child, Adopted Child, and Children Born to Family Dependents,** are deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

6.2.3 **Newborn Child(ren).**

6.2.3.1 **Coverage from Birth to Thirty-One (31) Days.** A newborn child, whether natural born, adopted, or placed for adoption, of the Subscriber or eligible Family Dependent is covered as a Member under this Certificate from the moment of birth to a maximum of thirty-one (31) days from the date of birth.

6.2.3.2 **Coverage Beyond The First Thirty-One (31) Days.** To continue coverage of a newborn child beyond the first thirty-one (31) days, the criteria in (a) or (b) below must be met on behalf of the newborn:

a) the newborn child must be a child who is a natural born, adopted or legally placed for adoption, or under the Legal Guardianship or Legal Custodianship of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible spouse.

To have the newborn child of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse covered as a Family Dependent under this Certificate beyond the thirty-one (31) day period, the Subscriber must do the following:

i) Contact the Customer Service Team within thirty one (31) days from the newborn's birth: i) at the telephone number on the back of the Identification Card or ii) in writing at the address listed on Page (iii) of this Certificate and inform the Customer Service Team that the newborn will be added to the Certificate.

ii) The Customer Service Team representative will send a "Subscriber Application Change Form" to the Subscriber.

iii) The "Subscriber Application Change Form" must be completed by the Subscriber and returned to the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the newborn's birth for the newborn to be added to the Certificate.

iv) The Subscriber must also pay any premium payment required for the addition of the newborn to the Certificate.

OR

b) The newborn's parent(s), Legal Guardian, or Legal Custodian may convert to a separate individual policy, offering similar benefits to this Certificate, on behalf of the newborn. Such application shall not be subject to evidence of insurability.

It shall be the responsibility of the newborn's parent(s), Legal Guardian, or Legal Custodian to notify the PPO of this choice within thirty-one (31) days from the newborn's birth.

6.2.3.3 **Coverage During The Transition Period for Legal Guardianship/Custodianship.** Coverage can be secured during the transition period for Legal Guardianship/Custodianship upon submission of proof of application for Legal Guardianship. Premiums for coverage of such child shall be payable from the date of birth. Any Legal Guardianship or Legal Custodianship that fails or is abandoned will result in termination.

6.2.4 **Adopted Child.** A legally adopted child or a child for whom a Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse is a court appointed Legal Guardian or Legal Custodian and who meets the definition of a Family Dependent, will be treated as a dependent from the date of adoption or upon the date the child was placed for adoption with the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse. "Placed for adoption" means the assumption and retention of a legal obligation for total or partial support of a child in anticipation of adoption of the child. The placement must take effect on or after the date a Subscriber's coverage becomes effective and the Subscriber must make a written request for coverage within thirty-one (31) days of the date the child is adopted or placed with the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse for adoption.

An adopted child, or a child placed for adoption with the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse is automatically covered under this Certificate for thirty-one (31) days from the date of adoption or date of placement for adoption. To continue coverage, a written Enrollment Application for addition to Family Coverage (or a change from Single to Family Coverage) must

be submitted to the PPO within thirty-one (31) days of the date of adoption or date the child was placed for adoption with the Subscriber or the Subscriber's eligible dependent spouse. The PPO will require documentary proof (i.e., official court documents) evidencing legal adoption or placement for adoption. Premiums for such coverage of an adopted child or child placed for adoption shall be payable from the date of coverage.

C. Section **6.2.6**, **Continued Coverage of Disabled Dependent Child,** is deleted from the Certificate and replaced with the following:

6.2.6 **Continued Coverage of Disabled Dependent Child.** A dependent child (married or unmarried)may continue enrollment under Family Coverage for the duration of such disability and dependency when the following conditions are met:

a) the child exceeds the Maximum Age for dependent children; and

b) the child is incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of disability resulting from mental retardation or a physical disability which meets the criteria under §88.41 of Title 31, PA Code and the child became so prior to the attainment of age nineteen (19); and

c) the child is chiefly dependent (more than 50%) upon the Subscriber for support and maintenance; and

d) the child must have been enrolled under the terms of another Group health benefit program offered by the PPO or the PPO's affiliate as an alternative to this PPO.

The PPO may periodically require documentary proof of such disability and dependency, but no more frequently than every six (6) months for the first two (2) years, and annually thereafter, from the date of the first request for continued Family Coverage on behalf of the disabled dependent child, or from the date on which the PPO is first notified of such disability and dependency, whichever is earlier.

D. Section **6.2.7**, **Students**, is deleted from the Certificate.

E. Section **6.2.7.1 Students-Military Duty,** is renumbered as Section **6.2.7, Military Duty,** and the following definition of full-time student shall be included with Section **6.2.7**:

A full-time student under this Section shall mean:

(i) a dependent child who is eligible for health insurance coverage under their parents' insurance policy, **and**

(ii) who is either a high school student or enrolled in an approved institution of higher learning pursuing an approved program of education equal to or greater than fifteen (15) credit hours or its equivalent recognized by the Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency as a full-time course of study.

The PPO may periodically require documentary proof of enrollment as a student upon reaching the Maximum Age for dependent children set forth on the Schedule of Benefits, or upon the date on which the PPO is first notified of such enrollment.

F. Section **6.2.7.2, Continuing Coverage of Full-Time Students on Medical Leave,** is deleted from the Certificate.

G. Section **6.8.3**, **Special Enrollment Period for Members who Lost Dependent Eligibility Status under the PPO Due to Age,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

6.8.3 **Special Enrollment Period for Members who Lost Dependent Eligibility Status under the PPO Due to Age.** Effective March 23, 2010, any dependent child whose coverage ended, or who was denied coverage (or was not eligible for coverage) under this PPO because, under the terms of the PPO or coverage, the availability of dependent coverage of children ended before the attainment of age 26 shall be eligible to (re)-enroll in the PPO. The PPO shall provide the Subscriber with written notice of such opportunity to enroll a dependent child(ren). A Subscriber shall have sixty (60) days from such notice to enroll a dependent child(ren).

H. Section **6.9**, **Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion** and sub-sections **6.9.1**, **Exceptions to Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion** and **6.9.2**, **Creditable Coverage** are deleted from the Certificate.

8. SECTION 8 - GENERAL PROVISIONS.

A. **Sections 8.6.2.1, Fraud or Material Misrepresentation By the Group** and **8.6.2.2**, **By the Member,** referencing misrepresentation in the securing of any benefits and/or any coverage under this PPO, are further clarified as meaning any "intentional misrepresentation of a material fact".

B. Section **8.6.10, Conversion Privileges**, is deleted from the Certificate and replaced as follows:

8.6.10 **Conversion Privileges.** If a Member's coverage terminates for any reason other than non-payment of a required contribution and the Member has been continuously insured under the Certificate for at least three (3) months immediately prior to termination, the Member shall be eligible for individual conversion coverage (referred to as "Conversion Coverage").

A Member is not entitled to Conversion Coverage if other similar group coverage will replace this Certificate within thirty-one (31) days, if coverage terminated under the Certificate because the Member failed to pay required premium contributions, or if the Member is or could be covered by Medicare. Members who are eligible to continue Group coverage under the provisions of COBRA or Mini-COBRA (for COBRA and Mini-COBRA eligible Groups) are eligible for conversion coverage when their COBRA or Mini-COBRA eligibility for Group coverage expires.

The PPO will give the Member written notice of the conversion privilege within fifteen (15) days before or after the date of termination of coverage. The Member must apply for Conversion Coverage and pay the applicable premiums within thirty-one (31) days after the termination of coverage under the Certificate, or within fifteen (15) days after the PPO provides the Member notice of conversion rights, whichever is later.

The Member may enroll in Conversion Coverage without a medical examination. The first premium payment must be received before Conversion Coverage will be put in force. Conversion Coverage shall begin the day after termination of coverage under the Certificate.

C. Section **8.23, Time Limit on Certain Defenses,** is deleted and replaced with the following:

8.23 **Time Limit on Certain Defenses.**

8.23.1 **Material Misstatements**. Material misstatements made by the applicant in connection with the Certificate will, at the option of the PPO, permit the PPO to void the Certificate or deny claims, provided such material misstatement is discovered by the PPO within three (3) years of the date of issue of the Certificate.

8.23.2 **Intentional Misrepresentation of a Material Fact.** Intentional misrepresentation of a material fact made by the applicant in connection with the Certificate will, at the option of the PPO, render the Certificate void from inception, provided such intentional misrepresentation of a material fact is discovered by the PPO within three (3) years of the date of issue of the Certificate.

D. Section **8.30, Fraud and Abuse**, is added to the Certificate as follows:

8.30 Fraud and Abuse. There may be times when a Member needs to report fraud or abuse they have observed. This could be fraud and abuse by a Member or a Provider. Health care fraud is an intentional misrepresentation, deception, or intentional act of deceit for the purpose of receiving greater reimbursement. Abuse is reckless disregard or conduct that goes against and is inconsistent with acceptable business and/or medical practices resulting in greater reimbursement.

To report suspected fraud or abuse, a Member can call the PPO's fraud and abuse hotline at **1-800-292-1627**. The Member does not have to give their name if they call the hotline, but if they do, it will be kept confidential. The hotline is available 24 hours, seven (7) days a week.

Examples of fraud and abuse are:

Examples of Fraud

- Submitting claims for services not provided or used.
- Falsifying claims or medical records.
- Misrepresenting dates, frequency, duration or description of services rendered.
- Billing for services at a higher level than provided or necessary.
- Falsifying eligibility.
- Failing to disclose coverage under other health insurance.

Examples of Abuse

- A pattern of waiving Cost Sharing.
- Failure to maintain adequate medical or financial records.
- A pattern of claims for services not medically necessary.
- Refusal to furnish or allow access to medical records.
- Improper billing practices.

E. Section 8.31, **Headings,** is added to the Certificate as follows:

8.31 Headings. The headings of sections and paragraphs contained in this Certificate are for reference purposes only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of the Certificate.

9. AMENDMENT TO THE GEISINGER CHOICE PPO WITH REFERRAL IMPACTED WISDOM TEETH RIDER

The Geisinger Quality Options, Inc., **Impacted Wisdom Teeth Rider** to which this Amendment is attached, if in force with the Member's Certificate, is revised as follows:

A. Section **2.1**, **Hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center Services** is deleted from the Rider and replaced with the following:

2.1 Hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center Services. Hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center services provided on an inpatient or outpatient basis in connection with the extraction of partially or totally bony impacted third molars, are covered if the hospital and Ambulatory Surgical Center services are required for an existing medical condition unrelated to the dental or oral surgical procedure or as set forth in Certificate Section **3.35, General Anesthesia and Associated Medical Costs for Oral Surgery and/or Dental Care**. Such coverage must be authorized in advance by the PPO.

10. AMENDMENT TO THE GEISINGER CHOICE PPO WITH REFERRAL DOMESTIC PARTNER RIDER

The Geisinger Quality Options, Inc. **Domestic Partner Rider** to which this Amendment is attached, if in force with the Member's Certificate, is revised as follows:

A. **Section 2.1** is amended to add to the first sentence: (iii) and is not legally married.

11. EXHIBITS.

A. **Exhibit 1 – GEISINGER CHOICE PPO WITH REFERRAL SERVICE AREA**

This Exhibit is amended to include Fulton County.

B. The Certificate is amended to include the two Exhibits listed below:

Exhibit 3 - Precertification List

Exhibit 4 – Preventive Services

Exhibit 3
Precertification List

The following (A) services and/or supplies or (B) agents and/or medications require Precertification as described in **Section 2B, SELF-REFERRED COVERED SERVICES**.

Please note those items with an asterisk (*) are not covered when provided by Non-Preferred Providers.

A. Services and/or supplies:

1. Advanced Molecular Topographic Genotyping *
2. Autologous Chondrocyte Implantation
3. Bioengineered Skin Equivalents (including, but not limited to, Dermagraft ™ , Allograft ™, and Apligraf ™ (Graftskin) – a type of skin graft)
4. Blepharoplasty (plastic surgery of the eyelids)
5. Breast Reduction/Reconstruction-unrelated to previous mastectomy for Breast Cancer
6. Cochlear Implants (surgically implanted hearing device)
7. Comparative Genomic Hybridization (CGH) or Chromosomal Microarray Analysis (CMA) for Evaluation of Developmental Delay*
8. Deep Brain Stimulation
9. Durable Medical Equipment (DME)*
10. Dorsal Column Stimulation (spinal column stimulation)
11. Electrical Stimulation to aid bone healing; invasive procedure (surgical procedure related to bone growth stimulator)
12. Extracorporeal Shock Wave Treatment (ESWT) for Musculoskeletal Indications
13. Extraction of Teeth and Alveoloplasty (limited to extractions performed by an oral surgeon that are required prior to organ transplantation, cardiac or radiation procedures)
14. Fetal Surgery (surgery on the unborn child)
15. Gastric Electrical Stimulation
16. Gene Expression Profiling for Breast Cancer (Oncotype DX)*
17. Gene Expression Profiling for Colon Cancer (Oncotype DX)*
18. Genetic Testing for BRCA1 or BRCA2 for Breast or Ovarian Cancer*
19. Genetic Testing Related to Colorectal Cancer*
20. Health Care Services Associated with Non-Covered Services (such as anesthesia related services to noncovered dental extractions)
21. Home Health Services (including home infusion services)
22. Hospice
23. Injection Therapy for Back Pain*
24. Inpatient Facility Admission
25. Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services:
    i) **Inpatient and Partial Hospitalization Services**. For Members of Groups of 51 or more (refer to the bottom of your Schedule of Benefits to determine if you are in such a Group of 51+), Precertification is required when mental health and Substance Abuse inpatient and partial hospitalization services are obtained from a Provider who does not participate in the PPO's Designated Behavioral Health Benefit Program.
    ii) **Outpatient Services**. Precertification is required for the following outpatient services:
        a. Intensive outpatient program treatment
        b. Outpatient electro-convulsive treatment
        c. Psychological testing
        d. Outpatient treatment of Opioid dependence

e. Extended outpatient treatment visits beyond 45-50 minutes in duration with or without medication management
f. Outpatient treatment provided in the Member's home
g. Biofeedback
h. Applied Behavioral Analysis (ABA) for the treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorder

26. Non-Emergency Outpatient Radiology (CT, Echocardiography, MRI, MRA, PET, Nuclear Cardiology, SPECT, Virtual Colonoscopy)
27. Obesity Surgery*
28. Orthognathic Surgery (including, but not limited to mandibular and maxillary osteotomies)
29. Osseointegrated Hearing Device (BAHA Hearing Device)
30. Outpatient Rehabilitation Services (occupational, physical or speech therapy)
31. Pectus Excavatum or Carinatum (surgical correction of chest deformity)
32. Proton Beam Radiation
33. Restorative or Reconstructive Surgical Procedures (except for a Medically Necessary mastectomy as set forth in Section 3.14 of this Certificate which is not subject to Precertification)
34. Rhinoplasty as stand alone procedure or Rhinoplasty with or without major septal repair in conjunction with other planned Medically Necessary surgeries
35. Sacral Nerve Stimulation (treatment to improve bladder control)
36. Selective Internal Radiation Therapy
37. Septoplasty as stand alone procedure/Septoplasty in conjunction with other planned Medically Necessary surgery
38. Skilled Nursing Facility Admission
39. Stereotactic Radiosurgery (including but not limited to Cyberknife, GammaKnife, LINAC, Neuromate, Nerhkoordinaten Manipulator (MKM))
40. Transmyocardial Laser Revascularization (TMLR) (when performed as a stand-alone procedure–process to increase blood supply to the heart)
41. Transplant evaluation services (pre-transplant services) and surgical transplantation of organs, bone marrow or stem cells.* Inpatient hospitalization for transplant services **may not be Self-Referred**.
42. Vagal Nerve Stimulation (electrical stimulation for seizure control)
43. Varicose Vein Procedures (including injection of sclerosing solution into varicose leg veins and vein stripping)
44. Ventricular Assist Device (VAD)

B. <u>Agents and/or Medications:</u>

1. Abraxane™ (paclitaxel protein-bound particles)
2. Actemra™ (tocilizumab)
3. Aldurazyme™ (laronidase)
4. Aloxi™ (palonosetron)
5. Amevive™ (alefacept)
6. Aralast™ (human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
7. Aranesp™ (darbepoetin alfa)
8. Arranon™ (nelarabine)
9. Arzerra™ (ofatumumab)
10. Avastin™ (bevacizumab)
11. Benlysta™ (belimumab)
12. Berinert™ (C1 esterase inhibitor)
13. Bexxar™ (tositumomab and iodine 131 tositumomab)
14. Botox™ (botulinum toxin A and B)

15. Cerezyme ™ (imiglucerase)
16. Cimzia ™ (certolizumab pegol)
17. Cinryze™ (C1 esterase inhibitor)
18. Clolar ™ (clofarabine)
19. Dacogen ™ (decitabine)
20. Elaprase ™ (idursulfase)
21. Elitek ™ (rasburicase)
22. Eloxatin ™ (oxaliplatin)
23. Epogen ™ (epoetin alfa)
24. Eraxis ™ (anidulafungin)
25. Erbitux ™ (cetuximab)
26. Erythropoietin Stimulating Agents
27. Fabrazyme ™ (agalsidase beta)
28. Flolan ™ (epoprostenol)
29. Glassia ™ (human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
30. Halaven-T ™ (eribulin mesylate)
31. Hyalgan ™(hyaluronate sodium)
32. Ilaris™ (canakinumab)
33. Intravenous (IV) Boniva (ibandronate sodium)
34. Intravenous Immune Globulin (IVIG)
35. Istodax™ (romidepsin)
36. Ixempra ™ (ixabepilone)
37. Jevtana™ (cabazitaxel)
38. Kalbitor™ (ecallantide)
39. Leukine ™ (sargramostim)
40. Lumizyme™ (alglucosidase alfa)
41. Myozyme ™ (alglucosidase alfa)
42. Naglazyme ™ (galsulfase)
43. Neulasta ™ (pegfilgrastim)
44. Neupogen ™ (filgrastim)
45. Nplate ™ (romiplostim)
46. Nulojix ™ (belatacept)
47. Off Label Drug Use for Oncologic Indications
48. Ontak ™ (denileukin diftitox)
49. Orencia ™ (abatacept)
50. Orthovisc ™ (hyaluronate sodium)
51. Prialt ™ (ziconotide intrathecal infusion)
52. Procrit ™ (epoetin alfa)
53. Prolastin ™(human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
54. Prolia™ (denosumab)
55. Provenge™ (sipuleucel-T)
56. Remicade™ (infliximab)
57. Remodulin ™ (treprostinil)
58. Rituxan ™ (rituximab)
59. Soliris ™ (eculizumab)
60. Stelara™ (ustekinumab)
61. Supartz ™(hyaluronate sodium)
62. Supprelin ™ LA (histrelin acetate implant)

63. Synagis ™ (palivizumab)
64. Torisel™ (temsirolimus)
65. Treanda ™ (bendamustine)
66. Tysabri ™ (natalizumab)
67. Vectibix ™ (panitumumab)
68. Velcade ™ (bortezomib)
69. Veletri ™ (epoprostenol)
70. Viscosupplementation
71. Vitrasert ™ (ganciclovir intravitreal implant)
72. Vivitrol ™ (naltrexone microspheres)
73. White Blood Cell Stimulating Factors
74. Xgeva ™ (denosumab)
75. Xiaflex™ (collagenase clostridium histolyticum)
76. Xolair ™ (omalizumab)
77. Yervoy ™ (ipilimumab)
78. Zemaira ™(human alpha$_1$-proteinase inhibitor)
79. Zevalin ™ (ibritumobab tiuxetan)

Please note those items with an asterisk (*) are not covered when provided by Non-Preferred Providers.

Exhibit 4
Preventive Services

The following preventive health care Covered Services are covered under this PPO with no Cost Sharing (except for Multi Source Brand name drugs and devices as set forth in this Exhibit in Section 10 (a) (ii)) when obtained from a Preferred Provider as set forth in Section 3.1.1 or upon Referral from a Preferred Provider.

The preventive Covered Services set forth in this Exhibit are subject to change upon revision of the services by the United States Preventive Services Task Force, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) (Immunization Practices), the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) and the Institute of Medicine (IOM). For the most current list of preventive Covered Services please refer to: https://www.healthcare.gov/what-are-my-preventive-care-benefits. Please NOTE: Some recommendations may have a future effective date and may therefore not be covered at no Cost Sharing until Benefit Periods beginning on or after that date.

1. **Periodic health assessments** including:

a) medical history;

b) basic ear screening examinations to determine the need for further hearing evaluation and basic eye screening examinations to determine the need for further vision evaluation;

c) for women, chlamydia screening (limited to women ages 16 – 25), gonorrhea screening and a screening Pap smear in accordance with the recommendations of the American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology; and an annual gynecological examination, including a pelvic examination and a clinical breast examination;

d) annual mammogram for women forty (40) years of age and older or any mammogram based on the Provider's recommendation for women under forty (40) years or age (see **NOTE** below);

e) screening for osteoporosis, which may include but is not limited to a DEXA scan (X-ray imaging test which measures bone density for osteoporosis); and

f) cholesterol screening and lipid panel;

NOTE: Benefits for mammography screening are payable only if performed by a mammography service Health Care Provider who is properly certified by the Department of Health in accordance with the Mammography Quality Assurance Act of 1992.

2. **Well-child and/or pediatric care** which includes:

2.1 **pediatric and/or well-child care** including:

a) *iron supplementation for children aged 6 through 12 months who are at increased risk for iron deficiency anemia (only iron supplements are covered, multi-vitamins are not covered);

b) *oral fluoride supplementation for children between 6 months of age and age 6 as necessary;

c) medical history;

d) measurements including: height, weight, head circumference, body mass index and blood pressure;

e) sensory screening, which includes:

i) visual acuity screening and basic eye screening examinations to determine the need for further vision evaluation;

ii) basic hearing screening examinations to determine the need for further hearing evaluation;

f) developmental screening and surveillance;

g) autism screening;

h) psychosocial/behavioral assessment;

i) alcohol and drug use assessment;

j) physical examination;

k) lead screening;

l) tuberculin test;

m) dyslipidemia screening;

n) sexually transmitted infection screening; and

o) cervical dysplasia screening.

2.2 **Newborn preventive services** which include:

a) one (1) hematocrit and one (1) hemoglobin screening for infants under twenty-four (24) months;

b) prophylactic eye medication for gonorrhea;

c) hearing loss screening;

d) congenital hypothyroidism screening;

e) phenylketonuria PKU screening; and

f) National Newborn Inheritable Disease Screening Panels as recommended by the HHS Secretary's Advisory Committee on Heritable Disorders in Newborns and Children (SACHDNC).

3. **Immunizations,** in accordance with accepted medical practices excluding immunizations necessary for international travel. Coverage shall be included for immunizations, including the immunizing agents as may be determined by the Pennsylvania Department of Health, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA), applicable state and federal regulations and/or the PPO.

4. **Diabetes Care** which includes HbA1c, LDL-C and nephropathy screening tests.

5. **Screening Services** which include:

a) **Colorectal screening** which includes fecal occult blood testing, flexible sigmoidoscopy and colonoscopy procedures.

b) **Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening** for Members aged 65 and older with a history of smoking and/or family history of abdominal aortic aneurysm.

c) **Alcohol screening & counseling.**

d) **Blood pressure screening** for adults age 18 and older.

e) **Depression screening** for adults and adolescents ages 12 through 18.

f) **Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) Annual Screening** for adolescents and adults**.**

g) **Obesity screening/counseling** for adults and children age 6 and older.

h) **Syphilis screening** as determined by the Provider.

i) **Diabetes screening** of asymptomatic adults who meet criteria for increased diabetes risk as determined by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) and/or the PPACA.

j) **Human papillomavirus (HPV) testing.** Women age 30 and over are covered for high-risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA testing, regardless of pap-smear results. Testing is limited to one every three years.

k) **Screening and counseling for interpersonal and domestic violence.** Annual screening and counseling for interpersonal and domestic violence is covered for female Members.

6. **Pregnancy related Preventive Services which include:**

a) **Bacteruria screening** for pregnant women in the 12th through 16th week of gestation or during the first prenatal visit, if such a visit is later than the 12th – 16th week period.

b) **Iron deficiency anemia screening** in asymptomatic pregnant women.

c) **Rh (D) blood typing and antibody testing** for all pregnant women during the first prenatal visit and a repeated Rh (D) antibody testing for all unsensitized Rh (D)-negative women at 24-28 weeks of gestation, as required.

d) **Syphilis screening** for all pregnant women.

e) **Interventions to support breast feeding** during and after birth.

f) **Tobacco use counseling.**

g) **Hepatitis B virus (HBV) screening** for pregnant women.

h) **Screening for gestational diabetes** is covered for pregnant women between 24 and 28 weeks of pregnancy and at the first prenatal visit for pregnant women identified to be at high risk for diabetes.

i) **Breastfeeding support, supplies, and counseling**. Comprehensive lactation support and counseling, by a trained Provider during pregnancy and/or in the postpartum period, and the costs for renting breastfeeding equipment are covered. These services are available for every birth a female Member has while covered under the PPO.

7. **Counseling Preventive Services which include:**

a) **Counseling related to BRCA screening of women** is covered when the woman is referred for such screening or pre-screening evaluation.

b) **Counseling regarding chemoprevention of breast cancer** to inform Members of the potential benefits and harms of chemoprevention of breast cancer as necessary.

c) **Counseling for a healthy diet.** Behavioral dietary counseling for adult patients with hyperlipidemia and other known risk factors for cardiovascular and diet-related chronic disease is covered.

d) **Counseling for sexually transmitted infections.** Annual counseling is covered for sexually active adolescents and adults.

e) **Tobacco use counseling** which includes cessation interventions for those using tobacco.

f) **Counseling for human immune-deficiency virus (HIV)**. Annual Counseling is covered for human immune-deficiency virus (HIV) infection for all sexually active women.

8. **Over-the-counter preventive medications when ordered by a Healthcare Provider.** Such over - the - counter medications include:

a) ***Folic Acid** (containing 0.4 to 0.8 mg) as a daily supplement for women planning or capable of pregnancy.

b) ***Low dose Aspirin to aid in the prevention of Cardio Vascular Disease** (at 81.0 mg strength only) is covered for men and women ages 45 to 79..

*A written or oral prescription for the above *indicated medications must be provided by a Preferred Provider and presented to a Preferred Pharmacy or Preferred Mail Order Pharmacy for coverage by the PPO.

9. **Well-woman preventive care visits** annually for adult women to obtain the recommended preventive services that are age and developmentally appropriate, including preconception and prenatal care.

10. **Female Contraceptive methods and counseling.** All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved contraceptive methods, sterilization procedures, and patient education and counseling for all women with reproductive capacity are covered as prescribed by the Member's Preferred Provider.

a) **Contraceptive prescription drugs and devices.** Contraceptive prescription drugs and devices are covered subject to the Cost Sharing set forth below.

i. **Single Source Brand Name Drugs and Devices** (brand name drugs/devices without a generic equivalent) and generic drugs/devices are covered with no Member Cost Sharing.

ii. **Multi Source Brand Name Drugs and Devices** (brand name drugs/devices with a generic equivalent) are covered as per the Member's Prescription Drug Rider or, for Members with no Prescription Drug Rider, as set forth on the Schedule of Benefits.

12. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

A. This Amendment shall be effective for the Benefit Period beginning on or after January 1, 2015.

B. If any provisions of the Subscription Certificate are inconsistent with the terms of this Amendment, the terms of this Amendment shall prevail.

C. Except as herein amended, the Subscription Certificate shall remain in full force and effect.

Steven R. Youso

Steven R. Youso
President, Chief Executive Officer
Geisinger Health Plan
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220

George A. Schneider

George A. Schneider, CPA
Chief Financial Officer
Geisinger Health Plan
100 North Academy Avenue
Danville, PA 17822-3220

Compliance Checklist and Certification

Company Name: **Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.**

NAIC Number: **12743**

SERFF Tracking Number(s): **GSHP-129826332**

Type of Insurance (TOI): **H16G Group Health - Major Medical**

Product Category:

__ Individual

__ Grandfathered Individual

X Small Group

__ Grandfathered Small Group

Form Number(s) of Policy Being Submitted/Endorsed:

Certificate M-151-287-F Rev. 4/10 (Geisinger Choice PPO with No Referral) and Amendment M-152-213-F Dev. 1/15

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above-referenced policy form submission and related rate filing are not intended to comply with the market reform requirements or the market reform and qualified health plan requirements of the Affordable Care Act (ACA).

I am aware that accident and health rates and forms may be disapproved, or otherwise give rise to remedies or sanctions, if they fail to comply with applicable law or regulations. *See, e.g.*, 40 P.S. §3801.304(b); 40 P.S. §1171.5(a)(5)(prohibiting knowingly filing a false statement of material fact with a supervisory or public official).

I hereby warrant that I have full, complete and final authority to attest to the representations of the Company as set forth herein, and do hereby attest that the representations set forth in this Compliance Checklist and Certification Form are true, correct and complete.

2/5/15
Date

David J. Weader, Esq.
Associate Chief Legal Officer

Name and Title of Authorized Representative of the Company

COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST

Please confirm, by checking the appropriate box, the compliance status of the above referenced form(s) with each specified requirement.

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
Elimination of Annual Limits **The policy form does not have any annual limits on Essential Health Benefits.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2711	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Elimination of Lifetime Limits **The policy form does not have any Lifetime Limits.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2711	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Prohibition of Rescission **See Amendment Section 8.24, Time Limit on Certain Defenses, page 25.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2712	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Preventive Health Services **See Amendment, Exhibit 4, Preventive Services, page 32.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2713	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Extension of Dependent Coverage **See Amendment, Section 6.2, Family Dependent, page 21.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2714	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Uniform Explanations of Coverage and Standardized Definitions **See Section 3, Covered Services, and Section 1, Definitions.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2715	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Prohibition on Discrimination in Favor of Highly Compensated Individuals	ACA §1001/PHSA §2716	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
Appeals Process **See Amendment, Section 5, Appeal Procedure, page 14**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2719	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Patient Protections **See Section 3.7, Emergency Services, page 19.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2719A	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Prohibition of Pre-Existing Condition Exclusions **See Section 8.29, Compliance with the Law; Amendment, page 69.**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2704	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Fair Premiums (limited rating factors)	ACA §1201/PHSA §2701	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Guaranteed Availability **See Section 8.29, Compliance with the Law, page 69**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2702	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Guaranteed Renewability **See Section 8.4, Term, page 62; Section 8.28, Compliance with the Law; Amendment, page 69**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2703	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Prohibition on Discrimination Based on Health Status **See Section 8.28, Compliance with the Law; Amendment, page 69**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2705	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Non-Discrimination in Health Care	ACA §1201/PHSA §2706	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
Comprehensive Coverage **This Plan is complaint with the comprehensive coverage regulations.**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2707	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Prohibition on Excessive Waiting Periods **This Plan is complaint with the prohibitions on excessive waiting periods regulations.**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2708	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Coverage for Participating in Approved Clinical Trials **This Plan covers Clinical Trials. Section 1.24, Experimental, Investigational or Unproven Services, page 3**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2709	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Essential Health Benefits Package	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
EHB Package – Pediatric	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
EHB Package - Habilitative Services	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
EHB Package - Prescription Drug Coverage	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Requirements Related to Cost-Sharing	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Actuarial Value **Please refer to actuarial rate filing materials.**	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
Child-Only Plan **This Plan is intended to be used as a child-only plan if necessary.**	ACA §1302(f)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ N/A ☐ No **This is a group health insurance document and this regulatory requirement is not applicable.**
Special Rules Relating to Coverage of Abortion Services **Abortions are not covered except for the life or health of mother or to term for rape or incest. Section 4.18, Elective Abortions, page 37**	ACA §1303	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Mental Health Parity **This Plan is compliant with MH Parity requirements.**	ACA §1563/PHSA §2726	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Health Insurance Reform Regulatory Requirements for the Group Health Insurance Market	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 146	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Health Insurance Reform Regulatory Requirements for the Group and Individual Health Insurance Markets	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 147	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Health Insurance Reform Regulatory Requirements for the Individual Health Insurance Market	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 148	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ N/A ☐ No **This is a group health insurance document and this regulatory requirement is not applicable.**

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
Health Insurance Reform Regulatory Requirements – Essential Health Benefits	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 156 Subpart B	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
QHP Requirements			
Definition of Qualified Health Plan	ACA §1301	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Marketing Requirements	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
Network Adequacy Requirements	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes – Submitted to Dept. of Health directly or via Excel upload to SERFF on: **5/7/2013** ☐ No
Essential Community Providers Requirement	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Accreditation Requirement	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes – Accred. Body: **NCQA**/URAC Date of Accred.: **12/17/2012** ☐ No
Quality Improvement Strategy	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Uniform Enrollment Form	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Standard Format for Health Benefit Options	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
			☒ No N/A
Quality Measures for Performance Information	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Pediatric Quality Reporting measures	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Mental Health Parity **We are compliant in the Plan and intend to remain fully compliant with the MH Parity regulations.**	ACA §1311(j)	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Exchange Functions: Certification of Qualified Health Plan Regulations	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 155 Subpart K	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Exchange Health Insurance Issuers Standards Regulations	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 156	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A

Compliance Checklist and Certification

Company Name: **Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.**

NAIC Number: **12743**

SERFF Tracking Number(s): **GSHP-129826332**

Type of Insurance (TOI): **H16G Group Health - Major Medical**

Product Category:

__ Individual

__ Grandfathered Individual

X Small Group

__ Grandfathered Small Group

Form Number(s) of Policy Being Submitted/Endorsed:

Certificate M-151-444-F Rev. 4/10 (Geisinger Choice PPO with No Referral High Deductible Health Plan) and
Amendment M-152-215-F Dev. 1/15 GM

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above-referenced policy form submission and related rate filing are not intended to comply with the market reform requirements or the market reform and qualified health plan requirements of the Affordable Care Act (ACA).

I am aware that accident and health rates and forms may be disapproved, or otherwise give rise to remedies or sanctions, if they fail to comply with applicable law or regulations. *See, e.g.*, 40 P.S. §3801.304(b); 40 P.S. §1171.5(a)(5)(prohibiting knowingly filing a false statement of material fact with a supervisory or public official).

I hereby warrant that I have full, complete and final authority to attest to the representations of the Company as set forth herein, and do hereby attest that the representations set forth in this Compliance Checklist and Certification Form are true, correct and complete.

2/5/15
Date

David J. Weader, Esq.
Associate Chief Legal Officer

Name and Title of Authorized Representative of the Company

COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST

Please confirm, by checking the appropriate box, the compliance status of the above referenced form(s) with each specified requirement.

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
Elimination of Annual Limits **The policy form does not have any annual limits on Essential Health Benefits.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2711	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Elimination of Lifetime Limits **The policy form does not have any Lifetime Limits.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2711	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Prohibition of Rescission **See Amendment Section 8.24, Time Limit on Certain Defenses, page 25.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2712	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Preventive Health Services **See Amendment, Exhibit 4, Preventive Services, page 32.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2713	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Extension of Dependent Coverage **See Amendment, Section 6.2, Family Dependent, page 21.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2714	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Uniform Explanations of Coverage and Standardized Definitions **See Section 3, Covered Services, and Section 1, Definitions.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2715	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Prohibition on Discrimination in Favor of Highly Compensated Individuals	ACA §1001/PHSA §2716	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
Appeals Process **See Amendment, Section 5, Appeal Procedure, page 15**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2719	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Patient Protections **See Section 3.7, Emergency Services, page 19.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2719A	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Prohibition of Pre-Existing Condition Exclusions **See Section 8.29, Compliance with the Law; Amendment, page 68.**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2704	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Fair Premiums (limited rating factors)	ACA §1201/PHSA §2701	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Guaranteed Availability **See Section 8.29, Compliance with the Law, page 68**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2702	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Guaranteed Renewability **See Section 8.4, Term, page 62; Section 8.28, Compliance with the Law; Amendment, page 68**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2703	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Prohibition on Discrimination Based on Health Status **See Section 8.28, Compliance with the Law; Amendment, page 68**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2705	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Non-Discrimination in Health Care	ACA §1201/PHSA §2706	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
Comprehensive Coverage **This Plan is complaint with the comprehensive coverage regulations.**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2707	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Prohibition on Excessive Waiting Periods **This Plan is complaint with the prohibitions on excessive waiting periods regulations.**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2708	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Coverage for Participating in Approved Clinical Trials **This Plan covers Clinical Trials. Section 1.24, Experimental, Investigational or Unproven Services, page 4**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2709	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Essential Health Benefits Package	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
EHB Package – Pediatric	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
EHB Package - Habilitative Services	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
EHB Package - Prescription Drug Coverage	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Requirements Related to Cost-Sharing	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Actuarial Value **Please refer to actuarial rate filing materials.**	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
			☐ No
Child-Only Plan **This Plan is intended to be used as a child-only plan if necessary.**	ACA §1302(f)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ N/A ☐ No **This is a group health insurance document and this regulatory requirement is not applicable.**
Special Rules Relating to Coverage of Abortion Services **Abortions are not covered except for the life or health of mother or to term for rape or incest. Section 4.18, Elective Abortions, page 37**	ACA §1303	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Mental Health Parity **This Plan is compliant with MH Parity requirements.**	ACA §1563/PHSA §2726	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Health Insurance Reform Regulatory Requirements for the Group Health Insurance Market	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 146	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Health Insurance Reform Regulatory Requirements for the Group and Individual Health Insurance Markets	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 147	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Health Insurance Reform Regulatory Requirements for the Individual Health Insurance Market	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 148	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ N/A ☐ No **This is a group health insurance document and this regulatory**

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
			requirement is not applicable.
Health Insurance Reform Regulatory Requirements – Essential Health Benefits	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 156 Subpart B	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
QHP Requirements			
Definition of Qualified Health Plan	ACA §1301	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Marketing Requirements	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
Network Adequacy Requirements	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes – Submitted to Dept. of Health directly or via Excel upload to SERFF on: **5/7/2013** ☐ No
Essential Community Providers Requirement	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Accreditation Requirement	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes – Accred. Body: **NCQA**/URAC Date of Accred.: **12/17/2012** ☐ No
Quality Improvement Strategy	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Uniform Enrollment Form	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Standard Format for Health Benefit Options	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Quality Measures for Performance	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small	

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
Information		Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Pediatric Quality Reporting measures	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Mental Health Parity **We are compliant in the Plan and intend to remain fully compliant with the MH Parity regulations.**	ACA §1311(j)	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Exchange Functions: Certification of Qualified Health Plan Regulations	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 155 Subpart K	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Exchange Health Insurance Issuers Standards Regulations	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 156	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A

Hplgl02
\\geisinger.edu\dfs\0004\0341\341003\2015 Benefit Docs\GQO\SG Compliance Cklist- Certifications\PPO w no-Referral HDHP (M-151-444) 2.5.15 cl.docx
Rev. 2/5/15

Compliance Checklist and Certification

Company Name: **Geisinger Quality Options, Inc.**

NAIC Number: **12743**

SERFF Tracking Number(s): **GSHP-129826332**

Type of Insurance (TOI): **H16G Group Health - Major Medical**

Product Category:

__ Individual

__ Grandfathered Individual

X Small Group

__ Grandfathered Small Group

Form Number(s) of Policy Being Submitted/Endorsed:

Certificate M-151-288-F Rev. 4/10 (Geisinger Choice PPO with Referral) and Amendment M-152-214-F Dev. 1/15 GM

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above-referenced policy form submission and related rate filing are not intended to comply with the market reform requirements or the market reform and qualified health plan requirements of the Affordable Care Act (ACA).

I am aware that accident and health rates and forms may be disapproved, or otherwise give rise to remedies or sanctions, if they fail to comply with applicable law or regulations. *See, e.g.*, 40 P.S. §3801.304(b); 40 P.S. §1171.5(a)(5)(prohibiting knowingly filing a false statement of material fact with a supervisory or public official).

I hereby warrant that I have full, complete and final authority to attest to the representations of the Company as set forth herein, and do hereby attest that the representations set forth in this Compliance Checklist and Certification Form are true, correct and complete.

2/5/15
Date

David J. Weader, Esq.
Associate Chief Legal Officer

Name and Title of Authorized Representative of the Company

COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST

Please confirm, by checking the appropriate box, the compliance status of the above referenced form(s) with each specified requirement.

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
Elimination of Annual Limits **The policy form does not have any annual limits on Essential Health Benefits.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2711	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Elimination of Lifetime Limits **The policy form does not have any Lifetime Limits.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2711	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Prohibition of Rescission **See Amendment Section 8.23, Time Limit on Certain Defenses, page 28.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2712	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Preventive Health Services **See Amendment, Exhibit 4, Preventive Services, page 35.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2713	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Extension of Dependent Coverage **See Amendment, Section 6.2, Family Dependent, page 25.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2714	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Uniform Explanations of Coverage and Standardized Definitions **See Section 3, Covered Services, and Section 1, Definitions.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2715	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Prohibition on Discrimination in Favor of Highly Compensated Individuals	ACA §1001/PHSA §2716	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
Appeals Process **See Amendment, Section 5, Complaint and Grievance Procedure, page 15**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2719	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Patient Protections **See Section 3.7, Emergency Services, page 24.**	ACA §1001/PHSA §2719A	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Prohibition of Pre-Existing Condition Exclusions **See Section 8.28, Compliance with the Law; Amendment, page 79.**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2704	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Fair Premiums (limited rating factors)	ACA §1201/PHSA §2701	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Guaranteed Availability **See Section 8.28, Compliance with the Law, page 79**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2702	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Guaranteed Renewability **See Section 8.4, Term, page 72; Section 8.28, Compliance with the Law; Amendment, page 79**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2703	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Prohibition on Discrimination Based on Health Status **See Section 8.28, Compliance with the Law; Amendment, page 79**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2705	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Non-Discrimination in Health Care	ACA §1201/PHSA §2706	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
Comprehensive Coverage **This Plan is complaint with the comprehensive coverage regulations.**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2707	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Prohibition on Excessive Waiting Periods **This Plan is complaint with the prohibitions on excessive waiting periods regulations.**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2708	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Coverage for Participating in Approved Clinical Trials **This Plan covers Clinical Trials. Section 1.26, Experimental, Investigational or Unproven Services, page 4**	ACA §1201/PHSA §2709	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Essential Health Benefits Package	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
EHB Package – Pediatric	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
EHB Package - Habilitative Services	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
EHB Package - Prescription Drug Coverage	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Requirements Related to Cost-Sharing	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Actuarial Value **Please refer to actuarial rate filing materials.**	ACA §1302	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
			☐ No
Child-Only Plan **This Plan is intended to be used as a child-only plan if necessary.**	ACA §1302(f)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ N/A ☐ No **This is a group health insurance document and this regulatory requirement is not applicable.**
Special Rules Relating to Coverage of Abortion Services **Abortions are not covered except for the life or health of mother or to term for rape or incest. Section 4.18, Elective Abortions, page 43**	ACA §1303	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Mental Health Parity **This Plan is compliant with MH Parity requirements.**	ACA §1563/PHSA §2726	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Health Insurance Reform Regulatory Requirements for the Group Health Insurance Market	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 146	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Health Insurance Reform Regulatory Requirements for the Group and Individual Health Insurance Markets	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 147	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Health Insurance Reform Regulatory Requirements for the Individual Health Insurance Market	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 148	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ N/A ☐ No **This is a group health insurance document and this regulatory requirement is not applicable.**

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
Health Insurance Reform Regulatory Requirements – Essential Health Benefits	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 156 Subpart B	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
QHP Requirements			
Definition of Qualified Health Plan	ACA §1301	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Marketing Requirements	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Network Adequacy Requirements	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes – Submitted to Dept. of Health directly or via Excel upload to SERFF on: **5/7/2013** ☐ No
Essential Community Providers Requirement	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Accreditation Requirement	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes – Accred. Body: **NCQA**/URAC Date of Accred.: **12/17/2012** ☐ No
Quality Improvement Strategy	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small	

Statutory Requirement	ACA/PHSA Section	Product Applicability	Provisions Addressed (Y/N)
		Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Uniform Enrollment Form	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Standard Format for Health Benefit Options	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Quality Measures for Performance Information	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Pediatric Quality Reporting measures	ACA §1311(c)(1)	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Mental Health Parity **We are compliant in the Plan and intend to remain fully compliant with the MH Parity regulations.**	ACA §1311(j)	✓ Small Group	☒ Yes ☐ No
Exchange Functions: Certification of Qualified Health Plan Regulations	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 155 Subpart K	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A
Exchange Health Insurance Issuers Standards Regulations	45 C.F.R. Subtitle A Subchapter B Part 156	✓ Small Group	☐ Yes ☒ No N/A

State: Pennsylvania **Filing Company:** Geisinger Quality Options
TOI/Sub-TOI: H16G Group Health - Major Medical/H16G.003A Small Group Only - PPO
Product Name: PPO
Project Name/Number: Small Group PPO Base Rate Filing-eff Jun2016/0250-06102016PPO

Rate Information

Rate data applies to filing.

Filing Method:
Rate Change Type: Increase
Overall Percentage of Last Rate Revision: 4.800%
Effective Date of Last Rate Revision: 06/01/2015
Filing Method of Last Filing:

Company Rate Information

Company Name:	Company Rate Change:	Overall % Indicated Change:	Overall % Rate Impact:	Written Premium Change for this Program:	Number of Policy Holders Affected for this Program:	Written Premium for this Program:	Maximum % Change (where req'd):	Minimum % Change (where req'd):
Geisinger Quality Options	Increase	3.500%	3.500%	$2,987,096	17,200	$88,643,096	4.600%	0.400%

Rate Review Detail

COMPANY:

Company Name: Geisinger Quality Options
HHS Issuer Id: 00000

PRODUCTS:

Product Name	HIOS Product ID	HIOS Submission ID	Number of Covered Lives
Geisinger Quality Options - PPO			17200

Trend Factors: Annual rate of 7.1% (medical + Rx)

FORMS:

New Policy Forms: N/A
Affected Forms: N/A
Other Affected Forms: N/A

REQUESTED RATE CHANGE INFORMATION:

Change Period: Annual
Member Months: 252,671
Benefit Change: Increase
Percent Change Requested: Min: 0.4 Max: 4.6 Avg: 3.5

PRIOR RATE:

Total Earned Premium: 85,656,000.00
Total Incurred Claims: 66,212,088.00
Annual $: Min: 415.00 Max: 415.00 Avg: 415.00

REQUESTED RATE:

Projected Earned Premium: 88,643,096.00
Projected Incurred Claims: 70,205,332.00
Annual $: Min: 429.47 Max: 429.47 Avg: 429.47

State: Pennsylvania **Filing Company:** Geisinger Quality Options
TOI/Sub-TOI: H16G Group Health - Major Medical/H16G.003A Small Group Only - PPO
Product Name: PPO
Project Name/Number: Small Group PPO Base Rate Filing-eff Jun2016/0250-06102016PPO

Rate/Rule Schedule

Item No.	Schedule Item Status	Document Name	Affected Form Numbers (Separated with commas)	Rate Action	Rate Action Information	Attachments
1		SG PPO-Rate Exhibits for All Active Plans		New		GQO-SG PPO-Rate Exhibits for June 2016 Renewals-for PID!.pdf,

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

I. Non-HDHP Plans

									Eff 6/1/16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
In-Network Benefits	**Out-of-Network Benefits**			**Rx Benefits**				**Mail**	**Medical +**	1.1039		**Employee-**	**Employee-**	**Employee-**	
	Deductible	**Coins**	**OOP**	**Tier 1**	**Tier 2**	**Tier 3**	**Deductible**	**Order**	**Rx PMPM**		**Single**	**Child**	**Children**	**Spouse**	**Family**
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$1000/$3000-PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$432.74		$477.70	$668.78	$955.40	$1,146.48	$1,438.12
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$10-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$750	20%	$2,250	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$495.31		$546.77	$765.48	$1,093.55	$1,312.25	$1,646.06
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$500/$1500-PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$451.04		$497.90	$697.06	$995.81	$1,194.97	$1,498.94
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0-KYP	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$488.99		$539.80	$755.71	$1,079.59	$1,295.51	$1,625.06
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0-KYP	$300	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2	$483.32		$533.54	$746.95	$1,067.07	$1,280.49	$1,606.21
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0-KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$483.94		$534.22	$747.91	$1,068.44	$1,282.13	$1,608.27
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=$0	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$486.48		$537.03	$751.84	$1,074.05	$1,288.86	$1,616.71
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$477.25		$526.84	$737.57	$1,053.67	$1,264.41	$1,586.04
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$35-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$447.70		$494.22	$691.90	$988.43	$1,186.12	$1,487.84
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$481.96		$532.04	$744.85	$1,064.07	$1,276.89	$1,601.69
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$486.37		$536.90	$751.67	$1,073.81	$1,288.57	$1,616.35
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$483.19		$533.39	$746.75	$1,066.79	$1,280.14	$1,605.78
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$511.98		$565.17	$791.24	$1,130.35	$1,356.42	$1,701.46
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2.5	$483.68		$533.93	$747.51	$1,067.87	$1,281.44	$1,607.41
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$482.93		$533.11	$746.35	$1,066.21	$1,279.46	$1,604.92
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$487.34		$537.97	$753.16	$1,075.95	$1,291.14	$1,619.57
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$750	20%	$2,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$482.46		$532.59	$745.62	$1,065.18	$1,278.21	$1,603.35
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0-MCP=$75 - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$484.80		$535.17	$749.24	$1,070.34	$1,284.41	$1,611.13
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0-MCP=$75 - KYP	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$482.93		$533.11	$746.35	$1,066.21	$1,279.46	$1,604.92
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$25-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$20	$50	$0	2	$486.84		$537.42	$752.39	$1,074.85	$1,289.81	$1,617.91
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$25-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$5,000	30%	$10,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$484.38		$534.71	$748.59	$1,069.41	$1,283.30	$1,609.74
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$484.09		$534.39	$748.14	$1,068.77	$1,282.53	$1,608.77
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$487.77		$538.45	$753.83	$1,076.90	$1,292.28	$1,621.00
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$512.93		$566.22	$792.71	$1,132.45	$1,358.94	$1,704.62
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$487.07		$537.68	$752.75	$1,075.35	$1,290.42	$1,618.68
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$483.10		$533.29	$746.61	$1,066.59	$1,279.91	$1,605.48
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$487.51		$538.16	$753.43	$1,076.32	$1,291.59	$1,620.14
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$486.74		$537.31	$752.24	$1,074.62	$1,289.55	$1,617.58
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$25-ER=$75-IP=$0 - PREV - KYP	$2,500	20%	$5,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$487.28		$537.91	$753.07	$1,075.82	$1,290.98	$1,619.37
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$481.23		$531.23	$743.72	$1,062.46	$1,274.95	$1,599.27
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$5,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$363.68		$401.47	$562.05	$802.93	$963.52	$1,208.61
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$25-ER=$100-IP=$0 - PREV - KYP	$250	20%	$2,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$488.13		$538.85	$754.39	$1,077.69	$1,293.23	$1,622.20
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2	$454.13		$501.31	$701.84	$1,002.63	$1,203.15	$1,509.21
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$453.68		$500.82	$701.14	$1,001.63	$1,201.96	$1,507.71
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$462.26		$510.29	$714.40	$1,020.58	$1,224.69	$1,536.22
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$454.94		$502.21	$703.09	$1,004.42	$1,205.30	$1,511.90
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$454.94		$502.21	$703.09	$1,004.42	$1,205.30	$1,511.90
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$463.59		$511.76	$716.46	$1,023.51	$1,228.22	$1,540.64
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$442.77		$488.77	$684.28	$977.55	$1,173.06	$1,471.45
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$420.19		$463.85	$649.39	$927.70	$1,113.23	$1,396.41
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=$0 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$491.28		$542.32	$759.25	$1,084.65	$1,301.58	$1,632.67
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DE=$1000/$3000-CM=$3000-PR - KYP	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$386.14		$426.26	$596.76	$852.52	$1,023.02	$1,283.26
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DE=$1000/$3000-CM=$3000-PR - KYP	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$384.93		$424.92	$594.89	$849.85	$1,019.82	$1,279.23
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$459.90		$507.68	$710.76	$1,015.37	$1,218.44	$1,528.38
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$432.96		$477.94	$669.12	$955.89	$1,147.07	$1,438.85
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$470.28		$519.14	$726.80	$1,038.28	$1,245.94	$1,562.88
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$450.85		$497.69	$696.77	$995.39	$1,194.46	$1,498.31
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$450.89		$497.74	$696.83	$995.47	$1,194.57	$1,498.44
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$2,500	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$374.84		$413.79	$579.30	$827.57	$993.09	$1,245.70
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$436.24		$481.57	$674.19	$963.13	$1,155.76	$1,449.75
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$453.67		$500.81	$701.13	$1,001.61	$1,201.94	$1,507.68
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$455.00		$502.27	$703.18	$1,004.55	$1,205.46	$1,512.10
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$35-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$0-PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$2,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$470.59		$519.48	$727.28	$1,038.97	$1,246.76	$1,563.91
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$250-CM=$500-PR - KYP	$500	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$458.29		$505.91	$708.27	$1,011.81	$1,214.18	$1,523.03
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV - KYP	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$444.81		$491.03	$687.44	$982.05	$1,178.46	$1,478.23

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

I. Non-HDHP Plans

In-Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits Deductible	Coins	OOP	Rx Benefits Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3	Deductible	Mail Order	Eff 6/1/16 Medical + Rx PMPM	Rate Ratios: 1.1039	1 Single	1.4 Employee-Child	2 Employee-Children	2.4 Employee-Spouse	3.0105 Family
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$500/$1500-CM=$2000-PR - KYP	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$438.62		$484.19	$677.87	$968.39	$1,162.06	$1,457.66
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$500/$1500-CM=$2000-PR - KYP	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$428.13		$472.61	$661.66	$945.23	$1,134.27	$1,422.80
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$250-CM=$1500-PR - KYP	$500	40%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$451.82		$498.76	$698.27	$997.53	$1,197.03	$1,501.53
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$500-CM=$1000-PR - KYP	$1,000	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$422.07		$465.92	$652.29	$931.85	$1,118.22	$1,402.66
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$500-CM=$1000-PR - KYP	$1,000	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$423.10		$467.06	$653.88	$934.12	$1,120.94	$1,406.08
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$500-CM=$1000-PR - KYP	$1,000	30%	$4,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$406.15		$448.35	$627.69	$896.70	$1,076.04	$1,349.75
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$3	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$455.91		$503.28	$704.59	$1,006.56	$1,207.87	$1,515.12
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$428.51		$473.03	$662.25	$946.06	$1,135.28	$1,424.06
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$430.75		$475.50	$665.71	$951.01	$1,141.21	$1,431.51
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$424.15		$468.22	$655.51	$936.44	$1,123.73	$1,409.57
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$415.26		$458.41	$641.77	$916.81	$1,100.17	$1,380.03
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$424.88		$469.03	$656.64	$938.05	$1,125.66	$1,412.00
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000-PREV - KYP	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$412.05		$454.86	$636.81	$909.72	$1,091.67	$1,369.36
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000-PREV - KYP	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$412.54		$455.40	$637.56	$910.81	$1,092.97	$1,370.99
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000-PREV - KYP	$2,500	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$413.44		$456.40	$638.95	$912.79	$1,095.35	$1,373.98
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV - KYP	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$436.29		$481.62	$674.27	$963.24	$1,155.89	$1,449.92
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV - KYP	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$414.30		$457.35	$640.28	$914.69	$1,097.63	$1,376.84
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$20	$45	$0	2.5	$436.15		$481.47	$674.05	$962.93	$1,155.52	$1,449.45
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$20	$45	$0	2.5	$436.98		$482.38	$675.34	$964.76	$1,157.72	$1,452.21
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$432.17		$477.07	$667.90	$954.14	$1,144.97	$1,436.23
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2500/$5000-PREV - KYP	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$419.42		$463.00	$648.20	$926.00	$1,111.19	$1,393.85
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500 - PREV - KYP	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$4	$40	$65	$0	2.5	$443.87		$489.99	$685.98	$979.98	$1,175.97	$1,475.11
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500 - PREV - KYP	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$420.04		$463.68	$649.16	$927.36	$1,112.84	$1,395.92
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$750-CM=$2500-PR - KYP	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$394.37		$435.35	$609.48	$870.69	$1,044.83	$1,310.61
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000-PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$451.44		$498.34	$697.68	$996.69	$1,196.03	$1,500.27
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV - KYP	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$413.81		$456.80	$639.53	$913.61	$1,096.33	$1,375.21
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV - KYP	$5,000	30%	$7,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$343.41		$379.09	$530.73	$758.18	$909.82	$1,141.25
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV - KYP	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$410.52		$453.17	$634.44	$906.35	$1,087.62	$1,364.28
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV - KYP	$2,500	20%	$5,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$470.99		$519.93	$727.90	$1,039.85	$1,247.82	$1,565.24
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV - KYP	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$419.22		$462.78	$647.89	$925.55	$1,110.66	$1,393.19
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=$0-MCP=$75 - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$499.72		$551.64	$772.30	$1,103.28	$1,323.94	$1,660.71
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$10000-PREV - KYP	$7,500	30%	$9,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$362.20		$399.83	$559.77	$799.67	$959.60	$1,203.70
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$4000/$8000-PREV - KYP	$6,000	30%	$7,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$375.47		$414.48	$580.27	$828.96	$994.76	$1,247.80
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2500/$2500 - PREV - KYP	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$410.25		$452.87	$634.02	$905.75	$1,086.90	$1,363.38
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000-PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$457.74		$505.30	$707.42	$1,010.60	$1,212.72	$1,521.20
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$4000/$4000-PREV - KYP	$8,000	20%	$16,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$396.44		$437.63	$612.68	$875.26	$1,050.31	$1,317.49
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$4,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$436.24		$481.57	$674.19	$963.13	$1,155.76	$1,449.75
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$437.75		$483.23	$676.53	$966.46	$1,159.76	$1,454.77
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$10000-PREV - KYP	$7,000	20%	$14,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$378.66		$418.00	$585.20	$836.01	$1,003.21	$1,258.40
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$5000-PREV - KYP	$10,000	20%	$16,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$364.33		$402.18	$563.06	$804.37	$965.24	$1,210.77
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$50-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$446.07		$492.42	$689.38	$984.83	$1,181.80	$1,482.42
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$50-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-CM=$0	$6,000	20%	$6,000	$25	$50	$70	$0	2.5	$379.40		$418.82	$586.35	$837.64	$1,005.17	$1,260.86
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV	$2,250	20%	$4,500	$10	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$424.07		$468.13	$655.38	$936.26	$1,123.51	$1,409.31
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$75-IP=$0-DE=$250/$500-CI-0%	$1,500	20%	$3,000	$8	$15	$30	$0	2.5	$465.63		$514.01	$719.61	$1,028.02	$1,233.62	$1,547.42
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$35-ER=$75-IP=20%-DED=$250/$750-CM=$750/$2250- KYP	$2,500	40%	$5,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$440.19		$485.93	$680.30	$971.85	$1,166.22	$1,462.88
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$250/$750-CI=0% - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$443.70		$489.80	$685.72	$979.60	$1,175.52	$1,474.54
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$453.77		$500.92	$701.28	$1,001.83	$1,202.20	$1,508.01
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$1000/$3000-CI=$	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$420.48		$464.17	$649.84	$928.34	$1,114.00	$1,397.38
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$482.13		$532.22	$745.11	$1,064.45	$1,277.34	$1,602.26
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-PREV - KYP	$1,000	30%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$480.78		$530.73	$743.03	$1,061.47	$1,273.76	$1,597.77
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$35-ER=$75-IP=$100-PREV - KYP	$250	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$45	$0	2	$470.53		$519.42	$727.19	$1,038.84	$1,246.60	$1,563.71
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$30-ER=$150-IP=0%-DED=$1000/$3000-CI=0	$1,000	20%	$4,000	$20	$40	$60	$0	2	$415.64		$458.82	$642.35	$917.65	$1,101.18	$1,381.29
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$2000/$4000-CI=0% - KYP	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$394.73		$435.74	$610.04	$871.48	$1,045.78	$1,311.80
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DED=$500/$1500-CI=$2000/$6000	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$403.44		$445.36	$623.50	$890.71	$1,068.86	$1,340.75
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$1500/$3000-CI=0%	$2,500	30%	$5,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$403.76		$445.71	$623.99	$891.42	$1,069.71	$1,341.81

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

I. Non-HDHP Plans

									Eff 6/1/16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
In-Network Benefits	**Out-of-Network Benefits**			**Rx Benefits**				**Mail**	**Medical +**	1.1039		**Employee-**	**Employee-**	**Employee-**	
	Deductible	**Coins**	**OOP**	**Tier 1**	**Tier 2**	**Tier 3**	**Deductible**	**Order**	**Rx PMPM**		**Single**	**Child**	**Children**	**Spouse**	**Family**
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=10%-DED=$1500/$3000-PREV	$3,000	30%	$5,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$361.96		$399.57	$559.39	$799.14	$958.96	$1,202.90
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DED=$3000/$6000-CI=0% - KYP	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2	$384.20		$424.12	$593.77	$848.24	$1,017.88	$1,276.81
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$15-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-MOOP=$6350/$12700	$1,000	20%	$1,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$463.53		$511.69	$716.37	$1,023.38	$1,228.06	$1,540.45
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$464.52		$512.78	$717.90	$1,025.57	$1,230.68	$1,543.74
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$50-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$466.49		$514.96	$720.94	$1,029.92	$1,235.90	$1,550.28
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$475.11		$524.47	$734.26	$1,048.95	$1,258.74	$1,578.93
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$453.94		$501.10	$701.55	$1,002.21	$1,202.65	$1,508.57
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$2,500	20%	$3,000	$20	$40	$60	$0	2.5	$445.30		$491.57	$688.19	$983.13	$1,179.76	$1,479.86
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$25-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$5,000	$15	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$449.55		$496.26	$694.76	$992.52	$1,191.02	$1,493.99
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$492.25		$543.39	$760.75	$1,086.79	$1,304.15	$1,635.89
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$495.39		$546.86	$765.61	$1,093.72	$1,312.47	$1,646.33
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$490.54		$541.51	$758.11	$1,083.01	$1,299.62	$1,630.21
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=$0	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$489.36		$540.20	$756.29	$1,080.41	$1,296.49	$1,626.29
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$485.22		$535.63	$749.89	$1,071.27	$1,285.52	$1,612.53
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$489.63		$540.50	$756.70	$1,081.01	$1,297.21	$1,627.18
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$514.11		$567.53	$794.54	$1,135.05	$1,362.06	$1,708.54
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$486.45		$536.99	$751.79	$1,073.98	$1,288.78	$1,616.61
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$488.37		$539.11	$754.76	$1,078.22	$1,293.87	$1,623.00
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$490.86		$541.86	$758.60	$1,083.72	$1,300.46	$1,631.27
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$486.19		$536.71	$751.39	$1,073.41	$1,288.09	$1,615.75
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$490.60		$541.57	$758.20	$1,083.15	$1,299.78	$1,630.41
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$490.10		$541.02	$757.43	$1,082.04	$1,298.45	$1,628.74
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$490.60		$541.57	$758.20	$1,083.15	$1,299.78	$1,630.41
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$750	20%	$2,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$485.72		$536.19	$750.66	$1,072.37	$1,286.85	$1,614.19
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$750	20%	$2,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$489.40		$540.25	$756.35	$1,080.50	$1,296.60	$1,626.42
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$750	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$490.13		$541.05	$757.48	$1,082.11	$1,298.53	$1,628.84
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0-MCP=$75	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$486.19		$536.71	$751.39	$1,073.41	$1,288.09	$1,615.75
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$25-ER=$75-IP=$0	$250	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$492.40		$543.56	$760.98	$1,087.12	$1,304.54	$1,636.39
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$487.34		$537.97	$753.16	$1,075.95	$1,291.14	$1,619.57
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$484.09		$534.39	$748.14	$1,068.77	$1,282.53	$1,608.77
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$487.34		$537.97	$753.16	$1,075.95	$1,291.14	$1,619.57
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$484.09		$534.39	$748.14	$1,068.77	$1,282.53	$1,608.77
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$487.34		$537.97	$753.16	$1,075.95	$1,291.14	$1,619.57
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$488.79		$539.58	$755.41	$1,079.15	$1,294.98	$1,624.39
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$491.75		$542.84	$759.98	$1,085.69	$1,302.82	$1,634.23
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$486.36		$536.89	$751.65	$1,073.79	$1,288.54	$1,616.32
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$490.77		$541.76	$758.47	$1,083.52	$1,300.23	$1,630.97
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$25-ER=$75-IP=$0 - PREV	$250	20%	$1,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$494.05		$545.38	$763.53	$1,090.76	$1,308.92	$1,641.87
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20-ER=$50-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$2,000	$8	$16	$24	$0	2.5	$474.77		$524.10	$733.74	$1,048.20	$1,257.84	$1,577.80
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$492.54		$543.71	$761.20	$1,087.43	$1,304.92	$1,636.85
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$0 - PREV	$500	20%	$2,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$485.63		$536.09	$750.52	$1,072.17	$1,286.61	$1,613.89
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$456.93		$504.41	$706.17	$1,008.81	$1,210.57	$1,518.51
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$464.79		$513.08	$718.31	$1,026.16	$1,231.40	$1,544.63
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$465.51		$513.88	$719.43	$1,027.75	$1,233.30	$1,547.03
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$458.19		$505.80	$708.11	$1,011.59	$1,213.91	$1,522.70
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$5,000	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$457.95		$505.53	$707.74	$1,011.06	$1,213.27	$1,521.90
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$448.94		$495.58	$693.82	$991.17	$1,189.40	$1,491.96
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$444.77		$490.98	$687.37	$981.96	$1,178.36	$1,478.10
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$453.35		$500.45	$700.63	$1,000.91	$1,201.09	$1,506.61
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$468.33		$516.99	$723.79	$1,033.98	$1,240.77	$1,556.40
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$5,000	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$446.46		$492.85	$689.99	$985.69	$1,182.83	$1,483.72
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DE=$1000/$3000-CM=$3000-PR	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$408.86		$451.34	$631.88	$902.68	$1,083.22	$1,358.76
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DE=$1000/$3000-CM=$3000-PR	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$407.59		$449.94	$629.91	$899.88	$1,079.85	$1,354.54
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DE=$1000/$3000-CM=$3000-PR	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$391.73		$432.43	$605.40	$864.86	$1,037.83	$1,301.83
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$400.49		$442.10	$618.94	$884.20	$1,061.04	$1,330.94

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

I. Non-HDHP Plans

									Eff 6/1/16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
In-Network Benefits	**Out-of-Network Benefits**			**Rx Benefits**				**Mail**	**Medical +**	1.1039		**Employee-**	**Employee-**	**Employee-**	
	Deductible	**Coins**	**OOP**	**Tier 1**	**Tier 2**	**Tier 3**	**Deductible**	**Order**	**Rx PMPM**		**Single**	**Child**	**Children**	**Spouse**	**Family**
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$3	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$492.29		$543.44	$760.81	$1,086.88	$1,304.25	$1,636.02
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$486.32		$536.85	$751.59	$1,073.70	$1,288.44	$1,616.18
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$458.84		$506.51	$709.12	$1,013.03	$1,215.63	$1,524.86
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$466.12		$514.55	$720.37	$1,029.10	$1,234.92	$1,549.05
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$458.80		$506.47	$709.06	$1,012.94	$1,215.53	$1,524.73
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$466.16		$514.59	$720.43	$1,029.19	$1,235.03	$1,549.19
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$388.29		$428.63	$600.09	$857.27	$1,028.72	$1,290.40
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$50	$0	2.5	$451.86		$498.81	$698.33	$997.62	$1,197.14	$1,501.66
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$473.70		$522.92	$732.08	$1,045.83	$1,255.00	$1,574.24
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$454.10		$501.28	$701.79	$1,002.56	$1,203.07	$1,509.11
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$469.12		$517.86	$725.01	$1,035.72	$1,242.87	$1,559.02
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$454.14		$501.33	$701.86	$1,002.65	$1,203.18	$1,509.24
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$5,000	$20	$40	$60	$0	2.5	$438.47		$484.03	$677.64	$968.05	$1,161.66	$1,457.16
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$55	$0	2	$435.77		$481.05	$673.47	$962.09	$1,154.51	$1,448.19
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$435.32		$480.55	$672.77	$961.10	$1,153.32	$1,446.70
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$458.41		$506.04	$708.45	$1,012.08	$1,214.49	$1,523.43
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$250-CM=$500-PR	$500	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$439.73		$485.42	$679.59	$970.84	$1,165.00	$1,461.35
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$250-CM=$500-PR	$500	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$438.52		$484.08	$677.72	$968.16	$1,161.80	$1,457.33
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500 - PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$448.59		$495.20	$693.28	$990.40	$1,188.48	$1,490.80
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500 - PREV	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$426.89		$471.24	$659.74	$942.49	$1,130.99	$1,418.68
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$35-ER=$75-IP=20%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$436.86		$482.25	$675.15	$964.50	$1,157.40	$1,451.81
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$500-CM=$2000-PR	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$432.82		$477.79	$668.91	$955.58	$1,146.70	$1,438.39
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$500-CM=$2000-PR	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$411.00		$453.70	$635.18	$907.41	$1,088.89	$1,365.87
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$250-CM=$1500-PR	$500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$424.77		$468.90	$656.47	$937.81	$1,125.37	$1,411.63
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$250-CM=$1500-PR	$500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$444.74		$490.95	$687.33	$981.90	$1,178.28	$1,478.00
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$500-CM=$1000-PR	$1,000	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$425.27		$469.46	$657.24	$938.91	$1,126.69	$1,413.30
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$500-CM=$1000-PR	$1,000	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$424.12		$468.19	$655.46	$936.37	$1,123.65	$1,409.47
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$460.86		$508.74	$712.24	$1,017.49	$1,220.98	$1,531.57
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$449.12		$495.78	$694.10	$991.57	$1,189.88	$1,492.56
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$4500 - PREV	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2	$411.15		$453.87	$635.42	$907.74	$1,089.28	$1,366.37
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0-DED=$$300/$600-CI=$0 PREV	$500	30%	$10,000	$8	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$466.41		$514.87	$720.82	$1,029.74	$1,235.69	$1,550.02
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$2,000	$8	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$465.91		$514.32	$720.05	$1,028.64	$1,234.36	$1,548.35
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2	$427.93		$472.39	$661.35	$944.78	$1,133.74	$1,422.14
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$3	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$459.33		$507.05	$709.88	$1,014.11	$1,216.93	$1,526.49
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$453.36		$500.46	$700.65	$1,000.93	$1,201.11	$1,506.65
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$434.73		$479.90	$671.86	$959.80	$1,151.76	$1,444.73
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$427.41		$471.82	$660.55	$943.64	$1,132.36	$1,420.41
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,500	20%	$3,000	$15	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$427.23		$471.62	$660.27	$943.24	$1,131.89	$1,419.81
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2	$419.07		$462.61	$647.66	$925.22	$1,110.27	$1,392.69
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$439.45		$485.11	$679.15	$970.22	$1,164.26	$1,460.42
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$4500 - PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$408.06		$450.46	$630.64	$900.91	$1,081.10	$1,356.10
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$45	$0	2.5	$469.79		$518.60	$726.04	$1,037.20	$1,244.64	$1,561.25
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$466.73		$515.22	$721.31	$1,030.45	$1,236.54	$1,551.08
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$469.73		$518.53	$725.95	$1,037.07	$1,244.48	$1,561.05
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$464.48		$512.74	$717.84	$1,025.48	$1,230.57	$1,543.60
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000-PREV	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$415.80		$459.00	$642.60	$918.00	$1,101.60	$1,381.82
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$400/800	$2,000	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2.5	$452.29		$499.28	$699.00	$998.57	$1,198.28	$1,503.09
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$439.71		$485.40	$679.55	$970.79	$1,164.95	$1,461.28
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$438.44		$483.99	$677.59	$967.99	$1,161.59	$1,457.06
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$435.89		$481.18	$673.65	$962.36	$1,154.83	$1,448.59
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$457.20		$504.70	$706.58	$1,009.41	$1,211.29	$1,519.41
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	2.5	$408.49		$450.93	$631.30	$901.86	$1,082.24	$1,357.53
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2500/$5000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$422.85		$466.78	$653.50	$933.57	$1,120.28	$1,405.25
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV	$1,500	30%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$426.09		$470.36	$658.51	$940.72	$1,128.87	$1,416.02
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$35-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	30%	$3,000	$10	$30	$60	$50	2.5	$425.97		$470.23	$658.32	$940.46	$1,128.55	$1,415.62

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

I. Non-HDHP Plans

In-Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits Deductible	Coins	OOP	Rx Benefits Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3	Deductible	Mail Order	Eff 6/1/16 Medical + Rx PMPM	Rate Ratios: 1.1039	1 Single	1.4 Employee-Child	2 Employee-Children	2.4 Employee-Spouse	3.0105 Family
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$4	$40	$65	$0	2.5	$447.28		$493.75	$691.25	$987.50	$1,185.01	$1,486.44
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$444.45		$490.63	$686.88	$981.26	$1,177.51	$1,477.04
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$750/$2250-CI-20%--OOP	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$10	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$404.73		$446.78	$625.49	$893.56	$1,072.28	$1,345.04
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$750/$2250-CI-20%--OOP	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$417.50		$460.88	$645.23	$921.76	$1,106.11	$1,387.47
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$25-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$1,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$468.10		$516.74	$723.43	$1,033.47	$1,240.17	$1,555.63
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500-PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$470.83		$519.75	$727.65	$1,039.50	$1,247.40	$1,564.71
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$394.69		$435.70	$609.98	$871.40	$1,045.68	$1,311.67
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$394.23		$435.19	$609.27	$870.38	$1,044.46	$1,310.14
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$6,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$422.48		$466.38	$652.93	$932.75	$1,119.30	$1,404.02
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$339.67		$374.96	$524.95	$749.92	$899.91	$1,128.82
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$402.98		$444.85	$622.79	$889.70	$1,067.64	$1,339.22
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$402.52		$444.34	$622.08	$888.68	$1,066.42	$1,337.69
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$3,000	20%	$4,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2.5	$398.57		$439.98	$615.97	$879.96	$1,055.96	$1,324.56
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$100A-SA=$100-MCP=$75	$1,000	20%	$2,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2.5	$479.15		$528.93	$740.51	$1,057.87	$1,269.44	$1,592.35
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$444.82		$491.04	$687.45	$982.07	$1,178.49	$1,478.27
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$6,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$431.83		$476.70	$667.38	$953.39	$1,144.07	$1,435.10
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2	$467.44		$516.01	$722.41	$1,032.01	$1,238.42	$1,553.44
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$10000-PREV	$7,500	30%	$9,000	$10	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$380.70		$420.25	$588.36	$840.51	$1,008.61	$1,265.18
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$10000-PREV	$7,500	30%	$9,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$383.72		$423.59	$593.02	$847.18	$1,016.61	$1,275.21
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$4000/$8000-PREV	$6,000	30%	$7,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$397.67		$438.99	$614.58	$877.98	$1,053.57	$1,321.57
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=20%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$444.64		$490.84	$687.17	$981.68	$1,178.01	$1,477.67
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$2500-CM=$0-PR	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$409.26		$451.78	$632.49	$903.56	$1,084.28	$1,360.09
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$430.82		$475.58	$665.82	$951.16	$1,141.40	$1,431.74
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2500/$2500 - PREV	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$434.28		$479.40	$671.16	$958.80	$1,150.56	$1,443.24
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2500/$2500 - PREV	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$416.58		$459.86	$643.81	$919.73	$1,103.67	$1,384.42
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$402.83		$444.68	$622.56	$889.37	$1,067.24	$1,338.72
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$440.11		$485.84	$680.17	$971.67	$1,166.01	$1,462.61
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000 - PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$441.46		$487.33	$682.26	$974.66	$1,169.59	$1,467.10
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$6,000	$10	$20	$45	$0	2.5	$395.82		$436.95	$611.72	$873.89	$1,048.67	$1,315.43
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$447.97		$494.51	$692.32	$989.03	$1,186.83	$1,488.73
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$441.75		$487.65	$682.71	$975.30	$1,170.35	$1,468.06
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$4000/$4000-PREV	$8,000	20%	$16,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$398.34		$439.73	$615.62	$879.46	$1,055.35	$1,323.80
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$4,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$439.49		$485.15	$679.21	$970.31	$1,164.37	$1,460.55
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$4,500	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$435.32		$480.55	$672.77	$961.10	$1,153.32	$1,446.70
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$6000-PREV	$4,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$412.94		$455.84	$638.18	$911.69	$1,094.03	$1,372.32
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$5000-PREV	$10,000	20%	$16,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$385.96		$426.06	$596.49	$852.12	$1,022.55	$1,282.66
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$150-IP=20%-DE=$250-CM=$1000-PR	$500	40%	$4,000	$3	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$448.02		$494.57	$692.40	$989.14	$1,186.97	$1,488.90
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$25-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$8	$16	$24	$0	2.5	$430.10		$474.79	$664.70	$949.57	$1,139.49	$1,429.35
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$10000-PREV	$6,000	20%	$7,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2.5	$359.70		$397.07	$555.90	$794.15	$952.97	$1,195.39
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000 - PREV	$3,000	20%	$6,000	$15	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$402.94		$444.81	$622.73	$889.61	$1,067.53	$1,339.09
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$50-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$6000 - PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$25	$50	$70	$0	2.5	$385.37		$425.41	$595.57	$850.82	$1,020.98	$1,280.70
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2	$432.32		$477.24	$668.13	$954.48	$1,145.37	$1,436.73
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25-ER=$125-IP=$0-DE=$4000/$4000	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$386.69		$426.87	$597.61	$853.73	$1,024.48	$1,285.08
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$750-CM=$2500	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$397.62		$438.93	$614.51	$877.87	$1,053.44	$1,321.41
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$200-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$436.47		$481.82	$674.55	$963.64	$1,156.37	$1,450.52
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$50-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$2000/$4000-CM=$4000/$8000	$4,000	40%	$6,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$370.22		$408.69	$572.16	$817.37	$980.85	$1,230.35
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500- PREV NBC	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$451.14		$498.01	$697.22	$996.03	$1,195.23	$1,499.27
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$500/$1500-PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$449.55		$496.26	$694.76	$992.52	$1,191.02	$1,493.99
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$486.98		$537.58	$752.61	$1,075.15	$1,290.19	$1,618.38
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$300	20%	$1,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$488.03		$538.74	$754.23	$1,077.47	$1,292.97	$1,621.87
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$1,000	30%	$5,000	$8	$8	$8	$0	2	$491.71		$542.80	$759.92	$1,085.60	$1,302.72	$1,634.10
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-CI=0%-PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$440.06		$485.78	$680.10	$971.56	$1,165.88	$1,462.45
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$1000/$3000-CI=$	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$423.73		$467.76	$654.86	$935.51	$1,122.61	$1,408.18
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$1000/$3000-CI=$	$2,000	30%	$4,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$391.83		$432.54	$605.56	$865.08	$1,038.10	$1,302.17
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$250/$500-CI=0%-PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$461.61		$509.57	$713.40	$1,019.14	$1,222.97	$1,534.06

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

I. Non-HDHP Plans

									Eff 6/1/16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
In-Network Benefits	**Out-of-Network Benefits**			**Rx Benefits**				**Mail**	**Medical +**	1.1039		**Employee-**	**Employee-**	**Employee-**	
	Deductible	**Coins**	**OOP**	**Tier 1**	**Tier 2**	**Tier 3**	**Deductible**	**Order**	**Rx PMPM**		**Single**	**Child**	**Children**	**Spouse**	**Family**
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250-CI=0%	$1,500	30%	$2,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$436.02		$481.32	$673.85	$962.64	$1,155.17	$1,449.02
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250-CI=0%	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$452.29		$499.28	$699.00	$998.57	$1,198.28	$1,503.09
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250-CI=0%	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$431.13		$475.92	$666.29	$951.85	$1,142.22	$1,432.77
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DED=$750-CM=$2500	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2	$394.06		$435.00	$609.00	$870.01	$1,044.01	$1,309.58
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DED=$750-CM=$2500	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$413.19		$456.12	$638.57	$912.24	$1,094.69	$1,373.15
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$35-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$750-CI=0%-PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$441.22		$487.06	$681.89	$974.13	$1,168.95	$1,466.30
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$35-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-CI=0%-PREV	$3,000	30%	$6,000	$20	$40	$60	$0	2	$431.08		$475.87	$666.22	$951.74	$1,142.09	$1,432.60
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DED=$1000/$3000-CI=$2	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2	$384.75		$424.73	$594.62	$849.45	$1,019.34	$1,278.64
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$1250/$2500-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$354.45		$391.28	$547.79	$782.55	$939.07	$1,177.94
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/$25-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$250-CI=0% -PREV	$500	20%	$2,500	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$452.71		$499.75	$699.65	$999.49	$1,199.39	$1,504.49
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/25-ER=$75-IP=20%-DED=$2000-CM=$3000	$3,500	40%	$5,000	$10	$20	$40	$0	2	$381.06		$420.65	$588.91	$841.30	$1,009.57	$1,266.37
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$398.37		$439.76	$615.66	$879.52	$1,055.43	$1,323.90
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$398.48		$439.88	$615.83	$879.76	$1,055.72	$1,324.26
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$2500/$5000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$332.56		$367.11	$513.96	$734.23	$881.07	$1,105.19
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$2500/$5000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$398.67		$440.09	$616.13	$880.18	$1,056.22	$1,324.90
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=20%-DED=$1000/$3000-OOP=$2000	$5,000	40%	$15,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$393.21		$434.06	$607.69	$868.13	$1,041.75	$1,306.75
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$3000/$6000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$390.30		$430.85	$603.19	$861.70	$1,034.05	$1,297.08
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$5000/$10000-PREV	$7,500	30%	$9,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$380.02		$419.50	$587.31	$839.01	$1,006.81	$1,262.92
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DED=$750-CM=$2500	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2	$393.67		$434.57	$608.40	$869.14	$1,042.97	$1,308.28
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/50-ER=$125-IP=0%-DED=$2500-CI=0% - PRE	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$404.99		$447.07	$625.90	$894.14	$1,072.96	$1,345.90
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/35-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$1500-CM=$2000	$10,000	40%	$20,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$378.89		$418.26	$585.56	$836.51	$1,003.82	$1,259.16

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

1.016

I. Non-HDHP Plans

									Eff 3Q16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
In-Network Benefits	**Out-of-Network Benefits**			**Rx Benefits**				**Mail**	**Medical +**	1.1039		**Employee-**	**Employee-**	**Employee-**	
	Deductible	**Coins**	**OOP**	**Tier 1**	**Tier 2**	**Tier 3**	**Deductible**	**Order**	**Rx PMPM**		**Single**	**Child**	**Children**	**Spouse**	**Family**
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$1000/$3000-PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$439.69		$485.37	$679.52	$970.75	$1,164.90	$1,461.22
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$10-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$750	20%	$2,250	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$503.18		$555.47	$777.65	$1,110.93	$1,333.12	$1,672.23
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$500/$1500-PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$458.27		$505.89	$708.24	$1,011.77	$1,214.13	$1,522.97
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0-KYP	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$496.73		$548.34	$767.68	$1,096.69	$1,316.03	$1,650.79
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0-KYP	$300	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2	$490.91		$541.91	$758.68	$1,083.83	$1,300.59	$1,631.43
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0-KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$491.53		$542.60	$759.64	$1,085.19	$1,302.23	$1,633.49
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=$0	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$494.24		$545.59	$763.83	$1,091.19	$1,309.43	$1,642.51
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$484.64		$535.00	$749.00	$1,070.00	$1,284.00	$1,610.62
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$35-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$454.88		$502.14	$703.00	$1,004.28	$1,205.14	$1,511.69
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$489.57		$540.44	$756.62	$1,080.88	$1,297.06	$1,627.00
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$494.12		$545.46	$763.65	$1,090.93	$1,309.11	$1,642.12
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$490.82		$541.82	$758.54	$1,083.63	$1,300.36	$1,631.14
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$520.14		$574.18	$803.85	$1,148.36	$1,378.04	$1,728.57
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2.5	$491.32		$542.36	$759.31	$1,084.73	$1,301.67	$1,632.79
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$490.56		$541.53	$758.14	$1,083.05	$1,299.66	$1,630.26
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$495.11		$546.55	$765.17	$1,093.10	$1,311.72	$1,645.38
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$750	20%	$2,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$490.08		$541.00	$757.40	$1,082.00	$1,298.40	$1,628.68
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0-MCP=$75 - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$492.53		$543.71	$761.19	$1,087.42	$1,304.90	$1,636.83
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0-MCP=$75 - KYP	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$490.58		$541.56	$758.18	$1,083.11	$1,299.73	$1,630.35
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$25-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$20	$50	$0	2	$494.57		$545.95	$764.33	$1,091.91	$1,310.29	$1,643.59
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$25-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$5,000	30%	$10,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$492.11		$543.24	$760.54	$1,086.49	$1,303.79	$1,635.44
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$491.73		$542.82	$759.95	$1,085.65	$1,302.78	$1,634.17
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$495.49		$546.97	$765.76	$1,093.94	$1,312.73	$1,646.65
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$521.10		$575.24	$805.34	$1,150.49	$1,380.59	$1,731.77
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$494.81		$546.22	$764.70	$1,092.44	$1,310.92	$1,644.39
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$490.73		$541.72	$758.40	$1,083.43	$1,300.12	$1,630.84
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$495.28		$546.74	$765.43	$1,093.48	$1,312.17	$1,645.96
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$494.50		$545.88	$764.23	$1,091.75	$1,310.11	$1,643.36
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$25-ER=$75-IP=$0 - PREV - KYP	$2,500	20%	$5,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$495.05		$546.49	$765.08	$1,092.98	$1,311.57	$1,645.21
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$488.83		$539.62	$755.47	$1,079.25	$1,295.10	$1,624.54
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$5,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$368.58		$406.88	$569.63	$813.75	$976.50	$1,224.90
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$25-ER=$100-IP=$0 - PREV - KYP	$250	20%	$2,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$495.85		$547.37	$766.32	$1,094.75	$1,313.69	$1,647.87
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2	$461.30		$509.23	$712.92	$1,018.46	$1,222.15	$1,533.04
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$460.84		$508.72	$712.21	$1,017.44	$1,220.92	$1,531.50
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$469.69		$518.49	$725.89	$1,036.98	$1,244.38	$1,560.91
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$462.14		$510.15	$714.21	$1,020.31	$1,224.37	$1,535.82
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$462.14		$510.15	$714.21	$1,020.31	$1,224.37	$1,535.82
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$470.93		$519.86	$727.81	$1,039.73	$1,247.67	$1,565.05
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$449.80		$496.54	$695.15	$993.07	$1,191.69	$1,494.83
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$426.51		$470.82	$659.15	$941.64	$1,129.97	$1,417.41
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=$0 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$499.10		$550.96	$771.34	$1,101.91	$1,322.30	$1,658.65
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DE=$1000/$3000-CM=$3000-PR - KYP	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$392.33		$433.09	$606.33	$866.18	$1,039.42	$1,303.82
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DE=$1000/$3000-CM=$3000-PR - KYP	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$391.08		$431.71	$604.40	$863.43	$1,036.11	$1,299.68
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$467.24		$515.79	$722.11	$1,031.58	$1,237.90	$1,552.79
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$439.45		$485.11	$679.15	$970.22	$1,164.26	$1,460.42
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$477.82		$527.47	$738.45	$1,054.93	$1,265.92	$1,587.94
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$458.13		$505.72	$708.01	$1,011.45	$1,213.74	$1,522.48
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$458.17		$505.77	$708.08	$1,011.54	$1,213.85	$1,522.62
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$2,500	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$379.89		$419.36	$587.11	$838.72	$1,006.47	$1,262.49
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$443.24		$489.29	$685.01	$978.58	$1,174.30	$1,473.01
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$460.88		$508.76	$712.27	$1,017.53	$1,221.03	$1,531.63
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$462.25		$510.28	$714.39	$1,020.56	$1,224.67	$1,536.19
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$35-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$0-PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$2,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$477.93		$527.58	$738.62	$1,055.17	$1,266.20	$1,588.29
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$250-CM=$500-PR - KYP	$500	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$465.50		$513.87	$719.41	$1,027.73	$1,233.28	$1,546.99
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV - KYP	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$452.01		$498.97	$698.56	$997.94	$1,197.53	$1,502.15

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

1.016

I. Non-HDHP Plans

									Eff 3Q16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
In-Network Benefits	**Out-of-Network Benefits**			**Rx Benefits**				**Mail**	**Medical +**	1.1039		**Employee-**	**Employee-**	**Employee-**	
	Deductible	**Coins**	**OOP**	**Tier 1**	**Tier 2**	**Tier 3**	**Deductible**	**Order**	**Rx PMPM**		**Single**	**Child**	**Children**	**Spouse**	**Family**
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$500/$1500-CM=$2000-PR - KYP	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$445.73		$492.05	$688.86	$984.09	$1,180.91	$1,481.30
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$500/$1500-CM=$2000-PR - KYP	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$434.91		$480.10	$672.14	$960.20	$1,152.24	$1,445.34
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$250-CM=$1500-PR - KYP	$500	40%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$459.11		$506.81	$709.54	$1,013.63	$1,216.35	$1,525.76
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$500-CM=$1000-PR - KYP	$1,000	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$428.74		$473.29	$662.61	$946.58	$1,135.90	$1,424.84
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$500-CM=$1000-PR - KYP	$1,000	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$429.77		$474.42	$664.18	$948.84	$1,138.60	$1,428.23
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$500-CM=$1000-PR - KYP	$1,000	30%	$4,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$412.28		$455.11	$637.16	$910.23	$1,092.27	$1,370.12
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$3	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$463.37		$511.51	$716.11	$1,023.02	$1,227.62	$1,539.90
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$435.43		$480.67	$672.94	$961.34	$1,153.61	$1,447.06
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$437.70		$483.18	$676.45	$966.36	$1,159.63	$1,454.61
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$430.93		$475.71	$665.99	$951.41	$1,141.69	$1,432.11
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$421.82		$465.65	$651.91	$931.29	$1,117.55	$1,401.83
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$431.75		$476.61	$667.25	$953.22	$1,143.86	$1,434.84
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000-PREV - KYP	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$418.75		$462.26	$647.16	$924.51	$1,109.42	$1,391.62
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000-PREV - KYP	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$419.25		$462.80	$647.93	$925.61	$1,110.73	$1,393.27
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000-PREV - KYP	$2,500	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$420.16		$463.81	$649.34	$927.62	$1,113.15	$1,396.30
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV - KYP	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$443.20		$489.25	$684.95	$978.51	$1,174.21	$1,472.90
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV - KYP	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$420.85		$464.57	$650.40	$929.15	$1,114.97	$1,398.60
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$20	$45	$0	2.5	$443.20		$489.25	$684.95	$978.50	$1,174.20	$1,472.88
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$20	$45	$0	2.5	$444.10		$490.24	$686.33	$980.48	$1,176.57	$1,475.86
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$439.14		$484.77	$678.67	$969.53	$1,163.44	$1,459.39
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2500/$5000-PREV - KYP	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$426.28		$470.57	$658.79	$941.13	$1,129.36	$1,416.64
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500 - PREV - KYP	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$4	$40	$65	$0	2.5	$451.11		$497.98	$697.17	$995.95	$1,195.14	$1,499.16
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500 - PREV - KYP	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$426.85		$471.20	$659.67	$942.39	$1,130.87	$1,418.53
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$750-CM=$2500-PR - KYP	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$400.65		$442.28	$619.19	$884.55	$1,061.46	$1,331.47
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000-PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$458.67		$506.33	$708.86	$1,012.65	$1,215.18	$1,524.29
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV - KYP	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$420.65		$464.35	$650.09	$928.70	$1,114.44	$1,397.93
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV - KYP	$5,000	30%	$7,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$348.04		$384.20	$537.88	$768.40	$922.08	$1,156.63
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV - KYP	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$417.26		$460.61	$644.85	$921.22	$1,105.46	$1,386.66
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV - KYP	$2,500	20%	$5,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$478.60		$528.32	$739.65	$1,056.65	$1,267.97	$1,590.52
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV - KYP	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$426.07		$470.34	$658.48	$940.68	$1,128.82	$1,415.96
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=$0-MCP=$75 - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$507.66		$560.40	$784.56	$1,120.81	$1,344.97	$1,687.09
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$10000-PREV - KYP	$7,500	30%	$9,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$368.23		$406.49	$569.08	$812.97	$975.57	$1,223.72
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$4000/$8000-PREV - KYP	$6,000	30%	$7,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$381.68		$421.33	$589.86	$842.66	$1,011.20	$1,268.42
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2500/$2500 - PREV - KYP	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$416.90		$460.21	$644.30	$920.43	$1,104.51	$1,385.47
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000-PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$465.11		$513.43	$718.81	$1,026.87	$1,232.24	$1,545.69
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$4000/$4000-PREV - KYP	$8,000	20%	$16,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$402.88		$444.74	$622.63	$889.47	$1,067.37	$1,338.88
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$4,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$443.24		$489.29	$685.01	$978.58	$1,174.30	$1,473.01
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$444.79		$491.01	$687.41	$982.02	$1,178.42	$1,478.18
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$10000-PREV - KYP	$7,000	20%	$14,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$384.94		$424.93	$594.91	$849.87	$1,019.84	$1,279.26
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$5000-PREV - KYP	$10,000	20%	$16,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$370.28		$408.76	$572.26	$817.51	$981.01	$1,230.56
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$50-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$453.28		$500.38	$700.53	$1,000.76	$1,200.91	$1,506.40
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$50-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-CM=$0	$6,000	20%	$6,000	$25	$50	$70	$0	2.5	$385.38		$425.42	$595.59	$850.84	$1,021.01	$1,280.72
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV	$2,250	20%	$4,500	$10	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$430.93		$475.71	$665.99	$951.41	$1,141.69	$1,432.11
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$75-IP=$0-DE=$250/$500-CI-0%	$1,500	20%	$3,000	$8	$15	$30	$0	2.5	$473.22		$522.39	$731.35	$1,044.78	$1,253.74	$1,572.66
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$35-ER=$75-IP=20%-DED=$250/$750-CM=$750/$2250- KYP	$2,500	40%	$5,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$447.33		$493.81	$691.33	$987.61	$1,185.13	$1,486.60
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$250/$750-CI=0% - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$450.66		$497.49	$696.48	$994.98	$1,193.97	$1,497.69
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$460.54		$508.39	$711.75	$1,016.78	$1,220.13	$1,530.51
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$1000/$3000-CI=$	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$427.29		$471.69	$660.36	$943.38	$1,132.05	$1,420.02
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$489.83		$540.72	$757.01	$1,081.44	$1,297.73	$1,627.84
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-PREV - KYP	$1,000	30%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$488.46		$539.21	$754.89	$1,078.42	$1,294.10	$1,623.29
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$35-ER=$75-IP=$100-PREV - KYP	$250	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$45	$0	2	$477.95		$527.61	$738.65	$1,055.21	$1,266.25	$1,588.36
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$30-ER=$150-IP=0%-DED=$1000/$3000-CI=0	$1,000	20%	$4,000	$20	$40	$60	$0	2	$422.20		$466.07	$652.50	$932.14	$1,118.57	$1,403.10
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$2000/$4000-CI=0% - KYP	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$401.20		$442.89	$620.04	$885.78	$1,062.93	$1,333.32
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DED=$500/$1500-CI=$2000/$6000	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$409.84		$452.42	$633.39	$904.85	$1,085.81	$1,362.02
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$1500/$3000-CI=0%	$2,500	30%	$5,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$410.20		$452.81	$633.94	$905.63	$1,086.76	$1,363.20

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

1.016

I. Non-HDHP Plans

									Eff 3Q16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
In-Network Benefits	**Out-of-Network Benefits**			**Rx Benefits**				**Mail**	**Medical +**	1.1039		**Employee-**	**Employee-**	**Employee-**	
	Deductible	**Coins**	**OOP**	**Tier 1**	**Tier 2**	**Tier 3**	**Deductible**	**Order**	**Rx PMPM**		**Single**	**Child**	**Children**	**Spouse**	**Family**
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=10%-DED=$1500/$3000-PREV	$3,000	30%	$5,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$367.49		$405.67	$567.94	$811.35	$973.62	$1,221.28
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DED=$3000/$6000-CI=0% - KYP	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2	$390.50		$431.08	$603.51	$862.15	$1,034.59	$1,297.76
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$15-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-MOOP=$6350/$12700	$1,000	20%	$1,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$470.98		$519.92	$727.89	$1,039.84	$1,247.80	$1,565.21
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$471.93		$520.97	$729.35	$1,041.94	$1,250.32	$1,568.37
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$50-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$473.98		$523.22	$732.51	$1,046.45	$1,255.74	$1,575.16
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$482.69		$532.84	$745.97	$1,065.68	$1,278.81	$1,604.11
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$461.20		$509.12	$712.77	$1,018.24	$1,221.89	$1,532.71
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$2,500	20%	$3,000	$20	$40	$60	$0	2.5	$452.32		$499.31	$699.04	$998.63	$1,198.35	$1,503.18
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$25-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$5,000	$15	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$456.68		$504.12	$705.77	$1,008.25	$1,209.90	$1,517.66
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$500.04		$551.99	$772.79	$1,103.98	$1,324.78	$1,661.77
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$503.27		$555.55	$777.78	$1,111.11	$1,333.33	$1,672.50
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$498.30		$550.07	$770.10	$1,100.14	$1,320.17	$1,655.98
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=$0	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$497.15		$548.81	$768.33	$1,097.62	$1,317.14	$1,652.19
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$492.88		$544.09	$761.72	$1,088.18	$1,305.81	$1,637.98
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$497.43		$549.11	$768.75	$1,098.22	$1,317.87	$1,653.10
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$522.30		$576.56	$807.19	$1,153.13	$1,383.75	$1,735.75
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$494.12		$545.46	$763.65	$1,090.93	$1,309.11	$1,642.12
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$496.10		$547.64	$766.70	$1,095.28	$1,314.34	$1,648.67
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$498.67		$550.49	$770.68	$1,100.97	$1,321.17	$1,657.24
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$493.86		$545.17	$763.24	$1,090.35	$1,308.42	$1,641.24
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$498.41		$550.20	$770.27	$1,100.39	$1,320.47	$1,656.36
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$497.90		$549.64	$769.49	$1,099.27	$1,319.13	$1,654.68
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$498.41		$550.20	$770.27	$1,100.39	$1,320.47	$1,656.36
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$750	20%	$2,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$493.38		$544.65	$762.51	$1,089.29	$1,307.15	$1,639.66
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$750	20%	$2,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$497.14		$548.79	$768.31	$1,097.59	$1,317.10	$1,652.14
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$750	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$497.93		$549.67	$769.54	$1,099.34	$1,319.21	$1,654.78
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0-MCP=$75	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$493.89		$545.20	$763.28	$1,090.40	$1,308.49	$1,641.33
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$25-ER=$75-IP=$0	$250	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$500.24		$552.22	$773.10	$1,104.43	$1,325.32	$1,662.45
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$495.03		$546.46	$765.04	$1,092.92	$1,311.50	$1,645.12
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$491.73		$542.82	$759.95	$1,085.65	$1,302.78	$1,634.17
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$495.03		$546.46	$765.04	$1,092.92	$1,311.50	$1,645.12
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$491.73		$542.82	$759.95	$1,085.65	$1,302.78	$1,634.17
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$495.03		$546.46	$765.04	$1,092.92	$1,311.50	$1,645.12
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$496.52		$548.11	$767.36	$1,096.22	$1,315.47	$1,650.09
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$499.58		$551.48	$772.08	$1,102.96	$1,323.56	$1,660.24
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$494.03		$545.36	$763.51	$1,090.73	$1,308.87	$1,641.82
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$498.58		$550.39	$770.54	$1,100.77	$1,320.93	$1,656.94
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$25-ER=$75-IP=$0 - PREV	$250	20%	$1,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$501.91		$554.06	$775.69	$1,108.13	$1,329.75	$1,668.01
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20-ER=$50-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$2,000	$8	$16	$24	$0	2.5	$482.45		$532.58	$745.61	$1,065.15	$1,278.18	$1,603.32
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$500.44		$552.43	$773.41	$1,104.86	$1,325.84	$1,663.10
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$0 - PREV	$500	20%	$2,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$493.32		$544.58	$762.41	$1,089.15	$1,306.98	$1,639.45
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$464.13		$512.35	$717.30	$1,024.71	$1,229.65	$1,542.44
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$472.20		$521.26	$729.76	$1,042.52	$1,251.03	$1,569.26
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$472.98		$522.13	$730.98	$1,044.25	$1,253.10	$1,571.86
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$465.43		$513.79	$719.30	$1,027.58	$1,233.09	$1,546.76
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$5,000	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$465.25		$513.59	$719.03	$1,027.19	$1,232.62	$1,546.17
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$456.11		$503.50	$704.90	$1,007.00	$1,208.40	$1,515.78
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$451.81		$498.75	$698.25	$997.50	$1,197.00	$1,501.49
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$460.66		$508.52	$711.93	$1,017.04	$1,220.45	$1,530.90
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$475.76		$525.19	$735.27	$1,050.38	$1,260.46	$1,581.09
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$5,000	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$453.61		$500.74	$701.03	$1,001.48	$1,201.77	$1,507.47
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DE=$1000/$3000-CM=$3000-PR	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$415.40		$458.57	$641.99	$917.13	$1,100.56	$1,380.51
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DE=$1000/$3000-CM=$3000-PR	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$414.09		$457.12	$639.97	$914.24	$1,097.09	$1,376.16
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DE=$1000/$3000-CM=$3000-PR	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$398.04		$439.39	$615.15	$878.79	$1,054.54	$1,322.79
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$407.96		$450.35	$630.49	$900.70	$1,080.84	$1,355.78

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

1.016

I. Non-HDHP Plans

									Eff 3Q16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
In-Network Benefits	**Out-of-Network Benefits**			**Rx Benefits**				**Mail**	**Medical +**	1.1039		**Employee-**	**Employee-**	**Employee-**	
	Deductible	**Coins**	**OOP**	**Tier 1**	**Tier 2**	**Tier 3**	**Deductible**	**Order**	**Rx PMPM**		**Single**	**Child**	**Children**	**Spouse**	**Family**
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$3	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$500.24		$552.21	$773.09	$1,104.42	$1,325.31	$1,662.43
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$494.08		$545.41	$763.58	$1,090.82	$1,308.99	$1,641.96
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$466.09		$514.52	$720.32	$1,029.03	$1,234.84	$1,548.95
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$473.60		$522.81	$731.93	$1,045.62	$1,254.74	$1,573.91
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$466.05		$514.47	$720.26	$1,028.94	$1,234.73	$1,548.82
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$473.64		$522.85	$732.00	$1,045.71	$1,254.85	$1,574.05
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$393.52		$434.41	$608.17	$868.82	$1,042.58	$1,307.79
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$50	$0	2.5	$459.11		$506.81	$709.53	$1,013.62	$1,216.34	$1,525.75
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$481.29		$531.29	$743.81	$1,062.58	$1,275.10	$1,599.46
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$461.42		$509.36	$713.10	$1,018.72	$1,222.47	$1,533.43
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$476.56		$526.08	$736.51	$1,052.15	$1,262.58	$1,583.75
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$461.46		$509.41	$713.17	$1,018.81	$1,222.57	$1,533.57
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$5,000	$20	$40	$60	$0	2.5	$445.33		$491.60	$688.24	$983.20	$1,179.84	$1,479.96
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$55	$0	2	$442.69		$488.69	$684.17	$977.38	$1,172.86	$1,471.20
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$442.23		$488.18	$683.45	$976.35	$1,171.63	$1,469.66
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$465.71		$514.09	$719.73	$1,028.19	$1,233.83	$1,547.68
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$250-CM=$500-PR	$500	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$446.64		$493.05	$690.27	$986.09	$1,183.31	$1,484.32
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$250-CM=$500-PR	$500	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$445.39		$491.67	$688.34	$983.34	$1,180.01	$1,480.17
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500 - PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$455.84		$503.20	$704.48	$1,006.40	$1,207.68	$1,514.88
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500 - PREV	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$433.79		$478.86	$670.40	$957.72	$1,149.26	$1,441.61
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$35-ER=$75-IP=20%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$443.79		$489.90	$685.86	$979.80	$1,175.76	$1,474.85
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$500-CM=$2000-PR	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$439.69		$485.37	$679.52	$970.74	$1,164.89	$1,461.21
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$500-CM=$2000-PR	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$417.50		$460.88	$645.23	$921.76	$1,106.11	$1,387.48
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$250-CM=$1500-PR	$500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$431.48		$476.31	$666.83	$952.62	$1,143.15	$1,433.93
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$250-CM=$1500-PR	$500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$451.74		$498.68	$698.15	$997.36	$1,196.84	$1,501.28
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$500-CM=$1000-PR	$1,000	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$431.99		$476.87	$667.62	$953.74	$1,144.49	$1,435.62
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$500-CM=$1000-PR	$1,000	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$430.80		$475.56	$665.78	$951.12	$1,141.34	$1,431.67
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$468.27		$516.92	$723.69	$1,033.85	$1,240.62	$1,556.20
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$456.16		$503.55	$704.97	$1,007.11	$1,208.53	$1,515.95
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$4500 - PREV	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2	$417.77		$461.17	$645.64	$922.34	$1,106.81	$1,388.36
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0-DED=$$300/$600-CI=$0 PREV	$500	30%	$10,000	$8	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$473.85		$523.09	$732.32	$1,046.17	$1,255.40	$1,574.75
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$2,000	$8	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$473.35		$522.53	$731.54	$1,045.05	$1,254.06	$1,573.06
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2	$434.77		$479.95	$671.92	$959.89	$1,151.87	$1,444.88
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$3	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$466.83		$515.34	$721.47	$1,030.67	$1,236.81	$1,551.42
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$460.67		$508.54	$711.95	$1,017.07	$1,220.49	$1,530.95
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$441.79		$487.69	$682.77	$975.38	$1,170.46	$1,468.19
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$434.24		$479.35	$671.09	$958.71	$1,150.45	$1,443.09
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,500	20%	$3,000	$15	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$434.05		$479.15	$670.81	$958.30	$1,149.97	$1,442.49
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2	$425.69		$469.92	$657.89	$939.84	$1,127.81	$1,414.69
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$446.38		$492.76	$689.87	$985.53	$1,182.63	$1,483.46
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$4500 - PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$414.63		$457.70	$640.79	$915.41	$1,098.49	$1,377.92
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$45	$0	2.5	$477.35		$526.95	$737.72	$1,053.89	$1,264.67	$1,586.37
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$474.17		$523.43	$732.80	$1,046.86	$1,256.23	$1,575.79
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$477.26		$526.85	$737.59	$1,053.70	$1,264.43	$1,586.08
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$471.86		$520.88	$729.24	$1,041.77	$1,250.12	$1,568.12
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000-PREV	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$422.55		$466.45	$653.03	$932.90	$1,119.48	$1,404.25
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$400/800	$2,000	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2.5	$459.44		$507.17	$710.04	$1,014.35	$1,217.22	$1,526.85
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$446.67		$493.08	$690.31	$986.16	$1,183.39	$1,484.42
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$445.36		$491.63	$688.29	$983.27	$1,179.92	$1,480.06
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$442.92		$488.94	$684.51	$977.87	$1,173.45	$1,471.95
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$464.56		$512.83	$717.97	$1,025.66	$1,230.80	$1,543.88
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	2.5	$414.65		$457.73	$640.82	$915.46	$1,098.56	$1,378.00
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2500/$5000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$429.75		$474.40	$664.16	$948.80	$1,138.57	$1,428.19
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV	$1,500	30%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$432.88		$477.85	$668.99	$955.70	$1,146.84	$1,438.57
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$35-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	30%	$3,000	$10	$30	$60	$50	2.5	$432.77		$477.73	$668.83	$955.46	$1,146.56	$1,438.21

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

1.016

I. Non-HDHP Plans

									Eff 3Q16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
In-Network Benefits	**Out-of-Network Benefits**			**Rx Benefits**				**Mail**	**Medical +**	1.1039		**Employee-**	**Employee-**	**Employee-**	
	Deductible	**Coins**	**OOP**	**Tier 1**	**Tier 2**	**Tier 3**	**Deductible**	**Order**	**Rx PMPM**		**Single**	**Child**	**Children**	**Spouse**	**Family**
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$4	$40	$65	$0	2.5	$454.56		$501.79	$702.51	$1,003.58	$1,204.30	$1,510.64
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$451.64		$498.57	$698.00	$997.14	$1,196.56	$1,500.94
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$750/$2250-CI-20%--OOP	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$10	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$411.28		$454.01	$635.61	$908.02	$1,089.62	$1,366.79
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$750/$2250-CI-20%--OOP	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$424.14		$468.21	$655.49	$936.41	$1,123.69	$1,409.53
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$25-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$1,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$475.56		$524.97	$734.96	$1,049.95	$1,259.94	$1,580.43
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500-PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$478.32		$528.02	$739.23	$1,056.04	$1,267.24	$1,589.60
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$401.16		$442.84	$619.98	$885.69	$1,062.83	$1,333.18
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$400.69		$442.32	$619.25	$884.64	$1,061.57	$1,331.60
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$6,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$429.38		$473.99	$663.58	$947.98	$1,137.57	$1,426.94
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$344.25		$380.01	$532.02	$760.03	$912.03	$1,144.03
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$409.56		$452.12	$632.97	$904.24	$1,085.08	$1,361.10
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$409.09		$451.59	$632.23	$903.19	$1,083.83	$1,359.53
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$3,000	20%	$4,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2.5	$405.00		$447.07	$625.90	$894.15	$1,072.98	$1,345.92
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$100A-SA=$100-MCP=$75	$1,000	20%	$2,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2.5	$486.66		$537.23	$752.12	$1,074.45	$1,289.34	$1,617.32
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$451.81		$498.75	$698.25	$997.50	$1,197.00	$1,501.49
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$6,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$438.80		$484.39	$678.14	$968.77	$1,162.53	$1,458.24
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2	$474.81		$524.15	$733.81	$1,048.30	$1,257.96	$1,577.95
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$10000-PREV	$7,500	30%	$9,000	$10	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$386.98		$427.19	$598.06	$854.37	$1,025.24	$1,286.04
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$10000-PREV	$7,500	30%	$9,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$390.09		$430.62	$602.87	$861.25	$1,033.50	$1,296.40
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$4000/$8000-PREV	$6,000	30%	$7,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$404.23		$446.23	$624.72	$892.46	$1,070.96	$1,343.38
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=20%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$451.83		$498.78	$698.29	$997.56	$1,197.07	$1,501.58
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$2500-CM=$0-PR	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$415.89		$459.11	$642.75	$918.21	$1,101.85	$1,382.14
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$437.77		$483.26	$676.56	$966.51	$1,159.81	$1,454.84
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2500/$2500 - PREV	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$441.31		$487.16	$682.02	$974.32	$1,169.18	$1,466.59
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2500/$2500 - PREV	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$423.37		$467.36	$654.30	$934.71	$1,121.65	$1,406.97
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$409.40		$451.94	$632.72	$903.88	$1,084.66	$1,360.57
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$447.19		$493.65	$691.11	$987.30	$1,184.76	$1,486.13
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000 - PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$448.61		$495.22	$693.31	$990.45	$1,188.53	$1,490.87
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$6,000	$10	$20	$45	$0	2.5	$402.33		$444.13	$621.78	$888.26	$1,065.91	$1,337.05
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$455.13		$502.41	$703.38	$1,004.83	$1,205.79	$1,512.52
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$448.85		$495.48	$693.68	$990.97	$1,189.16	$1,491.65
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$4000/$4000-PREV	$8,000	20%	$16,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$404.80		$446.86	$625.61	$893.72	$1,072.47	$1,345.28
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$4,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$446.53		$492.93	$690.10	$985.85	$1,183.02	$1,483.96
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$4,500	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$442.23		$488.18	$683.45	$976.35	$1,171.63	$1,469.66
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$6000-PREV	$4,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$419.70		$463.31	$648.64	$926.62	$1,111.95	$1,394.80
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$5000-PREV	$10,000	20%	$16,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$392.26		$433.01	$606.22	$866.02	$1,039.23	$1,303.58
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$150-IP=20%-DE=$250-CM=$1000-PR	$500	40%	$4,000	$3	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$455.31		$502.61	$703.66	$1,005.23	$1,206.27	$1,513.12
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$25-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$8	$16	$24	$0	2.5	$437.18		$482.60	$675.64	$965.20	$1,158.24	$1,452.87
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$10000-PREV	$6,000	20%	$7,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2.5	$365.60		$403.59	$565.02	$807.18	$968.61	$1,215.00
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000 - PREV	$3,000	20%	$6,000	$15	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$409.45		$451.99	$632.79	$903.98	$1,084.78	$1,360.72
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$50-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$6000 - PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$25	$50	$70	$0	2.5	$391.49		$432.17	$605.04	$864.34	$1,037.21	$1,301.05
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2	$439.12		$484.74	$678.64	$969.49	$1,163.39	$1,459.32
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25-ER=$125-IP=$0-DE=$4000/$4000	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$393.02		$433.86	$607.40	$867.71	$1,041.25	$1,306.12
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$750-CM=$2500	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$403.94		$445.91	$624.28	$891.82	$1,070.19	$1,342.42
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$200-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$443.32		$489.38	$685.13	$978.75	$1,174.50	$1,473.27
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$50-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$2000/$4000-CM=$4000/$8000	$4,000	40%	$6,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$376.33		$415.43	$581.60	$830.86	$997.03	$1,250.65
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500- PREV NBC	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$458.37		$505.99	$708.39	$1,011.98	$1,214.37	$1,523.28
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$500/$1500-PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$456.76		$504.22	$705.91	$1,008.44	$1,210.13	$1,517.95
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$494.70		$546.10	$764.53	$1,092.19	$1,310.63	$1,644.02
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$300	20%	$1,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$495.76		$547.27	$766.18	$1,094.54	$1,313.45	$1,647.56
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$1,000	30%	$5,000	$8	$8	$8	$0	2	$499.70		$551.62	$772.26	$1,103.23	$1,323.88	$1,660.64
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-CI=0%-PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$447.03		$493.48	$690.87	$986.96	$1,184.35	$1,485.62
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$1000/$3000-CI=$	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$430.59		$475.32	$665.45	$950.65	$1,140.78	$1,430.96
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$1000/$3000-CI=$	$2,000	30%	$4,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$397.76		$439.09	$614.73	$878.19	$1,053.82	$1,321.89
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$250/$500-CI=0%-PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$468.98		$517.70	$724.78	$1,035.41	$1,242.49	$1,558.54

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

1.016

I. Non-HDHP Plans

									Eff 3Q16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
In-Network Benefits	**Out-of-Network Benefits**			**Rx Benefits**				**Mail**	**Medical +**	1.1039		**Employee-**	**Employee-**	**Employee-**	
	Deductible	**Coins**	**OOP**	**Tier 1**	**Tier 2**	**Tier 3**	**Deductible**	**Order**	**Rx PMPM**		**Single**	**Child**	**Children**	**Spouse**	**Family**
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250-CI=0%	$1,500	30%	$2,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$443.04		$489.07	$684.70	$978.15	$1,173.78	$1,472.36
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250-CI=0%	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$459.48		$507.22	$710.11	$1,014.44	$1,217.33	$1,526.99
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250-CI=0%	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$438.01		$483.51	$676.92	$967.03	$1,160.44	$1,455.62
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DED=$750-CM=$2500	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2	$400.34		$441.94	$618.72	$883.88	$1,060.66	$1,330.46
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DED=$750-CM=$2500	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$419.77		$463.38	$648.74	$926.77	$1,112.12	$1,395.02
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$35-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$750-CI=0%-PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$448.37		$494.96	$692.94	$989.92	$1,187.90	$1,490.07
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$35-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-CI=0%-PREV	$3,000	30%	$6,000	$20	$40	$60	$0	2	$437.85		$483.34	$676.68	$966.69	$1,160.02	$1,455.11
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DED=$1000/$3000-CI=$2	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2	$390.91		$431.52	$604.13	$863.05	$1,035.66	$1,299.10
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$1250/$2500-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$359.23		$396.55	$555.17	$793.10	$951.72	$1,193.81
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/$25-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$250-CI=0% -PREV	$500	20%	$2,500	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$459.81		$507.58	$710.61	$1,015.16	$1,218.19	$1,528.07
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/25-ER=$75-IP=20%-DED=$2000-CM=$3000	$3,500	40%	$5,000	$10	$20	$40	$0	2	$387.39		$427.64	$598.69	$855.28	$1,026.33	$1,287.40
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$404.89		$446.96	$625.75	$893.92	$1,072.71	$1,345.58
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$405.00		$447.07	$625.90	$894.15	$1,072.98	$1,345.92
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$2500/$5000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$337.04		$372.06	$520.88	$744.12	$892.94	$1,120.09
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$2500/$5000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$405.19		$447.29	$626.20	$894.57	$1,073.49	$1,346.56
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=20%-DED=$1000/$3000-OOP=$2000	$5,000	40%	$15,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$399.50		$441.01	$617.42	$882.02	$1,058.43	$1,327.67
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$3000/$6000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$396.71		$437.92	$613.09	$875.85	$1,051.02	$1,318.37
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$5000/$10000-PREV	$7,500	30%	$9,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$386.34		$426.49	$597.08	$852.97	$1,023.56	$1,283.93
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DED=$750-CM=$2500	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2	$399.95		$441.50	$618.10	$883.01	$1,059.61	$1,329.15
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/50-ER=$125-IP=0%-DED=$2500-CI=0% - PRE	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$411.57		$454.33	$636.06	$908.66	$1,090.39	$1,367.76
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/35-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$1500-CM=$2000	$10,000	40%	$20,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$384.99		$424.99	$594.99	$849.98	$1,019.98	$1,279.44

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

1.016

I. Non-HDHP Plans

									Eff 10/16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
In-Network Benefits	**Out-of-Network Benefits**			**Rx Benefits**				**Mail**	**Medical +**	1.1039		**Employee-**	**Employee-**	**Employee-**	
	Deductible	**Coins**	**OOP**	**Tier 1**	**Tier 2**	**Tier 3**	**Deductible**	**Order**	**Rx PMPM**		**Single**	**Child**	**Children**	**Spouse**	**Family**
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$1000/$3000-PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$446.77		$493.19	$690.47	$986.38	$1,183.66	$1,484.75
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$10-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$750	20%	$2,250	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$511.20		$564.32	$790.04	$1,128.63	$1,354.36	$1,698.88
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$500/$1500-PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$465.64		$514.02	$719.63	$1,028.04	$1,233.64	$1,547.45
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0-KYP	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$504.62		$557.05	$779.87	$1,114.10	$1,336.92	$1,676.99
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0-KYP	$300	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2	$498.63		$550.44	$770.62	$1,100.88	$1,321.06	$1,657.11
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0-KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$499.25		$551.12	$771.57	$1,102.25	$1,322.70	$1,659.16
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=$0	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$502.15		$554.32	$776.05	$1,108.64	$1,330.37	$1,668.78
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$492.17		$543.31	$760.63	$1,086.61	$1,303.94	$1,635.62
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$35-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$462.19		$510.21	$714.30	$1,020.42	$1,224.51	$1,535.99
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$497.33		$549.00	$768.60	$1,098.00	$1,317.60	$1,652.76
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$502.02		$554.18	$775.85	$1,108.36	$1,330.03	$1,668.36
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$498.59		$550.39	$770.55	$1,100.79	$1,320.94	$1,656.96
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$528.45		$583.35	$816.70	$1,166.71	$1,400.05	$1,756.19
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2.5	$499.09		$550.95	$771.33	$1,101.89	$1,322.27	$1,658.63
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$498.32		$550.10	$770.14	$1,100.20	$1,320.24	$1,656.07
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$503.02		$555.28	$777.39	$1,110.56	$1,332.67	$1,671.67
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$750	20%	$2,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$497.84		$549.57	$769.39	$1,099.13	$1,318.96	$1,654.47
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0-MCP=$75 - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$500.41		$552.40	$773.36	$1,104.80	$1,325.76	$1,663.01
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0-MCP=$75 - KYP	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$498.38		$550.16	$770.22	$1,100.32	$1,320.38	$1,656.25
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$25-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$20	$50	$0	2	$502.44		$554.64	$776.49	$1,109.28	$1,331.13	$1,669.74
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$25-ER=$75-IP=$0 - KYP	$5,000	30%	$10,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$499.99		$551.94	$772.72	$1,103.88	$1,324.66	$1,661.61
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$499.51		$551.41	$771.98	$1,102.83	$1,323.39	$1,660.03
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$503.35		$555.65	$777.90	$1,111.29	$1,333.55	$1,672.77
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$529.42		$584.43	$818.20	$1,168.86	$1,402.63	$1,759.43
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$502.69		$554.92	$776.88	$1,109.83	$1,331.80	$1,670.57
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$498.50		$550.29	$770.41	$1,100.58	$1,320.70	$1,656.65
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$503.19		$555.47	$777.66	$1,110.95	$1,333.13	$1,672.25
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$502.40		$554.60	$776.44	$1,109.20	$1,331.04	$1,669.62
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$25-ER=$75-IP=$0 - PREV - KYP	$2,500	20%	$5,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$502.97		$555.23	$777.32	$1,110.46	$1,332.55	$1,671.51
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$496.58		$548.17	$767.44	$1,096.34	$1,315.61	$1,650.27
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$5,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$373.55		$412.36	$577.30	$824.72	$989.66	$1,241.41
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$25-ER=$100-IP=$0 - PREV - KYP	$250	20%	$2,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$503.72		$556.05	$778.48	$1,112.11	$1,334.53	$1,674.00
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2	$468.60		$517.29	$724.21	$1,034.58	$1,241.50	$1,557.30
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$468.12		$516.76	$723.47	$1,033.52	$1,240.23	$1,555.71
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$477.26		$526.84	$737.58	$1,053.69	$1,264.42	$1,586.06
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$469.46		$518.24	$725.54	$1,036.48	$1,243.78	$1,560.17
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$469.46		$518.24	$725.54	$1,036.48	$1,243.78	$1,560.17
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$478.41		$528.12	$739.36	$1,056.23	$1,267.48	$1,589.89
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$456.96		$504.44	$706.22	$1,008.89	$1,210.66	$1,518.63
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$432.93		$477.91	$669.08	$955.82	$1,146.99	$1,438.75
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=$0 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$507.06		$559.75	$783.65	$1,119.50	$1,343.39	$1,685.12
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DE=$1000/$3000-CM=$3000-PR - KYP	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$398.63		$440.05	$616.07	$880.10	$1,056.12	$1,324.77
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DE=$1000/$3000-CM=$3000-PR - KYP	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$397.35		$438.63	$614.08	$877.26	$1,052.71	$1,320.49
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$474.72		$524.05	$733.66	$1,048.09	$1,257.71	$1,577.64
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$446.05		$492.39	$689.35	$984.78	$1,181.74	$1,482.34
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$485.50		$535.94	$750.32	$1,071.89	$1,286.27	$1,613.46
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$465.54		$513.91	$719.47	$1,027.81	$1,233.37	$1,547.11
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$465.58		$513.95	$719.53	$1,027.91	$1,233.49	$1,547.26
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$2,500	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$385.01		$425.01	$595.02	$850.03	$1,020.03	$1,279.50
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$450.37		$497.16	$696.02	$994.32	$1,193.18	$1,496.70
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$468.22		$516.87	$723.62	$1,033.74	$1,240.48	$1,556.03
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$469.64		$518.43	$725.80	$1,036.86	$1,244.23	$1,560.73
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$35-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$0-PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$2,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$485.39		$535.83	$750.16	$1,071.65	$1,285.98	$1,613.10
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$250-CM=$500-PR - KYP	$500	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$472.84		$521.97	$730.76	$1,043.94	$1,252.73	$1,571.39
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV - KYP	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$459.34		$507.06	$709.89	$1,014.13	$1,216.96	$1,526.52

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

1.016

I. Non-HDHP Plans

Eff 10/16 Rate Ratios: 1 1.4 2 2.4 3.0105

1.1039

In-Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits			Rx Benefits				Mail	Medical +					
	Deductible	Coins	OOP	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3	Deductible	Order	Rx PMPM	Single	Employee-Child	Employee-Children	Employee-Spouse	Family
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$500/$1500-CM=$2000-PR - KYP	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$452.98	$500.05	$700.06	$1,000.09	$1,200.11	$1,505.39
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$500/$1500-CM=$2000-PR - KYP	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$441.82	$487.72	$682.81	$975.44	$1,170.53	$1,468.28
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$250-CM=$1500-PR - KYP	$500	40%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$466.54	$515.01	$721.02	$1,030.03	$1,236.03	$1,550.45
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$500-CM=$1000-PR - KYP	$1,000	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$435.54	$480.79	$673.11	$961.58	$1,153.90	$1,447.42
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$500-CM=$1000-PR - KYP	$1,000	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$436.55	$481.91	$674.67	$963.82	$1,156.58	$1,450.79
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$500-CM=$1000-PR - KYP	$1,000	30%	$4,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$418.51	$461.99	$646.79	$923.98	$1,108.78	$1,390.83
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$3	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$470.96	$519.90	$727.86	$1,039.79	$1,247.75	$1,565.15
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$442.48	$488.45	$683.84	$976.91	$1,172.29	$1,470.49
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$444.78	$490.99	$687.39	$981.99	$1,178.38	$1,478.14
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$437.84	$483.33	$676.66	$966.66	$1,159.99	$1,455.07
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$428.50	$473.02	$662.23	$946.04	$1,135.25	$1,424.02
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$438.75	$484.34	$678.07	$968.68	$1,162.41	$1,458.10
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000-PREV - KYP	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$425.57	$469.79	$657.71	$939.58	$1,127.50	$1,414.30
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000-PREV - KYP	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$426.08	$470.35	$658.48	$940.69	$1,128.83	$1,415.98
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000-PREV - KYP	$2,500	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$427.00	$471.37	$659.91	$942.73	$1,131.28	$1,419.05
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV - KYP	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$450.24	$497.02	$695.83	$994.05	$1,192.86	$1,496.29
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV - KYP	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$427.51	$471.93	$660.70	$943.86	$1,132.63	$1,420.75
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$20	$45	$0	2.5	$450.38	$497.18	$696.05	$994.35	$1,193.22	$1,496.75
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$20	$45	$0	2.5	$451.35	$498.24	$697.54	$996.49	$1,195.78	$1,499.96
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$446.24	$492.60	$689.65	$985.21	$1,182.25	$1,482.98
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2500/$5000-PREV - KYP	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$433.26	$478.28	$669.59	$956.55	$1,147.86	$1,439.85
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500 - PREV - KYP	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$4	$40	$65	$0	2.5	$458.48	$506.12	$708.56	$1,012.23	$1,214.68	$1,523.66
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500 - PREV - KYP	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$433.78	$478.85	$670.39	$957.70	$1,149.24	$1,441.58
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$750-CM=$2500-PR - KYP	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$407.04	$449.33	$629.07	$898.67	$1,078.40	$1,352.72
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000-PREV - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$466.03	$514.45	$720.23	$1,028.91	$1,234.69	$1,548.76
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV - KYP	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$427.61	$472.04	$660.86	$944.09	$1,132.90	$1,421.09
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV - KYP	$5,000	30%	$7,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$352.73	$389.38	$545.13	$778.75	$934.50	$1,172.22
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV - KYP	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$424.12	$468.19	$655.46	$936.37	$1,123.64	$1,409.47
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV - KYP	$2,500	20%	$5,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$486.35	$536.88	$751.63	$1,073.75	$1,288.51	$1,616.27
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV - KYP	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$433.06	$478.05	$669.27	$956.10	$1,147.32	$1,439.17
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=$0-MCP=$75 - KYP	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$515.74	$569.32	$797.05	$1,138.65	$1,366.38	$1,713.95
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$10000-PREV - KYP	$7,500	30%	$9,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$374.37	$413.27	$578.58	$826.54	$991.84	$1,244.14
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$4000/$8000-PREV - KYP	$6,000	30%	$7,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$388.00	$428.31	$599.64	$856.63	$1,027.95	$1,289.44
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2500/$2500 - PREV - KYP	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$423.67	$467.69	$654.77	$935.38	$1,122.46	$1,407.98
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000-PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$472.62	$521.72	$730.41	$1,043.44	$1,252.13	$1,570.64
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$4000/$4000-PREV - KYP	$8,000	20%	$16,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$409.44	$451.98	$632.77	$903.96	$1,084.75	$1,360.68
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$4,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$450.37	$497.16	$696.02	$994.32	$1,193.18	$1,496.70
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV - KYP	$1,500	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$451.97	$498.93	$698.50	$997.86	$1,197.43	$1,502.03
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$10000-PREV - KYP	$7,000	20%	$14,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$391.34	$432.00	$604.80	$864.00	$1,036.80	$1,300.53
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$5000-PREV - KYP	$10,000	20%	$16,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$376.35	$415.45	$581.63	$830.90	$997.08	$1,250.72
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$50-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV - KYP	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$460.63	$508.49	$711.89	$1,016.99	$1,220.38	$1,530.82
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$50-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-CM=$0	$6,000	20%	$6,000	$25	$50	$70	$0	2.5	$391.46	$432.14	$604.99	$864.28	$1,037.13	$1,300.95
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV	$2,250	20%	$4,500	$10	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$437.92	$483.42	$676.79	$966.84	$1,160.21	$1,455.34
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$75-IP=$0-DE=$250/$500-CI-0%	$1,500	20%	$3,000	$8	$15	$30	$0	2.5	$480.96	$530.93	$743.31	$1,061.87	$1,274.24	$1,598.38
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$35-ER=$75-IP=20%-DED=$250/$750-CM=$750/$2250- KYP	$2,500	40%	$5,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$454.60	$501.83	$702.57	$1,003.67	$1,204.40	$1,510.77
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$250/$750-CI=0% - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$457.75	$505.32	$707.44	$1,010.63	$1,212.76	$1,521.25
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0 - KYP	$500	20%	$3,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$467.42	$515.99	$722.38	$1,031.97	$1,238.37	$1,553.38
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$1000/$3000-CI=$	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$434.23	$479.35	$671.09	$958.70	$1,150.44	$1,443.08
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-PREV - KYP	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$497.67	$549.37	$769.12	$1,098.75	$1,318.49	$1,653.89
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-PREV - KYP	$1,000	30%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$496.28	$547.84	$766.98	$1,095.68	$1,314.82	$1,649.28
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$35-ER=$75-IP=$100-PREV - KYP	$250	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$45	$0	2	$485.50	$535.94	$750.32	$1,071.88	$1,286.26	$1,613.45
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$30-ER=$150-IP=0%-DED=$1000/$3000-CI=0	$1,000	20%	$4,000	$20	$40	$60	$0	2	$428.88	$473.45	$662.82	$946.89	$1,136.27	$1,425.31
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$2000/$4000-CI=0% - KYP	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$407.80	$450.17	$630.24	$900.34	$1,080.41	$1,355.24
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DED=$500/$1500-CI=$2000/$6000	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$416.36	$459.62	$643.46	$919.23	$1,103.08	$1,383.68
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$1500/$3000-CI=0%	$2,500	30%	$5,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$416.75	$460.05	$644.07	$920.10	$1,104.12	$1,384.98

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

1.016

I. Non-HDHP Plans

									Eff 10/16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
In-Network Benefits	**Out-of-Network Benefits**			**Rx Benefits**				**Mail**	**Medical +**	1.1039		**Employee-**	**Employee-**	**Employee-**	
	Deductible	**Coins**	**OOP**	**Tier 1**	**Tier 2**	**Tier 3**	**Deductible**	**Order**	**Rx PMPM**		**Single**	**Child**	**Children**	**Spouse**	**Family**
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=10%-DED=$1500/$3000-PREV	$3,000	30%	$5,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$373.12		$411.89	$576.64	$823.77	$988.53	$1,239.99
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DED=$3000/$6000-CI=0% - KYP	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2	$396.93		$438.17	$613.44	$876.34	$1,051.61	$1,319.11
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$15-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-MOOP=$6350/$12700	$1,000	20%	$1,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$478.57		$528.30	$739.62	$1,056.60	$1,267.92	$1,590.44
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$479.48		$529.30	$741.02	$1,058.61	$1,270.33	$1,593.47
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$50-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$481.60		$531.64	$744.30	$1,063.28	$1,275.94	$1,600.51
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$490.40		$541.36	$757.90	$1,082.72	$1,299.26	$1,629.76
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$468.60		$517.29	$724.20	$1,034.58	$1,241.49	$1,557.29
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$2,500	20%	$3,000	$20	$40	$60	$0	2.5	$459.46		$507.20	$710.08	$1,014.40	$1,217.28	$1,526.93
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$25-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$5,000	$15	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$463.93		$512.13	$716.99	$1,024.26	$1,229.12	$1,541.77
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$507.97		$560.74	$785.04	$1,121.49	$1,345.79	$1,688.12
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$511.29		$564.41	$790.17	$1,128.82	$1,354.58	$1,699.15
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$506.19		$558.79	$782.30	$1,117.57	$1,341.09	$1,682.23
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=$0	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$505.09		$557.57	$780.60	$1,115.14	$1,338.17	$1,678.57
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$500.67		$552.69	$773.77	$1,105.39	$1,326.47	$1,663.89
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$505.37		$557.88	$781.03	$1,115.75	$1,338.90	$1,679.49
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$530.64		$585.77	$820.08	$1,171.54	$1,405.85	$1,763.46
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$501.94		$554.09	$775.73	$1,108.18	$1,329.81	$1,668.09
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$503.96		$556.33	$778.86	$1,112.65	$1,335.18	$1,674.82
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$506.63		$559.27	$782.98	$1,118.54	$1,342.25	$1,683.69
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$501.67		$553.79	$775.31	$1,107.59	$1,329.11	$1,667.20
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$506.37		$558.98	$782.57	$1,117.95	$1,341.54	$1,682.80
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$505.85		$558.41	$781.77	$1,116.82	$1,340.18	$1,681.09
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$500	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$506.37		$558.98	$782.57	$1,117.95	$1,341.54	$1,682.80
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$750	20%	$2,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$501.19		$553.26	$774.57	$1,106.52	$1,327.83	$1,665.59
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$750	20%	$2,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$505.02		$557.49	$780.49	$1,114.99	$1,337.99	$1,678.34
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0	$750	20%	$2,500	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$505.88		$558.44	$781.82	$1,116.89	$1,340.26	$1,681.19
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$0-MCP=$75	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$501.73		$553.85	$775.40	$1,107.71	$1,329.25	$1,667.38
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$25-ER=$75-IP=$0	$250	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$508.23		$561.03	$785.45	$1,122.07	$1,346.48	$1,688.99
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$502.85		$555.10	$777.14	$1,110.20	$1,332.24	$1,671.12
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$499.51		$551.41	$771.98	$1,102.83	$1,323.39	$1,660.03
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$502.85		$555.10	$777.14	$1,110.20	$1,332.24	$1,671.12
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$499.51		$551.41	$771.98	$1,102.83	$1,323.39	$1,660.03
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$502.85		$555.10	$777.14	$1,110.20	$1,332.24	$1,671.12
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$504.40		$556.80	$779.52	$1,113.60	$1,336.33	$1,676.25
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$250	20%	$2,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$507.55		$560.28	$784.39	$1,120.56	$1,344.67	$1,686.72
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$501.85		$553.99	$775.58	$1,107.97	$1,329.57	$1,667.78
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$50-IP=$0	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$506.54		$559.17	$782.84	$1,118.34	$1,342.01	$1,683.38
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$25-ER=$75-IP=$0 - PREV	$250	20%	$1,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$509.92		$562.90	$788.07	$1,125.81	$1,350.97	$1,694.62
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20-ER=$50-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$2,000	$8	$16	$24	$0	2.5	$490.27		$541.21	$757.70	$1,082.42	$1,298.91	$1,629.32
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$508.48		$561.31	$785.84	$1,122.62	$1,347.15	$1,689.83
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$0 - PREV	$500	20%	$2,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$501.15		$553.22	$774.51	$1,106.44	$1,327.73	$1,665.47
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$471.46		$520.45	$728.63	$1,040.89	$1,249.07	$1,566.80
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$479.74		$529.59	$741.43	$1,059.18	$1,271.02	$1,594.33
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$480.59		$530.53	$742.74	$1,061.06	$1,273.27	$1,597.16
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$472.80		$521.93	$730.70	$1,043.85	$1,252.62	$1,571.26
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$5,000	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$472.69		$521.80	$730.52	$1,043.61	$1,252.33	$1,570.89
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$463.41		$511.56	$716.18	$1,023.12	$1,227.74	$1,540.05
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$458.97		$506.66	$709.32	$1,013.32	$1,215.98	$1,525.30
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$468.10		$516.74	$723.44	$1,033.48	$1,240.18	$1,555.65
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$483.33		$533.54	$746.96	$1,067.09	$1,280.51	$1,606.24
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$5,000	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$460.89		$508.77	$712.28	$1,017.55	$1,221.06	$1,531.67
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DE=$1000/$3000-CM=$3000-PR	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$422.07		$465.92	$652.29	$931.85	$1,118.22	$1,402.66
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DE=$1000/$3000-CM=$3000-PR	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$420.72		$464.43	$650.20	$928.86	$1,114.63	$1,398.17
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DE=$1000/$3000-CM=$3000-PR	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$404.46		$446.49	$625.08	$892.97	$1,071.57	$1,344.15
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$413.46		$456.42	$638.99	$912.84	$1,095.41	$1,374.05

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

1.016

I. Non-HDHP Plans

									Eff 10/16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
In-Network Benefits	**Out-of-Network Benefits**			**Rx Benefits**				**Mail**	**Medical +**	1.1039		**Employee-**	**Employee-**	**Employee-**	
	Deductible	**Coins**	**OOP**	**Tier 1**	**Tier 2**	**Tier 3**	**Deductible**	**Order**	**Rx PMPM**		**Single**	**Child**	**Children**	**Spouse**	**Family**
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$3	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$508.33		$561.15	$785.60	$1,122.29	$1,346.75	$1,689.33
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$501.98		$554.13	$775.78	$1,108.26	$1,329.91	$1,668.21
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$473.47		$522.67	$731.73	$1,045.33	$1,254.40	$1,573.49
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$481.22		$531.22	$743.71	$1,062.44	$1,274.93	$1,599.24
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$473.43		$522.62	$731.67	$1,045.24	$1,254.28	$1,573.34
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$481.26		$531.27	$743.77	$1,062.53	$1,275.04	$1,599.38
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$398.83		$440.26	$616.37	$880.53	$1,056.63	$1,325.41
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$50	$0	2.5	$466.49		$514.96	$720.94	$1,029.92	$1,235.90	$1,550.28
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$489.01		$539.82	$755.75	$1,079.64	$1,295.57	$1,625.13
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$468.87		$517.59	$724.63	$1,035.18	$1,242.22	$1,558.21
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$484.14		$534.44	$748.22	$1,068.88	$1,282.66	$1,608.93
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$468.92		$517.64	$724.69	$1,035.28	$1,242.33	$1,558.35
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$5,000	$20	$40	$60	$0	2.5	$452.31		$499.31	$699.03	$998.62	$1,198.34	$1,503.17
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$55	$0	2	$449.74		$496.47	$695.06	$992.95	$1,191.53	$1,494.63
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$449.27		$495.94	$694.32	$991.89	$1,190.27	$1,493.04
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$473.14		$522.30	$731.22	$1,044.59	$1,253.51	$1,572.37
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$250-CM=$500-PR	$500	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$453.68		$500.81	$701.14	$1,001.63	$1,201.95	$1,507.70
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$250-CM=$500-PR	$500	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$452.39		$499.39	$699.15	$998.78	$1,198.54	$1,503.42
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500 - PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$463.22		$511.35	$715.89	$1,022.70	$1,227.24	$1,539.42
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500 - PREV	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$440.82		$486.62	$681.26	$973.23	$1,167.88	$1,464.96
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$35-ER=$75-IP=20%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$450.85		$497.69	$696.77	$995.39	$1,194.46	$1,498.30
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$500-CM=$2000-PR	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$446.68		$493.09	$690.33	$986.18	$1,183.42	$1,484.45
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$500-CM=$2000-PR	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$424.12		$468.19	$655.46	$936.38	$1,123.65	$1,409.48
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$250-CM=$1500-PR	$500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$438.31		$483.85	$677.39	$967.70	$1,161.24	$1,456.64
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$250-CM=$1500-PR	$500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$458.88		$506.55	$709.18	$1,013.11	$1,215.73	$1,524.98
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$500-CM=$1000-PR	$1,000	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$438.82		$484.42	$678.19	$968.84	$1,162.60	$1,458.34
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=10%-DE=$500-CM=$1000-PR	$1,000	30%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$437.60		$483.06	$676.29	$966.13	$1,159.36	$1,454.27
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$475.82		$525.26	$735.36	$1,050.51	$1,260.61	$1,581.28
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$463.32		$511.46	$716.05	$1,022.92	$1,227.51	$1,539.75
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$4500 - PREV	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2	$424.51		$468.61	$656.06	$937.22	$1,124.67	$1,410.76
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0-DED=$$300/$600-CI=$0 PREV	$500	30%	$10,000	$8	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$481.43		$531.45	$744.03	$1,062.90	$1,275.48	$1,599.94
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$2,000	$8	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$480.92		$530.88	$743.24	$1,061.77	$1,274.12	$1,598.23
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2	$441.74		$487.64	$682.69	$975.28	$1,170.33	$1,468.03
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$3	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$474.48		$523.77	$733.28	$1,047.55	$1,257.06	$1,576.82
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$468.12		$516.76	$723.46	$1,033.52	$1,240.22	$1,555.70
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$448.98		$495.63	$693.88	$991.26	$1,189.51	$1,492.09
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$441.19		$487.03	$681.84	$974.05	$1,168.87	$1,466.20
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,500	20%	$3,000	$15	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$441.00		$486.82	$681.55	$973.65	$1,168.38	$1,465.59
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2	$432.43		$477.36	$668.31	$954.72	$1,145.67	$1,437.10
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$453.44		$500.56	$700.78	$1,001.11	$1,201.33	$1,506.92
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$4500 - PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$421.31		$465.09	$651.12	$930.17	$1,116.21	$1,400.14
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$45	$0	2.5	$485.05		$535.44	$749.62	$1,070.89	$1,285.07	$1,611.96
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$481.74		$531.79	$744.51	$1,063.58	$1,276.30	$1,600.95
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$484.93		$535.31	$749.44	$1,070.63	$1,284.76	$1,611.56
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$479.37		$529.18	$740.85	$1,058.36	$1,270.03	$1,593.09
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000-PREV	$3,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$429.43		$474.04	$663.66	$948.09	$1,137.70	$1,427.11
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$400/800	$2,000	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2.5	$466.72		$515.21	$721.29	$1,030.42	$1,236.50	$1,551.04
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$453.76		$500.90	$701.26	$1,001.81	$1,202.17	$1,507.97
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$452.41		$499.41	$699.17	$998.82	$1,198.58	$1,503.48
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$450.08		$496.84	$695.58	$993.68	$1,192.42	$1,495.74
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$472.07		$521.11	$729.56	$1,042.23	$1,250.67	$1,568.81
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	2.5	$420.91		$464.65	$650.50	$929.29	$1,115.15	$1,398.81
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2500/$5000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$436.78		$482.17	$675.03	$964.33	$1,157.20	$1,451.56
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$3000 - PREV	$1,500	30%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$439.78		$485.48	$679.67	$970.96	$1,165.15	$1,461.53
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$35-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	30%	$3,000	$10	$30	$60	$50	2.5	$439.69		$485.37	$679.52	$970.75	$1,164.90	$1,461.22

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

1.016

I. Non-HDHP Plans

									Eff 10/16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
In-Network Benefits	**Out-of-Network Benefits**			**Rx Benefits**				**Mail**	**Medical +**	1.1039		**Employee-**	**Employee-**	**Employee-**	
	Deductible	**Coins**	**OOP**	**Tier 1**	**Tier 2**	**Tier 3**	**Deductible**	**Order**	**Rx PMPM**		**Single**	**Child**	**Children**	**Spouse**	**Family**
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$4	$40	$65	$0	2.5	$461.98		$509.98	$713.97	$1,019.96	$1,223.96	$1,535.30
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1250/$2500-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$458.97		$506.66	$709.32	$1,013.31	$1,215.98	$1,525.29
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$750/$2250-CI-20%--OOP	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$10	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$417.95		$461.37	$645.92	$922.74	$1,107.29	$1,388.96
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$750/$2250-CI-20%--OOP	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$430.90		$475.67	$665.93	$951.34	$1,141.60	$1,432.00
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$25-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$500	20%	$1,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$483.16		$533.36	$746.71	$1,066.72	$1,280.07	$1,605.69
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$500-PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$485.95		$536.44	$751.01	$1,072.88	$1,287.45	$1,614.95
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$407.76		$450.13	$630.18	$900.25	$1,080.30	$1,355.10
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$407.27		$449.59	$629.42	$899.17	$1,079.01	$1,353.48
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$6,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$436.40		$481.75	$674.44	$963.49	$1,156.19	$1,450.30
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$348.89		$385.14	$539.19	$770.27	$924.32	$1,159.45
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$416.27		$459.53	$643.34	$919.05	$1,102.86	$1,383.40
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$415.78		$458.99	$642.58	$917.97	$1,101.56	$1,381.77
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$3,000	20%	$4,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2.5	$411.54		$454.30	$636.02	$908.60	$1,090.32	$1,367.67
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=$100A-SA=$100-MCP=$75	$1,000	20%	$2,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2.5	$494.31		$545.67	$763.93	$1,091.33	$1,309.60	$1,642.73
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$458.92		$506.61	$709.25	$1,013.21	$1,215.85	$1,525.14
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$6,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$445.89		$492.22	$689.11	$984.44	$1,181.32	$1,481.82
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$250/$750 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2	$482.32		$532.44	$745.41	$1,064.87	$1,277.85	$1,602.90
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$10000-PREV	$7,500	30%	$9,000	$10	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$393.38		$434.25	$607.95	$868.50	$1,042.20	$1,307.31
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$10000-PREV	$7,500	30%	$9,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$396.59		$437.80	$612.92	$875.60	$1,050.72	$1,317.99
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$4000/$8000-PREV	$6,000	30%	$7,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$410.92		$453.62	$635.06	$907.23	$1,088.68	$1,365.61
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=20%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	40%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$459.16		$506.87	$709.62	$1,013.74	$1,216.49	$1,525.94
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$2500-CM=$0-PR	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$422.65		$466.57	$653.19	$933.14	$1,119.76	$1,404.60
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$1000/$2000 - PREV	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$444.85		$491.07	$687.50	$982.15	$1,178.58	$1,478.38
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2500/$2500 - PREV	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$448.47		$495.06	$693.09	$990.13	$1,188.15	$1,490.39
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2500/$2500 - PREV	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$430.28		$474.99	$664.99	$949.98	$1,139.98	$1,429.96
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$416.10		$459.34	$643.07	$918.67	$1,102.41	$1,382.83
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV	$2,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$454.39		$501.61	$702.25	$1,003.21	$1,203.86	$1,510.09
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000 - PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$455.90		$503.27	$704.57	$1,006.53	$1,207.84	$1,515.08
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$3000/$6000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$6,000	$10	$20	$45	$0	2.5	$408.96		$451.45	$632.03	$902.90	$1,083.48	$1,359.08
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$35	$50	$0	2.5	$462.41		$510.46	$714.64	$1,020.92	$1,225.10	$1,536.74
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$456.08		$503.47	$704.85	$1,006.93	$1,208.32	$1,515.68
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$4000/$4000-PREV	$8,000	20%	$16,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$411.39		$454.13	$635.78	$908.26	$1,089.92	$1,367.16
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$4,500	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$453.70		$500.84	$701.18	$1,001.69	$1,202.03	$1,507.79
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$750/$1500 - PREV	$1,500	20%	$4,500	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$449.27		$495.94	$694.32	$991.89	$1,190.27	$1,493.04
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$6000-PREV	$4,000	20%	$4,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2.5	$426.60		$470.92	$659.29	$941.84	$1,130.21	$1,417.71
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$125-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$5000-PREV	$10,000	20%	$16,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$398.67		$440.09	$616.13	$880.19	$1,056.23	$1,324.91
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$150-IP=20%-DE=$250-CM=$1000-PR	$500	40%	$4,000	$3	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$462.73		$510.81	$715.13	$1,021.62	$1,225.94	$1,537.79
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$10/$25-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$1500/$3000-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	$8	$16	$24	$0	2.5	$444.39		$490.56	$686.79	$981.13	$1,177.35	$1,476.84
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$5000/$10000-PREV	$6,000	20%	$7,000	$15	$30	$50	$0	2.5	$371.62		$410.23	$574.32	$820.45	$984.54	$1,234.99
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$15/$30-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$4000 - PREV	$3,000	20%	$6,000	$15	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$416.08		$459.31	$643.04	$918.62	$1,102.35	$1,382.76
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$50-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$2000/$6000 - PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$25	$50	$70	$0	2.5	$397.73		$439.05	$614.67	$878.11	$1,053.73	$1,321.77
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$150-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2	$446.04		$492.39	$689.34	$984.77	$1,181.72	$1,482.33
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25-ER=$125-IP=$0-DE=$4000/$4000	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$399.47		$440.98	$617.37	$881.95	$1,058.34	$1,327.56
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$750-CM=$2500	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$410.38		$453.02	$634.23	$906.04	$1,087.24	$1,363.81
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$45-ER=$200-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500 - PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$450.28		$497.07	$695.90	$994.14	$1,192.96	$1,496.42
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$25/$50-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$2000/$4000-CM=$4000/$8000	$4,000	40%	$6,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$382.55		$422.30	$591.22	$844.60	$1,013.52	$1,271.34
CHOICE DA PP-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500- PREV NBC	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$465.72		$514.11	$719.76	$1,028.23	$1,233.87	$1,547.74
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/$30-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$500/$1500-PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$464.11		$512.33	$717.26	$1,024.66	$1,229.59	$1,542.37
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$300	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$502.55		$554.77	$776.68	$1,109.54	$1,331.45	$1,670.13
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$300	20%	$1,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$503.63		$555.96	$778.34	$1,111.92	$1,334.30	$1,673.72
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15-ER=$50-IP=$0	$1,000	30%	$5,000	$8	$8	$8	$0	2	$507.84		$560.60	$784.84	$1,121.20	$1,345.45	$1,687.69
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-CI=0%-PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$454.13		$501.32	$701.85	$1,002.64	$1,203.16	$1,509.22
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$1000/$3000-CI=$	$2,000	30%	$4,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$437.57		$483.03	$676.25	$966.07	$1,159.28	$1,454.17
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$1000/$3000-CI=$	$2,000	30%	$4,000	50%	50%	50%	$0	2.5	$403.80		$445.76	$624.06	$891.51	$1,069.81	$1,341.95
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$250/$500-CI=0%-PREV	$500	20%	$3,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$476.48		$525.98	$736.38	$1,051.97	$1,262.36	$1,583.48

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

Subscription Certificates

FORM #'s: PPO No Referral (M-151-287-F 4/10)

PPO With Referral (M-151-288-F 4/10)

1.016

I. Non-HDHP Plans

									Eff 10/16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
In-Network Benefits	**Out-of-Network Benefits**			**Rx Benefits**				**Mail**	**Medical +**	1.1039		**Employee-**	**Employee-**	**Employee-**	
	Deductible	**Coins**	**OOP**	**Tier 1**	**Tier 2**	**Tier 3**	**Deductible**	**Order**	**Rx PMPM**		**Single**	**Child**	**Children**	**Spouse**	**Family**
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250-CI=0%	$1,500	30%	$2,500	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$450.19		$496.97	$695.76	$993.94	$1,192.73	$1,496.13
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250-CI=0%	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$466.80		$515.30	$721.42	$1,030.61	$1,236.73	$1,551.32
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$75-IP=0%-DE=$750/$2250-CI=0%	$1,500	20%	$2,500	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$445.01		$491.25	$687.74	$982.49	$1,178.99	$1,478.89
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DED=$750-CM=$2500	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2	$406.74		$449.00	$628.61	$898.01	$1,077.61	$1,351.73
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$100-IP=20%-DED=$750-CM=$2500	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2.5	$426.47		$470.78	$659.09	$941.56	$1,129.87	$1,417.29
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$35-ER=$75-IP=0%-DED=$750-CI=0%-PREV	$1,000	20%	$3,000	$10	$20	$35	$0	2	$455.66		$503.00	$704.20	$1,006.01	$1,207.21	$1,514.29
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$35-ER=$100-IP=0%-DE=$500/$1500-CI=0%-PREV	$3,000	30%	$6,000	$20	$40	$60	$0	2	$444.74		$490.95	$687.33	$981.90	$1,178.29	$1,478.01
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DED=$1000/$3000-CI=$2	$2,000	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2	$397.18		$438.45	$613.83	$876.90	$1,052.27	$1,319.95
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/$30-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$1250/$2500-PREV	$3,000	20%	$5,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$364.07		$401.89	$562.65	$803.79	$964.54	$1,209.90
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/$25-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$250-CI=0% -PREV	$500	20%	$2,500	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$467.03		$515.55	$721.77	$1,031.10	$1,237.32	$1,552.07
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$15/25-ER=$75-IP=20%-DED=$2000-CM=$3000	$3,500	40%	$5,000	$10	$20	$40	$0	2	$393.84		$434.76	$608.66	$869.52	$1,043.42	$1,308.84
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2	$411.54		$454.30	$636.02	$908.60	$1,090.32	$1,367.67
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$2000/$4000-PREV	$4,000	30%	$5,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$411.64		$454.40	$636.17	$908.81	$1,090.57	$1,367.98
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$2500/$5000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	$341.58		$377.07	$527.90	$754.15	$904.98	$1,135.18
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$2500/$5000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$411.83		$454.62	$636.47	$909.24	$1,091.09	$1,368.63
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20-ER=$75-IP=20%-DED=$1000/$3000-OOP=$2000	$5,000	40%	$15,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$405.91		$448.09	$627.32	$896.18	$1,075.41	$1,348.97
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$3000/$6000-PREV	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$403.23		$445.13	$623.18	$890.26	$1,068.31	$1,340.06
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/$40-ER=$100-IP=0%-DED=$5000/$10000-PREV	$7,500	30%	$9,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$392.79		$433.60	$607.04	$867.21	$1,040.65	$1,305.36
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/45-ER=$125-IP=20%-DED=$750-CM=$2500	$1,500	40%	$4,000	$20	$35	$60	$0	2	$406.34		$448.56	$627.99	$897.12	$1,076.55	$1,350.40
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$25/50-ER=$125-IP=0%-DED=$2500-CI=0% - PRE	$5,000	30%	$7,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$418.27		$461.73	$646.42	$923.45	$1,108.14	$1,390.03
CHOICE CC PPO-OV=$20/35-ER=$100-IP=20%-DE=$1500-CM=$2000	$10,000	40%	$20,000	$20	$35	$50	$0	2	$391.20		$431.85	$604.59	$863.70	$1,036.44	$1,300.09

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

II. HDHP Plans

FORM #'s: Subscription Certificates
HDHP PPO (M-151-444-F Rev. 4/10)

In-Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits			Rx Benefits				Mail	Eff 6/1/16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
	Deductible	Coins	OOP	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3	Deductible	Order	Medical + Rx PMPM	1.1039	Single	Employee-Child	Employee-Children	Employee-Spouse	Family
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$100-DE=$1250-CI=0%-DCCM=$5000	$2,500	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$45	$1,250	2.5	$408.55		$451.00	$631.40	$902.00	$1,082.40	$1,357.73
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$2500-CI=0%-OOP=$3000	$4,000	20%	$8,000	$10	$30	$55	$2,500	2.5	$371.80		$410.43	$574.60	$820.86	$985.03	$1,235.60
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$2950-CI=20%-DCCM=$5950	$6,000	40%	$12,000	$20	$35	$50	$2,950	2.5	$323.84		$357.49	$500.48	$714.97	$857.97	$1,076.21
HDHP PP - ER=$50-DE=$1500-CI=0%-DCCM=$2500	$3,000	20%	$6,000	$10	$20	$35	$1,500	2.5	$413.17		$456.10	$638.54	$912.20	$1,094.64	$1,373.08
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$100-DE=$1250-CI=0%-OOP=$3000	$2,500	20%	$10,000	$10	$25	$50	$1,250	2.5	$413.28		$456.22	$638.71	$912.44	$1,094.93	$1,373.45
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$100-DED=$1300-CI=0%-OOP=$5000 - KYP	$2,500	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$403.27		$445.17	$623.24	$890.34	$1,068.41	$1,340.18
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$100-DE=$1300-CI=0%-OOP=$3000 - KYP	$2,500	20%	$10,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$409.70		$452.27	$633.17	$904.54	$1,085.44	$1,361.55
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$2500-CI=0%-DCCM=$3000 - KYP	$4,000	20%	$8,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$370.02		$408.47	$571.85	$816.93	$980.32	$1,229.68
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$75-DE=$1500-CI=0%-DCCM=$2500	$2,500	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$1,500	2.5	$402.15		$443.93	$621.51	$887.87	$1,065.44	$1,336.46
HDHP PP - ER=$0-DE=$5500-CI=0%-DCCM=$5500	$12,500	20%	$25,000	$0	$0	$0	$5,500	2.5	$322.08		$355.55	$497.77	$711.09	$853.31	$1,070.38
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$75-DE=$2500-CI=0%-DCCM=$5000	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$45	$2,500	2.5	$359.93		$397.33	$556.26	$794.65	$953.58	$1,196.15
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$4000-CI=0%-DCCM=$5000	$6,000	20%	$12,000	$15	$30	$55	$4,000	2.5	$323.43		$357.03	$499.85	$714.07	$856.88	$1,074.85
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$75-DE=$2000-CI=0%-DCCM=$2500	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$45	$2,000	2.5	$388.94		$429.35	$601.09	$858.70	$1,030.44	$1,292.56
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$125-DE=$2500-CI=0%-DCCM=$3000	$5,000	30%	$10,000	$15	$30	$55	$2,500	2.5	$369.21		$407.57	$570.60	$815.14	$978.17	$1,226.99
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$75-DE=$2000-CI=0%-DCCM=$2500	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$45	$2,000	2.5	$388.94		$429.35	$601.09	$858.70	$1,030.44	$1,292.56
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$75-DE=$1500-CI=0%-DCCM=$2500 - KYP	$2,500	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$400.82		$442.47	$619.45	$884.93	$1,061.92	$1,332.04
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$125-DE=$3000-CI=0%-OOP=$4000	$5,000	30%	$10,000	$20	$35	$60	$3,000	2.5	$342.87		$378.49	$529.89	$756.99	$908.39	$1,139.46
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$3000-CI=0%-DCCM=$4000	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$35	$60	$3,000	2.5	$346.81		$382.84	$535.98	$765.69	$918.82	$1,152.55
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$5000-CI=0%-DCCM=$5500	$10,000	20%	$20,000	$15	$30	$55	$5,000	2.5	$313.49		$346.06	$484.49	$692.12	$830.55	$1,041.82
HDHP PP - OV=$35/60-ER=$200-DE=$3000-CI=10%-OOP=$6000	$5,000	40%	$10,000	$15	$45	$75	$3,000	2.5	$325.53		$359.35	$503.09	$718.71	$862.45	$1,081.83
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DED=$5000-CI=0%-DCCM=$5500 - KYP	$10,000	20%	$20,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$310.52		$342.78	$479.90	$685.57	$822.68	$1,031.95

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

II. HDHP Plans

FORM #'s: Subscription Certificates
HDHP PPO (M-151-444-F Rev. 4/10)

In-Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits			Rx Benefits				Mail	Eff 3Q16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
	Deductible	Coins	OOP	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3	Deductible	Order	Medical + Rx PMPM	1.1039	Single	Employee-Child	Employee-Children	Employee-Spouse	Family
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$100-DE=$1250-CI=0%-DCCM=$5000	$2,500	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$45	$1,250	2.5	$414.97		$458.08	$641.32	$916.17	$1,099.40	$1,379.06
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$2500-CI=0%-OOP=$3000	$4,000	20%	$8,000	$10	$30	$55	$2,500	2.5	$377.79		$417.04	$583.86	$834.08	$1,000.90	$1,255.50
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$2950-CI=20%-DCCM=$5950	$6,000	40%	$12,000	$20	$35	$50	$2,950	2.5	$328.92		$363.09	$508.33	$726.18	$871.42	$1,093.08
HDHP PP - ER=$50-DE=$1500-CI=0%-DCCM=$2500	$3,000	20%	$6,000	$10	$20	$35	$1,500	2.5	$419.77		$463.38	$648.74	$926.77	$1,112.12	$1,395.02
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$100-DE=$1250-CI=0%-OOP=$3000	$2,500	20%	$10,000	$10	$25	$50	$1,250	2.5	$419.86		$463.48	$648.88	$926.96	$1,112.36	$1,395.31
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$100-DED=$1300-CI=0%-OOP=$5000 - KYP	$2,500	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$409.61		$452.17	$633.04	$904.34	$1,085.21	$1,361.26
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$100-DE=$1300-CI=0%-OOP=$3000 - KYP	$2,500	20%	$10,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$416.23		$459.47	$643.26	$918.94	$1,102.73	$1,383.24
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$2500-CI=0%-DCCM=$3000 - KYP	$4,000	20%	$8,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$376.01		$415.07	$581.10	$830.14	$996.17	$1,249.58
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$75-DE=$1500-CI=0%-DCCM=$2500	$2,500	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$1,500	2.5	$408.52		$450.97	$631.36	$901.94	$1,082.33	$1,357.64
HDHP PP - ER=$0-DE=$5500-CI=0%-DCCM=$5500	$12,500	20%	$25,000	$0	$0	$0	$5,500	2.5	$327.40		$361.41	$505.98	$722.83	$867.39	$1,088.03
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$75-DE=$2500-CI=0%-DCCM=$5000	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$45	$2,500	2.5	$365.59		$403.58	$565.01	$807.16	$968.59	$1,214.98
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$4000-CI=0%-DCCM=$5000	$6,000	20%	$12,000	$15	$30	$55	$4,000	2.5	$328.54		$362.68	$507.75	$725.36	$870.43	$1,091.85
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$75-DE=$2000-CI=0%-DCCM=$2500	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$45	$2,000	2.5	$395.19		$436.25	$610.75	$872.49	$1,046.99	$1,313.32
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$125-DE=$2500-CI=0%-DCCM=$3000	$5,000	30%	$10,000	$15	$30	$55	$2,500	2.5	$375.14		$414.11	$579.76	$828.23	$993.87	$1,246.69
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$75-DE=$2000-CI=0%-DCCM=$2500	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$45	$2,000	2.5	$395.19		$436.25	$610.75	$872.49	$1,046.99	$1,313.32
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$75-DE=$1500-CI=0%-DCCM=$2500 - KYP	$2,500	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$407.18		$449.48	$629.27	$898.96	$1,078.76	$1,353.16
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$125-DE=$3000-CI=0%-OOP=$4000	$5,000	30%	$10,000	$20	$35	$60	$3,000	2.5	$348.26		$384.44	$538.22	$768.88	$922.66	$1,157.36
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$3000-CI=0%-DCCM=$4000	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$35	$60	$3,000	2.5	$352.32		$388.92	$544.49	$777.85	$933.42	$1,170.86
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$5000-CI=0%-DCCM=$5500	$10,000	20%	$20,000	$15	$30	$55	$5,000	2.5	$318.52		$351.61	$492.25	$703.22	$843.86	$1,058.52
HDHP PP - OV=$35/60-ER=$200-DE=$3000-CI=10%-OOP=$6000	$5,000	40%	$10,000	$15	$45	$75	$3,000	2.5	$330.61		$364.96	$510.95	$729.93	$875.92	$1,098.73
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DED=$5000-CI=0%-DCCM=$5500 - KYP	$10,000	20%	$20,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$315.51		$348.29	$487.60	$696.57	$835.89	$1,048.52

Geisinger Health Plan

Small Group PPO

Jun2016 Base Rate Filing

II. HDHP Plans

FORM #'s: Subscription Certificates
HDHP PPO (M-151-444-F Rev. 4/10)

In-Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits			Rx Benefits				Mail	Eff 10/16	Rate Ratios:	1	1.4	2	2.4	3.0105
	Deductible	Coins	OOP	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3	Deductible	Order	Medical + Rx PMPM	1.1039	Single	Employee-Child	Employee-Children	Employee-Spouse	Family
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$100-DE=$1250-CI=0%-DCCM=$5000	$2,500	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$45	$1,250	2.5	$421.50		$465.29	$651.41	$930.59	$1,116.71	$1,400.77
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$2500-CI=0%-OOP=$3000	$4,000	20%	$8,000	$10	$30	$55	$2,500	2.5	$383.89		$423.78	$593.29	$847.55	$1,017.06	$1,275.78
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$2950-CI=20%-DCCM=$5950	$6,000	40%	$12,000	$20	$35	$50	$2,950	2.5	$334.08		$368.79	$516.31	$737.59	$885.10	$1,110.25
HDHP PP - ER=$50-DE=$1500-CI=0%-DCCM=$2500	$3,000	20%	$6,000	$10	$20	$35	$1,500	2.5	$426.49		$470.80	$659.13	$941.61	$1,129.93	$1,417.36
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$100-DE=$1250-CI=0%-OOP=$3000	$2,500	20%	$10,000	$10	$25	$50	$1,250	2.5	$426.56		$470.88	$659.23	$941.76	$1,130.11	$1,417.58
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$100-DED=$1300-CI=0%-OOP=$5000 - KYP	$2,500	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$416.07		$459.30	$643.02	$918.59	$1,102.31	$1,382.71
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$100-DE=$1300-CI=0%-OOP=$3000 - KYP	$2,500	20%	$10,000	$10	$25	$50	$0	2.5	$422.87		$466.81	$653.53	$933.62	$1,120.34	$1,405.33
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$2500-CI=0%-DCCM=$3000 - KYP	$4,000	20%	$8,000	$10	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$382.10		$421.80	$590.53	$843.61	$1,012.33	$1,269.84
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$75-DE=$1500-CI=0%-DCCM=$2500	$2,500	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$1,500	2.5	$415.01		$458.13	$641.39	$916.27	$1,099.52	$1,379.21
HDHP PP - ER=$0-DE=$5500-CI=0%-DCCM=$5500	$12,500	20%	$25,000	$0	$0	$0	$5,500	2.5	$332.81		$367.39	$514.35	$734.78	$881.74	$1,106.03
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$75-DE=$2500-CI=0%-DCCM=$5000	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$45	$2,500	2.5	$371.36		$409.95	$573.92	$819.89	$983.87	$1,234.14
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$4000-CI=0%-DCCM=$5000	$6,000	20%	$12,000	$15	$30	$55	$4,000	2.5	$333.75		$368.43	$515.80	$736.85	$884.22	$1,109.15
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$75-DE=$2000-CI=0%-DCCM=$2500	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$45	$2,000	2.5	$401.55		$443.27	$620.58	$886.54	$1,063.85	$1,334.47
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$125-DE=$2500-CI=0%-DCCM=$3000	$5,000	30%	$10,000	$15	$30	$55	$2,500	2.5	$381.17		$420.78	$589.09	$841.55	$1,009.86	$1,266.74
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$75-DE=$2000-CI=0%-DCCM=$2500	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$15	$30	$45	$2,000	2.5	$401.55		$443.27	$620.58	$886.54	$1,063.85	$1,334.47
HDHP PP - OV=$15/25-ER=$75-DE=$1500-CI=0%-DCCM=$2500 - KYP	$2,500	20%	$5,000	$15	$30	$45	$0	2.5	$413.65		$456.63	$639.28	$913.25	$1,095.90	$1,374.67
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$125-DE=$3000-CI=0%-OOP=$4000	$5,000	30%	$10,000	$20	$35	$60	$3,000	2.5	$353.74		$390.50	$546.70	$780.99	$937.19	$1,175.59
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$3000-CI=0%-DCCM=$4000	$5,000	20%	$10,000	$10	$35	$60	$3,000	2.5	$357.93		$395.12	$553.16	$790.23	$948.28	$1,189.50
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DE=$5000-CI=0%-DCCM=$5500	$10,000	20%	$20,000	$15	$30	$55	$5,000	2.5	$323.63		$357.26	$500.16	$714.52	$857.42	$1,075.53
HDHP PP - OV=$35/60-ER=$200-DE=$3000-CI=10%-OOP=$6000	$5,000	40%	$10,000	$15	$45	$75	$3,000	2.5	$335.79		$370.68	$518.95	$741.35	$889.62	$1,115.92
HDHP PP - OV=$20/40-ER=$100-DED=$5000-CI=0%-DCCM=$5500 - KYP	$10,000	20%	$20,000	$15	$30	$55	$0	2.5	$320.58		$353.89	$495.45	$707.79	$849.34	$1,065.39

State: *Pennsylvania* **Filing Company:** *Geisinger Quality Options*
TOI/Sub-TOI: *H16G Group Health - Major Medical/H16G.003A Small Group Only - PPO*
Product Name: *PPO*
Project Name/Number: *Small Group PPO Base Rate Filing-eff Jun2016/0250-06102016PPO*

Supporting Document Schedules

Satisfied - Item:	Actuarial Memorandum and Explanatory Information (A&H)
Comments:	
Attachment(s):	Small Group PPO Jun 2016 Non-GF Filing-for Jun thru Oct Renewals-Cover Letter.pdf
Item Status:	
Status Date:	

November 25, 2015

Johanna Fabian-Marks
HMO/PPO Review Division
Bureau of Accident and Health Insurance
Office of Rate Policy and Regulation
Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
Department of Insurance
1311 Strawberry Square
Harrisburg, PA 17120

re: Geisinger Quality Options Inc. (GQO)-NAIC #12743
Small Group PPO – Non-Grandfathered Groups Renewing Jun thru Oct - Rate Filing
Effective **June 1, 2016**

Dear Ms. Fabian-Marks:

Enclosed for your review and approval is a copy of GQO's Small Group PPO Filing for **Non-Grandfathered members renewing June through October 2016 (through September 2017)**. This filing is being submitted to the Department as a result of Insurance Commissioner Consedine's March 17, 2014 announcement that Pennsylvania insurers may allow people with individual or small group health insurance policies to keep their current plans through October 2016, in accordance with President Obama's March 5, 2014 statement. The main purpose of this filing is as follows:

To update the "$0 Starting PMPMs" in our current approved PPO model (as submitted in Filing ID# **GSHP-129826332)** and **trend it to June 2016.** Please note that the updated PPO rating model has been uploaded in SERFF. This model was used to develop an exhibit displaying the quarterly base rates for all current PPO plans and has also been uploaded.

The updated PPO model produces an overall rate increase of **3.5%** (medical & Rx) over the Non-Grandfathered rates which were effective June 2015; the proposed rates will be used for **June 2016 through October 2016 effective dates**. Please note that the 3.5% ***includes*** the applicable 2016 ACA fees.

This filing will impact approximately **17,200** members and will generate approximately **$3.0M** of additional annual revenue.

A listing of exhibits and supporting documentation is provided in Attachment I.

If additional documentation is required, please contact me at (570) 271-7842. Thank you for your attention to this matter & Happy Thanksgiving!

HPACT02
C:/My Documents/Small Group PPO Jun 2016 Non-GF Filing-for Jun thru Oct Renewals - Cover Letter.doc
Dev: 11/25/15

100 NORTH ACADEMY AVENUE * DANVILLE, PA 17822-**3225**
TEL. 570.271.7842 * FAX. 570.271.5474

Sincerely,

Victoria Bardsley
Manager Actuarial Services, FAHM

cc. Kurt Wrobel, FSA, Chief Actuary for GHP
Sarah MacDerment, FSA, Actuarial Services Director
Everard Riley, Actuarial Consultant II

100 NORTH ACADEMY AVENUE * DANVILLE, PA 17822-**3225**
TEL. 570.271.7842 * FAX. 570.271.5474

- The "$0 Starting PMPM" for the PPO Model was updated using specific experience for all "transitional" PPO groups (with fewer than 51 average employees) for the experience period August 1, 2014 through July 31, 2015.

- The experience period "$0 Starting PMPM" was projected to the filing period using the cost and utilization trends shown in the trend file uploaded in SERFF (under "Supporting Documents").

- Monthly base rates for all current PPO benefit plans are displayed on the PDF file uploaded in SERFF (under the "Rate/Rule" tab).

- The PPO rating model will develop the adjustments to be made to the monthly rates for copay variations, inclusion of optional riders, as well as various deductible, coinsurance and coinsurance maximum amounts.

- Attachment II shows the portion of our Administrative Expense Allocation Study that applies to our PPO Commercial Group business. **NOTE: this exhibit is contained in a separate Excel file and should be treated as proprietary (i.e. NOT "published" in SERFF).**

- The Healthy Lifestyle Reimbursement benefit (described on Attachment III), which was effective 4/12, is included in the "$0 Starting PMPM".

The following items discuss the specific details contained in each of the aforementioned files:

1. Trend Exhibit

- The overall (medical & Rx) Trend used in the development of the "$0 Starting PMPM" represents an annual rate of **7.1%** (the components of which are shown in the trend exhibit) projected from the middle of the aforementioned experience period to the middle of the rating period (i.e. 22 months).

- The cost and utilization trends were developed in conjunction with leadership from our Provider Contracting, Medical Management and Pharmacy departments. The Utilization trends are based on regression models modified, where appropriate, based on feedback from GHP's Medical Management team. The methodology used for each trend was chosen to best reflect changes in medical management and provider practices.

- The Cost trend is based on expected future provider contract terms as determined by GHP's Provider Contracting Department.

- Effective July 1, 2007, GHP assumed risk for all organ transplant cases. Prior to this time, the risk was assumed by an outside vendor, SRI. Since the experience period occurs after we assumed risk, it was not necessary to adjust the rate filing exhibits. Since GHP will continue to use SRI's transplant network, we have also included their administrative fee (~$0.06 PMPM) in the development of the PPO rates.

100 NORTH ACADEMY AVENUE * DANVILLE, PA 17822-**3225**
TEL. 570.271.7842 * FAX. 570.271.5474

2. Base Rates Exhibit – Rate Tiering Factors

- The contract mix distribution was derived using the average number of subscribers in each contract type for the base period August 2014 through July 2015.

- Both the Average Family Size and the Family Rate Multiplier for the two-tiered rate structure are based on actual Group-specific data. The Average Family and Two Party Sizes for the three-tiered rate structure is calculated to bring the composite back in line with the two-tiered structure. The same methodology is used for the two four-tier and one five-tier rate structures.

3. Base Rates Exhibit – Benefit Plans

- The base rate exhibit displays tiered rates for each of the current benefit plans. These benefit plans are described in detail on the "Small Business" and "Small Business-HDHP" tabs of the PPO Model.

  The PPO model can be used to develop base rates for other benefit options as well. This is achieved by inputting the specific cost-sharing amounts into the "Input Section" tab.

4. Quarterly Rates

- An overall (medical & Rx) quarterly trend of ~1.6% was utilized in the development of our quarterly rates with effective dates of 7/1/16 through 10/1/16. This quarterly trend was derived from the annual trends (for medical & Rx respectively), i.e. medical uses 1.055^(3/12) = 1.013 and Rx uses 1.133^(3/12) = 1.032 (rounded to the nearest 0.1%).

100 NORTH ACADEMY AVENUE * DANVILLE, PA 17822-**3225**
TEL. 570.271.7842 * FAX. 570.271.5474